JES3 Commands
Networking considerations for recovering CTC/BSC communication lines .......................... 149

Chapter 13. JES3 Monitoring .................. 151
Automatic monitoring of JES3 functions ................................ 151

Chapter 14. MODIFY (F) JES3 Commands ............ 153

Chapter 15. JES3 Command Reference Section ........ 155
How to read syntax diagrams .................. 155
How to read syntax conventions .................. 157
Calling a card reader *CALL,CR .................. 158
Calling Dump Core *CALL,DC .................. 160
Recalling deadline scheduling *CALL,DEADLINE .................. 161
Displaying DJC network (DISPDJC) *CALL,DISPDJC .................. 162
Displaying information about the JES3 job queue *CALL,DISPLAY .................. 163
Calling the DJ facility to dump jobs or restore jobs *CALL,DJ .................. 164
Calling a disk reader *CALL,DR .................. 169
Dynamic system interchange *CALL,DSI .................. 171
Specifying accounting information *CALL,dspname .................. 171
Starting iteration count DSP *CALL,IC .................. 172
Calling JESNEWS *CALL,JESNEWS .................. 172
Invoking JMF *CALL,JMF .................. 173
Calling JESJCLIN Utility *CALL,JU .................. 177
Invoking the monitor DSP *CALL,MONITOR .................. 177
Starting communication on a BSC/NJE line *CALL,NJE .................. 178
Starting networking console support *CALL,NJECONS .................. 180
Starting a SNA/NJE reader (NJERDR DSP) *CALL,NJERDR .................. 180
Rerouting network jobs to another destination *CALL,NJEROUT .................. 181
Activating BSC RJP *CALL,RJP .................. 184
Invoking the RJPNSNPS facility *CALL,RJPNSNPS .................. 184
Activating SNA RJP *CALL,SNARJP .................. 185
Starting a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server *CALL,TCP .................. 185
Calling a tape reader *CALL,TR .................. 186
VARYL dynamic support program *CALL,VARYL .................. 188
Calling a hot writer *CALL,WTR .................. 189
Halting a card reader *CANCEL,CR .................. 194
Canceling DC *CANCEL,DC .................. 195
Stopping deadline scheduling *CANCEL,DEADLINE .................. 195
Canceling the current activity *CANCEL,devname .................. 196
Canceling a DJ DSP *CANCEL,DJ .................. 197
Halting a disk reader *CANCEL,DR .................. 198
Canceling dynamic system interchange *CANCEL,DSI .................. 199
Canceling IC DSP *CANCEL,IC .................. 199
Canceling INTRDR *CANCEL,INTRDR .................. 200
Canceling JESNEWS *CANCEL,JESNEWS .................. 200
Canceling JMF *CANCEL,JMF .................. 201

Stopping communication on a BSC/NJE line *CANCEL,name .................. 201
Canceling a job in locate processing *CANCEL,LOCATE .................. 202
Stopping a specific job in execution *CANCEL,main .................. 203
Canceling the monitor DSP *CANCEL,MONITOR .................. 203
Stopping a TCP/IP/NJE Netserv communication to a NODE *CANCEL,netserv .................. 204
Stopping TCP/IP/NJE Network Server *CANCEL,ntsvname .................. 205
Stopping networking console support *CANCEL,NJECONS .................. 206
Stopping a SNA/NJE reader (NJERDR DSP) *CANCEL,NJERDR .................. 206
Stopping the NJEROUT DSP *CANCEL,NJEROUT .................. 207
Stopping BSC RJP activity *CANCEL,RJP .................. 207
Canceling RJPNSNPS facility *CANCEL,RJPNSNPS .................. 208
Canceling a job during setup *CANCEL,SETUP .................. 208
Stopping SNA RJP activity *CANCEL,SNARJP .................. 209
Stopping a TCP/IP/NJE NODE or Socket *CANCEL,TCP .................. 210
Halting a tape reader *CANCEL,TR .................. 211
Canceling the VARYL dynamic support program *CANCEL,VARYL .................. 212
Producing a dump *DUMP .................. 212
Failsoft *FAIL .................. 212
Stopping RJP console messages *FREE,con. .................. 214
Displaying the status of active jobs *INQUIRY,A .................. 215
Displaying job backlog *INQUIRY,B .................. 218
Displaying buffer pools *INQUIRY,C .................. 221
Displaying job classes *INQUIRY,C=class .................. 222
Displaying RJP status and device status *INQUIRY,D .................. 224
Displaying defined destinations for inbound NJE SYSORT *INQUIRY,DEST .................. 228
Displaying functional subsystems *INQUIRY,F .................. 229
Displaying GMS components *INQUIRY,G .................. 231
Displaying the status of a specific job *INQUIRY,J .................. 233
Displaying deadline types *INQUIRY,L .................. 236
Displaying MVS routing codes *INQUIRY,M .................. 237
Displaying main processors *INQUIRY,MAIN=main .................. 237
Using the writer output multitasking facility *INQUIRY,MT .................. 240
Displaying DJC networks *INQUIRY,N .................. 240
Displaying a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server *INQUIRY,NETSERVER= .................. 241
Displaying the status of nodes *INQUIRY,NJE .................. 242
Displaying information about consoles *INQUIRY,O .................. 244
*INQUIRY,OPTIONS .................. 246
*INQUIRY,OUTSERV .................. 246
Displaying the status of jobs of a specific priority *INQUIRY,P .................. 247
Displaying the status of a procedure library *INQUIRY,PROCCLIB .................. 248
Displaying spool status *INQUIRY,Q .................. 248
Displaying the status of jobs, volumes, and data sets *INQUIRY,S .................. 255
*INQUIRY,SC .................. 259
Displaying a TCP/IP/NJE Socket
*INQUIRY,SOCKET= ................ 260
Displaying BSC RJP communications *INQUIRY,T ........ 261
Displaying job output *INQUIRY,U ........ 261
*INQUIRY,WANTDUMP ............. 271
Displaying WTO pace-monitoring parameters
*INQUIRY,WTO .................. 271
Displaying DSP information and dump suppression *INQUIRY,X ........ 272
Logging off at a SNA RJP workstation LOGOFF ........ 274
Logging on at a SNA RJP workstation LOGON ........ 274
Sending messages to other consoles
*MESSAGE,dest .................. 275
Sending messages to a remote node
*MESSAGE,nodename .............. 276
Changing JES3 job class characteristics
*MODIFY,C=class ................ 277
Changing the JES3 configuration
*MODIFY,CONFIG ............ 280
Changing defined destinations for inbound NJE SYSOUT
*MODIFY,DEST .................. 281
JES3 event tracing *MODIFY,E ........ 282
Changing device modes and workload *MODIFY,F ........ 284
Changing GMS components *MODIFY,G ........ 287
Changing a job’s status *MODIFY,J ........ 290
Changing deadline specifications *MODIFY,L ........ 296
Changing MVS message routing *MODIFY,M ........ 297
Using the writer output multitasking facility
*MODIFY,MT .................. 298
Changing a DJC network *MODIFY,N ........ 298
Modifying a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server
*MODIFY,NETSERV= .......... 299
Adding a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server
*MODIFY,NETSERV,ADD= ........ 301
Deleting a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server
*MODIFY,NETSERV,DELETE= .......... 303
Changing network and communications settings
*MODIFY,NJE ............. 303
Changing console information *MODIFY,O ........ 309
Holding, releasing, or changing jobs or spool data sets
*MODIFY,Q ............. 311
Changing device setup *MODIFY,S ........ 317
Modifying a TCP/IP/NJE Socket
*MODIFY,SOCKET= ............. 321
Adding a TCP/IP/NJE Socket
*MODIFY,SOCKET,ADD= ........ 322
Deleting a TCP/IP/NJE Socket
*MODIFY,SOCKET,DELETE= ........ 324
Changing RJP *MODIFY,T ........ 324
Changing output queue information *MODIFY,U ........ 327
Changing job output *MODIFY,U ........ 329
Placing devices online or offline to JES3
*MODIFY,V .................. 340
Changing device scheduling *MODIFY,W ........ 344
*MODIFY,WANTDUMP ............. 347
Changing WTO pace-monitoring parameters
*MODIFY,WTO .................. 348
Changing DSPs and modules *MODIFY,X ........ 348
Resetting traps *RESTART,DC ........ 354
Restarting devices *RESTART,devname ........ 354
Activating a JESNEWS data set
*RESTART,JESNEWS ............. 362
Restarting a job in execution *RESTART,main ........ 363
Stopping all sockets in a Network Server
*RESTART,ntsvname ............. 363
Restarting the NJEROUT DSP *RESTART,NJEROUT ........ 364
Restart BSC RJP automatically after stopping
*RESTART,RJP ............. 367
Suspending the RJPSNPS *RESTART,RJPSNPS ........ 368
Restarting allocation *RESTART,SETUP ........ 368
Restarting SNA RJP automatically after stopping
*RESTART,SNARJP ............ 368
Stopping local processors *RETURN ........ 369
Stopping the global processor *RETURN ........ 369
Sending commands to a remote node
*SEND,nodename .............. 370
Sending MVS/BDT commands *START,BDT ........ 371
Modifying card reader parameters *START,CR ........ 372
Using dump core *START,DC ........ 373
Reinitializing deadline specifications
*START,DEADLINE .......... 382
Starting or resetting the DJ facility
*START,DJdevnum ............. 383
Starting a disk reader *START,DR ........ 387
Starting dynamic system interchange *START,DSI ........ 388
Displaying IC *START,IC ........ 388
Creating a JESNEWS data set *START,JESNEWS ........ 388
Starting job scheduling *START,JSS ........ 389
Controlling an active BSC/NJE line *START,lname ........ 390
Processor connect recovery *START,main ........ 391
Modifying or displaying the monitoring parameters
*START,MONITOR .............. 392
Starting the NJEROUT DSP *START,NJEROUT ........ 396
Starting a BSC RJP line *START,RJP ........ 398
Starting RJPSNPS *START,RJPSNPS ........ 398
Starting manual allocation *START,SETUP ........ 399
Using the *START,SNARJP command
*START,SNARJP ............ 399
Starting all sockets to a node *START,TCP,NODE= ........ 400
Starting a TCP/IP/NJE Socket
*START,TCP,SOCKET= ........ 401
Starting a tape reader *START,TR ........ 403
VARYL dynamic support program *START,VARYL ........ 404
Starting a writer *START,devname ........ 405
Switching messages to another console
*SWITCH,from .......... 412
Controlling GTF for JES3 *TRACE ........ 413
Placing devices online or offline to JES3 *VARY ........ 415

Appendix. Accessibility ........ 419
Using assistive technologies ........ 419
Keyboard navigation of the user interface ........ 419
z/OS information ........ 419

Notices ........ 423
Programming Interface Information ........ 424
Policy for unsupported hardware ........ 424
Trademarks ........ 425

Index ........ 427

Contents V
### Figures

1. Basic Structure of a JES3 Complex .......... 1  
2. Typical JES3 Complex .......................... 2  
3. Job Flow ......................................... 3  
4. JES3 Installation with Function-Related  
   Consoles ......................................... 7  
5. The Original Network ......................... 89  
6. The Network with Node D Added ............. 90  
7. The Original Network ......................... 90  
8. The Network with Node D Added ............. 90  
9. The Original Network ......................... 91  
10. The Network with Node D Deleted .......... 91  
11. Transmission Paths for Node A ............. 92  
13. A Job Network ................................... 93  
14. Transmission Paths Being Used by Nodes A  
    and B ........................................... 93  
15. New Paths To Be Used by Node A and Node B  
    93  
16. A Transmission Loop ........................... 94  
17. A Transmission Path Using an Alias .......... 94  
18. Complex DJC Network .......................... 107
Tables

1. JES3 Commands........................................ 8
2. Variable Data Abbreviations...................... 16
3. Characteristics of Global Processor Starts ...... 61
4. Commands That Remain in Effect After a Restart...... 63
5. Authority Levels for RJP............................ 72
6. JES3 Commands Allowed from MCS Consoles ...... 74
7. RACF Authority Levels for JES3 Commands .......... 74
8. Default Command Authority Checking When RACF OPERCMDS Class is Active.... 75
9. Valid Destination Classes and Their Corresponding Routing Codes.......... 80
10. Example of Writer Output Selection............... 117
11. Valid Parameters You Can Use on *INQUIRY,U......................... 119
12. Dump Job in Server and Nonserver Mode .......... 133
13. DSI Processes...................................... 144
14. Syntax examples................................... 156
15. Syntax conventions................................. 157
16. *EQ,DD= Command Summary....................... 313
17. Valid processing parameters you can use on a *MODIFY,U for selection........ 328
18. Valid processing parameters you can use on a *MODIFY,U for selection or modification . 328
About this document

This document supports z/OS® (5694-A01).

This document provides some general information about JES3 and documents the commands used to operate JES3.

Who should use this document

This document is intended for any JES3 complex that runs on z/OS. It should be used by JES3 operations staff and system programmers, or by anyone who is responsible for controlling JES3 and the input, job scheduling, networking, and output functions that JES3 provides for z/OS.

Where to find more information

The following table lists documents that contain information related to the information provided in this document.

When this document references information in other documents, the shortened version of the document title is used. The following table shows the shortened titles, complete titles, and order numbers of the documents that you might need while you are using this document.

Most licensed documents were declassified in OS/390® V2R4 and are now included on the z/OS Online Library Collection, SKT2T-6700. The remaining licensed documents appear in unencrypted BookManager® softcopy and PDF form on the z/OS Licensed Product Library, LK2T-2499.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Short Title</th>
<th>Full Title</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS TSO/E Command Reference</td>
<td>z/OS TSO/E Command Reference</td>
<td>SA22-7782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM programming</td>
<td>Advanced communications function for VTAM version 2 programming</td>
<td>SC27-0611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>DITTO/ESA User’s Guide and Reference</td>
<td>SH19-8221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>z/OS MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface</td>
<td>SC28-1911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>MVS/BDT: Initialization and Network Definitions</td>
<td>SC28-1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>MVS/BDT: Operator’s Guide</td>
<td>SC28-1322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>MVS/BDT: Transaction and Command Reference</td>
<td>SC23-0228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>VTAM Network Operating Procedures</td>
<td>SC38-0273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>IBM 3290 Information Panel Description and Reference</td>
<td>SC23-6155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Operator’s Library: OS/VS2 TCAM Level 10</td>
<td>GC30-3037</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Additional information

Additional information about z/OS elements can be found in the following documents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Introduction and Release Guide</td>
<td>GA22-7502</td>
<td>Describes the contents and benefits of z/OS as well as the planned packaging and delivery of this new product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Planning for Installation</td>
<td>GA22-7504</td>
<td>Contains information that lets users: • Understand the content of z/OS • Plan to get z/OS up and running • Install the code • Take the appropriate migration actions • Test the z/OS system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Information Roadmap</td>
<td>SA22-7500</td>
<td>Describes the information associated with z/OS including z/OS documents and documents for the participating elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Summary of Message and Interface Changes</td>
<td>SA22-7505</td>
<td>Describes the changes to messages for individual elements of z/OS. <strong>Note:</strong> This document is provided in softcopy only on the message bookshelf of the z/OS collection kit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center

The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is a Web-based information resource intended to help users learn the basic concepts of z/OS, the operating system that runs most of the IBM mainframe computers in use today. The Information Center is designed to introduce a new generation of Information Technology professionals to basic concepts and help them prepare for a career as a z/OS professional, such as a z/OS system programmer.
Specifically, the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is intended to achieve the following objectives:

- Provide basic education and information about z/OS without charge
- Shorten the time it takes for people to become productive on the mainframe
- Make it easier for new people to learn z/OS.

To access the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center, open your Web browser to the following Web site, which is available to all users (no login required):

http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/zosbasics/index.jsp
How to send your comments to IBM

We appreciate your input on this publication. Feel free to comment on the clarity, accuracy, and completeness of the information or give us any other feedback that you might have.

Use one of the following methods to send us your comments:

1. Send an email to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com
3. Mail the comments to the following address:
   IBM Corporation
   Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
   Department H6MA, Building 707
   2455 South Road
   Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
   U.S.A.
4. Fax the comments to us as follows:
   From the United States and Canada: 1+845+432-9405
   From all other countries: Your international access code +1+845+432-9405

Include the following information:
- Your name and address
- Your email address
- Your telephone or fax number
- The publication title and order number:
  z/OS JES3 Commands
  SA22-7540-11
- The topic and page number related to your comment
- The text of your comment.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

IBM or any other organizations will only use the personal information that you supply to contact you about the issues that you submit.

If you have a technical problem

Do not use the feedback methods listed above. Instead, do one of the following:
- Contact your IBM service representative
- Call IBM technical support
- Visit the IBM support web page at [http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/support/](http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/support/)

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011
Summary of changes

This document contains terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes to improve consistency and retrievability. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Changes made in z/OS Version 1 Release 13

The document contains information previously presented in z/OS JES3 Commands, SA22-7540-10, which supports z/OS Version 1 Release 12.

New information:
- “Calling JESJCLIN Utility *CALL,JU” on page 177

Changed information:
- “Adding and deleting a spool data set” on page 58.
- “Operator activities to add a spool data set” on page 58.
- “Operator activities to reinstate a spool data set” on page 57.
- “Recovery of work from a failed or stopped processor” on page 391.
- “MODIFY,J SRVCLASS: Syntax” on page 291

Changes made in z/OS Version 1 Release 12

The document contains information previously presented in z/OS JES3 Commands, SA22-7540-09, which supports z/OS Version 1 Release 11.

New information:
- Added “CANCEL, netserv. See “Stopping a TCP/IP/NJE Netserv communication to a NODE “CANCEL,netserv” on page 204.

Changed information:
- Updated “CANCEL,TCP. See “Stopping a TCP/IP/NJE NODE or Socket “CANCEL,TCP” on page 210.
- Updated “MODIFY,Q. See “Holding, releasing, or changing jobs or spool data sets “MODIFY,Q” on page 311.
- The 'Readers' Comments - We'd Like to Hear from You' section at the back of this publication has been replaced with a new section “How to send your comments to IBM” on page xvi. The hardcopy mail-in form has been replaced with a page that provides information appropriate for submitting readers comments to IBM.
Chapter 1. Introduction

Multiple virtual storage (MVS™) uses the Job Entry Subsystem 3 (JES3) portion of MVS/System Product - JES3 to control the input, processing, and output of jobs. JES3 services the job processing requirements of one to 32 physically connected MVS processors called mains. Viewed as a whole, the one- to 32-main environment serviced by JES3 is called a complex.

JES3 has its own private address space in each of the mains in the complex. One main, the JES3 global main, is in control of the entire complex. There must be a global main; if there is only one main in the complex, that main is the global. In a complex with more than one main, the other mains in which JES3 resides are called local mains. There can be as many as 31 local mains. JES3 is designed so that if the global fails, any properly-configured local within the complex can assume the function of the global through a process called dynamic system interchange (DSI). Figure 1 illustrates the basic structure of a JES3 complex.

![Figure 1. Basic Structure of a JES3 Complex](image)

You control MVS and JES3 through the operator’s console. You can use a display console, such as the IBM® 32xx series as an operator’s console.

You use commands to control the processors and system resources. This topic describes the commands you use to control the JES3 portion of the operating system. For a complete description of MVS commands, see z/OS MVS System Commands.

JES3 displays messages to the operator console in response to either system activity or in response to an operator command such as an *INQUIRY or *MODIFY request.

The JES3 complex

To the operator and to jobs, the JES3 complex appears as a single system, even though it can comprise of several separate and independently-operated systems.
Introduction

The installation can physically separate the operational functions (card input/output, printing, and tape setup) by locating operator consoles in different physical areas. For example, the card reader/punches and printers can be located in the job dispatching area, mountable input/output devices can be placed in an area that is convenient to the tape and disk library, and an operator console can be placed at the tape or disk librarian's desk to issue library volume requests. Figure 2 diagrams a typical JES3 complex with mains, unit-record and direct-access devices, and teleprocessing equipment.

Job flow in a JES3 environment

Each job that JES3 manages passes through a number of phases. The global manages and controls all phases except execution. The job can run on the global or on a local running under the MVS Base Control Program. Figure 3 illustrates the phases through which a job flows in a JES3 complex. Following the figure is a description of each phase.
Figure 3. Job Flow (Part 1 of 2)
Input service

JES3 initially reads all jobs into the global and assigns, to each job, a unique JES3 job number from the available job number pool. Jobs can be submitted from a locally attached tape, disk, or card reader. In addition, jobs can be submitted from remote job processing (RJP) workstations, time-sharing option (TSO/E) terminals, other systems in a job entry network, or by the internal reader.
START and MOUNT commands and TSO/E LOGONs cause jobs to be started from predefined procedures. Input service processes the JCL created for these jobs in the same manner as any other standard job.

Jobs initially placed on direct-access storage devices (DASD) and subsequently analyzed by JES3 input service are placed on the JES3 spool.

**JCL conversion**

JES3 chooses the address space where it converts the job’s JCL. The selected address space then reads the job’s JCL from spool and converts and interprets the JCL. During this processing, JES3 flushes any job with JCL errors and determines the job-referenced data sets that require volume mounting. JES3 passes the information about the required resources to the JES3 main device scheduler (MDS) if a job requires devices, volumes or data sets.

**Main device scheduling**

MDS ensures that resources (devices, volumes, and data sets) needed by the job are allocated before the job processes. MDS sends “fetch” messages to the tape and disk libraries and “mount” messages to the setup operators to mount the volumes needed.

**Job selection**

JES3 schedules the job for processing based on specifications determined by the installation.

**Processing (main service)**

Jobs can run on the global or a local. MVS controls the job during this phase. During processing, output generated by the job is typically written to the JES3 spool.

**Output service**

Once processing is complete, JES3 processes the job’s output data from the JES3 spool. Output data sets are printed and punched by JES3 output service when an available device matches the data set’s requirements, such as forms, carriage forms control buffer (FCB), and train. JES3 output service informs the operator of any setup requirements of the data sets. The devices involved can be either local or remote, as defined by the job.

**Purge**

After output processing is complete, the purge function releases all spool space associated with the completed job.

**Remote job processing**

Remote job processing (RJP) permits the use of geographically dispersed terminals for job input and output. If standard job routing is used, JES3 automatically replaces the conventional printing and punching with transmission to the appropriate output device. The output from remotely-submitted jobs can be returned to any terminal specified by the submitter or to the central location. RJP includes support of both binary synchronous communications (BSC) devices and certain systems network architecture (SNA) devices.
JES3 networking

JES3 networking permits a JES3 complex to become part of a job entry network that can include other eligible networking systems, such as JES2, VM/RSCS and VSE/POWER systems, as well as other JES3 complexes.

You can use JES3 networking to send, receive, process, and reroute jobs, commands, messages and job output (SYSOUT) using one of the three protocols:
1. Systems network architecture/network job entry (SNA/NJE)
2. Binary synchronous communications/network job entry (BSC/NJE)

About consoles

Consoles are devices that you use to enter commands and receive messages from JES3, MVS and application programs. Consoles fall into one of the following classes:
- Multiple console support (MCS) consoles
- Remote job processing (RJP) consoles

MCS consoles are devices that you can physically attach to global or local processors. These consoles allow you to control the sysplex. See z/OS MVS Planning: Operations for information about MCS consoles in a sysplex environment.

RJP consoles are devices that you attach to the JES3 global as part of a remote workstation using telecommunications lines. RJP permits you to submit jobs and receive output at workstations that can reside at some distance from your installation.

See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more information about defining RJP consoles.

Console configuration in a JES3 complex

Consoles have certain capabilities and limitations, depending on how you define them. Figure 4 presents an example of a console configuration in a JES3 complex. The characteristics of JES3 RJP consoles are defined during JES3 initialization with the CONSOLE initialization statement. The characteristics of MCS consoles are defined during MVS initialization with the CONSOLE statement in the CONSOLxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB. These characteristics include:
- The console’s authority level which determines what types of commands are allowed to be used at that console.
- Its message destination which indicates the categories of messages to be routed to that console.

(See Chapter 4, “Controlling consoles, commands, and message traffic,” and JESS destination classes and MVS routing codes for commands you can use to change these characteristics.)
Figure 4. JES3 Installation with Function-Related Consoles
About Commands

About commands

Commands are requests you make to the system. You can use commands to control devices, to change specifications previously made to the system, or to display information about the operator’s console.

The following table lists all JES3 commands and their functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,CR</td>
<td>Calling a Card Reader</td>
<td>Invokes the card reader support function. Can be done automatically on a programmable work station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,DC</td>
<td>Calling DC OUT</td>
<td>Invokes the dump core DSP. Can also specify device to receive dump core output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,DEADLINE</td>
<td>Recalling Deadline Scheduling</td>
<td>Reinstates the DEADLINE DSP after a *CANCEL,DEADLINE command is issued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,DISPDJC</td>
<td>Displaying DJC Network (DISPDJC)</td>
<td>Displays the status of a dependent job control network on a printer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,DISPLAY</td>
<td>Displaying Info About the JES3 Job Queue</td>
<td>Displays jobs in JES3 job queue. Obtains diagnostic info from associated JES3 control blocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,DJ</td>
<td>Calling the DJ Facility to Dump Jobs or Restore Jobs</td>
<td>*CALL,DJ,OUT= dumps jobs out to tape. *CALL,DJ,IN= restores jobs from tape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,DR</td>
<td>Calling a Disk Reader</td>
<td>Initiates reading of jobs from a DASD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,DSI</td>
<td>Dynamic System Interchange</td>
<td>Allows JES3 local main to assume the role of JES3 global during error on global or for complex reconfiguration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,dspname</td>
<td>Specifying Account Information</td>
<td>Allows job accounting info to be included with output associated with a callable DSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,IC</td>
<td>Starting Iteration Count DSP</td>
<td>Invokes the iteration count DSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,JESNEWS</td>
<td>Calling JESNEWS</td>
<td>Invokes the JESNEWS DSP; must be done before creating or adding to a JESNEWS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,JMF</td>
<td>Invoking JMF</td>
<td>Invokes JMF facility and can generate reports for several activities and data functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,MONITOR</td>
<td>Invoking the Monitor DSP</td>
<td>Invokes the monitor DSP to examine a resource or queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,NJE</td>
<td>Starting Communication on a BSC/NJE Line</td>
<td>Starts communication on a networking line that directly connects computer to remote node, can start additional lines as needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,NJECONS</td>
<td>Starting Networking Console Support</td>
<td>Starts networking console support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,NJERDR</td>
<td>Starting a SNA/NJE Reader (NJERDR DSP)</td>
<td>Starts an NJE reader.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,NJEROUT</td>
<td>Rerouting Network Jobs To Another Destination</td>
<td>Reroutes a network job to a remote location or back to its original destination. Output can be rerouted to VM userid or RJP workstation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,RJP</td>
<td>Activating BSC RJP</td>
<td>Activates BSC RJP. Returns message IAT7500 when operational.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,RJPSNPS</td>
<td>Invoking the RJPSNPS Facility</td>
<td>Obtains information for lines that connect RJP workstations to the main.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,SNARJP</td>
<td>Activating SNA RJP</td>
<td>Activates SNA RJP. Returns message IAT2801 when operational.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL TCP</td>
<td>Starting a TCP/IP/NJE network server</td>
<td>Starts a Network Server address space (Netserv) for TCP/IP/NJE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,TR</td>
<td>Calling a Tape Reader</td>
<td>Invokes a tape reading. Issues message specifying tape unit. *START will begin reading after device is ready.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,VARYL</td>
<td>VARYL Dynamic Support Program</td>
<td>Unassigns an IBM 3480 or 3490 tape drive from JES3 local domains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL,WTR</td>
<td>Calling a Hot Writer</td>
<td>Invokes a hot writer that will drive a selected output device or a device chosen by JES3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 1. JES3 Commands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,CR</td>
<td>Halting a Card Reader</td>
<td>Immediately halts card reading. Cards in hopper not processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,DC</td>
<td>Canceling DC</td>
<td>Stops the dump core (DC) DSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,DEADLINE</td>
<td>Stopping Deadline Scheduling</td>
<td>Stops the DEADLINE DSP. The DEADLINE DSP is called automatically when the next job with deadline scheduling is read in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,devname</td>
<td>Canceling the Current Activity</td>
<td>Cancels the setup up of a device for a data set or the processing of a data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,DJ</td>
<td>Canceling a DJ DSP</td>
<td>Stops a dump job (DJ) DSP at any time. Must also cancel current DJ DSP (or invoke a new one) if you want to switch nodes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,DR</td>
<td>Halting a Disk Reader</td>
<td>Halts disk reading immediately. If used on a hot reader with no included parameters, input halted but not deactivated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,DSI</td>
<td>Canceling Dynamic System Interchange</td>
<td>Cancels JES3 ability for a local main to assume the role of JES3 global in a catastrophic error or for maintenance purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,IC</td>
<td>Canceling IC DSP</td>
<td>Stops the iteration count DSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,INTRDR</td>
<td>Canceling INTRDR</td>
<td>Stops the specified internal reader from processing jobs in the output service hold queue for that reader.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,JESNEWS</td>
<td>Canceling JESNEWS</td>
<td>Ends the JESNEWS DSP and performs no action with the current JESNEWS data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,JMF</td>
<td>Canceling JMF</td>
<td>Cancels the JES3 Monitoring Facility (JMF).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,Iname</td>
<td>Stopping Communication on a BSC/NJE Line</td>
<td>Stops all communication on a networking line as soon as current activity is complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,LOCATE</td>
<td>Canceling a Job in Locate Processing</td>
<td>When used with J= parameter, cancels a job that is in locate processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,main</td>
<td>Stopping a Specific Job in Execution</td>
<td>Stops execution of an active job on a main. An SVC dump can also be requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,MONITOR</td>
<td>Canceling the Monitor DSP</td>
<td>Stops the monitor DSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,NJECONS</td>
<td>Stopping Networking Console Support</td>
<td>Stops networking console support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,NJERDR</td>
<td>Stopping a SNA/NJE Reader (NJERDR DSP)</td>
<td>Stops a NJE reader. JES3 will not process an inbound SNA/NJE network stream unless at least one reader is active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,NJEROUT</td>
<td>Stopping the NJEROUT DSP</td>
<td>Stops the reroute DSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,RJP</td>
<td>Stopping BSC RJP Activity</td>
<td>Stops a BSC RJP session or activity on any line. Can stop activity immediately or as a workstation sign-off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,RJPSNPS</td>
<td>Canceling RJPSNPS Facility</td>
<td>Stops the RJPSNPS facility. The SNAP facility must be enabled to use the RJPSNPS facility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,SETUP</td>
<td>Canceling a Job During Setup</td>
<td>Cancels a job currently being processed by main device scheduling (MDS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,SNARJP</td>
<td>Stopping SNA RJP Activity</td>
<td>Halts the SNA RJP network, a SNA RJP workstation, or processing on a SNA RJP device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,TCP</td>
<td>Stopping a TCP/IP/NJE socket</td>
<td>Stops the connection on a socket. All active transmission and reception activity is allowed to complete before this command takes effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,TR</td>
<td>Halting a Tape Reader</td>
<td>Halts tape reading immediately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CANCEL,VARYL</td>
<td>Canceling the VARYL Dynamic Support Program</td>
<td>Unassigns an IBM 3480 tape drive from JES3 local mains. *CANCEL ends the VARYL DSP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DUMP,password</strong></td>
<td>Producing a Dump</td>
<td>Produces an abend dump intentionally. Causes the JES3 to terminate and is not allowed from the input stream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAIL</strong></td>
<td>Failsoft</td>
<td>Diagnoses errors. Determines whether abnormal termination should continue, or if processing can be resumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FREE,con</strong></td>
<td>Stopping RJP Console Messages</td>
<td>Stops output of all messages currently queued for a RJP console at time command is issued.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### About Commands

#### Table 1. JES3 Commands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,A</td>
<td>Displaying the Status of Active Jobs</td>
<td>Displays status of jobs active or in execution for a DSP, main, queue, job class, job class group, service class. Gives names for job transmissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,B</td>
<td>Displaying Job Backlog</td>
<td>Displays number of jobs backlogged for each JES3 function DSP, job class, job class group, service class, terminal group, and main.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,C</td>
<td>Displaying Buffer Pools</td>
<td>Displays the current status of JSAM and console pool buffers. Includes statistics like current and maximum use counts for these pools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,C=class</td>
<td>Displaying Job Classes</td>
<td>Displays information about a job class, such as the group name, spool information, and class limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,D</td>
<td>Displaying RJP Status and Device Status</td>
<td>Displays the status of BSC RJP workstations and lines, SNA RJP workstation devices, JES3 devices, output devices and characteristics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,DEST</td>
<td>Displaying Defined Destinations for Inbound NJE SYSOUT</td>
<td>Displays defined destinations for inbound NJE SYSOUT files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,F</td>
<td>Displaying Functional Subsystems</td>
<td>Displays attributes, status, information for all FSSs. Max counts and status for C/I service DSPs running in a C/I FSS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,G</td>
<td>Displaying GMS Components</td>
<td>Displays status of GMS components of JES3 and the name of the spool partition assigned for a main or all mains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,J</td>
<td>Displaying the Status of a Specific Job</td>
<td>Displays names of spool data sets from the job, spool data sets that are in hold, partitions, status, and extended job information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,L</td>
<td>Displaying Deadline Types</td>
<td>Displays the deadline types defined to the JES3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,M</td>
<td>Displaying MVS Routing Codes</td>
<td>Displays the routing information for all routing codes or for the specified route codes on a specified system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,MT</td>
<td>Using the Writer Output Multitasking Facility</td>
<td>Displays the status of writer multitasking. Creates the possibility for writer output processing to run in parallel with other JES3 functions on the global.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,N</td>
<td>Displaying DJC Networks</td>
<td>Displays the status of all active DJC networks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,NETSERV</td>
<td>Displaying a TCP/IP/NJE network server</td>
<td>Displays information about a Netserv or all Netservs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,NJE</td>
<td>Displaying the Status of Nodes</td>
<td>Displays the status of the networking nodes and communication lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,O</td>
<td>Displaying Information About Consoles</td>
<td>Displays the status of JES3 remote consoles, including name, authority, message depth, switch status, line length, classes received, routing codes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,P</td>
<td>Displaying the Status of Jobs of a Specific Priority</td>
<td>Displays the status of jobs of a designated priority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,PROCLIB</td>
<td>Displaying the Status of a Procedure Library</td>
<td>Displays whether all procedure library concatenations are enabled or disabled, and the job number of the updating job for a set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,Q</td>
<td>Displaying Spool Status</td>
<td>Displays jobs waiting for a DSP names and status of spool data sets, size and status of partitions, list of jobs, space, defective tracks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,S</td>
<td>Displaying the Status of Jobs, Volumes, and Data Sets</td>
<td>Displays the status of jobs currently in setup or the status of volumes and data sets controlled by MDS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,SOCKET</td>
<td>Displaying a TCP/IP/NJE socket</td>
<td>Displays information about a socket or all sockets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,T</td>
<td>Displaying BSC RJP Communications</td>
<td>Displays sign-on password required for a BSC RJP communications line and line-error statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,U</td>
<td>Displaying Job Output</td>
<td>Displays JES3 job output; proper “Q=” keyword dictates which output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,U,Q=BDT</td>
<td>Displaying SNA/NJE Job Output</td>
<td>Displays info about SNA/NJE network jobs (with appropriate parameters).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 1. JES3 Commands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,U,Q=HOLD</td>
<td>Displaying Output Service</td>
<td>Displays a summary output in the HOLD queue. Command may have a length of 126 characters if permitted by input device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOLD Queue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,U,Q=WTR</td>
<td>Displaying Output Service</td>
<td>Displays a summary output in the WTR queue. Command may have a length of 126 characters if permitted by input device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WTR Queue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,WTO</td>
<td>Displaying WTO</td>
<td>Displays the WTO pace-monitoring parameters for a specified system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pace-Monitoring Parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*INQUIRY,X</td>
<td>Displaying DSP Information and</td>
<td>Displays dump suppression info, max counts for C/I service DSPs running in global address space, status info, module info.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dump Suppression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGOFF</td>
<td>Logging Off at a SNA RJP</td>
<td>Ends an active session between the workstation logical unit and JES3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Workstation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGON</td>
<td>Logging On at a SNA RJP</td>
<td>Establishes a connection between JES3 SNARJP and the workstation using parameters specified in the VTAM® LOGMODE mode table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Workstation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MESSAGE,dest</td>
<td>Sending Messages to Other</td>
<td>Sends message to one or more consoles on the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consoles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MESSAGE,nodename</td>
<td>Sending Messages to a Remote</td>
<td>Sends a message to an operator at another node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Node</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,C=class</td>
<td>Changing the Spool Partition</td>
<td>Reassigns spool data, switches classes, changes these class limits : SDEPTH, TDEPTH, TLIMIT, MDEPTH, MLIMIT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for a Job Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,CONFIG</td>
<td>Changing the JES3 Configuration</td>
<td>Makes dynamic configuration changes to JES3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,DEST</td>
<td>Changing Defined Destinations for</td>
<td>Adds or deletes defined destinations for NJE SYSSUT, or modifies the type of destination (USERID or DEVICE).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inbound NJE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYSOUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,E</td>
<td>JES3 Event Tracing</td>
<td>Records specific events that occur during JES3 processing. Always records trace ids 28 and 29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,F</td>
<td>Changing Device Modes and</td>
<td>Modifies PFS attributes, increases or decreases number of C/I service DSPs and JCL statements processed, modifies mode of 3800 Model 3 printer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Workload</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,G</td>
<td>Changing GMS Components</td>
<td>Alters the status of the GMS component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,J</td>
<td>Changing a Job’s Status</td>
<td>Holds, releases, runs, cancels jobs. Activates C/I debug processing. Can also change priority, job class, JESMSGLG logging status, service class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,L</td>
<td>Changing Deadline Specifications</td>
<td>Alters the deadline scheduling specifications defined during system initialization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,M</td>
<td>Changing MVS Message Routing</td>
<td>Changes the routing of MVS messages associated with a specific processor in JES3 installation. Can route messages to more than one console.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,MT</td>
<td>Using the Writer Output</td>
<td>Makes it possible for writer output processing to run in parallel with other JES3 functions on the global.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multitasking Facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,N</td>
<td>Changing a DJC Network</td>
<td>Alters the DJC network status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,NETSERV</td>
<td>Modifying a TCP/IP/NJE network</td>
<td>Changes an existing Netserv definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,NJE</td>
<td>Changing Network and Communications Settings</td>
<td>Resets lines, dynamically adds changes, makes changes to network and communication settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,O</td>
<td>Changing Console Information</td>
<td>Activates/deactivates DLOG and the saving of messages, adds or deletes destination classes and routing codes, changes authority levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,Q</td>
<td>Holding, Releasing, or Changing</td>
<td>Holds, releases, changes jobs or spool data sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jobs or Spool Data Sets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,S</td>
<td>Changing device setup.</td>
<td>Changes the device setup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,SOCKET</td>
<td>Modifying a TCP/IP/NJE socket</td>
<td>Changes an existing socket definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,T</td>
<td>Changing RJP</td>
<td>Changes RJP.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 1. JES3 Commands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,U</td>
<td>Changing Output Queue Information</td>
<td>Modifies requirements for work currently on the WTR, HOLD, or the BDT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,U, Q=</td>
<td>Changing Job Output</td>
<td>Modifies job output in JES3 with proper Q= keyword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,U Q=BDT</td>
<td>Changing SNA/NJE Job Output</td>
<td>Modifies SNA/NJE network jobs that are on the output service BDT queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,U Q=HOLD</td>
<td>Changing the HOLD Queue</td>
<td>Modifies requirements for work currently on the output service hold queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,U Q=WTR</td>
<td>Changing the WTR Queue</td>
<td>Modifies requirements for work currently on the output service writer queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,V</td>
<td>Placing Devices or Offline to JES3</td>
<td>Makes JES3 and JES3 managed devices available or unavailable for JES3 scheduling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,W</td>
<td>Changing Device Scheduling</td>
<td>Changes the device scheduling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,WTO</td>
<td>Changing WTO Pace-Monitoring Parameters</td>
<td>Changes the WTO pace-monitoring parameters for a specific processor in JES3 installation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,X</td>
<td>Changing DSPs and Modules</td>
<td>Changes DSPs and Modules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART,DC</td>
<td>Resetting Traps</td>
<td>Resets all traps. Also posts any wait-type trap that is still in a waiting status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART,devname</td>
<td>Restarting Devices</td>
<td>Resumes, respecifies, reassigns, and specifies device-related activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART,JESNEWS</td>
<td>Activating JESNEWS Data Set</td>
<td>Begins printing the data set created with the prior *CALL,JESNEWS and *START,JESNEWS commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART,main</td>
<td>Restarting a Job in Execution</td>
<td>Restarts a job that is already in execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART,NJEROUT</td>
<td>Restarting the NJEROUT DSP</td>
<td>Reroutes a job or a job's SYSOUT data to a location other than its original destination, or reroutes the output to a VM userid or RJP workstation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART,RIP</td>
<td>Restart BSC RIP Automatically After Stopping</td>
<td>Ends a BSC RIP session or activity on any line and then starts it again. Can end activity immediately or as a workstation sign-off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART,RIPSNPS</td>
<td>Suspending the RIPSNPS</td>
<td>Suspends the RIPSNPS facility temporarily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART,SETUP</td>
<td>Restarting Allocation</td>
<td>Returns a job to the allocation stage after volume fetch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART,SNA,RJP</td>
<td>Restarting SNA RIP Automatically After Stopping</td>
<td>Ends a SNA RIP workstation and then starts it again. Can be used to end activity immediately or conditionally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RETURN</td>
<td>Stopping Local Processors</td>
<td>Ends JES3 with proper password, after allowing running jobs to complete normally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RETURN</td>
<td>Stopping the Global Processor</td>
<td>Ends JES3 when all system activity has completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SEND,nodename</td>
<td>Sending Commands to a Remote Node</td>
<td>Sends selected commands to other node for processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,BDT</td>
<td>Sending MVS/BDT Commands</td>
<td>Sends MVS/BDT commands or transactions to your MVS/BDT subsystem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,CR</td>
<td>Modifying Card Reader Parameters</td>
<td>Modifies the parameters specified by the last *CALL, *START, or *CANCEL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,DC</td>
<td>Using Dump Core</td>
<td>Displays, specifies, alters, prints, activates/deactivates dump core related activities and information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,DEADLINE</td>
<td>Reinitializing Deadline Specifications</td>
<td>Reinitializes the DEADLINE DSP. Unless reinitialized, deadline scheduling will consistently be delayed by time system quiesced or stopped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,DJ[devname]</td>
<td>Starting or Resetting the DJ Facility</td>
<td>Activates DJ DSPs, using appropriate DJ[devnum] identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,DR</td>
<td>Starting a Disk Reader</td>
<td>Restarts a hot disk reader when it has reached an EOF condition or alters or adds to the parameters specified by the last *CALL, *START, or *CANCEL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,DSI</td>
<td>Starting Dynamic System Interchange</td>
<td>Starts the facility (DSI) that allows a JES3 local main to assume the role of the JES3 global.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1. JES3 Commands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*START,IC</td>
<td>Displaying IC</td>
<td>Displays accumulated iteration counts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,JESNEWS</td>
<td>Creating a JESNEWS Data Set</td>
<td>Places one or more lines of data in the JESNEWS data set being created or changed as a result of *CALL,JESNEWS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,JSS</td>
<td>Starting Job Scheduling</td>
<td>Starts job scheduling after JES3 issues message IAT3100, giving notification that initialization processing on the global is complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,NAME</td>
<td>Controlling an Active BSC/NJE Line</td>
<td>Changes the type of communication activity that can take place on an active networking line, and controls log tracing activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,MAIN</td>
<td>Processor Connect Recovery</td>
<td>Recovers processor connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,MONITOR</td>
<td>Modifying or Displaying the Monitoring Parameters</td>
<td>Modifies or displays the monitoring parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,NJEROUT</td>
<td>Starting the NJEROUT DSP</td>
<td>Reroute a job or a job’s SYSOUT data to a different location. Output can be sent to a VM userid or RJP workstation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,RJP</td>
<td>Starting a BSC RJP Line</td>
<td>Starts a BSC RJP line not started during BSC RJP initialization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,RJPSNPS</td>
<td>Starting RJPSNPS</td>
<td>Resumes recording of the RJPSNPS facility. RJP LINE should be enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,SETUP</td>
<td>Starting Manual Allocation</td>
<td>Allows a job to proceed to allocation processing if manual allocation was already specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,SNARJP</td>
<td>Using the *START,SNARJP Command</td>
<td>Allows JES3 to accept LOGONs from a specified workstation. Must be used when too many incorrect password attempts have been made or *CANCEL,SNARJP= has been issued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,TCP</td>
<td>Starting a TCP/IP/NJE socket, or Starting all sockets to a node</td>
<td>Starts a socket under a Netserv, in order to begin communication with a remote node with TCP/IP protocol, or starts all sockets to a particular node in order to begin communication with that node using TCP/IP protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,TR</td>
<td>Starting a Tape Reader</td>
<td>Restarts a hot tape reader when it has reached an EOF condition, or to change parameters from last *CALL, *START, or *CANCEL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,VARYL</td>
<td>VARYL Dynamic Support Program</td>
<td>Unassigns an IBM 3480 or higher tape drive from JES3 local mains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*START,DEVNAME</td>
<td>Starting a Writer</td>
<td>Begins writer activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWITCH,from</td>
<td>Switching Messages to Another Console</td>
<td>Switches console message from one RJP console to another or stops and starts console message traffic to a specific RJP console.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRACE</td>
<td>Controlling GTF for JES3</td>
<td>Invokes GTF to trace message routing in installation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*VARY</td>
<td>Placing Devices Online or Offline to JES3</td>
<td>Makes JES3 and JES3-managed devices available or unavailable for JES3 scheduling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command syntax**

You must follow certain rules known as *command syntax* when entering commands. The following diagram explains the different parts of commands and their syntax.

![Command Syntax Diagram]

**Note:** The command can be up to 80 characters long. There are some commands that allow a command length of 126 characters. See “Command length” on page 18 for more information about command length.
See "How to read syntax diagrams" on page 155 for more information about reading JES3 command syntax.

JES3 prefixes

The first element of a command is a prefix that informs JES3 that a command is being entered. A prefix, also known as a synonym, can be defined with either a system scope or with a sysplex scope. A command entered with a sysplex-scope prefix is processed by JES3 on the global processor regardless of the system from which the command was entered. A command entered with a system-scoped prefix is processed by JES3 on the system from which the command was entered. The rules for the prefix are:

- The default JES3 system-scoped command prefix is the character 8.
- The default JES3 sysplex-scoped command prefix is the asterisk (*).
- Your installation may define between 1 and 6 JES3 system-scoped command prefixes by specifying the SYN= keyword on the CONSTD initialization statement.
- Your installation may define between 0 and 6 JES3 sysplex-scoped command prefixes by specifying the PLEXSYN= keyword on the CONSTD initialization statement.
- Each system- or sysplex-scoped command prefix may be between one and eight characters long.
- If your installation has defined additional command prefix characters, your system programmer should tell you what they are and when to use them.
- You must always use a prefix when entering JES3 commands from any console, except RJP workstations, where the prefix is optional.

The asterisk is used as the prefix in the syntax of all commands shown in this document. You can always use the asterisk for JES3 commands on any console.

In addition, JES3 uses an asterisk command prefix in all messages which include JES3 command text. The command prefix which was used at command entry is recorded in the hardcopy log command echo.

Routing JES3 commands to other systems in the sysplex

JES3 commands may be executed on systems other than the global processor, for example, starting JMF on a local processor, or performing a DSI. These commands can be entered in several ways:

- From a console with command association to the target processor, enter the JES3 command using a system-scoped command prefix, for example, 8X JMF.
- To use the ROUTE command to direct the JES3 command to the target processor, use a system-scoped command prefix, for example, ROUTE SY2,8X JMF.
- To use a command prefix that directs commands to the target processor, the sample program IEECMDPF may be used to define each system's name as a sysplex-scoped command prefix. The JES3 command is then issued using that system's command prefix for example, SY2*X JMF. In this case, the JES3 sysplex-scoped command prefix may be used, since prefix processing is only performed once per command.

See z/OS MVS Planning: Operations for more information on sysplex command routing.
Command

The command itself follows immediately after the identifier. It is the “verb” of your request; that is, it specifies the action to be taken. The rules for the command are:

- Do not leave any blank space or insert any character between the identifier and the command.
- You can enter the command in either uppercase or lowercase letters.
- You can use either the entire command word or, in most cases, substitute a 1-character form.

In this document, the commands are shown in uppercase letters. The 1-character forms appear directly below the command word.

Command operands

Most commands have operands that further define the command. By using these operands, you can make your command very broad or specific in its effect. You could, for example, change the specifications for all jobs at once, or for the jobs in a certain class, or for only one job. The major operand indicates the functional area, device, or job that the command is to affect.

Additional operands are called parameters. There are two types of parameters: keyword parameters and positional parameters. Keyword parameters have an = sign after which you must supply the name or value you want to assign to that parameter. Positional parameters take their meaning and often their order of importance from their position in the command.

The rules for operands are:

- You must use a comma or a single blank space to separate operands from the command and from each other. The comma is always shown in the syntax of commands in this document.
- You must use apostrophes as shown when they appear with an operand (‘operand’).
- You can enter the operand in either uppercase or lowercase letters. Keywords and parameters are shown in uppercase letters in this document.
- You must substitute the appropriate name or value for the variables shown in lowercase letters, except when defaults are used. (See Table 2 for a list of variables used in this document.)
- When an 8 character jobid (JOBxxxxx or Jxxxxxxx) appears in the message, use the numerical characters in the jobid (xxxxx for JOBxxxxx or xxxxxxx for Jxxxxxxx) for the value of the jobno variable in commands.
- Some parameters have default values; these are values that will be used if you do not specify a value for those parameters. Values that are shown underlined in this document are defaults supplied by IBM. Your installation may have defined defaults for other parameters; your system programmer should tell you about them.
- You can sometimes use more than one value for a parameter.

Variable data in commands

Table 2 lists the abbreviations used in this document to represent variable data. The appearance of any of these abbreviations in a command indicates that you can replace the item with the appropriate value:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>adr</td>
<td>address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alt</td>
<td>alternate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auth</td>
<td>authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carr</td>
<td>carriage (PCB) name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class</td>
<td>class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>con</td>
<td>console name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddd</td>
<td>device number or address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddn</td>
<td>ddname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>den</td>
<td>density</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dest</td>
<td>destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>devgroup</td>
<td>device group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>devname</td>
<td>device name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>devtype</td>
<td>device type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>djcnet</td>
<td>DJC network name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dsn</td>
<td>data set name or identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dsrname</td>
<td>DSP name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extwriter</td>
<td>external writer name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flash-id</td>
<td>flash cartridge ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form</td>
<td>form name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>formdef</td>
<td>FORMDEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fssname</td>
<td>functional subsystem name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>func</td>
<td>function name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group</td>
<td>group name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group-id</td>
<td>group identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intrdr</td>
<td>internal reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipaddr</td>
<td>IP address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job</td>
<td>job name or job number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobname</td>
<td>job name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobno</td>
<td>job number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lab</td>
<td>label name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>module</td>
<td>module name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>msgdest</td>
<td>message destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lname</td>
<td>line name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log</td>
<td>login name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lsender</td>
<td>logical sender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>main</td>
<td>main name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mem</td>
<td>member name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mmm</td>
<td>number (other than nnn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnn</td>
<td>number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nodename</td>
<td>name of system in network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opt</td>
<td>option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pagedef</td>
<td>PAGEDEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parms</td>
<td>parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern</td>
<td>a specific pattern of characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prty</td>
<td>priority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schenv</td>
<td>scheduling environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ser</td>
<td>serial number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>servclass</td>
<td>service class name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spaddr</td>
<td>spool address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spart</td>
<td>spool partition name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysname</td>
<td>system name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tab</td>
<td>table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>train</td>
<td>band or train (UCS) name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trc</td>
<td>table reference character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>userid</td>
<td>user identification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2. Variable Data Abbreviations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>val</td>
<td>value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vol</td>
<td>volume serial number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wname</td>
<td>workstation name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxx</td>
<td>nonspecific data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yyy</td>
<td>nonspecific data (other than xxx)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Command groups
These are the basic JES3 commands and their purposes:
- *INQUIRY commands are used to request information. No action will be taken except that the requested information will be displayed.
- *MODIFY commands are used to change specifications given in jobs or previous commands, or during initialization.
- *CALL, *START, *RESTART, *CANCEL, and *FAIL commands are used to control dynamic support programs (DSPs), such as utilities (calling a card reader, for example).
- *VARY commands and the *MODIFY,V command are used to control devices and other JES3 resources.
- *SWITCH and *FREE commands are used exclusively to control RJP consoles.
- *MESSAGE commands are used to communicate with other consoles and with remote nodes.
- *SEND commands are used to route commands to a remote node.
- *DUMP command is used to take a dump of the JES3 address space.
- *RETURN command is used to end JES3.
- *TRACE command is used to trace certain JES3 events.

Entering commands into the system
You can enter commands into the system in various ways:
- By typing the command on the console, following the syntax already described
- By using the program function keys (PFKs) on your console, as described later in this section
- By inserting commands in an input stream (see “Entering commands through the input stream” on page 77 in Chapter 4)
- By automation packages supplied by IBM
- By automation packages supplied by your own installation.

Note: There are many factors that can control the order in which JES3 finishes processing commands. See “Automatic Message Processing” in z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide for an explanation of these factors.

Predefined commands
Some frequently used commands can be “built in” for you by the system programmer. These predefined commands are assigned to the program function keys (PFKs) on the console’s keyboard. Some predefined commands are complete; that is, they are entered immediately when you press the program function keys. Others are skeletal commands with blank spaces appearing in them. You must fill the spaces with the appropriate operands. These commands are entered by pressing the ENTER key. See the description of PFKTAB statement in SYS1.PARMLIB.
About Commands

See z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference for details.

Entering several commands at once
You can enter more than one command on a single line from any MCS or RJP console if your installation has defined a command delimiter. This procedure is called stacking. Command stacking allows you to enter a group of JES3 commands up to 126 characters in length, if each command in the stack adheres to its length restriction.

Command length
JES3 supports a maximum of 126 characters for the following commands: *U, *F U, and *X JMF. All other JES3 commands are limited to a length of 80 characters. See z/OS MVS System Commands for information about specifying and using a command delimiter.

About messages
JES3 displays messages to the operator console in response to either system activity or in response to an operator command such as an *INQUIRY or *MODIFY request.

Messages are sent to the operator console (and also to the hardcopy medium) by both MVS and JES3, and by operators at other consoles.

Messages can be:
• Warnings about errors or dangerous conditions in the system
• Information about system activity or in response to your command or inquiry

Some messages ask you to respond:
• With a JES3 command
• With an MVS reply command (see “Replying to MVS messages” on page 81)
• By doing something away from the console (for example, mounting a tape or switching devices)

Messages issued by JES3 are documented in the z/OS JES3 Messages document.

The types of messages (MVS or JES3 or both) and the categories of messages received at each console are defined during initialization, depending on how each console is to function in the complex. Some of these characteristics can be changed by operator commands (see “JES3 destination classes and MVS routing codes” on page 79).

Message format
JES3 messages appearing on a display console have the following format:

hhmmst*Pnntnnn text

The time stamp (hhmmst) shows the time by hour, minute, second, and tenth of second that the message was issued.

The prefix character (p) is used to alert you to unusual system conditions. The message prefix characters and their values are described below.
• Blank: This is a normal output message.
About Messages

- **Switch character**: This is used to flag messages initially routed to one RJP console but switched to another because of an operator command. The default switch character is a number sign (#).

An asterisk (*) appearing in the next position indicates an action message; operator action is required. See **z/OS JES3 Messages** for detailed operator responses to individual messages.

The message serial number (IATnnnn) consists of a component prefix, which is IAT for JES3, and the message number. See **z/OS JES3 Messages** for a list of all message prefixes, the issuing components, and the document in which non-JES3 messages are documented.

When an 8 character jobid (JOBxxxxx or Jxxxxxxx) appears in a message and you need to issue a command involving the job in question, use the numerical characters in the jobid (xxxxx for JOBxxxxx or xxxxxxx for Jxxxxxxx) when the command operand is `jobno`.

The JES3 hardcopy log (DLOG) records all communication in the complex, both commands and messages. The DLOG format includes the console destination class for messages, the name of the receiving or issuing console, a date stamp, a time stamp, a prefix symbol (blank for normal messages, * for action messages, + for JES3 input commands, and - for MVS input commands), and the message or command text. Messages recorded by DLOG include both write-to-operator (WTO) messages that appear on the operators' consoles, and write-to-log (WTL) messages that are sent to hardcopy log only. See **z/OS JES3 Messages** for more information about the format of messages. See “Messages Sent to Hard-Copy Log in JES3” in **z/OS MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)**.
Chapter 2. Starting and restarting JES3

This topic describes the steps required to start and restart JES3. It provides general information about each type of start on a global main and then describes the operator activities for each start. It also describes starting a local main.

JES3 runs as a started task in the MVS environment. Therefore, MVS must be active before you can start JES3. Moreover, JES3 must be active on the global before you can start JES3 on the local mains.

Depending on how your MVS initial program load (IPL) procedures are set up, JES3 can be started automatically or you can start JES3 manually by entering an MVS START command from an operator's console. The manual method allows you to determine if the IPL and system configuration conditions are acceptable before starting JES3. If the JES3 subsystem definition in the IEFSSNxx parmlib member specifies the NOSTART subparameter, JES3 must be started manually. Otherwise JES3 will start automatically. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more information about JES3 initialization.

Starting JES3 on the global processor

The types of starts and restarts for the global are:

- Cold start
- Warm start
- Warm start with analysis
- Warm start to replace a spool data set
- Warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set
- Hot start with refresh
- Hot start with refresh and analysis
- Hot start
- Hot start with analysis

Another method of starting JES3, dynamic system interchange (DSI), transfers the JES3 global function to a JES3 local main.

You must use a cold start when starting JES3 for the first time. For subsequent starts (restarts), you can use any one of the start types, depending on the circumstances at the time. Thus, the other types of starts are actually restarts. “Restarting JES3 on the global main” on page 26 discusses restart processing and the different types of restarts.

JES3 initialization statements are read as part of cold start, warm start, and hot start with refresh processing. If JES3 detects any error in the initialization statements, it prints an appropriate diagnostic message on the console or in the JES3OUT data set. JES3 ends processing if it cannot recover from the error. In this case, you must notify the system programmer to ensure that the error is corrected before restarting JES3.

JES3 configuration and processing options are specified with the initialization statements. Because many options affect the overall performance of the system, initialization statements must be provided by your system programmer.
Cold start initialization

You use a cold start to start JES3 for the first time. A cold start is also required after a JES3 failure that cannot be corrected by a hot start or a warm start. Occasionally, a cold start must be done to support a specific release of JES3. This can be because of a major design change, modifications to the control block interface, support for new devices, or new features for existing devices. Because all jobs and output data in the system are lost when you perform a cold start, make an effort to keep the number of cold starts done in your installation to a minimum.

See Table 3 on page 61 for a summary of the characteristics of a cold start.

Effects of cold start

When performing a cold start, all jobs in the system and all output ready for printing or punching are lost; JES3 reinitializes the job and output queues. All jobs must be reentered to be processed.

All functional subsystems are lost when a cold start is performed.


JES3 procedure and initialization statements for cold start

The following is informational only. For more detailed information about JES3 initialization statements and the cataloged procedure, see z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference.

The DD statements in the JES3 cataloged procedure and the DYNALLOC statements in the initialization stream must define all spool data sets you want to include in the system. You do not have to use all the spool data sets you define.

Be sure that at least one checkpoint data set is available to JES3 for initialization. If possible, allocate a second or duplex checkpoint data set on another DASD volume to minimize the impact of any loss. (The operator activities that follow assume that you have allocated two checkpoint data sets.)

When starting JES3 for the first time, the initialization statements contain a set of FORMAT statements describing the spool data sets you are using.

During any subsequent cold starts, your system programmer can change the initialization statements as follows:

- Replace FORMAT statements with TRACK statements unless the BUFFER statement contains a change in the BUFSIZE parameter. This saves the time of reformating all the spool data sets.
- Include additional FORMAT statements if you are using spool data sets that were not used before. (These FORMAT statements should be replaced by TRACK statements for subsequent cold starts or warm starts.)
- Include additional TRACK statements if you are using spool data sets that were not used before but were previously formatted with the same values as those specified for the existing spool data sets.
- Identify any defective tracks in the spool by using BADTRACK initialization statements. This can minimize later I/O errors because JES3 will not allocate space identified by BADTRACK statements. The following information is supplied by JES3 to identify defective tracks:
  - Message IAT4035 - During spool data set formatting, JES3 issues message IAT4035 identifying defective tracks.
Cold Start

- *Messages IAT8539 and IAT8547* - JES3 issues these messages in response to an *INQUIRY,Q,BT* command, which lists defective tracks. Defective tracks defined during the previous initialization and those tracks that JES3 has detected dynamically are listed. BADTRACK statements for these tracks should be added to the initialization stream before the next restart.

- *IOERR-OUTPUT* - During normal system processing, JES3 produces spinoff data sets for JOB0 with the title IOERR OUTPUT for every uncorrectable I/O error encountered on a spool data set. If an analysis of IOERR OUTPUT indicates that the error was due to a defective track, your system programmer creates BADTRACK statements from the information contained in the output. BADTRACK statements are not necessary for a spool data set if the initialization stream includes a FORMAT statement for the data set. FORMAT statements cause JES3 to automatically exclude defective tracks from allocation when they are encountered during spool data set formatting.

Be sure that all spool data sets described in TRACK and FORMAT initialization statements are online during a cold start.

**Status of local mains**

You always follow a cold start on the global with an IPL of each local main in the complex. You can begin to IPL the local any time after you receive message IAT3100 from the JES3 global. After performing an IPL on a local main, initiate a JES3 local start on the main making sure that all spool data sets available on the global are also available on the local.

See "Operator activities for global starts" on page 39 for a discussion of operator activities in a cold start.

**Starting JES3 on each local**

You can use the ROUTE command to start JES3 on all the local processors, once JES3 global initialization is complete. For example:

ROUTE *OTHER,S JES3

**Starting JES3 on a local processor**

Use a local start to restart JES3 on a local main after a normal shutdown on the local, after JES3 ends because of a failure in either the local JES3 address space or MVS, or after partitioning a multiprocessor. You must also start each local main after you perform a cold start or any type of warm start on the global or after you use a hot start to remove or reinstate a spool data set on the global processor. (See "Removing and reinstating a spool data set" on page 101 for a description of these functions.) You can perform a local start any time the global is active.

You do not have to IPL the local main before you perform the local start unless one of the following is true:

- MVS was shut down on the local main.
- MVS was not previously started.
- MVS failed on the local main.
- A cold start or any type of warm start was performed on the global processor.

Local start processing uses the initialization stream placed on the spool data sets during global main initialization.

The effect of a local start on the functional subsystems located on that local main depends upon whether an IPL is performed. Without an IPL, functional subsystems remain active. With an IPL, JES3 restarts functional subsystems.
Local Start

A hot start or local start without performing an IPL can fail if JES3 has not initialized completely. If you have not received confirmation that initialization processing is complete (IAT3100) before the time of the failure, then you must perform an IPL before attempting another hot start.

Operator activities for a local start
Before you begin, be sure that all spool and checkpoint data sets, and the JCT data set used on the global are also available to this local, and that they are the data sets for the correct global.

Also make sure that the DD statements for all data sets in the JES3 procedure are correct and are for the correct global. For the checkpoint data sets in particular, note the group name shown in IAT3040 when you start JES3. If the group name is incorrect, it means you have specified checkpoint data sets for the wrong global or possible an old set of checkpoint data sets that you are no longer using but have not deleted.

If you are performing an IPL of the local main and the MSTRJCL contains the automatic START command, the command is displayed on your console immediately after the MVS master scheduler is initialized.

You can enter the MVS command:

```
/SM590000/SM590000
```

The first message from JES3 is:

```
IAT3040 STATUS OF JES3 PROCESSORS IN JESXCF GROUP group
     main(status) [main(status)...]
```

A series of entries on the following lines of the message contains the name of each main followed by a code for that main's status as recorded in the CSR. The global main must have completed initialization for a local main to be able to connect; therefore, the entry (the status of the global main) should be:

```
main(UP)
```

If IN, blank, or DS appears in the status field for the global, confirm the status of the global before continuing with the local start.

The other entries indicate the status of local mains. The entry for the main being initialized will be shown in carets < >.

This entry should be:

```
main< >
```

This indicates that the main has either ended normally or has never been initialized.

This entry can be:

```
main<UP>
```

This indicates that the main ended abnormally after the last start; it is still recorded in the CSR as being active. If this message is accompanied by message IAT3024, you cannot continue with the local start. See z/OS JES3 Messages for further instructions.

```
main<IN>
```

This indicates that the previous start ended abnormally during initialization; this main is still recorded in the CSR as being in initialization. If this message is
accompanied by message IAT3024, you cannot continue with the local start. See
z/OS JES3 Messages for further instructions.

If your installation has defined a partitionable processor complex, the entry could be:

```
main< > [main< >] [main< >...]
```

Multiple entries having their status fields enclosed in carets indicate several mains are eligible for this processor. In this event, JES3 prompts you for a choice in the following messages.

The other entries for local processors can be:

```
main( ) main( ) ...
```

This indicates that the local main has either ended normally or has never been initialized. These mains are not eligible for processing at this time.

or:

```
main(UP)
```

This indicates that the local main is active (up).

or:

```
main(IN)
```

This indicates that the local main is in initialization.

Next, JES3 issues the following message:

```
nn IAT3011 SPECIFY JES3 START TYPE: (C, L, H, HA, HR, W, WA, WR, WAR, OR CANCEL)
```

To continue the local start, enter:

```
R nn,L
```

When you specify L, JES3 continues initializing the local main using the initialization information placed on the shared spool during global processor initialization.

To cancel the local start, enter:

```
R nn,CANCEL
```

JES3 issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets now available on the processor:

```
IAT4030 nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE
```

The number **nnnn** includes all changes you are making to the spool during this restart, including removing, reinstating and replacing a data set, and using additional data sets that were previously defined to the system, but not used before.

When JES3 completes local main initialization, it issues this message:

```
IAT3100 JES3 xxxx SYSTEM LOCAL START ON yyyy.ddd AS main
```

where **xxxx** is the release level of JES3, **yyyy.ddd** is the Julian date, and **main** is the JES3 name of the main.
Local Start

Processor connection sequence
When the local main has completed initialization, it initiates communication with the global. If this local is online to the global, both mains automatically enter the connection sequence. When the connection sequence is complete, JES3 issues this message on the global main:

IAT2645 ***** main CONNECT COMPLETE *****

If the local main is offline to the global, enter the *F,V,main,ON command on the global to vary the local main online. The processors now enter the connection sequence.

If the automatic connection sequence fails, the JES3 global issues this message:

IAT2640 CONNECT REJECTED FOR main - error text

To resume the connection sequence, follow the operator response instructions in z/OS JES3 Messages for the error text received with message IAT2640.

If the automatic connection sequence does not take place (if the connection had completed, JES3 would have issued message IAT2645 which is discussed above) and JES3 does not issue any failure messages, try to determine the status of the local main. If JES3 initialization seems to be complete on the local main, use the *START command to restart the connection sequence.

```
*START main,CONNECT
```

`main`

Specifies the name of the local main.

`CONNECT`

Establishes connection from the local to the global.

If the *S,main,CONNECT command does not establish the connection between processors, end JES3 on the local main. Give the resulting dump to the system programmer for analysis. Once the problem has been solved, restart with a local start.

When the connection is complete, the local main is eligible for jobs to be scheduled to it. From now on, the local main is treated as a JES3-managed device and can be varied online or offline by using the following command:

```
*MODIFY *F,OFF,main,OFFLINE,ONLINE,ON
```

Restarting JES3 on the global main

To restart JES3 after an orderly shutdown or after JES3 ends abnormally, use hot start or warm start initialization. Table 3 on page 61 summarizes the characteristics of global processor starts.

Before you restart JES3, be sure that all spool data sets that were available to the system before JES3 ended are still available (unless you are using the procedures to replace, remove, add, or delete a spool data set). The volumes containing the data
sets do not have to be mounted at the same addresses. Also, be sure that any spool data sets you are using that were not used during the last start or restart are available to the system.

After initialization processing is complete, you can restart the local mains, and then proceed as follows. If:

- You entered the *F,Q,H command to put all jobs in hold status when stopping JES3, be sure to release the jobs by entering the *F,Q,R command.
- The system ended abnormally because of an equipment or system failure, return jobs that were running on a processor at the time of the failure to the appropriate programmer; when a job does not end correctly, the programmer might have to take corrective actions before the job can be restarted.
- You used JES3 commands to change system parameters before JES3 ended and you are restarting JES3 with a hot start, a hot start with refresh, or with a warm start that does not include the changes in the initialization stream, certain changes are lost.

Table 4 on page 63 shows the command changes that remain in effect across a warm start and a hot start. To reinstate changes to parameters that did not remain in effect across the restart, enter the appropriate JES3 commands.

You can restart job scheduling by entering the *START,JSS command. All jobs that were waiting to run and completed jobs that were waiting for output processing when JES3 ends are unaffected by the restart; they continue processing as though no restart had occurred. If you did not IPL MVS before restarting JES3, all jobs processing when JES3 ended also continue processing. If you performed an IPL, JES3 examines jobs that were in processing for their MVS restart options. Jobs that cannot be restarted are processed according to their JES3 failure options (on the job’s /*main JCL statement or the system default). If the system failed, resubmit any jobs being read into the system at the time of the failure.

If a functional subsystem was ended because of an IPL of the main, JES3 restarts the FSS automatically.

Warm start initialization

You can use warm start initialization to restart JES3:

- After an orderly shutdown, or after JES3 ends abnormally because of an equipment or system failure
- To restart JES3 if a hot start is unsuccessful
- To temporarily remove a spool data set from the system
- To reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed
- To add a new spool data set
- To permanently delete a spool data set

(See "Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101 and “Adding and deleting a spool data set” on page 58 for a description of these functions.)

Like cold start processing, warm start processing also reads the initialization stream. Similarly, you must perform an MVS IPL on the global and local mains and restart JES3 on the local mains. After a warm start, however, most jobs that were in the system at the time JES3 ended resume processing.

If a warm start cannot restart JES3, use a warm start with analysis. During analysis processing, JES3 can correct problems in the JES3 spool that might prevent a warm start from being successful.
Warm Start

You do not need to perform a warm start to check for errors in a new or modified initialization stream. Use the initialization stream checker utility to scan the entire initialization stream for syntax errors, and to scan the DEVICE, SETNAME, RIPLINE, and HWSNAME statements for logic errors. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide and z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more detailed information.

See Table 3 on page 61 for a summary of the characteristics of a warm start.

Effects of warm start

When you perform a warm start, the spool is not reformatted or reinitialized. JES3 examines jobs that were running on a main at the time of the warm start for the MVS restart options specified in their JCL; any jobs that are not eligible for restart are processed according to their JES3 failure options. All jobs not processing continue processing as though there were no restart.

All functional subsystems are lost when a warm start is performed.

JES3 procedure and initialization statements for warm start

The following is informational only. For more detailed information about JES3 initialization statements and the cataloged procedure, see z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference.

The JES3 cataloged procedure is essentially the same for a warm start as for a cold start.

To create a warm start initialization stream, your system programmer can make the following changes to the cold start initialization statements:

- The BUFFER statement cannot be changed from the last warm start or cold start. SPLIM is the only parameter that can be changed on this statement.
- All FORMAT statements are replaced by TRACK statements. The implicit or explicit STT (single track table) or STTL parameter cannot be changed.
- Additional FORMAT statements are included if you are using spool data sets that were not used before.
- Additional TRACK statements are included if you are using spool data sets that were not used before but the data sets were previously formatted with the same values as those specified for the existing spool data sets.
- TRACK and FORMAT statements are removed to permanently delete a spool data set.
- BADTRACK statements are included. (See "Cold start initialization" on page 22 for more information about BADTRACK statements.)
- The order of some statements, for example the MAINPROC statements, cannot be changed from the last warm start or cold start.

If you used JES3 commands to change initialization parameters before JES3 ended, most changes are lost when the initialization stream is reread, although job-related modifications remain in effect. Be sure your system programmer includes any non-job-related changes in the initialization stream that you want to remain in effect permanently. See Table 3 on page 61 for a list of the changes that remain in effect after a warm start.

Status of local mains

You must follow a warm start of the global with an IPL of each local main in the complex. You can begin to IPL the local processors any time after you receive
message IAT3100 from the JES3 global main. After performing an IPL on a local main, initiate a JES3 local start on the main, making sure that all spool data sets now available on the global are also available to the local.

See “Operator activities for global starts” on page 39 for a discussion of operator activities in a warm start.

**Warm start initialization with analysis**

You should use warm start initialization with analysis to restart JES3:
- Whenever JES3 ends abnormally and you suspect problems with the JES3 spool
- If a normal warm start fails
- After a power failure
- To temporarily remove a spool data set from the system
- To reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed
- To add a spool data set
- To permanently delete a spool data set from the system.

(See “Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101 and “Adding and deleting a spool data set” on page 58 for a description of these functions.)

In addition to restarting JES3 on the global, warm start processing with analysis also analyzes the JES3 job queue, cancels jobs that have control block errors, and initiates snap dumps of the incorrect control blocks.

Like cold start processing, warm start processing with analysis reads the initialization stream. Similarly, you must perform an MVS IPL on the global and local mains and restart JES3 on the local mains. After a warm start with analysis, however, most jobs that were in the system at the time JES3 ended resume processing.

If a warm start with analysis cannot restart JES3, notify your system programmer and then perform a cold start.

See Table 3 on page 61 for a summary of the characteristics of a warm start with analysis.

**Effects of warm start with analysis**

The effects of warm start processing with analysis are the same as normal warm start processing except that the analysis function also cancels any jobs that have control block errors and provides you with snap dumps of the incorrect control blocks.

**JES3 procedure and initialization statements for warm start with analysis**

The JES3 cataloged procedure and initialization statements used for a warm start with analysis are the same as for a warm start without analysis except that the JES3 procedure includes a JES3SNAP DD statement for the snap dumps. See “JES3 procedure and initialization statements for warm start” on page 28 and z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more detailed information.

**Status of local mains**

The status of the local mains is the same for a warm start with analysis as it is for a warm start without analysis.

See “Operator activities for global starts” on page 39 for a discussion of operator activities in a warm start with analysis.
Warm Start

**Warm start initialization to replace a spool data set**

You can use warm start initialization with the replace function to restart JES3 and replace one or more existing spool data sets, including one of the checkpoint data sets, with new spool data sets. By replacing existing spool data sets with larger spool data sets, you can increase spool capacity. Warm start initialization to replace a spool data set can be used after an orderly shutdown or after JES3 ends abnormally because of an equipment or a system failure.

During this warm start, you can also:

- Temporarily remove a spool data set from the system
- Reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed
- Add a spool data set
- Permanently delete a spool data set from the system

(See "Removing and reinstating a spool data set" on page 101 and "Adding and deleting a spool data set" on page 58 for a full description of these functions.)

Like cold start processing, warm start processing to replace a spool data set reads the initialization stream. Similarly, you must perform an MVS IPL on the global and local mains and restart JES3 on the local processors. After a warm start to replace a spool data set, however, most jobs that were in the system at the time JES3 ended resume processing.

If a warm start with the replace function cannot restart JES3, use warm start with both the replace and analysis functions. During analysis processing, JES3 can correct problems in the JES3 spool that might prevent a warm start without analysis from being successful.

See Table 3 on page 61 for a summary of the characteristics of a warm start to replace a spool data set.

**Effects of warm start to replace a spool data set**

The effects of warm start processing with the replace function are the same as normal warm start processing except that the replace function also removes one or more spool data sets from the system, replaces them with other, possibly larger, data sets, and cancels each job in the system that has data on the replaced data sets. If the replaced data set contained single track table (STT) records, JES3 might have lost information such as the status of the devices.

**JES3 procedure and initialization statements**

The JES3 cataloged procedure and initialization statements used for a warm start to replace a spool data set are the same as for a normal warm start with the following exceptions. The DD statements in the JES3 procedure and the DYNALLOC statements in the initialization stream must reflect the change in spool data sets. In addition, the system catalog might contain changes reflecting the change in data sets. See "JES3 procedure and initialization statements for warm start" on page 28 and z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more detailed information.

**Status of local mains**

The status of the local mains is the same for a warm start to replace a spool data set as it is for a normal warm start.

See "Operator activities for global starts" on page 39 for a discussion of operator activities in a warm start to replace a spool data set.
Warm start initialization with analysis to replace a spool data set

You can use warm start initialization with the analysis and the replace functions to restart JES3 and replace one or more existing spool data sets, including one of the checkpoint data sets, whenever JES3 ends abnormally and you suspect problems with the JES3 spool. If a warm start to replace a spool data set (without analysis) fails, perform a warm start with both the analysis and replace functions.

During this warm start, you can also temporarily remove a spool data set from the system, reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed, add a spool data set, or permanently delete a spool data set from the system.

See “Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101 and “Adding and deleting a spool data set” on page 58 for a description of these functions.

In addition to restarting JES3, this warm start also does the following:

- Replaces one or more existing spool data sets (possibly, one of the checkpoint data sets) with new spool data sets
- Increases spool capacity if the new spool data sets are larger than the replaced spool data sets
- Analyzes the JES3 job queue and cancels any jobs that have control block errors
- Initiates snap dumps of the incorrect control blocks

Like cold start processing, warm start processing with analysis to replace a spool data set reads the initialization stream. Similarly, you must perform an MVS IPL on the global and local mains and restart JES3 on the local processors. After this warm start, however, most jobs that were in the system at the time JES3 ended resume processing.

If a warm start with both the analysis and the replace functions cannot restart JES3, use a cold start.

See Table 3 on page 61 for a summary of the characteristics of a warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set.

Effects of warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set

The effects of warm start processing with analysis to replace a spool data set are the same as normal warm start processing with the following additions:

- One or more spool data sets are replaced by other, possibly larger, spool data sets.
- Any jobs in the system that have data on the replaced spool data sets are canceled.
- Any jobs that have control block errors are canceled.
- Snap dumps are produced of the incorrect control blocks.
- If the replaced data set contained STT records, JES3 might have to make changes to maintain the integrity of the system, such as cancel jobs or change the status of devices.

JES3 procedure and initialization statements

The JES3 cataloged procedure and initialization statements used for a warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set are the same as for a normal warm start with the following exceptions:
Warm Start

- The DD statements in the JES3 procedure and the DYNALLOC statements in the initialization stream reflect the change in spool data sets.
- The JES3 procedure includes a JES3SNAP DD statement.

In addition, the system catalog might contain changes reflecting the change in spool data sets. See “JES3 procedure and initialization statements for warm start” on page 28 and z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more detailed information.

Status of local mains
The status of the local mains is the same for a warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set as it is for a normal warm start.

See “Operator activities for global starts” on page 39 for a discussion of operator activities in a warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set.

Hot start initialization with refresh
You can use hot start with refresh initialization to restart JES3:
- After a normal shutdown if you want to change parameters in the initialization stream.
- After JES3 ends because of a failure on the global of either the JES3 address space or MVS.
- To restart JES3 if a hot start is unsuccessful.
- To temporarily remove a spool data set from the system (if the spool data set does not contain the checkpointed initialization stream).
- To reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed.
- To load a new copy of JES3 code if there have been recursive abends (the same module and displacement appear in message IAT3713 for each failure). You can also accomplish this with a hot start. To do this, you must bring the JES3 address space down. You have the following choices:
  - If the WANTDUMP option is set to ASK, or if the ASK setting is temporarily assumed because of the number of abends taken in a given time interval, you can reply T (terminate) to message IAT3714 that follows an IAT3713 message.
  - If the WANTDUMP option is set to YES or NO, and abends are not frequent enough for ASK to be temporarily assumed, you must end JES3 with the *RETURN command before doing a hot start for this purpose.
  - If there is no response to the *RETURN command, you can use the command FORCE JES3,ARM as a last resort.

Like cold and warm start processing, hot start with refresh processing also reads the initialization stream. However, only a subset of the initialization statements are processed during a hot start with refresh. The remaining initialization statements are checked for validity, but the information from the previous cold or warm start is used.

If JES3 initialization fails while performing a hot start with refresh, for example an error in the initialization stream, the initialization stream that was in effect during the last successful cold, warm, or hot start with refresh will remain in effect. You can then perform a hot start to get JES3 back up and running. You do not have to perform a cold, warm, or hot start with refresh. If the failed hot start with refresh was done during an IPL, a second IPL is needed.
If you used JES3 commands to change initialization parameters before JES3 ended, some of the modifications remain in effect across the hot start. See Table 4 on page 63.

Unlike a cold or warm start, you do not have to perform an MVS IPL on the global or local mains, although it is required under certain circumstances:

- If you are starting JES3 after an MVS failure on the global, you must IPL MVS before you can perform the hot start.
- If you are removing or reinstating a spool data set, you must IPL JES3 on the local mains.

All local systems whose JES3 level is at least HJS6609 will be automatically restarted. If you change certain initialization parameters on local systems below HJS6609 during a hot start with refresh they do not take effect until you manually restart JES3 on those mains.

If you add, delete, or change XUNITs or SETNAMEs, you must restart all C/I FSS address spaces in your complex after the global and all locals have been restarted.

After a hot start with refresh, most jobs that were in the system when JES3 ended resume processing.

If a hot start with refresh cannot restart JES3, use a hot start with refresh and analysis. During analysis processing, JES3 can correct problems in the JES3 spool that might prevent a warm start from being successful.

You do not need to perform a hot start with refresh to check for errors in a new or modified initialization stream. Use the initialization stream checker utility to scan the entire initialization stream for syntax errors, and to scan the DEVICE, SETNAME, RJPLINE, and HWSNAME statements for logic errors. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide and z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more detailed information.

Effects of hot start with refresh
When you perform a hot start with refresh, the spool is not reformatted or reinitialized. When you do not perform an IPL on the global, all jobs continue as though there had been no restart. When you perform an IPL on the global, jobs not in processing before the IPL are not affected. For jobs that were processing on the global, however, JES3 examines them for the MVS restart options specified in their JCL. Any jobs that are not eligible for restart are processed according to their JES3 failure options. Jobs processing on the local mains continue processing.

You might have to restart some readers and writers and reposition job output that was in process at the time of the restart. JES3 resumes internal numbering of jobs with the next available number.

Functional subsystems remain active when a hot start with refresh is performed without an IPL and are restarted by JES3 when an IPL is necessary.

JES3 procedure and initialization statements for hot start with refresh
The following is informational only. For more detailed information about JES3 initialization statements and the cataloged procedure, see z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference.
Hot Start

The JES3 cataloged procedure is essentially the same for a hot start with refresh as for a cold or warm start.

Most of the initialization stream can be changed during a hot start with refresh. However, certain information such as the spool configuration or main processor configuration cannot be changed. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more information about what can be changed during a hot start with refresh.

If you used JES3 commands to change initialization parameters before JES3 ended, most changes are lost when the initialization stream is reread, although job-related modifications remain in effect. Be sure your system programmer includes any non-job-related changes in the initialization stream that you want to remain in effect permanently. See Table 4 on page 63 for a list of the changes that remain in effect after a hot start with refresh.

Status of local mains
Hot start with refresh processing does not require an MVS IPL or JES3 restart on the local mains unless you removed or reinstated a spool data set during the hot start with refresh, or unless you changed some initialization parameters that do not take effect on the local mains until the JES3 local address spaces are restarted. Otherwise, you can elect to perform both an IPL and a JES3 restart or only a JES3 restart on one or more local mains, but neither is required.

If you do not IPL the local mains, they continue normal processing during a hot start with refresh except for requests for service from the global processor; the requests must wait until the global is restarted.

On all locals whose JES3 level is at least HJS6609, JES3 is automatically restarted. However, C/I FSS address spaces must be manually restarted, regardless of the JES3 level, if any XUNITs or SETNAMEs were added, deleted, or changed.

See "Operator activities for global starts" on page 39 for a discussion of operator activities in a hot start with refresh.

Hot start initialization with refresh and analysis
You can use hot start with refresh and analysis initialization to restart JES3 if either the JES3 address space or MVS fails on the global main, you suspect problems with the JES3 spool, and you want to change parameters in the initialization stream.

After a power failure, you should perform a hot start with analysis, hot start with refresh and analysis, or a warm start with analysis.

In addition to restarting JES3 on the global, hot start with refresh and analysis also analyzes the JES3 job queue and responds as follows for jobs that have control block errors:

- Cancels jobs that are not running on a processor
- Marks jobs that are running on a processor for deletion
- Initiates snap dumps of the incorrect control blocks

The JES3 procedure must include a JES3SNAP DD statement so that you can receive the snap dumps.
If a hot start with refresh and analysis cannot restart JES3 (provided that there are no initialization statement related errors), use a warm start or warm start with analysis.

Except for analyzing the JES3 job queue, hot start with refresh and analysis performs the same functions and has the same considerations as hot start with refresh. See “Hot start initialization with refresh” on page 32 for more information.

Effects of hot start with refresh and analysis
When you perform a hot start with refresh and analysis, the spool is not reformatted or reinitialized.

Jobs with control block errors: For jobs that were processing before the restart, JES3 marks the jobs for deletion and you must cancel them when restart processing is complete. For jobs that were not processing, JES3 cancels the jobs.

Jobs without control block errors: When you do not perform an IPL on the global main, all jobs continue processing. When you perform an IPL on the global, JES3 examines jobs that were running on the global before the IPL for the MVS restart options specified in their JCL. Jobs that are not eligible for restart are processed according to their JES3 failure options. Jobs running on a local main continue processing, and jobs not processing remain queued.

You might have to restart some readers and writers and reposition job output that was in process at the time of the restart. JES3 resumes internal numbering of jobs with the next available number and provides snap dumps of all incorrect control blocks.

Functional subsystems remain active when a hot start with analysis is performed without an IPL and are restarted by JES3 when an IPL is necessary.

JES3 procedure and initialization statements for hot start with refresh and Analysis
The JES3 cataloged procedure and initialization statements used for a hot start with refresh and analysis are the same as for a hot start with refresh except that the JES3 procedure includes a JES3SNAP DD statement for the snap dumps. See “JES3 procedure and initialization statements for hot start with refresh” on page 33 and z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more detailed information.

Status of local mains
The status of local mains is the same for hot start with analysis and refresh as it is for hot start with refresh. See “Status of local mains” on page 34 for more details.

Hot start initialization
You can use hot start initialization to restart JES3:
• After a normal shutdown.
• After JES3 ends because of a failure on the global of either the JES3 address space or MVS.
• To temporarily remove a spool data set from the system (if the spool data set does not contain the checkpointed initialization stream)
• To reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed
(See “Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101 for a description of these functions.)
To load a new copy of JES3 code if there have been recursive abends (the same module and displacement appear in message IAT3713 for each failure). To do this, you must bring the JES3 address space down. You have the following choices:

- If the WANTDUMP option is set to ASK, or if the ASK setting is temporarily assumed because of the number of abends taken in a given time interval, you can reply T (terminate) to message IAT3714 following an IAT3713 message.
- If the WANTDUMP option is set to YES or NO, and abends are not frequent enough for ASK to be temporarily assumed, you must end JES3 with the *RETURN command before doing a hot start for this purpose.
- If there is no response to the *RETURN command, you can use the command FORCE JES3,ARM as a last resort.

When you perform a hot start, you do not have to perform an MVS IPL on either the global or the local mains and you do not have to restart JES3 on the local mains, although they are required under certain circumstances. For example, if you are restarting JES3 after an MVS failure on the global, you must IPL MVS before you can perform the hot start. Or, if you are removing or reinstating the spool data set, you must restart JES3 on the local mains.

Hot start processing does not reread the initialization stream; initialization parameters remain as they were before JES3 ended. If you used JES3 commands to change initialization parameters before JES3 ended, most modifications remain in effect across the hot start. See Table 4 on page 63 for a list of the changes using commands that remain in effect after a hot start. After a hot start, most jobs that were in the system at the time JES3 ended resume processing.

If a hot start cannot restart JES3, use a hot start with analysis. During analysis processing, JES3 can correct problems in the JES3 spool that might prevent a hot start without analysis from being successful.

A hot start or local start with or without performing an IPL can fail if JES3 has not initialized completely. If you have not received confirmation that initialization processing is complete (IAT3100) before the time of the failure, then you must perform an IPL before attempting another hot start.

See Table 3 on page 61 for a summary of the characteristics of a hot start.

**Effects of hot start**

The spool is not reformatted or reinitialized during a hot start. When you do not perform an IPL on the global, all jobs continue as though there had been no restart. When you perform an IPL on the global, jobs not in processing before the IPL are not affected. For jobs that were processing on the global, however, JES3 examines them for the MVS restart options specified in their JCL. Any jobs that are not eligible for restart are processed according to their JES3 failure options. Jobs processing on the local mains continue processing.

You might have to restart some readers and writers and reposition job output that was in process at the time of the restart. JES3 resumes internal numbering of jobs with the next available number.

Functional subsystems remain active when a hot start is performed without an IPL and are restarted by JES3 when an IPL is necessary.
### Status of local mains

Hot start processing does not require an MVS IPL or JES3 restart on the local mains unless you removed or reinstated a spool data set during the hot start. Which requires that you perform a JES3 restart on each local main. Otherwise, you can elect to perform both an IPL and a JES3 restart or only a JES3 restart on one or more local mains, but neither is required.

If you do not IPL the local mains, they continue normal processing during a hot start except for requests for service from the global processor; the requests must wait until the global is restarted.

See “Operator activities for global starts” on page 39 for a discussion of operator activities in a hot start.

### Hot start initialization with analysis

You can use hot start with analysis to restart JES3 if either the JES3 address space or MVS fails on the global main and you suspect problems with the JES3 spool. If a normal hot start fails, use hot start with analysis.

After a power failure, you should perform a hot start with analysis, a warm start with analysis, or a hot start with refresh and analysis.

During a hot start with analysis, you can remove a spool data set from the system (if the data set does not contain the checkpointed initialization stream) or reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed. (See “Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101 for a description of these functions).

In addition to restarting JES3 on the global processor, hot start initialization with analysis also does the following:

- Analyzes the JES3 job queue and responds as follows for jobs that have control block errors:
  - Cancels jobs that are not running on a processor
  - Marks jobs that are running on a processor for deletion
  - Initiates snap dumps of the incorrect control blocks

When you perform a hot start with analysis, you do not have to perform an MVS IPL on either the global or the local mains and you do not have to restart JES3 on the local mains, although they are required under certain circumstances. For example, if you are restarting JES3 after an MVS failure on the global, you must IPL MVS before you can perform the hot start. Or, if you are removing or reinstating a spool data set, you must restart JES3 on the local mains.

Hot start processing with analysis does not reread the initialization stream; initialization parameters remain as they were before JES3 ended. If you used JES3 commands to change initialization parameters before JES3 ended, most modifications remain in effect across the hot start. See Table 4 on page 63, for a list of the changes that remain in effect across a hot start. After a hot start, most jobs that were in the system at the time JES3 ended resume processing.

The JES3 procedure must include a JES3SNAP DD statement so that you can receive the snap dumps.

If a hot start with analysis cannot restart JES3, use a warm start or a warm start with analysis.
A hot start or local start without performing an IPL can fail if JES3 has not
initialized completely. If you have not received confirmation that initialization
processing is complete (IAT3100) before the time of failure, then you must perform
an IPL before attempting another hot start.

See Table 3 on page 61 for a summary of the characteristics of a hot start
initialization with analysis.

**Effects of hot start with analysis**
The spool is not reformatted or reinitialized during a hot start with analysis.

**Jobs with control block errors:** For jobs that were processing before the restart,
JES3 marks the jobs for deletion and you must cancel them when restart processing
is complete. For jobs that were not processing, JES3 cancels the jobs.

**Jobs without control block errors:** When you do not perform an IPL on the
global main, all jobs continue processing. When you perform an IPL on the global,
JES3 examines jobs that were running on the global before the IPL for the MVS
restart options specified in their JCL. Jobs that are not eligible for restart are
processed according to their JES3 failure options. Jobs running on a local main
continue processing, and jobs not processing remain queued.

You might have to restart some readers and writers and reposition job output that
was in process at the time of the restart. JES3 resumes internal numbering of jobs
with the next available number and provides snap dumps of all incorrect control
blocks.

**Status of FSS Address Spaces:** Functional subsystems remain active when a hot
start with analysis is performed without an IPL and are restarted by JES3 when an
IPL is necessary.

Do not delete an active FSS during a hot start with analysis unless you re-IPL the
processor on which the FSS is active. If you do this, the FSS will be left in an
incorrect state and will not be usable until after the processor is IPLed. You should
not delete an FSS during a hot start with analysis in any case unless all attempts to
bring down the FSS normally have failed.

In order to bring down an FSS normally, issue one of the following commands
before bringing JES3 down:

- *C,wrname for a Writer FSS (for an FSS with multiple writers all writers in the
  FSS must be canceled).
- C fssname or *F,FSS=fssname,DSPC=(0,0) for a C/I FSS.

**Status of local processors**
Hot start processing with analysis does not require you to perform an MVS IPL or
JES3 restart on the local processors unless you removed or reinstated a spool data
dset during the hot start, which requires that you perform a JES3 restart on each
local processor. Otherwise, you can elect to perform both an IPL and a JES3 restart
or only a JES3 restart on one or more local mains, but neither is required.

If you do not IPL the local mains, they continue normal processing during a hot
start with analysis except for requests for service from the global; the requests
must wait until the global is restarted.

See "Operator activities for global starts" on page 39 for a discussion of operator
activities in a hot start with analysis.
Operator Activities for Global Starts

Operator activities for global starts

You must precede a JES3 start with an MVS IPL of the global main. If the IEFSSNxx parmlib member contains the NOSTART subparameter, JES3 must be started automatically. Enter the MVS command:

```
START
```

The first message from JES3 is:

```
IAT3040 STATUS OF JES3 PROCESSORS IN JESXCF GROUP group
main(status) [main(status)]
```

A series of entries on the following lines of the message contains the name of each main followed by a code for that main's status as recorded in the complex status record (CSR).

During a start for the system, this entry (the status of the global) is:

```
main< >
```

On subsequent starts, this entry could be:

```
main<IN>
```

This indicates that the previous start ended abnormally during initialization; this main is still recorded in the CSR as being in initialization.

or:

```
main<UP>
```

This main is recorded in the CSR as currently being active (up). Consult with the system programmer before continuing with a cold start.

or (for warm or hot starts only):

```
main<DS>
```

This indicates that the main started dynamic system interchange (DSI); the DSI did not complete normally and this main is recorded in the CSR as still being in DSI.

If your installation has defined a partitionable processor complex, the entry could be:

```
main< > [main< >] [main< >..]
```

Multiple entries having their status field enclosed in carets indicate that there is more than one main for this processor. If this occurs, JES3 prompts you for a choice through operator messages.

All other entries on the following line should be:

```
main( ) main( ) ...
```

These entries are for local mains. ( ) indicates that the local main has either ended normally or has never been initialized. These mains are not eligible for selection at this time.

If IN, UP, or DS appears in the status field for the local mains, confirm the status of the local mains and take appropriate action as advised by the system programmer before continuing.

Next, JES3 issues the following message:

```
nn IAT3011 SPECIFY JES3 START TYPE:(C, L, H, HA, HR, HAR, W, WA, WR, WAR, OR CANCEL)
```
Operator Activities for Global Starts

To continue the start, enter the appropriate letters:
- C - Cold Start
- L - Local Start
- H - Hot Start
- HA - Hot Start with Analysis
- HR - Hot Start with Refresh
- HAR - Hot Start with Refresh and Analysis
- W - Warm Start
- WA - Warm Start with Analysis
- WR - Warm Start to Replace a Spool Data Set
- WAR - Warm Start with Analysis to Replace a Spool Data Set

R nn,C

To cancel the start, enter:

R nn,CANCEL

Note: Because cold start processing involves reinitializing the spool and losing all jobs, JES3 issues the following message requiring you to confirm your request for a cold start before JES3 takes irreversible action:

nn IAT3033 CONFIRM JES3 COLD START REQUEST (U) OR CANCEL

To continue the cold start, enter:

R nn,U

To cancel the cold start, enter:

R nn,CANCEL

Any other reply restarts the sequence, beginning with message IAT3011.

If you are performing a hot start or hot with analysis, see “Hot starts” on page 52 or “Hot starts with analysis” on page 52.

Operator activities for cold and warm starts

If you continued a cold or warm start and there are any active local mains (according to their JESXCF status), JES3 issues the following messages as a reminder that cold or warm start processing requires an IPL on all processors in the complex.

IAT2061 SYSTEM locala IS ACTIVE IN JESXCF GROUP group
IAT2061 SYSTEM localb IS ACTIVE IN JESXCF GROUP group
...
IAT2064 RESET ALL SYSTEMS SHOWN OR REPLY CANCEL

and then perform a system reset. To cancel the start, enter R nn,CANCEL. Any other reply is an error and causes message IAT2064 to be reissued.

To disable a processor when JES3 is active on the processor, enter the *RETURN command to end JES3. Then enter the MVS HALT EOD command on the processor to ensure that important MVS data records and statistics that are kept in storage are not lost. Finally, perform a system reset. If JES3 is not active on the processor, start by entering the HALT EOD command and then perform a system reset. When you have disabled all the running processors, the cold or warm start will automatically continue and all IAT2061 messages and the IAT2064 will be deleted.
Operator Activities for Global Starts

Then, JES3 requests that you specify the source of the JES3 initialization statements for this cold start:

nn IAT3012 SELECT JES3 INISH ORIGIN (N OR M=) AND
OPTIONAL EXIT PARM (,P=) OR CANCEL

Once again you can choose to cancel this start by entering:

R nn,CANCEL

Otherwise, your reply must specify the source of the JES3 initialization statements. The replies you can use and their meanings are:

R nn,N

The JES3 cataloged procedure names the source of the initialization stream in its JES3IN DD statement.

or:

R nn,M=xx

The initialization statements for this start are in member JES3INxx of the partitioned data set named in the JES3IN DD statement.

If your installation has implemented the initialization installation exit (IATUX15), you might also need to add parameters for the exit routine to your reply. Continue the reply with P=yyyyyyyy (up to eight characters). For example:

R nn,M=01,P=TESTPROD

Operator activities for particular starts

The following sections discuss the operator activities that are specific to a particular start.

Continue with the operator activities for the particular start you are performing. They are located as follows:
- "Cold starts" on page 41
- "Warm starts" on page 42
- "Warm starts with analysis" on page 43
- "Warm starts to replace a spool data set" on page 44
- "Warm starts to replace a spool data set with analysis" on page 46
- "Hot start with refresh" on page 48

Cold starts

For each spool data set that is formatted, JES3 issues messages IAT4031 and IAT4032:

IAT4031 FORMATTING OF SPOOL DATA SET ddname IN PROGRESS
IAT4032 FORMATTING OF SPOOL DATA SET ddname COMPLETE, nnn ERRORS

JES3 then issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets available in the complex:

IAT4030 nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE

Cold start initialization processing is complete when JES3 issues this message:
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

IAT3100 JES3 xxxxx SYSTEM COLDSTART ON yyyy.ddd AS main

where xxxxx is the release level of JES3, yyyy.ddd is the Julian date, and main is the JES3 name of the processor.

Warm starts
The next series of activities depends on whether you are also using this warm start to temporarily remove a spool data set from the system, to reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed, to add a spool data set, or to permanently delete a spool data set from the system. The messages and activities required for these functions are described separately in the sections entitled “Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101 and “Adding and deleting a spool data set” on page 58.

Continuing with warm start processing, JES3 issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets now available on the global:

IAT4030 nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE

The number nnnn includes any changes you are making to the spool, including temporarily removing, reinstating, adding, or permanently deleting a spool data set.

JES3 validates the control blocks representing all work in the system. If JES3 finds a job with faulty control blocks, JES3 issues the following message:

IAT4174 CONFIRM DELETION OF JOB jobname (jobid) DUE TO reason-text (CONTINUE, SNAP,(,ALL) OR TERMINATE)

• If you want to cancel the specified job without writing the faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond CONTINUE. JES3 will issue message IAT4133 to inform you that the job was canceled.
• If you want to write faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond SNAP. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for the specified job.
• If you want to write out the faulty control blocks for the specified job and all the following jobs with errors, respond SNAP,ALL. To confirm the SNAP,ALL request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for each of the jobs.
• If you want to end initialization, respond TERMINATE. To confirm the TERMINATE request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 initialization will end with a DM011 abend.

Your system programmer should examine the dump of the job’s control blocks before you resubmit the job. If JES3 marks the job for deletion, you must cancel the job when restart processing is complete. (The only JES3 commands you can use for the job are *INQUIRY and *MODIFY,J=jobno,C.)

Because JES3 cancels faulty jobs whether you request snap dumps or not, it is necessary to include the JES3SNAP DD statement in the JES3 procedure so that you do not lose the diagnostic information. If the DD statement is omitted, JES3 issues the following message and continues analyzing the jobs:

IAT4171 SNAP UNSUCCESSFUL - JES3 SNAP DATA SET NOT AVAILABLE

Warm start initialization processing is complete when JES3 issues this message:

IAT3100 JES3 xxxxx SYSTEM WARMSTART ON yyyy.ddd AS main
where xxxx is the release level of JES3, yyyy.ddd is the Julian date and main is the JES3 name of the processor.

Warm starts with analysis
The next series of activities depends on whether you are also using this warm start to temporarily remove a spool data set from the system, to reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed, to add a spool data set, or to permanently delete a spool data set from the system. The messages and activities required for these functions are described separately in the sections "Removing and reinstating a spool data set" on page 101 and "Adding and deleting a spool data set" on page 58.

Continuing with warm start processing with analysis, JES3 issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets now available on the global:

IAT4030 nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE

The number nnnn includes any changes you are making to the spool, including temporarily removing, reinstating, adding, or permanently deleting a spool data set from the system.

After you respond to message IAT3146 with the job numbers or job names to cancel before analysis, JES3 issues the following message to indicate the loss of JES3 checkpointed data or the loss of one or more jobs which were in the JES3 job queue:

IAT3151 DATA LOST AND/OR JOB(S) DELETED DURING ANALYSIS PROCESSING.
DO YOU WISH TO PROCEED? (CONTINUE OR CANCEL)

To confirm that you want to proceed with analysis, respond CONTINUE.

After you confirm cancellation of the jobs, JES3 validates the control blocks representing all work in the system. When JES3 finds a job with faulty control blocks, JES3 issues the following message:

IAT4174 CONFIRM DELETION OF JOB jobname (jobid) DUE TO reason-text
(CONTINUE, SNAP,(ALL) OR TERMINATE)

- If you want to cancel the specified job without writing the faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond CONTINUE. JES3 will issue message IAT4133 to inform you that the job was canceled.
- If you want to write faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond SNAP. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for the specified job.
- If you want to write out the faulty control blocks for the specified job and all following jobs with errors, respond SNAP,ALL. To confirm the SNAP,ALL request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for each of the jobs.
- If you want to end initialization, respond TERMINATE. To confirm the TERMINATE request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 initialization will end with a DM011 abend.

Your system programmer should examine the dump of the job's control blocks before you resubmit the job. If JES3 marks the job for deletion, you must cancel the job when restart processing is complete. (The only JES3 commands you can use for the job are *INQUIRY and *MODIFY,J=jobno,C.)

Because JES3 cancels faulty jobs whether you request snap dumps or not, it is necessary to include the JES3SNAP DD statement in the JES3 procedure when you
request a warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set so that you do not lose the diagnostic information. If the DD statement is omitted, JES3 issues the following message and continues the analysis with jobs potentially being canceled.

IAT4171 SNAP UNSUCCESSFUL - JES3 SNAP DATA SET NOT AVAILABLE

The entire warm start initialization process is complete when JES3 issues this message:

IAT3100 JES3 xxxxx SYSTEM WARMSTART ON yyyy.ddd AS main

where xxxxx is the release level of JES3, yyyy.ddd is the Julian date and main is the JES3 name of the processor.

Warm starts to replace a spool data set

The next series of activities depends on whether you are also using this warm start to temporarily remove a spool data set from the system, to reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed, to add a spool data set, or to permanently delete a spool data set from the system. The messages and activities required for these functions are described separately in the sections “Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101 and “Adding and deleting a spool data set” on page 58.

Continuing with warm start processing, JES3 begins to replace the spool data set by issuing the following messages:

nn IAT4008 ENTER DDNAME(S) OF REPLACED PREFORMATTED SPOOL DATA SET(S), END, OR CANCEL

nn IAT4009 ENTER DDNAME(S) OF REPLACED SPOOL DATA SET(S) TO BE FORMATTED, END, OR CANCEL

If you are replacing an existing spool data set with a data set that was previously used as a spool data set and is already formatted, respond to message IAT4008 as follows:

R nn,ddn[,ddn] (ddn is the ddname of the preformatted spool data set)

If you are replacing an existing spool data set with a data set that must be formatted, respond to message IAT4009 as follows:

R nn,ddn[,ddn] (ddn is the ddname of the new spool data set)

Note: For either message, do not include the ddnames of any data sets you are reinstating as part of the spool during this restart.

JES3 issues message IAT4010 for each spool data set replaced:

IAT4010 SPOOL DATA SET ddname REPLACED [,TO BE FORMATTED]

If neither message IAT4008 nor IAT4009 applies to this restart, reply END to the message. If you do not want to continue this restart, reply CANCEL.

JES3 issues message IAT4013 for each unformatted data set you want to include in the spool. If you want to format the data set, reply U to this message:

IAT4013 CONFIRM FORMAT REQUEST FOR SPOOL DATA SET ddname ON volser (U)

JES3 issues messages IAT4031 and IAT4032 as the formatting begins and completes.
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

IAT4031  FORMATTING OF SPOOL DATA SET dname IN PROGRESS
IAT4032  FORMATTING OF SPOOL DATA SET dname COMPLETE,  
nnn ERRORS

JES3 then issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets  
now available on the global main:
IAT4030  nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE

The number nnnn includes any changes you are making to the spool, including  
replacing, removing, reinstating, adding, or permanently deleting a spool data set  
from the system.

JES3 validates the control blocks representing all work in the system. When JES3  
finds a job with faulty control blocks, JES3 issues the following message:
IAT4174  CONFIRM DELETION OF JOB jobname (jobid) DUE TO reason-text  
(CONTINUE, SNAP,(,ALL) OR TERMINATE)

- If you want to cancel the specified job without writing the faulty control blocks  
to a JES3SNAP data set, respond CONTINUE. JES3 will issue message IAT4133  
to inform you that the job was canceled.
- If you want to write faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond  
SNAP. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for the  
specified job.
- If you want to write out the faulty control blocks for the specified job and all the  
following jobs with errors, respond SNAP,ALL. To confirm the SNAP,ALL  
request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174,  
without the SNAP option, for each of the jobs.
- If you want to end initialization, respond TERMINATE. To confirm the  
TERMINATE request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 initialization will end  
with a DM011 abend.

Your system programmer should examine the dump of the job's control blocks  
before you resubmit the job. Because JES3 cancels faulty jobs whether you request  
snap dumps or not, it is necessary to include the JES3SNAP DD statement in the  
JES3 procedure so that you do not lose the diagnostic information. If the DD  
statement is omitted, JES3 issues the following message and continues analyzing  
the jobs.
IAT4171  SNAP UNSUCCESSFUL - JES3 SNAP DATA SET NOT AVAILABLE

JES3 must also check the jobs in the system to see if any jobs have data in the data  
set you are replacing. If these jobs are not canceled, they will fail when normal  
operations resume. For each job that has data on the affected data set, JES3  
automatically cancels the job and issues this message:
IAT4126  JOB jobname (jobid) HAS DATA ON {REPLACED|DELETED} SPOOL  
DATA SET ddn

Again, you can request the user resubmit the jobs when the restart is complete.

In addition, if the replaced data set contained JES3 data sets, control blocks, or  
checkpoint records, JES3 makes any adjustments that are necessary to continue  
processing, if possible. However, you might need to make further adjustments or  
corrections when initialization processing is complete. The following is a list of the  
types of files that can be missing and the actions you might have to take if the file  
is no longer available. Where message numbers are given, see [z/OS JES3 Messages]  
for details of the appropriate responses.
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single track table (STT) allocation table</td>
<td>IAT4106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic allocation checkpoint record</td>
<td>IAT4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume unavailable table</td>
<td>IAT4111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output services checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESNEWS data set</td>
<td>IAT4113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline scheduling checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device fencing records</td>
<td>IAT4115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS online/offline checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDT communication checkpoint record</td>
<td>IAT4122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control blocks for DSPs</td>
<td>Rerun the DSPs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Warm start initialization processing is complete when JES3 issues this message:

IAT3100 JES3 xxxxx SYSTEM WARMSTART ON yyyy.ddd AS main

where xxxxx is the release level of JES3, yyyy.ddd is the Julian date, and main is the JES3 name of the processor.

**Warm starts to replace a spool data set with analysis**

The next series of activities depends on whether you are also using this warm start to temporarily remove a spool data set from the system, to reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed, to add a spool data set, or to permanently delete a spool data set from the system. The messages and activities required for these functions are described in the sections “Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101 and “Adding and deleting a spool data set” on page 58.

Continuing with warm start processing with the analysis and replace functions, JES3 now begins to replace the spool data set by issuing these messages:

nn IAT4008 ENTER DDNAME(S) OF REPLACED PREFORMATTED SPOOL DATA SET(S), END, OR CANCEL

nn IAT4009 ENTER DDNAME(S) OF REPLACED SPOOL DATA SET(S) TO BE FORMATTED, END, OR CANCEL

If you are replacing an existing spool data set with a data set that was previously used as a spool data set and is already formatted, respond to message IAT4008 as follows:

R nn,ddn[,ddn] (ddn is the ddname of the preformatted spool data set)

If you are replacing an existing spool data set with data set that must be formatted, respond to message IAT4009 as follows:

R nn,ddn[,ddn] (ddn is the ddname of the new spool data set)

**Note:** For either message, do not include the ddnames of any data sets you are reinstating as part of the spool during this restart.

JES3 issues message IAT4010 for each spool data set that is replaced.

IAT4010 SPOOL DATA SET ddname REPLACED [,TO BE FORMATTED]
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

If neither message applies to this restart, reply END to the message. If you do not want to continue this restart, reply CANCEL.

JES3 issues this message for each unformatted data set you want to include in the spool. If you want to format the data set, reply U to this message:

IAT4013 CONFIRM FORMAT REQUEST FOR SPOOL DATA SET
ddname ON volser (U)

JES3 issues messages IAT4031 and IAT4032 as the formatting begins and completes.

IAT4031 FORMATTING OF SPOOL DATA SET ddname IN PROGRESS
IAT4032 FORMATTING OF SPOOL DATA SET ddname COMPLETE,
nnn ERRORS

JES3 then issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets now available on the global main:

IAT4030 nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE

The number nnnn includes any changes you are making to the spool, including replacing, removing, reinstating, adding, or permanently deleting a spool data set.

Then, JES3 issues message IAT3146:

nn IAT3146 ENTER JOB NUMBER OR JOB NAME OF JOBS TO BE PURGED
PRIOR TO ANALYSIS (JOB NUMBER, JOB NAME, OR END)

This message allows you to cancel jobs before JES3 analyzes the job queue. If you do not want to cancel any jobs at this time, reply END. To cancel jobs, enter the job numbers or job names.

R nn,job [,job]

After you respond to message IAT3146 with the job numbers or job names to cancel before analysis, JES3 issues the following message to indicate the loss of JES3 checkpointed data or the loss of one or more jobs which were in the JES3 job queue:

IAT3151 DATA LOST AND/OR JOB(S) DELETED DURING ANALYSIS PROCESSING.
DO YOU WISH TO PROCEED? (CONTINUE OR CANCEL)

To confirm that you want to proceed with analysis, respond CONTINUE.

After you confirm cancellation of the jobs, JES3 validates the control blocks representing all work in the system. When JES3 finds a job with faulty control blocks, JES3 issues the following message:

IAT4174 CONFIRM DELETION OF JOB jobname (jobid) DUE TO reason-text
(CONTINUE,SNAP,(,ALL) OR TERMINATE)

• If you want to cancel the specified job without writing the faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond CONTINUE. JES3 will issue message IAT4133 to inform you that the job was canceled.
• If you want to write faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond SNAP. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for the specified job.
• If you want to write out the faulty control blocks for the specified job and all following jobs, respond SNAP,ALL. To confirm the SNAP,ALL request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for each of the jobs.
If you want to end initialization, respond TERMINATE. To confirm the TERMINATE request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 initialization will end with a DM011 abend.

Your system programmer should examine the dump of the job’s control blocks before you resubmit the job. Because JES3 cancels faulty jobs whether you request snap dumps or not, it is necessary to include the JES3SNAP DD statement in the JES3 procedure when you request a warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set so that you do not lose the diagnostic information. If the DD statement is omitted, JES3 issues this message and continues the analysis with jobs potentially being canceled.

IAT4171 SNAP UNSUCCESSFUL - JES3 SNAP DATA SET NOT AVAILABLE

To finish the processing required to replace a spool data set, JES3 must now check the jobs in the system to see if any jobs have data in the data set you are replacing. If these jobs are not canceled, they will fail when the restart is complete and normal operations resume. For each job that has data on the affected data set, JES3 automatically cancels the job and issues this message:

IAT4126 JOB jobname (jobid) HAS DATA ON "REPLACED|DELETED" SPOOL DATA SET ddn

You can request the user resubmit the job when the restart is complete.

In addition, if the replaced data set contained JES3 data sets, control blocks, or checkpoint records, JES3 makes any adjustments that are necessary to continue processing, if possible. However, you might need to make further adjustments or corrections when initialization processing is complete. The following is a list of the types of files that can be missing and the action you might have to take when the restart is complete if the file is no longer available. Where message numbers are given, see z/OS JES3 Messages for details of the appropriate responses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single track table (STT) track allocation table</td>
<td>IAT4106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic allocation checkpoint record</td>
<td>IAT4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume unavailable table</td>
<td>IAT4111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output services checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESNEWS data set</td>
<td>IAT4113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline scheduling checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device fencing records</td>
<td>IAT4115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS online/offline checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDT communication checkpoint record</td>
<td>IAT4122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control blocks for DSPs</td>
<td>Rerun the DSPs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Warm start initialization processing is complete when JES3 issues this message:

IAT3100 JES3 xxxxx SYSTEM WARMSTART ON yyyy.ddd AS main

where xxxxx is the release level of JES3, yyyy.ddd is the Julian date and main is the JES3 name of the processor.

**Hot start with refresh**

JES3 requests that you specify the source of the JES3 initialization statements for this hot start with refresh:
**Operator Activities for Particular Starts**

nn IAT3012 Select JES3 INISH ORIGIN (N OR M=) AND
OPTIONAL EXIT PARM (P=) OR CANCEL

You can cancel the hot start with refresh by entering:

R nn,CANCEL

Otherwise, your reply must specify the source of the JES3 initialization statements. The replies you can use and their meanings are:

R nn,N

The JES3 cataloged procedure names the source of the initialization stream in its JES3IN DD statement.

or:

R nn,M=xx

The initialization statements for this start are in member JES3INxx of the partitioned data set named in the JES3IN DD statement.

If your installation has implemented the initialization installation exit (IATUX15), you might also need to add parameters for the exit routine to your reply. Continue the reply with P=yyyyyyyyy (up to eight characters). For example:

R nn,M=01,P=TESTPROD

When you respond HR to message IAT3011, JES3 begins hot start with refresh processing.

During a hot start with refresh, the JES3 global attempts to obtain exclusive access to the JES3 configuration. This is necessary in order to make sure that any JES3 local processors or C/I FSS’s are not trying to access the information in the configuration while the JES3 global is changing it. If the JES3 global cannot get access to the configuration, the following messages are issued:

IAT3072 main WAITING FOR EXCLUSIVE USE OF THE CONFIGURATION
IAT3073 ISSUE ‘CANCEL’ TO CANCEL WAIT FOR main

To display who has access to the configuration, issue one of the following commands:

D GRS,RES=(SYSZIAT,*)
...or...
D GRS,RES=(SYSZIAT,CONFIG.CHANGE*)

There are a few reasons why the configuration may not be available:

- A JES3 local processor is in the process of starting and waiting for the operator to respond to message IAT3011. This will prevent a global from performing a hot start with refresh since the local will have shared access to the configuration.

  If a JES3 local processor has control of the configuration and there are no IAT3011 or other messages outstanding, the JES3 local processor may be held up for some reason. In this case, you can either reply ‘CANCEL’ to message IAT3073 and perform a hot start to get the JES3 global back up, or you can issue an MVS FORCE command to cancel the JES3 local address space.
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

- An FSS address space is in the process of starting and has requested services from the JES3 global. This prevents the JES3 global from performing a hot start with refresh since the FSS address space has shared access to the configuration while the JES3 global require exclusive access.

  In this case, you can either reply 'CANCEL' to message IAT3073 and perform a hot start to get the JES3 global back up, or you can issue an MVS CANCEL command to cancel the FSS address space.

If you are removing a spool data set from the system or reinstating a spool data set that was previously removed, message IAT4006 or IAT4041 appears on the console. See "Removing and reinstating a spool data set" on page 101 for a description of the operator activities for these functions.

JES3 validates the control blocks representing all work in the system. When JES3 finds a job with faulty control blocks, JES3 issues the following message:

IAT4174  CONFIRM DELETION OF JOB jobname (jobid) DUE TO reason-text (CONTINUE, SNAP(,ALL) OR TERMINATE)

- If you want to cancel the specified job without writin the faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond CONTINUE. JES3 will issue message IAT4133 to inform you that the job was canceled.

- If you want to write faulty control blocks to a JES3SN data set, respond SNAP. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for the specified job.

- If you want to write out the faulty control blocks for the specified job and all the following jobs with errors, respond SNAP,ALL. To confirm the SNAP,ALL request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for each of the jobs.

- If you want to end initialization, respond TERMINATE.

- If you want to end initialization, respond TERMINATE. To confirm the TERMINATE request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 initialization will end with a DM011 abend.

Your system programmer should examine the dump of the job's control blocks before you resubmit the job. Because JES3 cancels faulty jobs whether you request snap dumps or not, it is necessary to include the JES3SNAP DD statement in the JES3 procedure so that you do not lose the diagnostic information. If the DD statement is omitted, JES3 issues this message and continues analyzing the jobs:

IAT4171  SNAP UNSUCCESSFUL - JES3 SNAP DATA SET NOT AVAILABLE

Hot start initialization processing is complete when JES3 issues the following message:

IAT3100  JES3 xxxxx SYSTEM HOTSTART ON yyyy.ddd AS main

Where xxxxx is the release level of JES3, yyyy.ddd is the Julian date and main is the JES3 name of the main.

Hot start with refresh and analysis
The activities for hot start with refresh and analysis are the same as for hot start with refresh except that you have the opportunity to remove jobs from the job queue during analysis processing. See "Hot start with refresh" on page 48 for more information on activities performed during a hot start with refresh.

The next series of activities depends on whether you are also using this hot start to temporarily remove a spool data set from the system or to reinstate a spool data
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

set that was previously removed from the system. The messages and activities required for these functions are described separately in the section "Removing and reinstating a spool data set" on page 101.

At this point, JES3 begins the job queue analysis processing by issuing the following message.

nn IAT3146 ENTER JOB NUMBER OR JOB NAME OF JOBS TO BE PURGED PRIOR TO ANALYSIS (JOB NUMBER, JOB NAME, OR END)

This message allows you to cancel jobs before JES3 analyzes the job queue. If you do not want to cancel any jobs at this time, reply END. To cancel jobs, enter the job numbers or job names.

R nn,job [,job]

After you respond to message IAT3146 with the job numbers or job names to cancel before analysis, JES3 issues the following message to indicate the loss of JES3 checkpointed data or the loss of one or more jobs which were in the JES3 job queue:

IAT3151 DATA LOST AND/OR JOB(S) DELETED DURING ANALYSIS PROCESSING. DO YOU WISH TO PROCEED? (CONTINUE OR CANCEL)

To confirm that you want to proceed with analysis, respond CONTINUE.

After you confirm cancellation of the jobs, JES3 validates the control blocks representing all work in the system. When JES3 finds a job with faulty control blocks, JES3 issues the following message:

IAT4174 CONFIRM DELETION OF JOB jobname (jobid) DUE TO reason-text (CONTINUE, SNAP(,ALL) OR TERMINATE)

- If you want to cancel the specified job without writing the faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond CONTINUE. JES3 will issue message IAT4133 to inform you that the job was canceled.
- If you want to write faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond SNAP. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for the specified job.
- If you want to write out the faulty control blocks for the specified job and all following jobs, respond SNAP,ALL. To confirm the SNAP,ALL request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for each of the jobs.
- If you want to end initialization, respond TERMINATE. To confirm the TERMINATE request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 initialization will end with a DM011 abend.

Your system programmer should examine the dump of the job's control blocks before you resubmit the job. If JES3 marks the job for deletion, you must cancel the job when restart processing is complete. (The only JES3 commands you can use for the job are *INQUIRY and *MODIFY,J=jobno,C.)

Because JES3 cancels faulty jobs whether you request snap dumps or not, it is necessary to include the JES3SNAP DD statement in the JES3 procedure when you request a warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set so that you do not lose the diagnostic information. If the DD statement is omitted, JES3 issues the following message and continues the analysis with jobs potentially being canceled.

IAT4171 SNAP UNSUCCESSFUL - JES3 SNAP DATA SET NOT AVAILABLE
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

The entire hot start with refresh and analysis is complete when JES3 issues this message:

IAT3100  JES3 xxxx SYSTEM HOTSTART ON yyyy.ddd AS main

Hot starts
When you respond H to message IAT3011, JES3 begins hot start processing.

If you are removing a spool data set from the system or reinstating a spool data set that was previously removed, message IAT4006 or IAT4041 now appears on the console. See the section “Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101 for a description of the operator activities for these functions.

JES3 validates the control blocks representing all work in the system. When JES3 finds a job with faulty control blocks, JES3 issues the following message:

IAT4174  CONFIRM DELETION OF JOB jobname (jobid) DUE TO reason-text
         (CONTINUE, SNAP,(ALL) OR TERMINATE)

- If you want to cancel the specified job without writing the faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond CONTINUE. JES3 will issue message IAT4133 to inform you that the job was canceled.
- If you want to write faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond SNAP. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for the specified job.
- If you want to write out the faulty control blocks for the specified job and all the following jobs with errors, respond SNAP,ALL. To confirm the SNAP,ALL request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for each of the jobs.
- If you want to end initialization, respond TERMINATE. To confirm the TERMINATE request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 initialization will end with a DM011 abend.

Your system programmer should examine the dump of the job’s control blocks before you resubmit the job. Because JES3 cancels faulty jobs whether you request snap dumps or not, it is necessary to include the JES3SNAP DD statement in the JES3 procedure so that you do not lose the diagnostic information. If the DD statement is omitted, JES3 issues this message and continues analyzing the jobs:

IAT4171  SNAP UNSUCCESSFUL - JES3 SNAP DATA SET NOT AVAILABLE

Hot start initialization processing is complete when JES3 issues the following message:

IAT3100  JES3 xxxx SYSTEM HOTSTART ON yyyy.ddd AS main

where xxxx is the release level of JES3, yyyy.ddd is the Julian date and main is the JES3 name of the main.

Hot starts with analysis
The next series of activities depends on whether you are also using this hot start to temporarily remove a spool data set from the system or to reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed from the system. The messages and activities required for these functions are described separately in the section “Removing and reinstating a spool data set” on page 101.

At this point, JES3 begins the job queue analysis processing by issuing the following message.

nn IAT3146  ENTER JOB NUMBER OR JOB NAME OF JOBS TO BE PURGED
PRIOR TO ANALYSIS (JOB NUMBER, JOB NAME, OR END)
This message allows you to cancel jobs before JES3 analyzes the job queue. If you do not want to cancel any jobs at this time, reply END. To cancel jobs, enter the job numbers or job names.

R nn,job [,job]

After you respond to message IAT3146 with the job numbers or job names to cancel before analysis, JES3 issues the following message to indicate the loss of JES3 checkpointed data or the loss of one or more jobs which were in the JES3 job queue:

IAT3151 DATA LOST AND/OR JOB(S) DELETED DURING ANALYSIS PROCESSING.
DO YOU WISH TO PROCEED? (CONTINUE OR CANCEL)

To confirm that you want to proceed with analysis, respond CONTINUE.

After you confirm cancellation of the jobs, JES3 validates the control blocks representing all work in the system. When JES3 finds a job with faulty control blocks, JES3 issues the following message:

IAT4174 CONFIRM DELETION OF JOB jobname (jobid) DUE TO reason-text
(CONTINUE,SNAP(,ALL) OR TERMINATE)

- If you want to cancel the specified job without writing the faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond CONTINUE. JES3 will issue message IAT4133 to inform you that the job was canceled.
- If you want to write faulty control blocks to a JES3SNAP data set, respond SNAP. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for the specified job.
- If you want to write out the faulty control blocks for the specified job and all following jobs, respond SNAP,ALL. To confirm the SNAP,ALL request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 will reissue message IAT4174, without the SNAP option, for each of the jobs.
- If you want to end initialization, respond TERMINATE. To confirm the TERMINATE request, respond U to message IAT4141. JES3 initialization will end with a DM011 abend.

Your system programmer should examine the dump of the job's control blocks before you resubmit the job. If JES3 marks the job for deletion, you must cancel the job when restart processing is complete. (The only JES3 commands you can use for the job are *INQUIRY and *MODIFY,J=jobno,C.)

Because JES3 cancels faulty jobs whether you request snap dumps or not, it is necessary to include the JES3SNAP DD statement in the JES3 procedure when you request a warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set so that you do not lose the diagnostic information. If the DD statement is omitted, JES3 issues the following message and continues the analysis with jobs potentially being canceled.

IAT4171 SNAP UNSUCCESSFUL - JES3 SNAP DATA SET NOT AVAILABLE

The entire hot start initialization process is complete when JES3 issues this message:

IAT3100 JES3 xxxx SYSTEM HOTSTART ON yyyy.ddd AS main

where xxxx is the release level of JES3, yyyy.ddd is the Julian date, and main is the JES3 name of the main.
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

Operator activities to remove a spool data set
Before restarting JES3 on the global main, check with your system programmer to see if the device containing the spool data set being removed should be varied offline. If so, enter:

```
VARY devnum,OFFLINE
```

The first message JES3 issues when you are removing a spool data set is IAT4006. The message appears after you reply to one of the following:

- IAT3012 (entered for warm starts that do not replace spool data sets and for hot starts with refresh)
- IAT4008 or (entered for warm starts that replace a spool data set)
- IAT4009
- IAT3011 (entered for hot starts)

The text of the message is:

```
nn IAT4006 OPEN FAILED FOR OLD SPOOL DATA SET ddname
   (CONTINUE OR CANCEL)
```

To continue this restart, enter:

```
R nn,CONTINUE
```

To cancel this restart, enter:

```
R nn,CANCEL
```

JES3 then issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets now available on the processor:

```
IAT4030 nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE
```

The number `nnnn` includes all changes you are making to the spool during this restart, including removing, reinstating, replacing, adding, or permanently deleting a spool data set from the system.

Now that the number and identity of spool data sets to be used are established, JES3 must account for the space on each data set. JES3 issues the following message if partition track allocation tables (partition TATs) used to allocate spool space before JES3 ended are available and valid:

```
nn IAT4056 SPOOL SPACE ALLOCATION MAPS RESTORED FROM
   CHECKPOINT (USE OR CREATE)
```

This message gives you the choice of using existing partition TATs for this restart or of having JES3 re-create the partition TATs. Check with your system programmer before replying to the message.

If no JES3 spool related failures have occurred since the previous JES3 warm start or if the current restart was preceded by an orderly shutdown of the global processor, enter:

```
R nn,USE
```

If JES3 has indicated severe spool errors such as a duplicate track condition since the previous warm start, enter:
When you reply CREATE or when no valid partition TATs exist, JES3 cancels any jobs that have job or data set allocation tables on the removed spool data set. This is necessary to maintain the integrity of space allocation on the spool.

When JES3 creates new partition TATs, it reclaims any unused spool space that was flagged as in use before JES3 ended. This can be very useful if your installation is using a large portion of the available spool space.

When you reply USE, JES3 uses existing partition TATs and no jobs are canceled.

If you are not using the analysis function, JES3 might also have to cancel some jobs while accounting for space on the spool data sets.

Then, JES3 checks the jobs in the system to see if any jobs have data on the spool data set you are removing. If these jobs are not stopped in some way, they will fail when the system resumes normal operations. If a job has data on the data set, JES3 issues this message:

```
IAT1410 JOB jobname (jobid) HAS DATA ON AN UNAVAILABLE SPOOL DATA SET. ENTER: HOLD(,ALL) OR CANCEL(,ALL)
```

To have JES3 hold the job until the data set is available again (to put the job in spool hold status), enter:

```
R nn,hold
```

To cancel the job, enter:

```
R nn,cancel
```

If you know beforehand that you want to hold or cancel all jobs with spool data on this data set, you can have JES3 process all the jobs on the basis of a single response by entering:

```
R nn,hold,all
```

or

```
R nn,cancel,all
```

Before accepting a CANCEL ALL request, JES3 requires you to confirm your response by replying to this message:

```
IAT1411 CONFIRM CANCEL ALL REQUEST (U)
```

To confirm the request, enter:

```
R nn,u
```

Any other reply restarts the sequence starting with message IAT1410.

For each job that you cancel, JES3 issues messages depending on whether the job has completed processing or is currently running on a processor.

For canceled jobs still running on a main processor, JES3 will issue the following messages:
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

IAT4137 ***WARNING*** A POTENTIAL DUPLICATE TRACK CONDITION EXISTS***WARNING***

IAT4138 JOB jobname (jobid) IS ACTIVE ON MAIN main - CANCEL JOB OR DISABLE MAIN

IAT4134 JOB jobname (jobid) HAS BEEN RETAINED (DELETE-ONLY) DUE TO reason-text

Although a job is canceled to JES3 after you respond to the IAT4140 message, you must also cancel the active job using the MVS CANCEL command in order to maintain the integrity of device allocation of JES3. If a job cannot be MVS canceled, then the main where the job is running must be disabled and initialized.

Message IAT4137 is issued as a warning; a duplicate track condition can be introduced to the system if the job indicated by message IAT4138 is not MVS canceled before the *START JSS command is entered.

For canceled jobs that have completed processing, JES3 will issue:
IAT4133 JOB jobname (jobid) HAS BEEN DELETED DUE TO reason-text

For each job you put into spool hold status, JES3 issues this message:
IAT4136 JOB jobname (jobid) PLACED IN SPOOL HOLD

If the replaced data set also contained JES3 data sets, control blocks, or checkpoint records, JES3 makes any adjustments that are necessary to continue restart processing, if possible. You might, however, need to make further adjustments or corrections when initialization processing is complete. The following is a list of the types of files that can be missing and the actions you might have to take. Where message numbers are given, see [z/OS JES3 Messages](#) for details of the appropriate responses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single track table (STT) track allocation table</td>
<td>IAT4106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic allocation checkpoint record</td>
<td>IAT4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume unavailable table</td>
<td>IAT4111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output services checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESNEWS data set</td>
<td>IAT4113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline scheduling checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device fencing records</td>
<td>IAT4115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS online/offline checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDT communication checkpoint record</td>
<td>IAT4122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control blocks for DSPs</td>
<td>Rerun the DSPs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JES3 will issue message IAT4143 to confirm that jobs listed by message IAT4138 have been canceled or had their processors disabled:
IAT4143 CONFIRM JOB OR FSS CANCEL AND MAIN DISABLE REQUEST(U)

If any jobs indicated by message IAT4138 were running on the global main and you were unable to cancel the jobs using MVS commands, you must initialize the global main. Restart JES3 with any type of warm start or hot start.
Operator Activities for Particular Starts

When you have successfully canceled the jobs using MVS commands or disabled the local mains, respond to message IAT4143:

R nn,U

When you are finished restarting the global, IPL the local mains if required. If you varied the affected data set offline to the global, do the same for each local main. Then, perform a local start on each processor.

**Operator activities to reinstate a spool data set**

Before entering the *MODIFY CONFIG command or restarting JES3 on the global main, check with your system programmer to see if the device containing the spool data set should be varied online. If so, enter the MVS command:

VARY devnum,ONLINE

The first message issued by JES3 when you are reinstating a spool data set is IAT4041. The message appears after you reply to one of the following:

IAT3012
(issued for warm starts that do not replace spool data sets and for hot starts with refresh)

IAT4008 or IAT4009
(issued for warm starts that replace a spool data set)

IAT3011
(issued for hot starts)

The text of the message is:

IAT4041 SPOOL DATA SET ddname NOW AVAILABLE, HELD JOBS MAY BE RELEASED

JES3 then issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets now available on the processor:

IAT4030 nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE

The number *nnnn* includes all changes you are making to the spool during this restart, including removing, reinstating, replacing, adding, or permanently deleting a spool data set from the system.

Repairing a spool volume can require that it be moved to a new DASD. If so, JES3 issues this message:

IAT4025 SPOOL DATA SET ddname MOVED FROM dev TO dev (CONTINUE OR CANCEL)

When restart processing is complete, you can release any jobs with data on the reinstated spool data set by entering the *MODIFY,Q,DD=ddn,RELEASE command.

When you finish restarting the global main, IPL the local mains, if required (for *MODIFY CONFIG or hot start with refresh, online local mains will be restarted automatically). If you varied the affected data set online to the global, do the same for each local main. Then, perform a local start on each main.
Adding and deleting a spool data set

When you restart JES3 on a global main with a warm start or hot start with refresh, you can add a spool data set. With a warm start, you can permanently delete a spool data set from the system.

By adding a spool data set, you can increase your spool capacity. You also can choose to use additional data sets that previously were defined to the system, but were not used before.

The ability to delete a spool data set is useful when you need to change your DASD configuration, or when I/O errors occur on the volume containing the spool data set and the error affects JES3 system functions. If the volume cannot be repaired, you will want to permanently delete the spool data set from the system. You can also delete a spool data set if the data set is no longer needed in the complex. Only jobs with data on the spool data set on the deleted volume are affected.

The operator activities required to add and delete a spool data set are discussed in the following sections. To get a complete picture of the operator’s activities for a particular restart process, use this information in conjunction with the “Operator Activities” section for the type of restart you are performing:

- Hot start with refresh
- Warm start
- Warm start with analysis
- Warm start to replace a spool data set
- Warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set.

After you have deleted a spool data set, all jobs in the system that have spool data or allocation tables on the affected data set are canceled. In addition, if the affected data set contained data in single track table (STT) records, JES3 might have to make changes to maintain the integrity of the system, such as cancel jobs or change the status of devices.

The changes in the JES3 cataloged procedure required to add or delete a spool data set are described in z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide. You do not need to change the initialization stream, unless you have used a DYNALLOC statement to allocate a data set.

Operator activities to add a spool data set

Before entering the *MODIFY CONFIG command or restarting JES3 on the global main, check with your system programmer to see if the device containing the spool data set should be varied online. If so, enter the MVS command:

```
VARY devnum,ONLINE
```

For each included data set that must be formatted, JES3 issues messages IAT4031 and IAT4032 as the formatting begins and completes.

```
IAT4031 FORMATTING OF SPOOL DATA SET ddbname IN PROGRESS
IAT4032 FORMATTING OF SPOOL DATA SET ddbname COMPLETE, nnn ERRORS
```

JES3 then issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets now available on the main:

```
IAT4030 nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE
```
Adding a Spool Data Set

The number \textit{nnnn} includes all changes you are making to the spool during this restart, including removing, reinstating, replacing, adding, or permanently deleting a spool data set.

When you finish restarting the global main, IPL the local mains, if required (for \*MODIFY CONFIG or hot start with refresh, online local mains will be restarted automatically). If you varied the affected data set online to the global, do the same for each local main. Then, perform a local start on each main.

**Operator activities to delete a spool data set**

Before restarting JES3 on the global, check with your system programmer to see if the device containing the spool data set that is being deleted should be varied offline. If so, enter:

\[\text{VARY devnum, OFFLINE}\]

The first message JES3 issues when you are deleting a spool data set is IAT4000. The message appears after you reply to one of the following:

- IAT3012 (issued for warm starts that do not replace spool data sets)
- IAT4008 or IAT4009 (issued for warm starts that replace a spool data set)

The text of the message is:

\[\text{nn IAT4000 CONFIRM DELETION OF SPOOL DATA SET ddname} \]
\[\text{(CONTINUE OR CANCEL)}\]

To continue the deletion, enter:

\[\text{R nn, CONTINUE}\]

To cancel the deletion, enter:

\[\text{R nn, CANCEL}\]

JES3 then issues message IAT4030 to summarize the number of spool data sets now available on the processor:

\[\text{IAT4030 nnnn SPOOL DATA SETS IN USE}\]

The number \textit{nnnn} includes all changes you are making to the spool during this restart, including removing, reinstating, replacing, adding, or permanently deleting a spool data set from the system.

Now that the number and identity of spool data sets to be used is established, JES3 must account for the space on each data set. JES3 issues the following message if partition track allocation tables (partition TATs) used to allocate spool space before JES3 ended are available and valid:

\[\text{nn IAT4056 SPOOL SPACE ALLOCATION MAPS RESTORED FROM} \]
\[\text{CHECKPOINT (USE OR CREATE)}\]

This message gives you the choice of using existing partition TATs for this restart or of having JES3 re-create partition TATs. Check with your system programmer before replying to the message.

If no JES3 spool related failures have occurred since the previous JES3 warm start or if the current restart was preceded by an orderly shutdown of the global processor, enter:
Deleting a Spool Data Set

R nn,USE

If JES3 has indicated severe spool errors such as a duplicate track condition since the previous warm start, enter:

R nn,CREATE

When you reply CREATE, or when no valid partition TATs exist, JES3 cancels jobs with data set allocation tables on the removed spool data set. This is necessary to maintain the integrity of space allocation on the spool.

When JES3 creates new partition TATs, it reclaims any unused spool space that was flagged as in use before JES3 ended. This can be very useful if your installation is using a large portion of the available spool space.

When you reply USE, JES3 uses existing partition TATs and no jobs are canceled.

If you are not using the analysis function, JES3 might also have to cancel some jobs while accounting for space on the spool data sets.

Then, JES3 checks the jobs in the system to see if any jobs have data on the spool data set you are removing. If these jobs are not stopped, they will fail when the system resumes normal operations. If a job has data on the data set, JES3 issues the message:

nn IAT4140 JOB jobname (jobid) HAS DATA ON AN UNAVAILABLE SPOOL DATA SET. ENTER: HOLD(,ALL) OR CANCEL(,ALL)

To have JES3 hold the job until the data set is available again (to put the job in spool hold status), enter:

R nn,HOLD

To cancel the job, enter:

R nn,CANCEL

If you know beforehand that you want to hold or cancel all jobs with spool data on this data set, you can have JES3 process all the jobs on the basis of a single response by entering:

R nn,HOLD,ALL

or

R nn,CANCEL,ALL

Before accepting a CANCEL,ALL request, you must confirm your response by replying to this message:

IAT4141 CONFIRM CANCEL ALL REQUEST (U)

To confirm the request, enter:

R nn,U

Any other reply restarts the sequence starting with message IAT4140.
For each job that you cancel, JES3 issues this message:

IAT4133 JOB jobname (jobid) HAS BEEN DELETED DUE TO reason-text

For each job you put into spool hold status, JES3 issues the message:

IAT4136 JOB jobname (jobid) PLACED IN SPOOL HOLD

If a replaced data set also contained JES3 data sets, control blocks, or checkpoint records, JES3 makes any adjustments that are necessary to continue restart processing, if possible. You might, however, need to make further adjustments or corrections when initialization processing is complete. The following is a list of the types of files that can be missing and the actions you might have to take. Where message numbers are given, see \[Z/OS JES3 Messages\] for details of the appropriate responses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single track table (STT) track allocation table</td>
<td>IAT4106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic allocation checkpoint record</td>
<td>IAT4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume unavailable table</td>
<td>IAT4111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output services checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESNEWS data set</td>
<td>IAT4113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline scheduling checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device fencing records</td>
<td>IAT4115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS online/offline checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDT communication checkpoint record</td>
<td>IAT4122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP checkpoint records</td>
<td>IAT4159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control blocks for DSPs</td>
<td>Rerun the DSPs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you are finished restarting the global, IPL the local mains if required.

Table 3 summarizes the types of starts you can use to start the global main. This figure uses the following mnemonics to identify each type of start:

- Hot start (H)
- Hot start with analysis (HA)
- Hot start with refresh (HR)
- Hot start with refresh and analysis (HAR)
- Cold start (C)
- Warm start (W)
- Warm start with analysis (WA)
- Warm start to replace a spool data set (WR)
- Warm start with analysis to replace a spool data set (WAR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>HA</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>HAR</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>WA</th>
<th>WR</th>
<th>WAR</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retains Job Queue</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read Init. Stream</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spool Data Lost</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace Spool Data Set</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstate Spool Data Set</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove Spool Data Set</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Spool Data Set</td>
<td>N,6</td>
<td>N,6</td>
<td>N,6</td>
<td>N,6</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPL Global</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPL Locals</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. Starting and restarting JES3  61
Deleting a Spool Data Set

Table 3. Characteristics of Global Processor Starts (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>HA</th>
<th>HR</th>
<th>HAR</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>WA</th>
<th>WR</th>
<th>WAR</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job Disposition (see Notes)</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>1,2,5</td>
<td>1,2</td>
<td>1,2,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. If you do not perform an IPL on the global processor, jobs that were executing at the time of the hot start continue to execute.
2. If you perform an IPL on the global processor, JES3 restarts jobs that are eligible for restart and were executing at the time of the hot start. JES3 processes jobs that are not eligible for restart according to the job's failure options.
3. All jobs must be resubmitted.
4. JES3 restarts jobs that are eligible for restart. JES3 processes jobs that are not eligible for restart according to the job's failure option.
5. JES3 removes jobs that could cause a restart failure from the job queue and records control blocks that are associated with the job.
6. If you remove a DD for a spool you can do a hotstart. Also, you can reinstate a spool data set by adding the same DD.

KEY: Y=yes, N=no, O=optional, R=required

Starting job scheduling

You can start job scheduling after JES3 issues message IAT3100 notifying you that initialization processing is complete on the global:

```
IAT3100 JES3 xxxx SYSTEM type START ON yyyy.ddd AS main
```

where xxxx is the release level of JES3; type is COLD, WARM, or HOT; yyyy.ddd is the Julian date; and main is the JES3 name of the main.

Before starting job scheduling, you can use JES3 commands to cancel jobs, change the status of jobs, and change the status of devices. During a hot start with analysis, you can release jobs in spool hold status after reinstating a spool data set that contains data for the jobs, and you can vary devices online or offline. You can make adjustments for any system data that might have been lost during the restart. You can also make any changes to the system that were made before a hot start or a warm start but did not remain in effect after the restart. See Table 3 for a summary of the changes that remain in effect after a restart.

When you are satisfied that the system is ready to begin processing, enter a *START,JSS command to start job scheduling.

```
*START,JSS
```

After you enter the *START,JSS command, ensure that the global is varied online to JES3. If it is not, enter the *[MODIFY,J,V,main,ON command to vary the processor online, ensuring that the subsystem interface, the MVS system commands, and the system log are initialized. JES3 then issues the following message:

```
IAT2645 ***** main CONNECT COMPLETE *****
```

If you do not want the global to run jobs, you can now vary the main offline to JES3 scheduling with the *[MODIFY,J,V,main,OFF command. At this point, you can resubmit any jobs that were canceled or whose processing was altered as a result of the restart.
## Commands that remain in effect after a restart

**Table 4. Commands That Remain in Effect After a Restart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command and Major Operand</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>After Warm Start</th>
<th>After Hot Start</th>
<th>After Hot Start with Refresh</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,C</td>
<td>Job class</td>
<td>GROUP=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SP=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SDEPTH=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TEDPTH=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDEPTH=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TLIMIT=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MLIMIT=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,CONFIG</td>
<td>Initialization parms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,E</td>
<td>Event tracing</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Changes are lost if you IPL the global processor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>START</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STOP</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EXCL</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LIMIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DUMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TRAP</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FIND</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,F</td>
<td>Functional subsystem</td>
<td>FSS=fssname</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,G</td>
<td>Generalized main scheduling</td>
<td>{.ON</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>S.MODE is the only option preserved across Hot Start with Refresh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{.OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{.INIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{.MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{G,ALLOC</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{UNALLOC</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{.BAR</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{.JSPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{.option</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>${.ON</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{.OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHK</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SP</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,J</td>
<td>Job status</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CP</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOG/NOLOG</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SRVCLASS=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CIDEBUG</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RUN</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,L</td>
<td>Deadline scheduling</td>
<td>all</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,M</td>
<td>MCS routing</td>
<td>all</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,MT</td>
<td>Routing</td>
<td>all</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,N</td>
<td>DJC network</td>
<td>all</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,NETSERV</td>
<td>JES3 Networking (TCP/IP)</td>
<td>all</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Any attempt to change or delete an active Netserv during a hot start with refresh is ignored with a warning message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4. Commands That Remain in Effect After a Restart (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command and Major Operand</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>After Warm Start</th>
<th>After Hot Start</th>
<th>After Hot Start with Refresh</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,NJE JES3 networking</td>
<td>FORCE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>(TYPE=TCP/IP only)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Modifying a node from TYPE=TCP/IP to BSC or SNA is treated as a simultaneous deletion of the TCP/IP node and addition of a BSC or SNA node with the same name. Therefore, the node is not remembered over a JES3 restart. Likewise, modifying a node from TYPE=BSC or SNA to TCP/IP is treated as a simultaneous deletion of the BSC or SNA node and addition of a TCP/IP node with the same name. Therefore, the node is remembered as TYPE=TCP/IP over a JES3 restart. Any attempt to change or delete an active TCP/IP node during a hot start with refresh is ignored with a warning message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>NOMHOLD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add</td>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Del</td>
<td>DEL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type=TCP/IP</td>
<td>TYPE=TCP/IP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JT</td>
<td>JT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR</td>
<td>JR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,O</td>
<td>DLOG</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>All changes, except what is specified for DLOG are lost if you IPL the global processor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dest=</td>
<td>DDEST=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rout=</td>
<td>AROUT=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drout=</td>
<td>DROUT=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SaveMsg=</td>
<td>SAVEMSG=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,Q Job queues</td>
<td>P=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{},H</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{},R</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,S Main device scheduler</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VU=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALWIO=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THWSSEP</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFERCT</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,SOCKET JES3 Networking (TCP/IP)</td>
<td>all</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Any attempt to change or delete an active socket during a hot start with refresh is ignored with a warning message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,T RIP</td>
<td>{},R</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{},H</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{},B=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T=</td>
<td>{},JOB=R</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{},JOB=C</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{},R</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{},B=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L=</td>
<td>{},H</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{},SNAP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{},TRACE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,U Output service</td>
<td>N=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS=</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all others</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,V Vary</td>
<td>dev</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Changes are only maintained for JES3 managed devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>devAdr</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>devK</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pName</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pName</td>
<td>{}</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,WTO</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Changes are lost if you IPL the global or local processor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MODIFY,X Use counts</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CALL</td>
<td>all</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4. Commands That Remain in Effect After a Restart (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command and Major Operand</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>After Warm Start</th>
<th>After Hot Start</th>
<th>After Hot Start with Refresh</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*START</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sockets started by the *START,TCP=SOCKET= command must be started again if you IPL the global processor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RESTART</td>
<td>all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SWITCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>Changes are lost if you IPL the global processor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Restarting JES3
Chapter 3. Dynamically modifying the JES3 configuration

The *MODIFY,CONFIG command can be used to add the following initialization statement definitions to JES3 without having to restart JES3:

- SNA RJP
  - RJPWS - SNA RJP workstation characteristics
  - CONSOLE - SNA RJP consoles
  - DEVICE - SNA RJP devices
- Non-channel attached FSS printers
  - FSSDEF - Functional Subsystem Definition
  - DEVICE - for non-channel attached FSS printers
- Network Job Entry
  - DESTDEF - destination definitions

The first thing that must be done is that a member must be created that contains the initialization statements to be added. See [z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide](z/OS%20JES3%20Initialization%20and%20Tuning) for more information about creating the member containing the initialization statements and the types of statements that can appear in the member.

The following shows a member NEWRJP which contains the initialization statements needed to add a new SNA RJP workstation and its console to the JES3 configuration.

Member NEWRJP:

```
RJPWS,
  N=TEST1,C=S,PR=3,PU=3
  *
CONSOLE,
  TYPE=RJP,JNAME=TEST1,LEVEL=15,DEST=ALL,LL=80
```

To add the new SNA RJP definition to the JES3 configuration, you issue the *MODIFY,CONFIG command:

```
*MODIFY,CONFIG,ADD=NEWRJP
```

If your installation’s IATUX15 gets control to examine the initialization statements, you may need to specify a parameter string to be passed to the user exit. The parameter string is installation dependent and can be from 1 to 8 characters:

```
*MODIFY,CONFIG,ADD=NEWRJP,P=xxxxxxxx
```

During *MODIFY,CONFIG processing, a log data set is created that contains the initialization statements and any messages that are generated. The log data set is spun off after *MODIFY,CONFIG processing is complete. The default is to always generate a log (LOG=YES). However, you can request that:

- A log be generated only if an error occurs (LOG=ERR)
- A log should not be generated. All error messages should be displayed on the console (LOG=NO).

After the *MODIFY,CONFIG command is issued, the statements from the initialization stream are read and syntax checked. If a severe error occurs, the following message is issued and *MODIFY,CONFIG processing ends:
IAT8344 CONFIGURATION MODIFICATION FAILED - SEVERE ERROR OCCURRED

If error or warning messages were generated as a result of syntax checking the statements, then one of the following messages is issued depending on the severity of the error:
IAT8348 WARNING LEVEL MESSAGE(S) ISSUED DURING INITIALIZATION STATEMENT PROCESSING
IAT8348 ERROR LEVEL MESSAGE(S) ISSUED DURING INITIALIZATION STATEMENT PROCESSING

Note: These messages will also appear in the *MODIFY,CONFIG log.

The following message is then issued to allow you to confirm the *MODIFY,CONFIG request. At this point, the initialization statements have been syntax checked, but the tables that represent the initialization statements have not been created.

If a log data set was requested:
IAT8337 CONFIRM "*F CONFIG" COMMAND (CONTINUE(U), CANCEL, OR LOG)

If a log data set was not requested:
IAT8337 CONFIRM "*F CONFIG" COMMAND (CONTINUE(U) OR CANCEL)

If message IAT8337 is issued with the "LOG" option, it gives you a chance to spin off the *MODIFY,CONFIG log so that you can look at the error messages that were issued before confirming the *MODIFY,CONFIG request. To request that a copy of the *MODIFY,CONFIG log be generated, issue:
R nn,LOG

A copy of the *MODIFY,CONFIG log will be generated and be made available for printing. Message IAT8337 is then issued without the LOG option:
IAT8337 CONFIRM "*F CONFIG" COMMAND (CONTINUE(U) OR CANCEL)

To cancel the *MODIFY,CONFIG request, issue:
R nn,CANCEL

To continue the *MODIFY,CONFIG request, issue:
R nn,CONTINUE

...or...
R nn,U

*MODIFY,CONFIG processing then checks for additional errors based on dependencies between the different initialization statements, and creates the tables to represent the information that was added. If a severe error occurs during this stage, the following message is issued and *MODIFY,CONFIG processing ends:
IAT8344 CONFIGURATION MODIFICATION FAILED - SEVERE ERROR OCCURRED

If errors were detected during syntax checking and the operator did not specify "LOG" to message IAT8337, or additional error messages were detected after syntax checking completed, the following message is issued to remind you to examine the *MODIFY,CONFIG log for error messages:
IAT8069 MESSAGES WERE GENERATED - SEE LOG FOR DETAILS
Modifying the JES3 Configuration

The checkpointed initialization information is updated so that the changes made as a result of a *MODIFY,CONFIG command remain in effect when a hot start is performed. The *MODIFY,CONFIG log is then made available for printing (if a log was requested), and the following message is then issued to summarize what happened during *MODIFY,CONFIG processing:

IAT8350 CONFIGURATION MODIFICATION IS COMPLETE - NO ERRORS
WARNING MESSAGES
ERROR MESSAGES

If the JES3 global is hot started, the changes that were made through the *MODIFY,CONFIG command will remain in effect over the hot start. Another *MODIFY,CONFIG command will not be necessary to add the changes back. If you perform a hot start with refresh, a warm start, or a cold start, the changes will be lost.
Chapter 4. Controlling consoles, commands, and message traffic

This topic describes the commands that you use to control consoles and message traffic. Your system programmer defines a console's function and capabilities by coding initialization statements that are processed when you start JES3.

Your system programmer can supply you with a summary of the types and purposes of each console in your complex.

Once you complete JES3 initialization, you can inquire about the characteristics of your consoles and change many of them, using the commands in the following sections. Some sections contain equivalent MVS commands that you can use to perform similar functions for an MCS console.

Message traffic is described using the following topics:
• Destination classes - (how JES3 routes messages to consoles)
• Routing codes - (how MVS routes messages to consoles)
• Sending message to other consoles
• Replying to messages
• Switching messages to another console
• Ending the display of messages
• The MVS action message retention facility (AMRF)

Controlling consoles

You need to obtain the following information before modifying the console configuration:
• Console type
• Console name
• Device name or number
• JES message destinations assigned to the console you want to modify
• MVS routing codes assigned to the MCS consoles

Your system programmer can supply you with the name of the console. The JES3 message destinations are listed in Table 9 on page 80.

Using MCS consoles to control your JES3 installation

You can use MCS consoles to control your entire JES3 installation. If your installation requires you to log on to an MCS console before you can enter commands, you will receive a message prompting you to do so. The CONSOLxx parmlib member specifies whether a logon is required or optional. See z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference for information about CONSOLxx.

JES3 may be operated from any console that is attached to any system in the sysplex. From any console, an operator can direct a command to any system and receive the response to that command. In addition, any console can be set up to receive messages from all systems, or a subset of the systems in the sysplex. Thus, there is no need to station operators at consoles attached to each processor in the sysplex.
Controlling Consoles, Commands, and Message Traffic

Rules

- You must always use a JES3 command prefix when entering JES3 commands from any console, except RJP workstations, where the prefix is optional.
- An MCS console may receive messages from all or a subset of systems in the sysplex. See the discussion on VARY CN() in z/OS MVS System Commands. See z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference for information on the MSCOPE parameter in the CONSO1xx member of SYS1.PARMLIB.
- You can use an MCS console to direct commands to another system using the MVS ROUTE command, the CMDSYS definition for the console, or the sample program IEECMDPF. See z/OS MVS System Commands for additional information.
- All JES3 commands are rejected until JES3 has completed initialization.

Controlling commands

Using the commands described in the following sections, you can:
- Route commands to a specific main
- Enter commands through an input stream

Using JES3 to authorize commands

MVS, JES3, and RACF® allow the system programmer to control which commands operators can enter at consoles. MVS and JES3 perform independent authority checking. See “Authorizing commands when RACF is active” on page 75 for a summary of authority checking when RACF is active. Your installation can use RACF 1.9 (5740-XXH) or any functionally equivalent product to provide security for JES3.

When enabled, RACF performs authority checking for all JES3 commands. “Using RACF to control command authorization” on page 74 describes how RACF is used to provide command authority checking.

If RACF is not enabled, MVS or JES3 perform command authority checking depending on whether an MVS or a JES3 command was entered. JES3 groups its commands into command authority levels that range from 0 to 15. The system programmer can assign a JES3 authority level to a RJP console by specifying the LEVEL= keyword on the JES3 CONSOLE initialization statement for each console.

Using JES3 to authorize commands from RJP consoles

JES3 commands can be entered at RJP consoles. Which commands you can enter depend upon the authority levels assigned to the console by the system programmer. Table 5 shows the authority levels for commands entered from RJP consoles (BSC and SNA).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JES3 Authority Level</th>
<th>Allowable JES3 Commands</th>
<th>Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-4</td>
<td>No remote console support exists.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Controlling Consoles, Commands, and Message Traffic

#### Table 5. Authority Levels for RJP (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JES3 Authority Level</th>
<th>Allowable JES3 Commands</th>
<th>Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-9</td>
<td>*START</td>
<td>For BSC terminals, the *START, *RESTART, and *CANCEL must specify a remote terminal name that is part of the remote workstation. For SNA terminals, the *START, *RESTART, and *CANCEL must specify a logical device name that belongs to the SNA workstation. The only *INQUIRY commands allowed are *I,B, *I,L, *I,J, *I,O, *I,P, *I,Q, and *I,U. The T=wsname parameter is inserted into the command by JES3 if it is not specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*RESTART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*CANCEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*INQUIRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MESSAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All of the commands listed above plus:</td>
<td>The input (IN=) and output (OUT=) keywords specified on a *CALL command must be devices associated with the remote workstation. You can specify the long form (such as IN=REMOTRD1) or short form (IN=RD1). If you omit both keywords on a *CALL command for a function in which card input is expected, (that is *X,CR), the remote card reader is assumed. The restrictions discussed in the preceding category (authority levels 5-9) for the *START, *RESTART, and *CANCEL commands also apply for this authority level. The SNA remote console operator can enter *START, *RESTART, and CANCEL commands, but each must specify a logical device name that belongs to the SNA workstation. The *VARY,RECOVER and *MODIFY,RECOVER commands can be entered only with a JES3 authority level of 15. The only DSPs that can be invoked by the *CALL command are CR, and WTR. These DSPs can only be invoked from a BSC RJP workstation because the only utility supported by SNA RJP is the JESNEWS DSP. Card-reading DSPs cannot be called from remote nonprogrammable workstations, but they can be called to a remote reader by the local operators. Four *MODIFY commands are permitted: modify job (*F,J), modify output (*F,U), modify RJP (*F,T) and modify vary (*F,V). The modify job command allows the remote operator to modify jobs submitted from that terminal group. If you omit group or terminal name from the T= keyword, JES3 inserts those parameter values into the message. The *FREE command without a console name specified is called the non-directed form of the *FREE command. This form of the command may only be issued from an RJP console and it frees the message for the console from which it was issued. The directed form of the *FREE command is where a console name other than the issuing console is specified. The directed form of the *FREE command requires an authority level of 15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-14</td>
<td>*CALL</td>
<td>JES3 does not provide any default parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*VARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MODIFY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>All commands except:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*SWITCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*DUMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*RETURN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*TRACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Using JES3 to authorize commands from NJE

JES3 allows commands to be entered from other nodes within the network. JES3 allows only *INQUIRY and *MODIFY commands to be entered through NJE.

The *INQUIRY commands allowed from NJE are:
- *INQUIRY,Q,N
- *INQUIRY,B
- *INQUIRY,J,E

The *MODIFY commands allowed from NJE are:
- *MODIFY,J,C
Controlling Consoles, Commands, and Message Traffic

*MODIFY,J,CP
*MODIFY,J,CO
*MODIFY,J,H
*MODIFY,J,R

For more information about NJE, see [z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#).

### Using JES3 to authorize commands from MCS consoles

The MCS authority level that the system programmer defines on the AUTH parameter of the CONSOLE statement in the CONSOLxx member of the MVS SYS1.PARMLIB data set determines which MVS commands are allowed. The MCS authority level also determines which JES3 commands are allowable from MCS consoles as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MCS Authority Level (Command Group)</th>
<th>Corresponding JES Authority Level</th>
<th>Allowable JES3 Commands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Informational</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>*INQUIRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Control</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>All of the commands listed above plus:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*CANCEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*SEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console Control</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>All of the commands listed above plus:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Control</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>*MODIFY (except *MODIFY,V,RECOVER)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*SWITCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*TRACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*VARY (except *VARY,RECOVER)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>All of the commands listed above plus:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*DUMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*FAIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*FREE,con</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*MODIFY,V,RECOVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*VARY,RECOVER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Using RACF to control command authorization

If RACF is active, the RACF administrator defines operator command authority using RACF commands. The RACF administrator determines which operators or consoles should be permitted to issue specific commands.

RACF groups JES3 commands into command authority levels. The RACF administrator can permit or restrict operators or consoles from entering entire commands or specific command parameters by defining RACF security profiles. Every time a command is entered, RACF ensures that the person or console entering the command is authorized to do so. Table 7 lists the JES3 commands associated with each authority level:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authority Level</th>
<th>Allowable JES3 Commands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ</td>
<td>*INQUIRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7. RACF Authority Levels for JES3 Commands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authority Level</th>
<th>Allowable JES3 Commands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Authorizing commands when RACF is active

If you are using only MCS consoles and enable RACF command authority checking, RACF performs all command authorization. However, if you are also using remote consoles, whether JES3 or RACF performs command authority checking depends on the source from which the command was entered.

Table 8 shows which facility performs command authority checking based on the source of the command. Command authority checking follows these conventions unless your system programmer uses installation exits to alter command authorization.

Note: See [z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for RACF profile (entity) name syntax to be used with OPERCMDS.

Table 8. Default Command Authority Checking When RACF OPERCMDS Class is Active

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Command:</th>
<th>Command Type:</th>
<th>Default Authorization Performed By:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS consoles</td>
<td>JES3 commands</td>
<td>RACF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MVS commands</td>
<td>RACF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJP consoles</td>
<td>JES3 commands</td>
<td>RACF (see Note 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJE</td>
<td>JES3 commands</td>
<td>RACF (see Note 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internally generated commands</td>
<td>JES3 commands</td>
<td>RACF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MVS commands (MGCR or SVC34)</td>
<td>RACF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device readers</td>
<td>JES3 commands</td>
<td>RACF (see Note 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automation consoles (MGCRE)</td>
<td>JES3 commands</td>
<td>RACF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MVS commands</td>
<td>RACF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

1. An RJP console must be defined to RACF if RACF is to perform command authority checking. If an RJP console is not defined to RACF, JES3 will perform command authorization.
Controlling Consoles, Commands, and Message Traffic

2. A node must be defined to RACF if RACF is to perform command authority checking. If a node is not defined to RACF, JES3 will perform command authorization.

3. Readers Called from MCS consoles: Commands entered through device readers called from MCS consoles are assigned the authority of the MCS operator (if console LOGON is required) or the console identifier. The success or failure of these commands depends on the authority of the calling operator.

How to enable RACF command authorization
To enable RACF command authority checking, the RACF administrator must activate RACF security classes. The specific RACF security classes that must be enabled depend on the input source that you want to protect. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide for information about how to enable RACF command authorization.

How to authorize the use of JES3 commands
Before the RACF administrator enables the appropriate RACF security class(es), the administrator must authorize the use of commands by operators or consoles. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide for information about authorizing the use of JES3 commands.

Controlling the hardcopy log
The hardcopy log records command and message traffic for your systems. MVS and JES3 provide three forms of the hardcopy log:

- OPERLOG centrally records command and message traffic for systems in a sysplex in Message Data Block (MDB) format
- JES3 DLOG centrally records command and message traffic for systems in a JES3 complex in JES3 format. The JES3 DLOG is written to SYSLOG on the global processor.
- SYSLOG individually records command and message traffic for each system in MVS format

You must have at least one active hardcopy log on each of your systems.

OPERLOG is controlled on each processor using the VARY OPERLOG command.

When you use the disk log facility, the log is spun off at installation-defined intervals and processed by JES3 output service according to the DLOG output class. If DLOG is active, you can force the log to be spun off before the installation-defined threshold occurs by entering the MVS WRITELOG command on the global. For example, to spin off the DLOG and direct it to output class D, enter WRITELOG D.

The JES3 DLOG is controlled using the *MODIFY O,DLOG=ON|OFF command. SYSLOG on the global processor must be active when DLOG is active.

Migrating from JES3 DLOG to OPERLOG
The following example shows a staged migration of the hardcopy log from the JES3 DLOG to OPERLOG. The sysplex consists of three systems, JES3 global SY1, and JES3 locals SY2 and SY3. Initially, DLOG is active, as is SYSLOG on each of the processors.

1. ROUTE SY2,VARY OPERLOG,HARDCPY
Activates OPERLOG on local SY2. Message traffic for SY2 will be recorded in OPERLOG. DLOG continues to record message traffic for all systems.

2. ROUTE SY3,VARY OPERLOG,HARDCPY
   Activates OPERLOG on local SY3. Message traffic for SY2 and SY3 will be recorded in OPERLOG. DLOG continues to record message traffic for all systems.

3. ROUTE SY1,VARY OPERLOG,HARDCPY
   Activates OPERLOG on global SY1. Message traffic for all systems will be recorded in OPERLOG as well as DLOG.

4. *MODIFY O,DLOG=OFF
   Deactivates DLOG. Message traffic for all systems will be recorded in OPERLOG, and each system's message traffic will be recorded in its own SYSLOG.

5. ROUTE SY1,VARY SYSLOG,HARDCPY,OFF
   Deactivates SYSLOG on SY1. Message traffic for all systems will be recorded in OPERLOG, and SY2 and SY3 traffic will be recorded in each system's SYSLOG.

6. ROUTE SY2,VARY SYSLOG,HARDCPY,OFF
   Deactivates SYSLOG on SY2. Message traffic for all systems will be recorded in OPERLOG, and SY3 traffic will be recorded in that system's SYSLOG.

7. ROUTE SY3,VARY SYSLOG,HARDCPY,OFF
   Deactivates SYSLOG on SY3. Message traffic for all systems will be recorded in OPERLOG only.

If staging the migration to OPERLOG is not required, the migration can be accomplished more quickly as follows:

1. ROUTE *ALL,VARY OPERLOG,HARDCPY
   Activates OPERLOG on all systems. Message traffic for all systems will be recorded in OPERLOG as well as DLOG.

2. *MODIFY O,DLOG=OFF
   Deactivates DLOG. Message traffic for all systems will be recorded in OPERLOG, and each system's message traffic will be recorded in its own SYSLOG.

3. ROUTE *ALL,VARY SYSLOG,HARDCPY,OFF
   Deactivates SYSLOG on all systems. Message traffic for all systems will be recorded in OPERLOG only.

**Entering commands through the input stream**

There are two main ways of entering commands through the input stream:

1. The JES3 JECL command statement.
2. The MVS COMMAND JCL statement.

**JES3 JECL command statement**

To enter JES3 commands through the input stream, enter //* in positions 1 through 3 immediately preceding the command. You can enter all JES3 commands except *DUMP and *RETURN using a JES3 input stream. If jobs are also being submitted, the commands must precede the first JOB control statement in the input stream.
You can enter commands through a card reader or from tape or disk. The system programmer might want to use the disk reader to enter often-used commands based on system requirements (such as a shift change). When you call the reader, note that:

- The commands read through the called reader are treated as if they were entered at the console from which you entered the *CALL command; however, no response is entered to indicate the precise time the command was effected.
- JES3 does not unstack commands issued from a disk reader when the reader is invoked through a //PROCESS control statement.
- You can enter more than one command at one time.

You can cause a pause in processing on any reader by using a JES3 //**PAUSE control statement. This statement is recognized only if you place it before the first JOB statement in the input stream. Once the //**PAUSE statement is recognized, the reader issues a message and waits for your reply. (For example, if you enter *CALL and *START,dsp commands through the reader, you can use the //**PAUSE statement to stop the reader after the *CALL,dsp command is entered, thus allowing the called DSP to be readied before the *START command is processed. When the called DSP is ready, you can start the reader to have the next command processed.) The //**PAUSE statement is used primarily for system checkout and test; its use is suggested for remote users only.

### MVS COMMAND JCL statement

Use the MVS COMMAND statement to specify MVS or JES3 commands that the system is to issue when the submitted JCL is converted.

COMMAND statements can appear anywhere in the input stream after the JOB statement. JES3 commands which require master command authority (for example, *DUMP, *RETURN) cannot be entered with the COMMAND statement. Control over which commands can be entered in an input stream is provided with the AUTH= and COMMAND= parameters on the CIPARM initialization statement. The response(s) to JES3 commands entered with the COMMAND JCL statement are always issued back to the operator's console.

See [z/OS MVS JCL Reference](http://www.example.com) for more details on the syntax and rules of the COMMAND statement.

### Sharing JES3 commands by specifying system symbols

JES3 allows two or more systems in a JES3 complex to share commands, while retaining unique values in those commands. By specifying system symbols, you can enter a single command that is processed uniquely across multiple JES3 systems. A single command can affect multiple, unique entities on different JES3 systems, allowing you to view a sysplex as a single image with one point of control.

System symbols represent unique values in shared commands. For each system, you can define values for system symbols. When shared commands are processed, each JES3 system replaces the system symbols with the defined values.

Before you use system symbols in JES3 commands, you must understand the types of system symbols, the elements that comprise them, and the general rules for using them. See [z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference](http://www.example.com) for details about planning to use system symbols.

This section describes:
Controlling Consoles, Commands, and Message Traffic

- How to display the system symbols and associated substitution texts that are in effect for a system
- Rules and suggestions for using system symbols in JES3 commands.

Displaying static system symbols
You can enter the MVS DISPLAY SYMBOLS command to display the static system symbols and associated substitution texts that are in effect for a system, and to determine the system symbols you can specify in JES3 commands. See the description of DISPLAY SYMBOLS in z/OS MVS System Commands.

Rules and suggestions for using system symbols
The general rules and suggestions for using system symbols (which are described in z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference) also apply to JES3 commands. The following are exceptions to those general rules and suggestions:

- **Use double ampersands when sending commands to remote nodes:**
  
  If you route a command to another node in a network, use double ampersand (&&) notation to cause substitution to occur on the receiving node.

  For example, to send a command to start Customer Information Control System (CICS®) on a processor at a node called NODE2, enter the following command from the remote node:

  ```
  *T,NODE2,START CICS,PARM=&&sysname
  ```

  When the command reaches the target node, JES3 substitutes the main processor name for the &sysname system symbol.

  For more information about using double ampersand notation, see z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference.

- **Restrictions for earlier releases of JES3:**
  
  Do not send JES3 commands that contain system symbols to systems that are below the JES3 5.2.1 level. Those systems cannot substitute text for system symbols in JES3 commands.

You also can use system symbols in source JCL for demand select jobs. For more information, see the section on defining and managing C/I service in z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide.

Controlling message traffic
The operator’s console displays information about your MVS/JES3 complex in the form of messages. Some messages provide information about the status of jobs and resources while others request operator action. You can receive either JES3 or MVS messages depending upon the configuration of your consoles.

**JES3 destination classes and MVS routing codes**

JES3 uses 95 destination classes to route messages to consoles. You can define which messages you want displayed on a JES3 RJP console by specifying one or more destination classes on the DEST= keyword of the JES3 CONSOLE initialization statement.

MVS uses 128 routing codes to route messages to MCS consoles. You can define which messages an MCS console displays by specifying routing codes on the ROUTCODE keyword of the CONSOLE statement in the CONSOLxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB. Each destination class corresponds to an MVS routing code. Table 9 shows the 95 JES3 destination classes and their corresponding MVS routing codes.
### Table 9. Valid Destination Classes and Their Corresponding Routing Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JES3 Destination Class</th>
<th>Equivalent MVS Routing Code/Function</th>
<th>Destination Class Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>Broadcast</td>
<td>Messages of general interest. These messages are received by MCS consoles receiving broadcast messages and JES3 RJP consoles which include DEST=ALL in their definitions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Equipment failure and JES3 failsoft and problem messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JES</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>General information about JES3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>General information about jobs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLG</td>
<td>Hardcopy</td>
<td>All input and output messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>All security messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Messages about JES3-controlled tape requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Messages about teleprocessing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UR</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Messages about JES3-controlled unit-record equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DALL or D1-D22</td>
<td>43-64</td>
<td>Messages about a user-defined console configuration. The exact JES3 destination class-routing code mappings are: D1=43 D4=46 D7=49 D10=52 D13=55 D16=58 D19=61 D22=64 D2=44 D5=47 D8=50 D11=53 D14=56 D17=59 D20=62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALL or M1-M32</td>
<td>65-96</td>
<td>Messages unique to a JES3 main. Use the MDEST parameter of the MAINPROC statement to define the destination class for messages about specific mains. The exact JES3 destination class-routing code mappings are: M1=65 M5=69 M9=73 M13=77 M17=81 M21=85 M25=89 M29=93 M2=66 M6=70 M10=74 M14=78 M18=82 M22=86 M26=90 M30=94 M3=67 M7=71 M11=75 M15=79 M19=83 M23=87 M27=91 M31=95 M4=68 M8=72 M12=76 M16=80 M20=84 M24=88 M28=92 M32=96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALL or S1-S32</td>
<td>97-128</td>
<td>Messages pertaining to JES3 device setup. Use the XUNIT or JUNIT keywords of the DEVICE statement to define the consoles to receive device related messages. The exact JES3 destination class-routing code mappings are: S1=97 S5=101 S9=105 S13=109 S17=113 S21=117 S25=121 S29=125 S2=98 S6=102 S10=106 S14=110 S18=114 S22=118 S26=122 S30=126 S3=99 S7=103 S11=107 S15=111 S19=115 S23=119 S27=123 S31=127 S4=100 S8=104 S12=108 S15=112 S20=116 S24=120 S28=124 S32=128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No JES3 equivalent exists for MVS routing codes 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 11 to 40. The following destination classes are also valid for use on the RJP CONSOLE statement, but are not considered part of the 95 JES3 classes:
- **NONE**: No messages
- **OUTPUT**: All messages except MLG messages
- **TOTAL**: All messages.

You can control where non-JES3 messages are displayed by mapping MVS routing codes to JES3 destination classes using the JES3 MSGROUTE initialization statement. See [z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=12274&uid=swg21998588) for information about controlling message traffic.

Use the *INQUIRY,M command to display MVS routing codes and the consoles and destination classes to which they are mapped. You can dynamically change your installation's mappings using the *MODIFY,M command.

Use the *INQUIRY,O command to display which RJP consoles are receiving messages assigned to a particular destination class. You can dynamically change these assignments using the *MODIFY,O command. You can use D CONSOLES and VARY, CN commands for MCS consoles.
Using the MVS action message retention facilities
MVS retains action messages and WTOR messages that did not receive a response. These messages are called **outstanding operator action messages**. Use the DISPLAY R and CONTROL C commands to display or remove action messages from the MVS action message retention facility (AMRF).

Sending and receiving messages at a console
Your console can receive JES3 or MVS system messages, or both, depending on the definition of the console. The following sections describe how to:
• Reply to MVS system messages
• Switch or send messages from one console to another
• Suppress display of messages

Replying to MVS messages
Some MVS messages request that you respond with an MVS reply command. The format is:

```
R nnnn, 'text'
```

where R is the MVS reply command, nnnn is the identification number for the response, and ‘text’ is the response to the message.

JES3 allows short form reply but does not allow enhanced short form reply. Therefore “10,NONE” is valid but “10NONE” is not allowed. A delimiter is always required between the reply identification number and the response.

Switching messages to another console
You can switch output messages from one console to another for several reasons, such as to:
• Temporarily remove a console from the system for maintenance
• Direct a large number of messages (for example, the reply to an *INQUIRY,Q,N=ALL command) to a high-speed printer console.

Messages saved on JES3 spool for an RJP console are not affected by the *SWITCH or *FREE commands. These messages remain queued to the original console until they are read from spool.

Suppressing the display of messages
Your system programmer can use the message processing facility (MPF) to suppress the display of nonessential messages on operator's consoles. You can use the MVS DISPLAY and SET commands to control this facility. See z/OS MVS System Commands and your system programmer for more information about MPF. For additional information about MPFLSTxx see z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference.
Chapter 5. Controlling JES3 services

This topic describes the services JES3 uses to control job flow, including:

- Functional Subsystems (FSS)
- Converter/Interpreter (C/I)
- Remote Job Processing (RJP)
- JES3 Networking (NJE)

Starting a functional subsystem

A functional subsystem (FSS) is a set of routines that performs work that can be offloaded from the JES3 global address space. An FSS runs in an FSS address space, which can be located on the global or a local. By off-loading some of the JES3 workload, virtual storage space might be freed in the JES3 global address space.

The events causing JES3 to start a functional subsystem differ for the particular type of FSS, either a writer FSS or a C/I FSS.

An output writer FSS, which supports specific printer devices, is started by JES3 in response to one of the following:

- A *CALL,WTR,OUT=device command is entered that specifies an output device controlled by an FSS (hot writer).
- An output device controlled by an FSS becomes available and there is eligible work (dynamic writer).

A converter/interpreter FSS is started automatically by JES3 in response to one of the following:

- JES3 is initiated on a main having a C/I FSS with automatic starting (START=YES) and that main is connected to the global. The START= keyword is located on the FSSDEF initialization statement.
- A *MODIFY,F,FSS=fssname,ST=Y command is entered for a C/I FSS, changing the start value from NO to YES. (DSP counts are greater than 0.)
- A *MODIFY,F,FSS=fssname,DSPC=(mmm,nnn) command is entered for a C/I FSS, changing a DSP count value from zero. (Start value must be YES.)
- A *MODIFY,F,FSS=fssname,SYS= command is entered for a C/I FSS, changing the main on which the FSS is assigned to another main which is active.

Controlling functional subsystems

The system programmer can initialize one or more FSSs at the same time the JES3 subsystem is initialized. The system programmer can assign a name and other attributes to each FSS and specify the type of support the functional subsystem will provide. JES3 has functional subsystems to support converter/interpreter service and specific printer devices.

See [Controlling job input and converter/interpreter service](#) and [Chapter 8, “Controlling output processing”](#) for more information concerning specific types of FSSs.

Once an FSS is started, the operator or system programmer can monitor the status and display the attributes of the FSS using the *INQUIRY,F command. The
Controlling JES3 Services

operator or the system programmer can control the FSS and change the assigned attributes using the *MODIFY,F command.

Ending a functional subsystem

When you end JES3 on the global by entering the *RETURN command, you also end a functional subsystem if TERM=YES has been specified for that FSS. You can also selectively end an FSS by entering a *FAIL command that specifies a particular FSS.

The remaining events causing JES3 to end a functional subsystem differ for the particular type of FSS.

JES3 ends an output writer FSS in response to one of the following:

- A *START,dev,T or a *RESTART,dev,T is entered that specifies the last output device controlled by an FSS.
- A *FAIL,dev is entered that specifies the last output device controlled by an FSS.
- A *CANCEL,device or a *CANCEL,device,T command is entered that specifies the last output device controlled by an FSS and that device is idle.
- A previously initiated dynamic writer releases the last output device controlled by an FSS.

Note: An output writer FSS defined with TERM=YES will not terminate when you end JES3 on the global until after the processor on which the FSS was running has reconnected. To allow the FSS writer to terminate over a JES3 restart, IBM suggests that the operator not enter any *CANCEL, *FAIL, or *MODIFY,J=nnn,C commands against the FSS writer until that processor has completed the reconnection (that is, JES3 issues message IAT2645).

A converter/interpreter FSS is ended by JES3 in response to one of the following:

- A *MODIFY,F,FSS=fssname,DSPC=(mmm,nnn) command is entered for a C/I FSS, changing both DSP count values to zero.
- An MVS CANCEL command is entered that specifies a C/I FSS name.

Controlling job input and converter/interpreter service

Jobs can be submitted to the JES3 global from 9-track tapes, 7-track tapes with data conversion, 18-track tapes, 36-track tapes, card readers, or disk readers. Jobs can also be submitted remotely from RJP workstations, TSO/E terminals or from another JES3 complex or non-JES3 systems. In addition, JES3 can create and submit jobs internally. For example, a job stream created as output from one job can be submitted directly to JES3 using the internal reader facility. System tasks created as a result of START, MOUNT, and TSO/E LOGON commands cause internal jobs to be created (that is, JCL is actually created and submitted to JES3 input service).

Card reader input

The card reader (CR) function accepts input from the following locally attached devices: IBM 2501 Card Reader, IBM 2540 Card Reader Punch, IBM 3505 Card Reader, and IBM 3525 Card Punch with the read feature. A card reader accepts job input in conjunction with binary synchronous communications remote job processing (BSC RJP) from the IBM 2770 Data Communication System, IBM 2780 Data Transmission Terminal, IBM 3740 Data Entry System, IBM 3780 Data Communications Terminal, and programmable workstations. Card readers accept
job input in conjunction with system network architecture remote job processing (SNA RJP) from the IBM 3770 Data Communications System and the IBM 3790 Communications System.

Disk reader input
The disk reader (DR) function accepts input from any type of direct-access storage device (DASD) supported by BPAM; for example, IBM 3390 and IBM 9345 Direct Access Storage devices. An EOF condition is generated when the specified member of the disk reader data set is completely read.

Tape reader input
The tape reader (TR) function accepts input from the IBM 2400 series and 3400 series magnetic tape drives. Input tapes can be blocked or unblocked and can be unlabeled or standard-labeled.

Internal reader input
The internal reader (INTRDR) function accepts JES3 output data as an input job stream. Any job can use the internal reader to pass a job stream to JES3.

The internal reader allows jobs submitted from MVS/TSO/E SUBMIT command and jobs created as system output (SYSOUT=(class,INTRDR)) to be submitted to JES3 input service for processing. JES3 dynamically starts internal readers as needed.

Input service
*Input service* is the JES3 function that reads and queues all jobs, except for jobs invoked by the *CALL command. It operates on a split-spooling concept; that is, job statements are read from an input device, blocked, and placed in an intermediate direct-access data set.

When physical input is complete, JES3 reads the statements from JES3 spool and processes them. If JES3 detects no errors, it enters the jobs into the JES3 job queue. A job on the job queue is made up of one or more job segments called *scheduler elements* that are scheduled independently by JES3. JES3 reads all jobs—regardless of type or origin—into the global and assigns them a unique JES3 job number from the available job number pool.

The two phases of input service are the reader phase and the control-statement processing phase. The reader phase reads jobs from an input device and places them on the spool in batches. JES3 assigns each batch job a JES3 job number and a JES3 job name. The job name consists of the first five characters of the name of the input reader device, plus the number of jobs in the batch. The control-statement processing phase analyzes the JES3 control statements, builds appropriate JES3 control blocks, and places the jobs on the JES3 job queue, assigning job numbers to each individual job in the batch.

Converter/interpreter service
Converter/interpreter (C/I) service is the JES3 function that converts JCL statements to internal text and then to control blocks. This JES3 service comprises the pre-scan processing routine, converter/interpreter dynamic support programs (C/I DSPs), the POSTSCAN DSPs, and the initiator support routines.
Converter/Interpreter

The C/I DSPs can run in the JES3 global address space or in functional subsystem (FSS) address spaces. The C/I driver determines where a job will have interpreter and pre-scan processing performed based on the type of job and the availability of C/I DSPs in the JES3 global or C/I FSS address space. Post-scan processing always takes place in the JES3 global address space.

C/I service interprets the job's JCL for the operating system that controls job processing. C/I service has three phases:

- **Converter/interpreter phase:** Converts the JCL into scheduler control blocks.
- **Pre-scan phase:** Creates job tables for use in the post-scan phase.
- **Post-scan phase:** Creates the job summary table for use by JES3 device setup processing.

During JES3 initialization, the system programmer specifies the number of copies of the C/I DSPs and POSTSCAN DSPs to be used by C/I service. The JES3 STANDARDS initialization statement and the FSSDEF initialization statement define the number of C/I DSPs and POSTSCAN DSPs that are to be used by (1) batch jobs and (2) started task jobs and TSO/E LOGON jobs. The number of copies of the C/I DSPs and POSTSCAN DSPs can be modified with the *MODIFY,X command.

Controlling remote job processing (RJP)

Both binary synchronous communications remote job processing (BSC RJP) and systems network architecture remote job processing (SNA RJP) allow a user at a remote location to use the capabilities of the central JES3 location. The unit record devices at the remote station are logically operated by JES3 as if they were local readers, printers, and punches. JES3 can concurrently operate all local unit-record devices, read jobs from several remote readers, and print and punch the results of processing at the remote site.

BSC RJP and SNA RJP differ as follows:

- Devices supported:
  - BSC RJP supports BSC devices only.
  - SNA RJP supports certain SNA devices, such as the IBM 3770 Data Communications System and the IBM 3790 Communications System, and other IBM SNA workstations having the same interface characteristics as those above.

Devices located at remote workstations, jobs submitted from, and output data sets destined for remote workstations can be controlled using the same commands as those for local devices and jobs.

JES3 commands can be entered at either BSC RJP or SNA RJP consoles. Which commands you can enter on a BSC RJP or SNA RJP console depend upon the authority levels assigned to the console by the system programmer. See Table 5 on page 72 for a description of JES3 authority levels for remote consoles.

Signing on or off at a BSC RJP workstation

Before data transmission to a remote workstation can begin, the workstation operator must sign on to JES3. When BSC RJP is active and the line started, use the /*SIGNON card to sign on to JES3. For more information about the /*SIGNON card, see Operator's library: OS/VS2 remote terminals (JES3).
The format for the /*SIGNON card is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Columns</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>/*SIGNON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-15</td>
<td>Blanks. These columns must be blank spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-20</td>
<td>Workstation name: a five-character name for the remote workstation requesting sign-on. This name must have been defined on an RJPTERM initialization statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Blank. This column must contain a blank space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>A (or blank): A, for programmable workstations only, specifies automatic reader.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>R (or blank): R, for nonprogrammable workstations only, specifies the output suspension feature; that is, if a print or punch data set is currently active, it can be suspended if the active device is not ready.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Blank. This column must contain a blank space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-32</td>
<td>Line password: a one- to eight-character password which must have been defined on the RJPLINE initialization statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-34</td>
<td>Blank. These columns must contain blank spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-42</td>
<td>Workstation password: a one- to eight-character password which must have been defined to RACF if RACF password protection for RJP is active. If RACF password protection for RJP is not active, the password must have been defined on the RJPTERM initialization statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Blank. This column must contain a blank space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-51</td>
<td>New workstation password: You can use these columns to provide a new password if RACF password protection for RJP is active and you want to change the workstation password. The new password should be 1 to 8 characters long. If RACF password protection for RJP is not active, use the *MODIFY,T command to change the workstation password.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remote workstation can end the use of the BSC RJP line by submitting a /*SIGNOFF card. This causes any active functions to proceed to a normal completion and cancels the line.

A remote operator, using a BSC RJP dial-up line, must be sure to sign off before disconnecting to minimize possible data security problems.

**Modifying BSC RJP line or BSC RJP workstation status**

Certain initial BSC RJP specifications can be altered dynamically. You can determine the conditions that will prevail in the event an operator at a remote printer or punch makes the device “not ready.” You can also specify a new sign-on password for a line or workstation and whether a line will be started automatically when BSC RJP is activated.

**Activating SNA RJP**

Before the SNARJP DSP can be called, VTAM must be active and the required VTAM networks must be varied online. Your system programmer can provide information to do this. Except for locally-connected workstations, activating VTAM
Controlling Remote Job Processing

and varying the networks online cause either the IBM 3704 or IBM 3705 communications controller to be loaded with a network control program (NCP).

When VTAM is active, the communications controller loaded, and the networks varied online, VTAM establishes connections with the nodes in the network. At this time the SNARJP DSP can be called. Calling the SNARJP DSP causes JES3 to connect with VTAM. This connection process places JES3 in the role of an application program to VTAM. After this, VTAM controls communications between JES3 and the SNA RJP workstations. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide for more information about SNA RJP.

Controlling JES3 networking

JES3 networking permits your JES3 complex – the home node – to be part of a job entry network that can include one or more additional systems or complexes – the remote nodes. Using JES3 networking, you can transmit jobs, job output (SYSOUT), commands, and messages to any node in the network for processing.

JES3 provides three networking protocols: binary synchronous communication/network job entry (BSC/NJE), systems network architecture/network job entry (SNA/NJE), and TCP/IP/network job entry (TCP/IP/NJE). This topic presents information about SNA/NJE, BSC/NJE, and TCP/IP/NJE in the following sequence:

- Controlling BSC/NJE
- Controlling SNA/NJE
- Controlling TCP/IP/NJE

SNA/NJE, BSC/NJE and TCP/IP/NJE can coexist in the same JES3 complex. You must, however, use the protocol that matches the one being used by the one or more nodes that are directly connected to your node to establish a networking session.

All the characteristics of a network, as seen from your perspective of installation (the home node), are defined during JES3 initialization. These characteristics include:

- The nodes in the network
- The path used to transmit data to each node in the network
- The consoles used to receive networking messages
- The protocol in use for each node (SNA/NJE, BSC/NJE, or TCP/IP/NJE)
- A routing table for inbound commands from the network
- The communication lines connecting your node with adjacent nodes (BSC/NJE only)

After JES3 completes initialization and before you can send or receive messages or commands from other nodes in the network, you must start networking console support.

To start BSC/NJE, you must start communication lines or channel-to-channel adapters (CTCs) that connect your node with adjacent nodes.

To start processing inbound SNA/NJE network jobs at the home node, you must start at least one NJE reader (NJRDR DSP).
Controlling JES3 Networking

To start TCP/IP/NJE, you must call the TCP DSP for a Netserv (this action starts the Netserv address space) and start at least one socket to the node that you want to communicate with. If the remote node is either JES2 or JES3, you must start a Netserv (NETSRV on JES2) on that node as well. You need to only start a socket in one direction; however, if the remote node is JES2, there must be a socket definition from the JES2 node to your home node, even if you are starting the socket from your node.

Once communication is established, you can use commands to control activity in the network. For all changes that affect other nodes, be sure to ask your system programmer for help in coordinating the changes with the operations staff at the other nodes. In some cases, you must coordinate the content and timing of the changes to avoid losing data that is being transmitted or to avoid system problems in one or more nodes in the network.

The results of all modifications described in this topic are lost if the node being modified is SNA or BSC and you restart JES3. Modifications to TCP/IP nodes are retained if you restart JES3.

The JES3 networking commands contain several keywords. You can enter the keywords as they appear or you can abbreviate the keywords as follows:

- LINE or L
- PATH or P
- JOB or J
- NAME or N
- JOBGROUP or JG
- ADD or A
- DEL or D

Some JES3 commands can be entered from other nodes within the network. For more information about the commands you can enter through NJE, see "Using JES3 to authorize commands from NJE" on page 73.

The network your installation belongs to is composed of three nodes. Your installation, the home node, is node A. Figure 5 illustrates the configuration of your network.

Figure 5. The Original Network

If you want to add node D to the network at node A, you must issue the following command:

*F,NJE,ADD=D

Figure 6 on page 90 illustrates the new configuration of your network.
Controlling JES3 Networking

JES3 adds the specified node to your network as an indirectly-connected node.

IAT8460 NJERMT UPDATE COMPLETE. REQUEST HONORED.

The network your installation belongs to is composed of three nodes. Your installation, the home node, is node A. [Figure 7] illustrates the configuration of your network.

If you want to add node D to the network at node C, you must issue the following command at node A:

\[*F,NJE,ADD=D,PATH=B\]

If you do not indicate the path with the PATH= parameter, JES3 will add the node as a directly-connected node. [Figure 8] illustrates the new configuration of your network.

Note: The NAME and PATH operands are not positional; you can enter them as they appear or you can use N= and P= respectively. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide for more information about establishing a network.
Controlling JES3 Networking

- JES3 deletes the specified node from your network.
- If you delete an active SNA node, work for that destination is placed in operator hold. JES3 will issue messages to indicate the node is no longer included in the network.
- You cannot delete an active TCP/IP node, or any TCP/IP node that has sockets defined, regardless of whether the node is active.
- You cannot delete a TCP/IP node that has sockets defined, regardless of whether the node is active.

The network your installation belongs to is composed of four nodes. Your installation, the home node, is node A. Figure 9 illustrates the configuration of your network.

If you want to delete node D from the network, you must issue the following command:

*F,NJE,DEL=D

Figure 10 illustrates the new configuration of your network.

Rules

- If you specify a directly connected node in the NAME= parameter, code the same node name in the PATH= parameter.

Results

JES3 routes all future transmissions to the node specified in the NAME= parameter through the node specified in the PATH= parameter.

IAT8460  NJERMT UPDATE COMPLETE. REQUEST HONORED.
Controlling JES3 Networking

Figure 11 shows a job network consisting of five nodes. Each node is directly connected to its adjacent node with an active networking line. Nodes A and B are using JES3. The arrows show the paths currently being used to transmit data from node A to each node in the network.

![Figure 11. Transmission Paths for Node A](image)

If the networking line connecting node A and node E fails, node A can no longer communicate with node E, D, and C. To reestablish communication, a new transmission path must be defined. Figure 12 shows the path agreed upon by the coordinators at all nodes in the network.

![Figure 12. New Transmission Paths for Node A](image)

To define the new path, node A must issue the following command:

`*F,NJE,NAME=E,PATH=B`

(Notice that you only have to define the first node in the path (B) and the furthest point on the path (E).) If node B does not currently route transmissions directly to node C, node B must issue the following command:

`*F,NJE,NAME=E,PATH=C`

To complete the path from node A to node E, nodes C must be able to route data to node D and node D must be able to route data to node E. If either node cannot route data as required, the node must make the appropriate change.

In addition, if nodes B, C, D, or E lose communication with other nodes in the network as a result of the line failure, the same procedure described above must be used to reestablish communication for each of the affected nodes. Figure 13 shows...
a job network consisting of three nodes connected by active networking lines. Nodes A and B are using JES3.

![Figure 13. A Job Network](image)

Figure 14 shows the paths currently being used by node A and node B to transmit data to the other nodes.

![Figure 14. Transmission Paths Being Used by Nodes A and B](image)

If the transmission line between nodes A and C fails, nodes A and B must define new paths to node C. Figure 15 shows the new paths.

![Figure 15. New Paths To Be Used by Node A and Node B](image)

To define the new paths, node A must issue the following command:

```
*F,NJE,NAME=C,PATH=B
```

and node B must issue the following command:

```
*F,NJE,NAME=C,PATH=C
```

In addition, if the paths being used by node C are also affected by the line failure, the appropriate changes must be made.

All the changes must be coordinated so that none of the nodes attempts to transmit data before the paths are all redefined. Otherwise, transmissions can loop between nodes in the network. For instance, a transmission loop can occur if node A makes the required change and node B attempts to transmit data to node C before node B makes the necessary changes. As shown in Figure 16, node B sends
Controlling JES3 Networking

the data to node A using the path that was originally established to node C. But when the data reaches node A, node A sends the data back to node B using the new path to node C.

![Diagram of a transmission loop](image)

Figure 16. A Transmission Loop

Indicate that the networking protocol has changed from BSC/NJE to SNA/NJE between your node and NODE2:

*F,NJE,N=NODE2,TYPE=SNA

You can also change the protocol to TCP/IP/NJE by specifying TYPE=TCPIP.

Set the job password control option so that passwords sent to NODEB are verified locally:

*F,NJE,N=NODEB,PC=LOCALCHK

Set the job password control option so that passwords sent to NODEB are sent encrypted:

*F,NJE,N=NODEB,PWCNTL=SENDENC

In the following example, nodes A and B exist and B needs to send jobs to another node using the name Z. However, the jobs are actually to be sent to node A. In this case, Z is called an “alias” of A. In addition, external writer output received on node A when the alias of Z is used should be assigned SYSOUT class M by default.

(See the Initialization and Tuning Guide and the Initialization and Tuning Reference for more information on defining aliases.)

![Diagram of a transmission path using an alias](image)

Figure 17. A Transmission Path Using an Alias

To accomplish this, the following command is issued on A:

*F,NJE,ADDAL=Z

and the following command is issued on B:

*F,NJE,ADD=Z,PATH=A

Controlling BSC/NJE

During JES3 initialization, the networking lines were defined for each remote node to which you are directly connected. However, you cannot transmit or receive network jobs, messages, or commands across a line until you start communication on the line.
Controlling JES3 Networking

When starting a line or at any time after a line is started, you can stop or start receiving network jobs across the line. You can transmit network jobs and you can transmit and receive messages and commands across the line. You can also start or stop the line tracing facility for the line at any time. When the line tracing facility is active, it records status and data information for each I/O operation on the line. When you stop the facility, JES3 prints the recorded information.

If necessary, you can also stop all communication on a line and you can display the status of each communication line in the network at any time.

Controlling SNA/NJE

The JES3 systems network architecture/network job entry (SNA/NJE) permits a JES3 installation to establish networking sessions with other SNA/NJE nodes. SNA/NJE requires version 2 of the MVS/Bulk Data Transfer (MVS/BDT) program product. You must start MVS/BDT to send and receive jobs streams, job output (SYSOUT streams), commands, and messages between nodes using the SNA/NJE protocol.

The SNA/NJE Enhancement permits a JES3 installation to:

- Receive job streams from another node in the network to be processed or be forwarded to another node for processing.
- Receive SYSOUT streams sent to your node, print or process the data, or forward it to another node.
- Send job streams to another node for processing.
- Send SYSOUT streams produced by a job at the home node to another node in the network.
- Reroute job or SYSOUT streams to another node in the network.
- Reroute work from a node using one of the three protocols (BSC, SNA, TCP/IP) to another node using one of the three protocols. All the three protocols can coexist in the same JES3 complex.

JES3 receives inbound jobs and SYSOUT streams, which are written on spool by MVS/BDT, through the NJE reader. The NJE reader prepares inbound streams for printing or further processing at the home node. You can inquire about, modify or reroute work while it resides on spool.

You must call at least one NJE reader to process inbound SNA/NJE work. MVS/BDT places inbound work on spool and passes control to JES3. You can call as many as 255 NJE readers to handle large volumes of networking jobs.

Network job streams vs. network SYSOUT streams

You can transmit two types of network jobs using SNA/NJE: network job streams and network SYSOUT streams.

Network job streams contain JCL and SYSIN data you want run at another node. JES3 users initiate JES3 networking jobs by including the */ROUTE XEQ JCL statement to send MVS JCL or the // XMIT statement to send non-MVS JCL or MVS JCL to another node for processing.

Network SYSOUT streams contain non-executable data such as memos, reports, or any other type of job output you want to send to another node.

This document refers to both network job streams and network SYSOUT streams collectively as network jobs.
Controlling TCP/IP/NJE

The JES3 Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol Network Job Entry (TCP/IP/NJE) permits a JES3 installation to establish networking sessions with other TCP/IP/NJE nodes. All TCP/IP/NJE communication is done through the JES Common Component NJE support (IAZNJTCP) running in a Network Server (Netserv) address space. You must start a Netserv by calling the TCP DSP; then start a socket to a remote node to send and receive jobs streams, job output (SYSOUT streams), commands, and messages between nodes using the TCP/IP/NJE protocol.

The TCP/IP/NJE function permits a JES3 installation to:
- Receive job streams from another node in the network to be processed or be forwarded to another node for processing.
- Receive SYSOUT streams sent to your node, print or process the data, or forward it to another node.
- Send job streams to another node for processing.
- Send SYSOUT streams produced by a job at the home node to another node in the network.
- Reroute job or SYSOUT streams to another node in the network.
- Reroute work from a node using one of the three protocols (BSC, SNA, TCP/IP) to another node using one of the three protocols. All the three protocols can coexist in the same JES3 complex.

JES3 receives inbound jobs and SYSOUT streams, which are written on spool by the Netserv, directly through the Input Service of JES3 global, which prepares inbound streams for printing or further processing at the home node. You can inquire about, modify, or reroute work while it resides on spool.

Dynamically defining TCP/IP/NJE

TCP/IP/NJE requires all of the following definitions:
- At least one node with TYPE=TCP.
- At least one Network Server (Netserv).
- At least one socket associated with the above Netserv and node.

If you have not made these definitions in the initialization stream, you can use modify commands to make the associations. For example, the following commands can be used to defined a TCP/IP connection to NODE4 if the host name that NODE4 uses to listen to TCP/IP is NODE4.HOST.COM:
- *F,NJE,ADD=NODE4,TYPE=TCP/IP
- *F,NETSERV,ADD=SERVER1
- *F,SOCKET=SOCKET1,NODE=NODE4
- *F,SOCKET=SOCKET1,NETSERV=SERVER1
- *F,SOCKET,ADD=SOCKET1,NODE=NODE4,NETSERV=SERVER1,HOSTNAME=NODE4.HOST.COM

It is the responsibility of the installation to provide security definitions for the added Netserv. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide for information about defining Netservs.

After the definitions have been made, you can start a connection using the following commands:
- *X,TCP,NETSERV=SERVER1
Controlling JES3 Networking

• *S,TCP,SOCKET=SOCKET1
TCP/IP must be active and the host name defined on the socket must resolve to a valid TCP/IP address.

Network job streams vs. network SYSOUT streams
You can transmit two types of network jobs using SNA/NJE: network job streams and network SYSOUT streams.

Network job streams contain JCL and SYSIN data you want to run at another node. JES3 users initiate JES3 networking jobs by including the /*ROUTE XEQ JECL statement to send MVS JCL or the // XMIT statement to send non-MVS JCL or MVS JCL to another node for processing.

Network SYSOUT streams contain non-executable data such as memos, reports, or any other type of job output you want to send to another node.

This document refers to both network job streams and network SYSOUT streams collectively as network jobs.

Communicating with other nodes in a network
Along with sending and receiving network jobs and SYSOUT data, JES3 networking allows communication between your node and any remote node in the network using messages and selected commands. This communication is done by the console support function of JES3 networking.

Specifically, networking console support allows you to:
• Enter selected commands at any console in your node and have the command processed at a remote node. Any response is returned to the console where you entered the command.
• Send a message to a remote node from any console in your node.

In addition, networking console support can send and receive messages generated by JES3 networking processing and by jobs running at nodes other than where they were submitted.

After you start JES3 and before messages and commands can be sent and received at your node, you must start networking console support.

For a BSC/NJE network you must also start the networking lines that connect your node with adjacent nodes.

For a SNA/NJE network you must start MVS/BDT and establish SNA/NJE networking sessions with remote nodes.

For a TCP/IP/NJE network, you must start a Netserv and establish a socket connection with a remote node that also uses the TCP/IP protocol.

If messages and commands are sent to your node before you start networking console support, the commands and messages are lost.
Chapter 6. Controlling JES3 devices

This chapter describes JES3 devices, including:

- Spool
- Devices
- Volumes
- Data sets

Controlling JES3 spool partitions and spool data sets

Your installation defines and initializes JES3 spool partitions and spool data sets during JES3 initialization. Although some characteristics of the partitions and data sets are set at that time, you can monitor and control several aspects of how they are used in a running system.

Because proper handling of spool partitions and spool data sets is a crucial factor in the performance of any JES3 system, be very careful when modifying JES3. Be sure your system programmer has completely evaluated the impact of any update on the entire complex before making any modification.

The following characteristics of spool partitions and spool data sets are determined during JES3 initialization processing and cannot be changed unless you restart JES3 using updated JES3 initialization statements, JES3 procedure statements, or both:

- The maximum number of spool data sets
- The name and size of each spool data set
- The unit and volume that contain each spool data set
- The size and location of the single track table (STT) extents on the data sets
- The maximum number of spool partitions
- The name of each spool partition
- The partition to be used as the default partition
- The partition assigned to contain JES3 checkpoint information (initialization partition)
- The partition(s) assigned to contain data sets in specific SYSOUT classes

The next two sections describe the characteristics of spool partitions and spool data sets that you can monitor and modify after JES3 initialization.

Controlling JES3 spool partitions

You can use the *MODIFY,Q command to assign or reassign a spool overflow partition or to reassign a spool data set from one partition to another. You can reassign any spool data set to any spool partition if the default partition has a minimum of one data set assigned to it and the number of available track groups in the default partition does not fall below the minimal condition established by your installation. (The changes remain in effect if you restart JES3 using a hot start. They do not remain in effect if you use a warm start.) You can use the *INQUIRY,Q command to identify the spool data sets assigned to a particular partition and to determine if the partition is an overflow partition, the default partition, or the initialization partition. You can also display the size of a partition, the amount of space that is currently available, and the largest users of spool space.
Controlling JES3 Spool Partitions

The *MODIFY,Q command also allows you to reassign a job's spool data from one partition to another. You can do this for all jobs in a specific job class or for all jobs that run on a specific main. (These changes might or might not remain in effect after a JES3 restart. See the explanations of the individual commands for the effects of a JES3 restart.) Once data is written to a spool data set, the data itself does not move. If you want to use a specific spool partition for the output data from a particular job, it is not necessary to modify JES3 system parameters; use the //*MAIN control statement in the job's JCL to override the partition that JES3 would normally use to write the job's output data. (See z/OS MVS JCL Reference for details of the //*MAIN control statement.)

Once data sets in a SYSOUT class are assigned to a partition, you cannot change the assignment without restarting JES3. Note that by using JES3 commands, initialization statements, and the //*MAIN control statement, you can assign data from any combination of jobs, classes of jobs, processors, and SYSOUT classes to a partition. You can use the *INQUIRY command to identify the spool partition assigned for a specific job, for all jobs in a specific job class, and for jobs that run on a specific main.

When you reassign data from one partition to another, keep in mind that the partition assignments for a particular job's spool data can overlap. While a job is running, JES3 uses the following priority scheme to choose the partitions it will use. For each portion of the job's data, JES3 uses the first partition in the list that is assigned for that part of the job's data.

- **For output data only:**
  - JES3 uses the partition assigned to a SYSOUT class for a specific output data set.
  - JES3 uses the partition assigned on the job's //*MAIN control statement.
  - JES3 uses the partition assigned to the job's class, if not defined on the //*MAIN statement.
  - JES3 uses the partition assigned to the main on which the job processes, if not defined on the //*MAIN statement and if the job's class has no partition assigned.

- **For input data and all remaining output data:**
  - JES3 uses the default partition.

Note: It is possible for JES3 to write a job's data to several partitions. For example, JES3 can use one or more partitions for a job's output data sets that meet one of the first four criteria, a partition for the remaining output data sets, and a partition for the job's input data sets.

**Controlling JES3 spool data sets**

The *MODIFY,Q command allows you to control activity on a spool data set. You can stop JES3 from allocating additional space on a specific spool data set and then restart space allocation processing at a later time. This action does not affect the jobs that already have data on this data set; the jobs continue to run in the normal manner. If necessary, you can place a spool data set and all jobs with spool data on the data set in hold status and release both the data set and the jobs at a later point in time. Another parameter allows you to place the data set in hold status and cancel all jobs with spool data on the data set. You then can release the data set from hold status and resume allocating space on the data set. (All these changes remain in effect when you restart JES3, using a hot or warm start.)
The *INQUIRY,Q command allows you to display the status of any spool data set as well as the size of the data set and the amount of space currently available. Also, for a particular job, you can list the names of either all the spool data sets containing data for the job or only those data sets that are being held. If you need to know which jobs have space allocated on a particular spool data set and the amount of space allocated to each job, you can use the DISPLAY DSP. (See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis for a description of the DISPLAY DSP.)

Deleting SYSOUT data sets from the hold queue
To provide additional spool space, an installation can delete unneeded SYSOUT data sets. Use the CANCEL parameter on the *MODIFY,U command to cancel SYSOUT data based on the writer-selection criteria entered in the parameter field. You can use this command with any output service queue. This command is not applicable to SYSOUT data sets on the output service hold queue that are already scheduled to be processed.

Removing and reinstating a spool data set
When you restart JES3 on a global processor with either a warm start or a hot start, you can remove a spool data set from the system or reinstate a spool data set that was previously removed from the system.

The ability to remove and reinstate a spool data set is useful when I/O errors occur on the volume containing the spool data set and the error affects JES3 system functions. If the volume is repairable, you can remove the volume for repairs and return it to the system when repairs are complete without jeopardizing all the jobs in the system; only jobs with data on the spool data set on the failed volume are affected.

The changes in the JES3 cataloged procedure required to remove or reinstate a spool data set are described in z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide. You do not need to change the initialization stream, unless you have used a DYNALLOC statement to allocate a data set.

The operator activities required to remove and reinstate a spool data set are discussed in the following sections. To get a complete picture of the operator's activities for a particular restart process, see the “Operator Activities” section for the type of restart you are performing.

After you have removed a spool data set, all jobs in the system that have spool data or allocation tables on the affected data set are in hold status or canceled. In addition, if the affected data set contained data in single track table (STT) records, JES3 might have to make changes to maintain the integrity of the system, such as cancel jobs or change the status of devices. After you reinstate a spool data set, you can release all jobs that have data on the affected data set from spool hold status so they can continue processing.

Controlling devices, volumes, and data sets
The assignment of devices, volumes, and data sets that support job processing is accomplished through a process called system allocation. This process allocates resources in response to JCL DD statements. The following information is described:

- Main device scheduler setup
- Modifying setup specifications
- Placing devices online or offline to JES3
Main device scheduler (setup)

JES3 provides device management through setup, which is performed by the main device scheduler (MDS). MDS can partially or totally support the system allocation process and allocate resources in response to JES3 control statements in the job stream. JES3 setup consists of fetching, allocating, verifying, and deallocating JES3-managed I/O devices, volumes, and data sets.

The purpose of JES3 setup is to prevent delays by allocating required job resources (devices, volumes, and data sets) before jobs are scheduled for processing. JES3 setup allows controlled multisystem access to commonly accessible data sets in the loosely-coupled multiprocessing environment. JES3 setup also ensures that required storage management subsystem (SMS) resources are available before scheduling a job for processing.

During JES3 initialization, the system programmer decides whether to use JES3 setup or to let MVS (which controls the job processing) perform the entire allocation process as each step begins processing. If JES3 setup is used, the system programmer decides whether its use is to be partial (set up some jobs and some resources) or total (set up all jobs and all resources). You can encounter a particular job that overrides the installation's standard setup algorithms. This occurs when SETUP and FETCH subparameters appear on the //*MAIN statement in the job stream. These parameters do not affect SMS resource processing.

When JES3 setup is not used, the job is presented to the operating system based on such criteria as job class, priority, or workload mix. In this case, a job's resource requirements are not known until JES3 selects the job for processing, and a system initiator begins the step allocation process. At each job step, system allocation attempts to satisfy the requirements for the step along with the requirements for every other job step currently running on the same main. If the requirements cannot be met, system allocation gives you the option of canceling the job or allowing it to wait for resources. Thus, a system that does not use setup has some jobs in processing, while others wait for resources.

Jobs waiting in system allocation have exclusive use of critical resources, such as a system initiator, an address space, data sets, and possibly devices. Using resources longer than necessary makes it very difficult to determine how many initiators should be started to keep the system fully used. This is because at any given time, an unknown number of initiators are waiting for resources.

JES3 setup helps the system make maximum use of devices and helps jobs to run in a minimum amount of time once they are passed to the system for processing. Jobs are not held in processing because of contention of devices or because of volume mounts. With JES3 setup, the required resources are already set up when the job is passed to the system for processing. JES3 setup occurs while a job is in the JES3 address space, and the only system resource used while the job is waiting is the queuing space.

JES3 setup determines the initial volumes required on each device before the job can be selected for processing (unless deferred volume mounting is specified in the JCL). JES3 interpreter service scans the JCL for required volumes and data sets. It then determines the volumes required; if necessary, it accesses a system catalog. If DFHSM is active and the required data set has been migrated by DFHSM, the required volumes are the volumes where the data set could reside if it were recalled. Once JES3 interpreter service has determined which volumes are required, the MDS volume fetch facility issues a disk or tape volume request message.
Controlling Devices, Volumes and Data Sets

depending on the coding of the DAFETCH=, FETCH= and TAFETCH= parameters on the SETPARAM initialization statement and the FETCH= parameter on the //*MAIN statement.

If ALLOCATE=AUTO (parameter default) is specified on the SETPARAM initialization statement or if you enter the *MODIFY,S,AL=A command (automatic allocation), the job will proceed to the allocate queue. If you specify automatic allocation and SMS resources are required, the job will proceed to the system select queue. If ALLOCATE=MANUAL is specified on the SETPARAM initialization statement or if you enter the *MODIFY,S,AL=M command, the job is put into the WAITVOL queue, from which it is released by entering the *START,S command when the volumes are available (at which time the volume-request messages are issued).

You can use the *INQUIRY,S command to display jobs in the fetch queue, and the *MODIFY,S command to alter the ALLOCATE subparameter on the SETPARAM statement.

MDS also assigns volumes to devices with consideration for all jobs in the system. Therefore, the premounting of anticipated volumes on JES3-managed devices is not required and should not be done. MDS detects incorrectly mounted volumes during job verification processing and issues remount messages as required. The operator must not manually demount incorrectly mounted volumes without a request from JES3.

KEEP and RETAIN messages are issued to inform you of volume disposition during the deallocation phase. In the event that both MVS and JES3 issue KEEP or RETAIN messages regarding a specific volume, the JES3 messages take priority. MVS KEEP and RETAIN messages are job related; JES3 KEEP and RETAIN messages are system-wide, relating to any or all jobs.

In determining volume disposition for 3480 or 3490 tape devices, JES3 KEEP and RETAIN messages take priority over both the MVS KEEP and RETAIN messages and the display that appears on the 3480 or 3490 tape drive.

JES3 does not issue KEEP or RETAIN messages for scratch tape volumes; for these volumes, the MVS KEEP or RETAIN messages should be used to determine volume disposition.

Modifying setup specifications

Much of JES3 setup processing is designed to assist you in maintaining an awareness of device, volume, and data set disposition throughout the complex, thus enabling you to increase operating efficiency. The *MODIFY command is provided to allow dynamic control of JES3 setup processing in the constantly changing job and resources environment.

Placing devices online or offline to JES3

When varying a JES3-managed device online or offline to JES3, JES3 attempts to vary the device online or offline to MVS. JES3 varies a device offline only if the device is not allocated. If you want the MVS status to differ from the JES3 status, you then must enter the MVS VARY command to change the MVS online/offline status of the device (after JES3 initialization or a JES3 *VARY). You should not, however, vary an online JES3-managed device offline to MVS.
Controlling Devices, Volumes and Data Sets

If you enter a *VARY,OFFLINE command for a device that is currently in use (except for a tape drive that is in use on another system), JES3 will mark the device pending offline to JES3 and will not vary the device offline to MVS until it is unallocated.

When varying a 3480 or 3490 tape device online or offline to JES3 as a JES3-managed device or a JES3 device, JES3 varies the device online or offline to MVS. JES3 also performs an ASSIGN (online) or UNASSIGN (offline). The device remains online and assigned to MVS only if it is online as a JES3 device or as a JES3-managed device. A device path must be online before the operator or JES3 can vary the corresponding device online to JES3 or MVS. See z/OS MVS System Commands for information about controlling paths.
Chapter 7. Controlling job scheduling, selection, and processing

Job scheduling, selection, and processing are divided into five areas:

- **Job queue control**: Allows direct control over each job that is read into JES3.
- **Deadline scheduling**: Provides an automatic method of controlling a job's priority to increase the probability that a job will be scheduled by a given deadline.
- **Dependent job control (DJC)**: Allows organizing jobs that are dependent upon each other and must run in a specific order.
- **Job selection using generalized main scheduling (GMS)**: Optimizes the use of resources by selecting jobs for processing mains.
- **Processing on main (main service)**: Controls job processing between the global and local mains in the JES3 complex.

### Job queue control

All jobs that are read into JES3 are placed in the JES3 job queue, which resides on a direct-access storage device (DASD). Once in the job queue, the job is subdivided into two or more processing segments called scheduler elements. A job submitted in the normal way has scheduler elements representing the converter/interpreter (C/I) for input processing, main service (MAIN) processing, output service (OUTSERV) for processing the job's output, and PURGE for purging a job from the system.

You can use the *INQUIRY,J and *INQUIRY,Q commands to check the progress and the status of jobs in the JES3 job queue. If the job is active on a main, additional information about its setup status is also provided. You can use the *INQUIRY,P command to display information for jobs of a designated priority.

You can use the *MODIFY,J and *MODIFY,Q commands to hold, release, cancel, or alter the priority of a specific job or an entire priority queue. You can use the *INQUIRY,A and *INQUIRY,B commands to display the status of active jobs in various subqueues and backlogged jobs.

Normally, your only action will be to monitor the job flow and ensure that no serious delays are occurring. However, you might need to modify the status of one or more jobs from time to time to ensure efficient job flow in the JES3 complex. The skillful use of the *INQUIRY and *MODIFY commands in conjunction with your control of readers, resources, and output can contribute a great deal to a smooth, efficient job flow.

### Deadline scheduling

Deadline scheduling ensures that a job is submitted at a specified priority level, allowing JES3 to schedule it while making best use of the available system resources. If the job is not scheduled on time, the priority level of the job is increased to ensure that the job is processed before its specified deadline.

Deadline scheduling is specified for a job using the DEADLINE subparameter on the / MAIN control statement in the job stream. With this parameter, the
Deadline Scheduling

programmer specifies the actual time the job is due to be scheduled. When input service recognizes the DEADLINE parameter, it places the entry into a special deadline queue and internally calls the DEADLINE DSP to control the job. You can use the *INQUIRY,A,D=DEADLINE command to display the status of the job currently being processed by the DEADLINE DSP. You can use the *INQUIRY,A,D=DLINE command to display the status of all jobs on the deadline queue. Deadline specifications are determined during JES3 initialization on the DEADLINE statement.

Normally, deadline scheduling requires no operator action; however, operator commands are provided for you to handle special situations. You can use the *INQUIRY,L command to display the deadline specifications and the *MODIFY,L command to alter them. If you need to alter deadline specifications, then you must enter the *START,L command after the *MODIFY,L command.

Dependent job control (DJC)

Dependent job control (DJC) is a JES3 function that manages jobs that are dependent upon one another. For example, job A produces output on tape that job B requires as input, and job B produces output on tape that job C requires as input. DJC enables such jobs to be processed in a specific order, as determined by their job dependencies. Job dependencies can occur because of data dependencies, or can be defined to achieve better device utilization, or to manage production job streams.

In DJC, jobs are categorized as “predecessor” or “successor” jobs by their relationships to each other. A predecessor job is a job that must complete processing before another job can be scheduled; jobs that must wait for the completion of one or more predecessor jobs are called successor jobs.

Job dependencies of a complex nature are typical. As an example, DJC manages the scheduling of the complex DJC network illustrated in Figure 18.
The DJC network name is defined to JES3 on the /*NET control statement. Each DJC network in the JES3 job queue has a name that is similar to a job name for a single job in the job stream. (Nonstandard DJC jobs are defined with /*PROCESS DJCPROC or DJC statements.) The NET statement identifies the DJC network to which the job belongs and specifies the dependency that must be satisfied before the job can be scheduled.

The first job of a given DJC network entering the system causes the specified network to be defined to JES3. All subsequent jobs with the same DJC network identification become members of the DJC network. You can use the *INQUIRY,N command to display the status of the DJC networks currently in the job queue.

The first job of a particular DJC network uses the DEVPOOL parameter of the /*NET control statement to reserve devices for the DJC network. The devices are reserved when this job enters setup. It is important for the programmer or operator to reserve devices for a job network if, as is typically the case, the DJC jobs pass data sets from one to another; this means that they have similar setup requirements (the same volumes and devices are needed by many of the jobs). If devices are not reserved for a DJC network, the DJC jobs contend with other jobs for the available devices when they enter setup. Because DJC jobs are normally held before setup and they are only released for setup when their predecessors have completed, other jobs can take over the devices that the DJC network will soon need again. Volume mounting operations and the time that successor jobs require to get through the system can both be reduced by reserving the commonly-required devices for the DJC network.

The NHOLD parameter on the /*NET statement specifies the number of predecessor jobs that must complete before the job is eligible for scheduling. If the NHOLD parameter is not specified, the job is eligible for immediate scheduling. If the NHOLD parameter is specified or if the job is in an operator-hold state, only the first phase of the interpreter function is scheduled; further scheduling is
Dependent Job Control

suspended until all the job’s predecessors complete processing. You can use the *INQUIRY,N,ID= command to display the status of jobs in a DJC network.

When a DJC job completes, it reduces by one the NHOLD count of any successor jobs. However, specifying the release scheduling count (RELSCHCT parameter on the /*NET control statement) allows the job to be released before the NHOLD count has reached zero. In this case, the job is scheduled up to, but not including, main service, and then it is placed in DJC hold status in the job queue. When the NHOLD count reaches zero, JES3 releases the job for main scheduling. A job released by the RELSCHCT parameter has its devices set up early. When its predecessors have completed, it is ready for main (execution) scheduling.

The display dependent job control tables utility (DISPDJC) can be used to give a report on the status of a DJC network. (See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis.)

Normally, commands are not required to invoke DJC; however, the *INQUIRY and *MODIFY commands can display and alter DJC specifications.

See z/OS MVS JCL Reference for information on how to code DJC network statements.

Note: Jobs belonging to a dependent job control (DJC) network cannot be registered with automatic restart management.

Job selection using generalized main scheduling (GMS)

The generalized main scheduling (GMS) facility determines which job is to be processed when a system initiator asks JES3 for work or when a job is eligible for processing. After a job is set up, it becomes eligible for job scheduling by GMS.

The job selection process and all the interdependent considerations for scheduling jobs in a loosely-coupled multiprocessing environment are completely handled by JES3, using the job selection established at JES3 initialization by the system programmer.

Controlling GMS job selection

Apart from the function of dynamically altering the priority of a job in the JES3 job queue (performed by deadline scheduling) and the function of holding and releasing jobs in the queue (based on DJC considerations), the following influence the process of selecting a job for execution by GMS:

1. Each main has its own unique set of scheduling algorithms defined by the MAINPROC, SELECT, CLASS, and GROUP initialization statements. The interaction between these statements defines one or more job-selection modes that apply to each main in the JES3 complex. Each job that enters the JES3 system, even by default, belongs to a job group that is associated with a job-selection mode. That job can only be selected for processing on mains that have that selection mode active and assigned to them.

2. Input service determines which mains can run the job by analyzing the SYSTEM parameter on the /*MAIN control statement and the job class.

3. JES3 setup selects mains based on the location of nonshared devices and permanently resident volumes and data sets.

4. Removable devices assigned to a job can also restrict the mains eligible to run it.

5. A job’s scheduling environment can also restrict the mains eligible to run it.
Job Selection

Therefore, jobs in a JES3 complex are selected for processing on the basis of processor eligibility (an implied attribute), as well as the explicitly stated class and priority attributes for scheduling.

Note: Automatic restart management determines on which main a job should run when it is responsible for restarting a job.

Normally, GMS requires little or no intervention by the operator other than to change job-selection modes for a particular main. For example, a selection mode of SHIFT2 and SHIFT3 might be established for a particular main, and at shift change the *MODIFY,G,main,S,opt command can be used to change the selection mode for that main.

Other GMS parameters should be altered only as directed by the system programmer; however, a general description of each of the GMS statements is provided for your information. A complete description of these statements is contained in *OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference.

The CLASS Statement. The CLASS initialization statement defines the characteristics of the JES3 job classes. Up to 255 job classes can be defined. A CLASS statement defines each job class that appears on a JOB or /*MAIN statement. If a job specifies an undefined class, the job is flushed.

If a class is not specified on a JOB or /*MAIN statement, the default class is used. If a default is not supplied, the class name JS3BATCH is assigned. The class definition for JS3BATCH consists of CLASS statement defaults, which are defined in *OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference.

A class of jobs can be eligible to run on one or more mains in the JES3 complex. The *INQUIRY,G command can be used to display which job classes can be processed on a specific main. The *MODIFY,G command can be used to alter the status of any class defined.

The GROUP Statement. The GROUP initialization statement defines the resources (initiators and devices) available or dedicated to a group of JES3 classes. Resource specifications are repeated for each main on the GROUP initialization statement. Initiators associated with a group can either be JES3 managed or WLM managed.

When JES3 initiator management is used, JES3 is responsible for starting and stopping initiators based on the initiator options on the GROUP statement. When WLM initiator management is used, Workload Management is responsible for starting and stopping initiators based on the backlog of jobs, performance goals defined in the WLM policy, and available system capacity. When WLM initiator management is used, JES3 related initiator and workload balancing controls are ignored for that group. Devices can be assigned to the group to satisfy requests for mountable volumes (not MVS permanently resident) from jobs within the group.

The MAINPROC Statement. The MAINPROC initialization statement describes each main and specifies the name of the job-selection mode to be initially assigned to the main. The default selection mode is designated by JES3 as JS3BATCH.

The SELECT Statement. The SELECT initialization statement defines the job-selection parameters for each job-selection mode. The job-selection mode is assigned to a main by the SELECT parameter of the MAINPROC statement. After initialization, you can change the association of main with selection modes by using the *MODIFY,G command. The SBAR parameter on the SELECT
Job Selection

Initialization statement controls the number of jobs that are candidates for allocation by specifying a job priority that is a barrier to main device scheduling (MDS):

- JES3 attempts job allocation at or above the SBAR value even if the job(s) resources are unavailable.
- If their full allocation requirements cannot be satisfied, jobs with priorities greater than the barrier reserve available JES3-managed resources (devices, volumes, and data sets) to prevent lower priority jobs from obtaining them.
- If a resource is reserved, only jobs at or above the same priority as the job that reserved the resource can allocate it.
- If a volume or data set is reserved, other jobs with compatible references (such as a share reference to a direct-access volume) can use it.
- If SBAR=PRTY is specified, the priority of the first job that cannot be set up is the barrier value.

Attention: Setting a low SBAR value can degrade system performance.

The CHOICE parameter specifies a job-selection criterion (based on the job's I/O rate) used to control the order of job selection on a main. JES3 uses the specified scheduling choice to select the jobs most suitable for processing. CHOICE is ignored for jobs in WLM-managed groups.

The process of increasing a job's priority whenever an unsuccessful attempt is made to allocate the job's requirements is called aging. Although jobs flow through the priority queues in first-in-first-out (FIFO) order, only the job to be scheduled next within a priority queue is eligible for aging. Aging is controlled by the following parameters on the SELECT initialization statement:

- MAGER: Specifies the number of times a job must be eligible for aging (during GMS processing) before its job priority is actually increased. (For example, MAGER=10 means that a job must be passed over for job selection 10 times while it is at the top of its priority queue before it is put at the bottom of the next higher priority queue.) If MAGER=0, no aging is performed. MAGER is ignored for jobs in WLM-managed groups.

- SAGER: Specifies the number of times that a job must be eligible for aging during job setup processing (MDS) before its job priority is actually increased. If SAGER=0, no aging is performed.

- MAGEL: Limits the priority that can be reached (because of unsuccessful job-selection attempts). (For example, MAGEL=10 means that a job will not be aged if its priority is ten or greater.) MAGEL is ignored for jobs in WLM-managed groups.

- SAGEL: Limits the priority that can be reached (because of unsuccessful resource-allocation attempts).

The JES3-managed resource allocation (setup of devices, volumes, and data sets) for each job must be completed before the job is eligible for processing. The queuing process is controlled by the following parameters on the SELECT initialization statement:

- SDEPTH: Specifies the maximum number of jobs requiring operator mounts that can be set up at one time for each main. SDEPTH influences MDS allocation in two ways: (1) SDEPTH is used to limit the number of jobs set up for a main (this should be done carefully to avoid delaying job processing); and (2) SDEPTH causes MDS to set up more work for one main than another. MDS biases main selection for setup toward the main that is farthest below its
Job Selection

SDEPTH. Initially, SDEPTH values can differ for each main; therefore, a setup bias initially exists toward mains with higher SDEPTHs. MDS prefers the higher SDEPTH processors for setup until all mains are at equal differences from their SDEPTH values. Biasing setup toward certain mains can be required because of device availability (if devices are not totally shared) or to keep a larger queue of jobs available for a faster-executing main.

- **INCR**: Specifies a number that is added to the priority of the job when it completes set up. This parameter expedites the processing of jobs once devices have been assigned to them. (For example, if a job has a priority of five when it is set up, and INCR=4 is specified, the job’s priority is increased to nine after the devices have been allocated and set up.)
- **INCL**: Sets a limit to the priority assigned when the job is set up.

See the *INQUIRY,G command for information about how to display the above parameters for each job-selection mode currently in effect. If necessary, the *MODIFY,G command can be used to alter one or more of the above SELECT options (see the *MODIFY,G command for more information about modifying GMS components).

Controlling initiators

The GROUP initialization statement allows you to use the MODE parameter to specify whether JES3 or Workload Management (WLM) should manage initiators for the job class group. If MODE=JES is specified, JES3 controls initiator placement, allocation, and deallocation based on the initiator controls on the GROUP statement. If MODE=WLM is specified, WLM controls initiator placement, allocation, and deallocation based on the backlog of jobs, performance goals in the WLM policy, and available system capacity.

Demand or dynamic initiator allocation occurs when jobs are available for processing and when the group is enabled. Dynamic allocation is used to allocate all initiators when the first job of the group in the queue is eligible for main scheduling; demand allocation is used to allocate initiators as they are needed. Demand or dynamic deallocation occurs when no jobs are available for processing.

If you choose JES3 initiator management for a group, initiator allocation and deallocation options are specified on the GROUP statement and can be changed through the *MODIFY,G command. You can specify either ALLOC,MANUAL (manual allocation) or UNALLOC,MANUAL (manual deallocation) to indicate that all processing resources are not to be allocated or released until you disable the job class with a *MODIFY command.

You can use the *INQUIRY,G command to display the current status of each group assigned to a main. If directed by the system programmer, you can use the *MODIFY,G command to alter the group parameters.

Processing on main (main service)

The main service (MAIN) support function controls job processing between the mains in the JES3 complex. In the complex the global and local processors communicate using the MVS cross-system coupling facility (XCF).

Global processor communication with other processors

Communication between the global and the local mains is connection-related. The IPL is performed by the local independent of the global. Once the IPL is
Main Service

completed, the local initiates main communication and connection. If a local has an IPL performed offline and then is varied online to the global, the connection to the global is established automatically. In the event that this automatic connection fails, use the "S,main,CONNECT command to establish a connection (see "Starting JES3 on a local processor" on page 23).

Monitoring job processing

JES3 monitors processing on all mains in terms of the number of lines printed and the number of cards punched. Programmers estimate the processing parameters in the //*MAIN control statements, and these estimates are compared with the actual counts as they are accumulated. When one of these estimates is exceeded, main service takes one of three actions based on the //*MAIN control statement or STANDARDS initialization statement parameters. These signal main service to cancel, cancel with dump, or issue a warning message. For example, if the LINES= parameter on the STANDARDS initialization statement specified WARNING, and job 129 exceeds the programmer’s estimate of the number of lines on SY1, JES3 issues this message:

IAT1600 JOB jobname(jobid) LINES EXCEEDED BY nnn

The procedures for handling exceeded card, page, and byte estimates are identical to those for exceeded lines. Main service takes the actions specified on the STANDARDS initialization statement unless they are overridden by the //*MAIN control statement.

Controlling main service

Main service provides operator control over jobs processing on the mains. For a variety of reasons, you might have to flush jobs or end them after they have already begun processing. In some cases, you can restart jobs.
Chapter 8. Controlling output processing

Once a job has finished processing, JES3 output service handles the job’s output. Each output data set is associated with a SYSOUT class. Your installation can group output data sets into as many as 36 different classes: A through Z and 0 through 9. Each class consists of all system messages and output data sets the system associates with that class name. This permits your installation to group output data with common characteristics. When a job’s data sets are passed to output service, JES3 places each data set on the output queue defined by your installation for the data set’s SYSOUT class.

There are various different output queues:

- The **output service writer queue** contains data sets that will be processed by JES3 output service writers.
- The **output service hold queue** contains data sets that will be processed by system routines other than JES3 output service writers. While JES3 output service writers are more efficient, other routines must be used when, for example, you want to send output to a DASD or magnetic tape device or to a TSO/E user.
- The **output service BDT queue** contains SNA/NJE job and SYSOUT streams.
- The **output service TCP/IP (TCP) queue** contains TCP/IP/NJE job and SYSOUT streams.

JES3 scans the data sets on the output service writer queue to match the data sets’ output requirements against the characteristics of either an active JES3 output service writer that is waiting for work or with an output device. Output service writers are associated with specific JES3 print or punch devices. If a match is found with an active writer, JES3 passes the data set to the writer and the writer produces the output on an associated device. If a match is found with a device, JES3 dynamically activates a writer that can control the device and produce the output.

Output service writers generally are supported directly by JES3. Devices controlled by these writers must be attached to the JES3 global. Some output service writers, however, are supported by functional subsystems (FSS) which perform some JES3 functions (see Chapter 5, “Controlling JES3 services,” on page 83). Such a writer can control the AFP printers. If controlled by an FSS output service writer, the AFP printers can print data sets containing embedded controls to format data on a printed page. Although these devices remain JES3-managed, they can be attached either to the global or a local main, depending on which main the FSS is associated with. (If an output device has the same device address as another device on a different main, you must address that device using the JNAME defined during initialization.)

Writer output processing also can run in parallel with other JES3 functions on a tightly-coupled global by using the writer output multitasking facility. Once a writer has selected a data set queue, output processing can run at the same time as other JES3 functions.

This topic contains descriptions of the commands you can use to:
- Display and alter information on output queues
- Display and alter the contents of the writer, hold, and BDT queues
Output Service

- Display the status and output characteristics of a device
- Call a hot writer
- Start, restart, and cancel a hot writer and a dynamic writer

Output queues

Normally, JES3 places output data produced by a job on one of the following output queues when the job ends. (Spin-off data sets are placed on an output queue while the job is still in processing.)

- **Output service writer queue (Q=WTR):** This queue contains data sets waiting to be processed by JES3 output service writers, process SYSOUT (PSO), SYSOUT application program interface applications, and also data sets directed to users on other nodes in a BSC/NJE job entry network. These data sets include data sets directed to JES3 printer or punch devices. The output service writers automatically process data sets on this queue based on writer-selection characteristics such as output device-related requirements, output class, and output priority. You can temporarily place data sets on this queue in operator hold status.

- **Output service hold queue (Q=HOLD):** This queue contains data sets waiting to be processed by system routines other than JES3 output service writers. These data sets include data sets directed to local TSO/E users, to devices other than JES3 print and punch devices, and to the JES3 internal reader. Data sets on this queue must be processed by the function for which they are being held. The respective functions can then release the data set to an output service writer for processing, or cause the data set to be purged. If necessary, you can force the data set to be processed by JES3 (see “Changing the HOLD queue” on page 330 for more information).

- **Output service BDT queue (Q=BDT):** This queue contains network job and SYSOUT streams that are waiting to be transmitted to other nodes in a JES3 SNA/NJE network through the MVS Bulk Data Transfer (MVS/BDT) subsystem.

- **Output service TCP/IP queue (Q=TCP):** This queue contains network job and SYSOUT streams that are waiting to be transmitted to other nodes in a JES3 TCP/IP/NJE network through the JES Common NJE component (IAZNJTCP).

You can use the *INQUIRY,U and *MODIFY,U commands to display or alter information related to data sets on each queue.

Information about data sets on each queue is qualified in several ways. The three highest levels are: (1) the amount of work of a general type (PRT or PUN) that exists on the queue; (2) the amount of work of a general type for particular jobs; (3) the amount of work of a general type for a particular job on a data set-by-data set basis. If you consider work on the queue as being qualified in these three levels, information received in response to *INQUIRY,U commands can be very useful.

JES3 output service writers

A JES3 output service writer is a JES3 routine (DSP) that processes data sets currently on the output service writer queue according to their output requirements. There are two types of JES3 writers:

- **Print writer:** The print writer processes any output data sets for which SYSOUT classes are defined (during JES3 initialization) as TYPE=PRINT and any additional data sets described by //FORMAT PR or //OUTPUT job control statements. The print writer expects data to be in EBCDIC format, ready for
printing with either MVS channel command forms control or the MVS-supported extended ASCII channel command code. Output to the printer is command-chained.

**Note:** A print writer may run under the control of a functional subsystem (FSS) application. The FSS application commands or user interfaces should be used to monitor and control the writer whenever possible. See the FSS application documentation, [z/OS MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=72&uid=swg27037086) for more information.

- **Punch writer:** The punch writer processes any output data sets for which SYSOUT classes are defined (during JES3 initialization) as TYPE=PUNCH and any additional data sets described by /*FORMAT PU job control statements. American National Standard and MVS channel command stacker selection characters are ignored if they are present in normal punch output. Processing is on a card-image basis.

### Controlling output service writers

There are two types of writers in JES3: hot writers and dynamic writers.

- **Hot writer:** A hot writer is invoked using a *CALL command. The command can either be issued by you or by JES3, depending on how the DEVICE associated with the writer is defined to JES3. If the DEVICE specifies NO for the DYNAMIC keyword, the writer is controlled exclusively by you. If the DYNAMIC keyword specifies YES and a nonzero value for the timeout, the writer is eligible for an automatic *CALL by JES3. The writer notifies you when it is waiting for work and remains available for processing. The writer will wait for as long as the timeout period defined for the device. If no new work becomes available it will then terminate. You control the writer using the *CALL, *START, *RESTART and *CANCEL commands. You can use the *MODIFY,W command to restrict a device to be started as a hot writer or to change the associated timeout value. If the device is defined with the DYNAMIC keyword set to YES and a timeout value of zero, the device is eligible for a dynamic writer.

- **Dynamic writer:** JES3 output service starts the writer and its associated devices, based on the availability of output devices and the current output data set requirements. After JES3 initialization, you must use the *START command the first time you use a device associated with a dynamic writer. After that, printing or punching begins automatically for properly prepared devices that are in the ready state. You can use the *START, *RESTART, and *CANCEL commands to control dynamic writers while they are active. The dynamic writer will stop immediately after no suitable output is available for processing by the writer.

You can use operator commands to display and change the characteristics of dynamic or hot writers, restart a data set or job, cancel a data set or job, or end the writer. In general, commands and keywords apply similarly to print or punch writers.

The characteristics of the JES3 device associated with a writer are defined during initialization. You can use the *INQUIRY,D command to display the status or characteristics of a device.

**Note:** An output service writer may run under the control of an FSS application. The FSS application commands or user interfaces should be used to monitor and control the writer whenever possible. See the FSS application documentation, [z/OS MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=72&uid=swg27037086) for more information.
### Releasing jobs held for security reasons

Output that cannot be selected by a writer because of insufficient access authority remains on the output service writer queue. There are two situations that can cause output to remain on the writer queue because of insufficient authority. Either the user does not have access authority to send output to that writer, or the writer has insufficient authority to process that output. The writer will not select output of this type until you take one of the following actions:

- If many jobs cannot print because the writer has an insufficient security classification for those jobs, ask your system programmer or RACF administrator to change the security classification of the writer. Once this is accomplished, cancel the writer with a *CANCEL command. If the writer is a hot writer, you must then use a *CALL command to reactivate the writer.
- If a few jobs cannot print because the user has insufficient access authority for the writer, ask your system programmer or RACF administrator to authorize the user to that writer. Once this is accomplished, use the *MODIFY,U,Q=WTR command to route the output to the original writer or redirect it to a different writer that has sufficient authority to process that work.

### Selecting work for output service writers

JES3 uses the “best fit” approach to match SYSOUT data sets with an available device (writer). The following paragraphs describe the “best fit” approach.

First, JES3 compares the characteristics for the data sets to the characteristics of a writer based on the writer's selection criteria. If JES3 finds that more than one data set is eligible to be processed by a writer, then JES3 uses the following primary factors to determine the best fitting data set to a writer:

- Characteristics order of importance in the writer-selection list
- Job and data set priority

Once the best fitting data set is determined, the remainder of that job's data sets are processed applying the “best fit” approach within the boundary of the same job.

Secondly, if the operator does not specify one or more of the possible writer-selection criteria, JES3 does not take any action with regards to that characteristic (such as issue mount messages or load CHAR arrangements). JES3 does not verify that the output data characteristics match that of the writer, nor that a mount message is issued for changes in writer set up. This can result in a job that requires special forms printing on the wrong form if you omit forms as a selection criterion.

Thirdly, JES3 establishes the writer-selection criteria during JES3 initialization by the WS= parameters on the OUTSERV and DEVICE initialization statements. The writer-selection criteria can be modified using the writer DSP commands: *CALL, *RESTART, and *START with the WS= keyword. The values specified on the most recent command are placed at the front of the current selection list. Similarly, values specified on the DEVICE initialization statement are placed at the front of the selection list, derived from the OUTSERV statement.

An output service writer has characteristics that can be changed (changeable characteristics) or cannot be changed (non-changeable characteristics) during work selection processing. Some of the writer's characteristics can be toggled between changeable and non-changeable by using the hold option for that particular
characteristic. Non-changeable characteristics listed in the writer-selection criteria require the data set to match the device characteristics; otherwise the data set is considered ineligible.

Changeable characteristics allow a writer to make adjustments to the writer-selection criteria list to accommodate data sets with different characteristics than are currently in use on the device. Table 10 illustrates the special considerations you should take when changeable characteristics are involved in writer selection processing. Note that priority always plays a role in work selection. Column “WS=” defines the writer-selection criteria considered in each example. Column “Behaviors” describes the result of the selection algorithm based on the first two columns. Included in this column will be the “perfect fit” case followed by the next “best fitting” cases, if applicable.

Table 10. Example of Writer Output Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WS=</th>
<th>Behaviors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/P</td>
<td>The job with the highest job priority will be selected first.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>The job containing the highest priority data set will be selected first.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/PF</td>
<td>The job containing a data set matching the forms on the device is selected in order of job priority. Next, the job with the highest job priority is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF</td>
<td>The job containing the highest priority data set that also matches forms on the device is selected first. Next, the job containing the highest priority data set is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/PFLF</td>
<td>The job containing a data set matching the flash and forms on the device is selected in order of job priority. Next, the job containing a data set matching the flash on the device is selected in order of job priority. Next, the job with the highest priority is selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JESNEWS DSP**

JES3 provides a special utility program that allows you to broadcast information to local, TSO/E, and RJP users.

You can use the JESNEWS DSP to create, to replace, or to delete three special output data sets that can be included as part of a normal output data set burst page.

The JESNEWS DSP works on three types of data sets: local, TSO/E and RJP. Use these data sets to send information to JES3 users. This utility, *dynamic support program (DSP)*, can be run at the same time as the other support functions of JES3, such as input service and the main device scheduler. You can start the DSP at an operator console by using the *CALL command.

**Attention:** If parameters or keywords are incorrectly specified on the *CALL command for the utility DSP, unpredictable results can occur.

You can end processing of the JESNEWS DSP by entering the following command: *C,JESNEWS

You cannot use the JES3 utility DSP on the IBM AFP Printing Subsystem or with PSF printers.
If your installation uses RACF to protect JES3 spool, you must logon at the lowest security level in your installation in order to update JESNEWS. See z/OS Security Server RACF Security Administrator’s Guide for a description of RACF security levels.

Other system routines that process output data sets

Output data sets placed on the output service writer or hold queue can be processed by applications written to exploit the SYSOUT application programming interface (SAPI). The selection of SYSOUT from the writer or hold queue will be in accordance with the use of the SAPI as defined in z/OS MVS Using the Subsystem Interface.

Output data sets placed on the output service hold queue are processed by the following system routines:

- **External writer**: An external writer is an MVS routine that handles output destined for devices not supported by JES3 output service, such as DASD or magnetic tape devices. For information about controlling external writers, see z/OS MVS System Commands.

- **Internal reader**: The internal reader is a JES3 routine that passes output data sets containing job streams to JES3 input service for processing. For information on controlling the internal reader, see “Controlling job input and converter/interpreter service” on page 84.

- **TSO/E OUTPUT command processor**: The TSO/E OUTPUT command processor is an MVS routine that handles output destined for a TSO/E user. For information about using the OUTPUT command, see z/OS TSO/E Command Reference.

Displaying output queue information

Enter the *INQUIRY,U command to display information for work currently on the output service writer queue (Q=WTR), the output service hold queue (Q=HOLD), or the output service MVS/BDT queue (Q=BDT). The following subsections describe the parameters you can include in the command. If you do not specify a particular queue, the display contains information for the writer queue.

For example, you can enter requests that are either general or specific. If you do not include the J= keyword, the response provides information about the entire selected queue. If you include the J= keyword, the response provides information about the specified job; or in the case of J=?, information about all the jobs in the selected queue that meet all other selection requirements in the command.

If you want information for a specific data set in the indicated job, include either the DD= keyword or the DSN= keyword on the *INQUIRY,U command. If you do not include the DD= or the DSN= keyword on the command, the response contains all data sets for the specified job. The data sets are identified by general type: print (PRT), punch (PUN), and any other qualifiers that you specify in the command.

Responses to this command are sent to the console entering the command unless you redirect the response to a different console. JES3 issues message IAT8131 in response to this command.

The following table summarizes the keyword parameters that you can specify on an *INQUIRY,U command.
### Displaying selected output

Knowing the amount of work yet to be processed by output service allows you maximum flexibility when scheduling output for printing or punching or for processing by routines other than JES3 output writers. Use the *INQUIRY,U command to examine, at various levels of detail, the status or amount of work in the output service writer queue (Q=WTR), the output service hold queue (Q=HOLD), or the output service BDT queue (Q=BDT).

#### Table 11. Valid Parameters You Can Use on *INQUIRY,U

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEYWORD</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>HOLD</th>
<th>WTR</th>
<th>BDT</th>
<th>TCP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE=</td>
<td>Length of Time on Queue</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPC=</td>
<td>APPC Work</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG=</td>
<td>BDT Group Identifier</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ=</td>
<td>BDT Job Number Indicator</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS=</td>
<td>BDT Status Indicator</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT=</td>
<td>BDT Type Indicator</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY=</td>
<td>Number of Bytes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C=</td>
<td>Carriage (FCB)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH=</td>
<td>Character Table</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL=</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM=</td>
<td>Copy Modification</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS=</td>
<td>Console To Receive</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D=</td>
<td>Destination</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD=</td>
<td>Ddname</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG=</td>
<td>Device Group</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID=</td>
<td>Data sets for 3540</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSN=</td>
<td>Data set name</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F=</td>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD=</td>
<td>FORMDEF</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL=</td>
<td>Flash</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT=</td>
<td>Data set General Type</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H=</td>
<td>Hold Status</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID=</td>
<td>Owning USERID</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP=</td>
<td>IP Address</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J=</td>
<td>Job Name/Number</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L=</td>
<td>Number of Lines</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N=</td>
<td>Number to Process</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OB=</td>
<td>Printer output bin id</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P=</td>
<td>Priority</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD=</td>
<td>PAGEDEF</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG=</td>
<td>Number of Pages</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM=</td>
<td>Process Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q=</td>
<td>Type of Queue</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQ=</td>
<td>DS Characteristics</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S=</td>
<td>Summary Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S=</td>
<td>Sequence Identifier</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL=</td>
<td>Security Label</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS=</td>
<td>Burster-Trimmer-Stacker (BTS)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST=</td>
<td>Specific Type</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T=</td>
<td>Terminal Name</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG=</td>
<td>TCP Group Identifier</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT=</td>
<td>TCP Network Stream</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U=</td>
<td>UCS (Train)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W=</td>
<td>External Writer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JES3 output data sets have a variety of unique characteristics. To display output information, you specify one or more of the output characteristics as criteria for what is to be displayed. Unless specifically stated, you can combine characteristics when using the *INQUIRY,U command. For example, to display information for all output in the WTR queue created by job TEST with an output class of T, enter:

```
*I,U,J=TEST,CL=T,N=ALL
```

**Note:** The FSS may provide a better way to display the amount of work being processed. These commands should be used whenever possible. See the FSS application documentation, z/OS MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface, for more information.

The *INQUIRY,U command will display work that may have been processed by the FSS but is being retained. The work will not be complete to JES3 until the FSS releases it.

### Modifying APPC SYSOUT data sets

Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC) allows interconnected systems to communicate and share processing programs. Application programs that use APPC services are called transaction programs. For more information about transaction programs, see z/OS MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS. For more information about installing APPC at your installation, see z/OS MVS Planning: APPC/MVS Management.

APPC programs can use certain JES3 functions, such as JES3 output service processing and data set integrity checking for SYSOUT data sets produced by APPC transaction programs. JES3 treats all SYSOUT produced by APPC transaction programs as spin-off data sets.

Use the APPC= parameter on the *MODIFY,U command to select data sets that have been produced by APPC transaction programs.

### Canceling output

To provide additional spool space, you can cancel unnecessary SYSOUT data sets from the output service hold queue. To do this, use the *MODIFY,U command with the CANCEL parameter.

### 3211-Compatible printers and FOLD processing

A user can use the FOLD subparameter of the UCS= parameter on the DD JCL statement to translate characters from lower case to upper case during printing. JES3 does not, however, support the use of the FOLD subparameter for 3211 compatible printers, including the 3211, 4245, and 4248 printers. If a user specifies FOLD on the UCS= parameter in a JES3 environment, JES3 ignores the specification and invokes the SETPRT service with a parameter list that specifies UNFOLD.

### Displaying output writer device characteristics

Each JES3-managed output device with its associated forms, cards, carriage tapes (FCB), bands, or trains (UCS) are assigned unique JES3 names. For example, a specific printer can be named PR1, a form can be named 2PRT, and so on. Certain devices and their characteristics are established as installation standards during JES3 initialization.
Use the *INQUIRY,D command to display the status of an output device and its current output characteristics. For an AFP printer, the display includes the names of all jobs selected by the printer’s output writer if the output for the job is not yet completely stacked. For an AFP printer operating in compatibility or FSS mode, the display includes the device mode, line or page count limits, and the names of all jobs on the printer not yet completely stacked.

**Note:** Some FSS applications may retain SYSOUT data sets. The display for these will contain all jobs sent to the FSS that have not yet been released. The job’s output may or may not have been completely processed. See the FSS application documentation, **z/OS MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface**, to determine if there is a better way to monitor job status.

### Calling a hot writer

When you call the hot writer, you can specify parameters that allow you to control the writer during its activity and to change parameters that are currently in effect. By specifying one or more appropriate parameters at the time you enter the *CALL,WTR command, you can:

- Suspend writer output until a specific device becomes available
- End the writer if the device is unavailable
- Control the forms, band or train, or carriage tape to be used
- Control AFP printer specifications
- Create header and burst records
- Specify the writer-selection characteristics to be used and their order
- Specify output classes for this writer
- Specify the maximum or minimum number of lines or pages allowed per data set for this writer
- Specify the number of seconds that should elapse or pages that should be written before a checkpoint is taken
- Specify the diagnostic mode
- Stop the writer between data sets

Certain parameters such as forms, train (or band), or carriage tape not specified when you enter the *CALL,WTR command either are assumed from default values established by the system programmer or are in effect from the last time the device was active.

You can use the *INQUIRY,D command to display the current status of an output device as discussed previously under “Displaying output writer device characteristics” on page 120. Additional information about default values can be provided by the system programmer.

Do not attempt to use the *CALL,WTR command, if, once having used it, you decide to change additional parameters or if you are instructed to reenter the command because of an error. JES3 will attempt to allocate another device. Parameters can be changed at the time the writer is started with a *START,devname command.
Starting or restarting a writer

You must enter a *START,devname command to start the writer, after a hot writer has been called, a dynamic writer has been invoked the first time, or any writer in manual mode has been called. This is an opportunity for you to ensure that various writer characteristics have been properly assigned before actual printing or punching.

You can change writer characteristics using the various parameters of the *START,devname command without having to reenter the *CALL,WTR command. The characteristics that you can respecify are described in Chapter 11.

You can use the *RESTART,devname command to respecify writer characteristics when you must stop a writer that has been started and then restart it. When you use the *RESTART,devname command, JES3 interrupts the current writer activity and allows you to respecify output writer characteristics before JES3 continues to process work.

Canceling a writer

Unless a writer is ended (canceled), JES3 either continues to schedule the data sets that the writer is configured to process or waits for you to start it with a new configuration, using a *START,devname or *RESTART,devname command.

A dynamic writer automatically ends when there is no more output in the queue to process. If necessary, a dynamic writer can be removed from JES3 scheduling by varying it offline. Varying the device offline, however, will not interrupt current activity. To end the current activity on the dynamic writer and to prevent further scheduling of the writer, use the *VARY command and then use the *CANCEL command. Ending a writer also ends an output writer functional subsystem, if one is controlling the device. (The writer must be in an idle state; if it is not, only the current data set on the writer is canceled.)
Chapter 9. Stopping JES3 as part of a system shutdown

This topic describes the steps required to stop JES3 on a local main and a global main. To shut down a processor in an orderly manner, you must stop JES3 before stopping MVS.

Stopping local processors

Before you remove a local main for maintenance or other reasons, allow processing jobs to complete normally. Use the following steps:

1. Enter a *F,V,main,OFF command for the local main to prevent JES3 from scheduling any further jobs on the processor.
2. Enter the *RETURN command to end JES3 after all jobs on the local main have completed processing.
3. Enter the HALT EOD command on the local main to ensure that important statistics and data records in storage are not permanently lost.

Your installation may not want to wait for all jobs to complete normally. For example:

- Jobs will not end because of system problems (hardware and software)
- An IPL or JES3 restart is scheduled to take place at a predetermined time and jobs will not be able to complete. In this case, you must make the decision to delay the IPL or to cancel the jobs. (Your installation procedures should tell you whether to cancel jobs or delay an IPL.)

Note: Enter the HALT EOD command only if you are performing an IPL or SYSTEM RESET, not to restart JES3.

See z/OS MVS System Commands for information about stopping MVS.

Stopping the global processor

Before stopping the global, you should stop the local mains as described in “Stopping Local Mains”.

You should stop all JES3 processing by entering the *F,Q,H command, which puts all jobs in hold status before stopping JES3. System initiators, printers, and punches do not begin any new work and become inactive after completing their current activity. Jobs in JES3 queues remain in their current position.

You should also queue the system log for printing by entering the WRITELOG command. This prevents log messages from being lost if you later restart JES3 with a hot start.

Once all system activity has completed, enter the *RETURN command to end JES3.
Stopping JES3

**FSS=fssname or (fssname [,fssname...]) or ALL or NONE**

Specifies that a specific functional subsystem (fssname), several functional subsystems (fssname [,fssname...]), all functional subsystems (ALL), or no functional subsystems (NONE) are to be ended also. (This command is valid only when entered from the global.)

If FSS= is not specified, the status of the functional subsystems depends upon the value defined in the TERM= parameter of the FSSDEF initialization statement. For additional information about TERM=, see [Functional subsystem considerations](#) below.

After you enter the *RETURN command, enter the HALT EOD command to ensure that important statistics and data records in storage are not permanently lost. As a result of this command, the internal I/O device error counts are stored in the SYS1.LOGREC data set; the SMF buffers are emptied onto one of the SYS1.MANx data sets; and the system log, if still active, is closed and put on the print queue. When these actions are complete, the system issues message IEE334I, stating that the HALT EOD operation was successful. See [z/OS MVS System Commands](https://www.ibm.com) for further information about stopping MVS.

**Functional subsystem considerations**

Stopping the global processor using the *RETURN command can also end any functional subsystem (FSS). The status of the FSS on the processor on which JES3 returns depends upon the value defined in the TERM= parameter. This value is defined on the FSSDEF initialization statement or with the T= parameter on the *MODIFY,F command. If TERM=YES is specified, JES3 instructs the FSS to end when a *RETURN command is entered. If TERM=NO is specified, JES3 will not end the FSS when a *RETURN command is entered.

**Network Server (Netserv) considerations**

Because a Netserv processes TCP/IP/NJE job and data streams independently of JES3, stopping JES3 does not disrupt this processing. However, if a socket task that operates within a Netserv needs JES3 services for any of its processing, such as to create a job or to retrieve outbound data from spool, the task will wait for the JES3 address space to be restarted. A socket task in a Netserv running on a local might similarly have to wait for the JES3 global address space to be restarted. When JES3 is back up and operational, the socket task continues processing normally.
Chapter 10. Recovering from JES3 Problems

For problems in JES3 that require recovery, prepare recovery actions for the following:

- Restarting JES3 after a failure
- Recovering JES3 checkpoint data sets
- Using dynamic system interchange in recovery
- Recovering from BSC RJP problems
- Recovering from output writer functional subsystem failures
- Recovering a 3480 tape for a stand-alone dump

Restarting JES3 After a Failure

JES3 failsoft provides recovery to avoid JES3 restarts whenever possible. JES3 failsoft in the converter/interpreter (C/I) functional subsystem (FSS) address spaces provides the same type of recovery to avoid C/I FSS abnormal end whenever possible.

- For jobs, restart processing is determined by installation- and programmer-supplied restart parameters.
- For failing JES3 functions or dynamic support programs (DSP), recovery facilities of the operating system, JES3, and failsoft allow the function or DSP to recover, if possible, or be ended. If ended, the system writes a logrec data set error record and writes a dump, depending on the DUMP and WANTDUMP parameters on the OPTIONS initialization statement.

If a function critical to JES3 processing fails, JES3 or the C/I FSS address space ends abnormally.

The failsoft logout messages (IAT3713) are not saved across a JES3 restart. Part of JES3 initialization is to DOM this message. If AMRF is active and the installation would like to use the message for diagnostic purposes, it must be captured before the restart.

After the operating system or JES3 fails, JES3 has to be restarted. When restarting JES3, use the type of JES3 start that disrupts the system least. If the operating system failed, reIPL the system before restarting JES3.

Restarting the Global Processor

For a JES3 failure, including abnormal end of the JES3 address space, restart JES3 on the global processor as follows:

- **Hot start:** If the job queue is not involved in the problem.
- **Hot start with analysis:** If the job queue is probably in error.
- **Warm start:** If either type of hot start fails.
- **Warm start with analysis:**
  - After a hardware failure causes JES3 to end abnormally.
  - If a permanently damaged spool data set or spool device caused the JES3 failure, reallocate the spool data set to the same or a different device. Then restart JES3 to replace the spool data set.
  - To replace a spool data set, if the job queue is in error
- **reIPL the system, then a cold start:** If the hot and warm starts fail.
See z/OS JES3 Commands for the sequence of commands for each type of restart.

If you cannot restart JES3 on the global processor, assign the functions of the global processor to a local processor. This local processor then becomes the global processor. Use dynamic system interchange to reassign the processors; see "Using Dynamic System Interchange in Recovery" on page 127.

**Restarting a Local Processor**

Restart JES3 on a local processor, as follows:

- After the operating system fails on a local processor, reIPL the operating system, then do a local start of JES3.
- After JES3 fails on a local processor, do a local start of JES3.
- After doing a cold start or any type of warm start on the global processor, reIPL the operating system on all local processors, then do a local start of JES3 on all local processors.

After an IPL on a local processor, JES3 processes jobs that were previously running on the local processor according to their failure options.

**Operator Recovery Action if JES3 Restart on Local Processor Fails**

If JES3 cannot be restarted on a local processor, logically remove the processor from the complex.

1. Enter the JES3 command *S,main,FLUSH

---

**Recovering JES3 Checkpoint Data Sets**

The JES3 checkpoint data set or sets, which are allocated using the JES3 cataloged procedure, provide the information needed for a warm start or hot start of JES3 with minimum or no loss of system information.

JES3 writes job-related information to the JES3 checkpoint data set when the information changes in the system. The JES3 checkpoint data set contains the information required to initialize JES3 on either a global or local processor. During a warm or hot start, JES3 restores this information to the system.

**Recovering from Permanent Errors on a Checkpoint Data Set**

If a permanent I/O error occurs on one of the JES3 checkpoint data sets, recovery actions depend on whether the installation allocated one or both checkpoint data sets.
If the only checkpoint data set develops a permanent I/O error:
1. Perform a cold start.

If one of the two checkpoint data sets develops the error:
1. Enter a DISPLAY command for the data set that is not in error. In the display, look for messages indicating problems in the data set.
2. If the display shows problems, perform a cold start.
3. If the display shows no problems, perform a hot or warm start to replace the data set with the error.

In this start, JES3 copies the checkpoint records it finds on the old checkpoint data set onto the new checkpoint data set. When the hot or warm start is finished, JES3 has two complete checkpoint data sets once again.

Recovering when a Checkpoint Data Set is Out of Space

If either checkpoint data set runs out of space, replace the data set. Recalculate the amount of space the checkpoint data set needs. Then allocate a new checkpoint data set that is larger than the old one.

See [z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) to calculate checkpoint data set size.

Using Dynamic System Interchange in Recovery

Use dynamic system interchange (DSI) to reassign the JES3 global function to a JES3 local processor, which then becomes the new JES3 global processor. Use DSI when:
- The global processor is not active.
- The installation wants a local processor assigned as the global processor.

If the global processor is inactive, the operator can invoke DSI to keep the complex running. Once DSI is complete and the old global processor can be reinitialized, the operator can then initialize again the old global processor as a JES3 local processor without an intervening IPL.

If the global processor is active but the installation needs to assign another processor as the global processor, the operator can invoke DSI. DSI can be used to allow maintenance or to allow use of a different processor as the global.

The basic distinction in the two uses for DSI is the way the global processor is disabled. For more information about DSI, see [Chapter 12, “Dynamic system interchange (DSI),” on page 143](#).

Disabling the Old Global Processor

If the global processor is inactive, disable the global processor by performing a system reset. A system reset causes the operating system and JES3 to end. All jobs running on the global processor are ended; JES3 will reschedule them.

All FSS address spaces on the global are also lost. The operator must restart all FSS address spaces that were running before the system reset.

See [z/OS JES3 Commands](#) for instructions on how to restart FSS address spaces.

If the global processor is active, disable the global processor by: 
1. Completing all reconfiguration tasks that require JES3, such as stopping RJP to disable communication lines.
2. Entering a *CALL,DSI command and a *START,DSI command on the console with master authority for the global processor.

If you use a *CALL,DSI command, any output writer FSSs active on the old global processor remain active when the new global connects to the old global. However, if the old global fails as a result of an IPL or system reset, all output writer FSSs active on the old global end abnormally.

After completing the DSI, reinitialize the old global as a local processor without doing a reIPL.

Starting a Local Processor as a Global Processor

Enter *CALL,DSI on the console with master authority for a local processor to make it the new global processor. All FSSs running on local processors at the time of the DSI, including the local that is to become the new global, continue processing during and after the DSI.

If a failure occurs during DSI, perform a warm start.

Writing Dynamic System Interchange Procedures

When writing DSI procedures, do the following:

- Tell the operator how to disable the old global processor. If it is not disabled, the job spool may be damaged so that a cold start would be required.
- Tell the operator to cancel DSPs if all of the following apply:
  - The DSPs were called from a console on the old global processor.
  - The DSPs issue input commands to that calling console.
  - The calling console is not valid on the new global processor.
- Tell the operator how to switch to the new global processor global devices that are defined by a JUNIT parameter on the DEVICE statement, if the devices are not already shared.
- Specify as not transferable JES3 functions that use devices that cannot be shared with all processors or that cannot be switched to the new global processor. If the old global processor and the new global processor are different processor models, they may not support the same set of devices.
- Tell the operator where messages will appear on the new global processor. For a DSI, JES3 rebuilds the MSGROUTE and CONSOLE routing tables. This means that, unless the procedures are symmetrical, messages from called DSPs may appear on different MCS consoles on the new global.
- Tell the operator how to connect each operative local processor to the new global processor before a subsequent DSI is performed. Note that, if the local processor is not connected to the new global processor before another DSI is attempted, the operator must reIPL the local processor before connecting it to the next new global processor.
- When System Network Architecture (SNA) Remote Job Processing (RJP) is active on the old global processor, tell the operator to perform the following Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM) operations before starting SNA RJP on the new global:
  1. Start VTAM.
  2. Vary the application definition, which contains the JES3 application, online to VTAM.
3. Vary the required network online to VTAM.
4. Enter a *CALL,SNARJP command.
   - After DSI completes, tell the operator to determine the status of the writer output multitasking facility by entering the command *INQUIRY,MT. Then:
     - If the new global processor is a multiprocessor and the multitasking facility is off, turn it on by entering a *MODIFY,MT=ON command.
     - If the new global processor is a uniprocessor and the multitasking facility is on, turn it off by entering a *MODIFY,MT=OFF command.

When writing the procedures, consider the following:
   - After a DSI, FSS address spaces continue operating on the same processor as before. FSS address spaces defined to operate on a specific processor depending on which processor is the global processor (that is, specifying paired system names on the SYSTEM parameter of the FSSDEF statement) change location, if necessary, the next time the FSS is restarted.
   - Changes to the definition of an FSS address space caused by a *MODIFY command before the DSI remain in effect across the DSI.
   - Jobs queued as a result of the SYSTEM=JGLOBAL or SYSTEM=JLOCAL parameters on //*MAIN statements before DSI are not requeued to the new global or local processor after the DSI. The jobs remain queued on the processor on which they were previously queued. If that processor becomes available, the jobs can run.

### Recovering from BSC RJP Problems

The binary synchronous communication (BSC) remote job processing (RJP) facility tries to recover automatically from errors and suspended operations that would otherwise end BSC RJP processing and require restart of JES3.

If a failure occurs while the BSC RJP facility is processing, BSC RJP issues a message, then does the following to recover:
   - Cancels the line, if the line had an error in a line I/O event, in a timer event, or in Remote Terminal Access Method (RTAM) processing.
     - If an error occurs during line canceling, the line is lost to the JES3 system; BSC RJP continues to service the rest of the lines.
   - Varies the line offline, if the error occurred during line starting. The line cannot be restarted until the operator varies the line online again.
   - Ignores the error, if it occurs while BSC RJP is processing a message.

### Recovering from Output Writer FSS Failures

JES3 tracks each data set sent to an output writer functional subsystem (FSS) until the FSS notifies JES3 that it has printed the data set. If an FSS fails, JES3 reschedules all data sets that were printing at the time of the failure.

An output writer FSS can fail under any of the following conditions:
   - The operator relIPs the system.
   - Operator commands cancel the FSS.
   - The last active writer in the JES3 global address space fails. In this case, the output writer FSS associated with it also ends.
If an FSS fails, JES3 also fails all of the writers that are in the JES3 global address space and that sent work to the FSS.

In all of these cases, JES3 recovers the work the FSS was processing and reschedules it.

To restart the FSS, use operator commands to start a writer dynamic support program (DSP) for a page mode device. The writer DSP restarts the output writer FSS.

If you define more than one device to run under the control of an output writer FSS, and one of those devices fail, the FSS remains active and the remaining devices continue processing work. However, if the failed device is the last active device running under control of an output writer FSS, then JES3 cancels the FSS.

After a hot start, output writer FSSs continue running in their own address spaces unless:
- The FSSDEF initialization statement specified TERM=YES.
- The operator IPLs the processor on which the FSSs were operating.

If an output writer FSS runs out of work before the JES3 global address space restarts, the output writer FSS remains idle until the restart. After the hot start, JES3 restarts the writer DSPs, both hot writers and dynamic writers, associated with output writer FSSs that were active before the hot start. The writer DSPs reestablish contact with the output writer FSSs and work continues as before the hot start.

**Recovering a 3480 Tape for a Stand-Alone Dump**

To use an IBM 3480 Magnetic Tape Subsystem for a stand-alone dump, the operator has to recover a 3480 if the JES3 global processor failed.

JES3-managed 3480s are always assigned to more than one processor, that is, they are assigned so that they belong to one or more local processors and the global processor.

**Operator Recovery Actions for a 3480**

Do the following to recover a 3480 for dump output from a JES3 global processor:

1. Determine if a 3480 is assigned to a local processor by entering a DISPLAY U,,devnum command, where devnum is the device number of the 3480. Enter this command from an MCS console attached to a local processor.

2. Enter VARYL commands to unassign a 3480 from each local processor. For example, to unassign a 3480 that is multi-system assigned at address 560, enter:

   *X,VARYL
   *S,VARYL,560,OFF
   *C,VARYL

Do the following to recover a 3480 for dump output from a JES3 local processor:

1. Enter a *VARY,devnum,OFFLINE command, where devnum is the device number of the 3480. Enter this command from an MCS console attached to the JES3 global processor.
Chapter 11. Dump job facility

Using the dump job (DJ) facility, you can dump jobs from the JES3 job queue to tape and subsequently restore the jobs from tape back to the JES3 job queue.

You can use the DJ facility to:
- Archive. Some installations regularly dump jobs to tape to save them for a given period of time.
- Provide additional spool space. Jobs can be dumped to tape when the current workload is heavy and restored when the workload lessens.
- Perform preventive maintenance. Jobs not complete at a time when preventive maintenance is scheduled can be dumped and subsequently restored.
- Migrate. Installations can save and restore jobs when migrating from one level of JES3 to another.

As many as eight DJ DSPs can be invoked concurrently, permitting you to dump and restore jobs simultaneously.

There are three types of trace output that you can obtain from the dump job facility. See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis for examples of each.

Specifying the jobs to be dumped or restored

You can specify the range of jobs to be selected for dumping or restoring. Jobs can be in any nonactive stage of processing and, with the exception of DJC networks and jobs waiting to be transmitted across networking lines, do not need to be in hold status.

You can specify the following jobs for dumping or restoring:
- A specific DJC network
- All DJC networks
- A specific job that is not part of a DJC network
- All jobs that are not part of a DJC network
- All jobs, including those that are part of a DJC network
- All jobs at a specific priority level that are not part of a DJC network
- All jobs with a specific job class that are not part of a DJC network
- All jobs within a specific range of job numbers that are not part of a DJC network

Jobs for which deadline scheduling was specified will no longer be deadline-scheduled when they are restored.

Jobs that have been processed by the converter/interpreter but have not yet been processed by JES3 will be rescheduled through converter/interpreter service when they are restored.

Jobs that were in output service processing will be rescheduled for processing when they are restored if OUTPUT=ALL is specified on the *CALL,DJ,OUT command. Use the default OUTPUT=NC keyword to specify that only those SYSOUT data sets that had not been processed by output service be rescheduled.
Conditions that prevent dumping

When dumping jobs, the DJ facility normally dumps all jobs that meet the criteria specified by the operator. However, the following conditions prevent DJ from dumping a selected job or net:

- The job is awaiting transmission across networking lines and is not in operator hold. Use the *MODIFY,NJE,NAME=nodename,HOLD command to change the status of all jobs at a node to hold.
- The DJC network is not in operator hold. Use the *MODIFY,N,ID=djcnet,H command to place the net in hold status.
- The job is in spool hold. Use the *MODIFY,Q,DD=ddn,RELEASE command to release the spool data set that contains data for the job.
- The job's spool control block that DJ dumps cannot be accessed on spool or the job has failed and is in the process of being restarted.
- The job is a PROCLIB update job, a demand select job, an operator-called DSP, or an input service job.
- The job is being processed by another DJ DSP or was already dumped.
- Translation was specified on the *CALL,DJ command to migrate back to another level of JES3, the job contains either dynamic output or line mode spanned data, and the job is not an NJE store-and-forward.
- The job's status on a scheduler element is one of the following:
  - The job is active on the MAIN scheduler element and is not at a logical point in the MAIN service processing where it can be dumped.
  - The job is active on the OUTSERV scheduler element. It is not on the writer queue or already has been scheduled by a writer.
  - The job is active on a scheduler element other than MAIN or OUTSERV. (See the preceding list items regarding the MAIN and OUTSERV scheduler elements.)
  - The job is between scheduler elements and the next scheduler element to be processed is PURGE.
  - The job contains a scheduler element for a DSP that is not defined in the JES3 release to which you are migrating.
  - The job contains a scheduler element zero that is not for the ISDRVR DSP, and the job is being translated.
  - If you specify OUTPUT=ALL, dump job will not dump APPC SYSOUT.
  - The job using dynamic output when the DJ DSPs called with OUTPUT=ALL specified on the *CALL command.
- Jobs that are waiting for restart by automatic restart management cannot be dumped.

Job disposition after dumping

Normally, the DJ facility purges a job from the JES3 job queue after it is dumped to tape. You can, however, request that jobs be retained in the queue, or left in operator hold status using the DISP= parameter on the *START,DJ command.

If DISP=PURGE is specified or omitted from the *START,DJ command, the jobs are purged from the JES3 job queue after being dumped to tape.

If DISP=HOLD is specified on the *START,DJ command, the jobs are retained and placed in operator hold.
If DISP=SAVE is specified on the *START,DJ command, the jobs are retained and not placed in operator hold.

No job will ever be dumped more than once by a DJ DSP, unless you enter a *START,DJ[devnum],RESET command.

**Dump job log**

In addition to writing all messages to the calling console, the DJ facility logs in a separate data set all DJ START commands and all DJ job-related messages that indicate whether a job was successfully dumped or restored. If tracing is specified by the TRACE parameter on the *START command, all trace output is also recorded in the data set. You can print the DJ message log data set by specifying the SPIN=YES parameter on the *START,DJ command. If SPIN=YES is not specified on the START command, the DJ message log data set is printed when the DJ DSP is canceled.

See [z/OS JES3 Diagnosis](https://www.ibm.com) for information about the dump job trace.

**Server versus nonserver mode**

Dump job can be run in either server or nonserver mode. When dump job is run in server mode, a dump job server address space is started to allocate the tape device. All tape-related functions such as reading or writing to the tape are done from the dump job server address space. When dump job is run in nonserver mode, the tape device is allocated by JES3, and all tape-related functions such as reading or writing to the tape are done from the JES3 global address space. Dump job tapes created by nonserver mode can be restored in server mode and dump job tapes created by server mode can be restored in nonserver mode. Note, however, that a selective restore (*START,DJ, J=jobno,(OLD)) from a multiple volume dump tape may fail during end of volume processing if the dump was created before the server mode support was installed.

The following table compares running dump job in server and nonserver mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Server Mode</th>
<th>Nonserver Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All access to the tape data set is done in the dump job server address space.</td>
<td>All access to the tape data set is done in the JES3 global address space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports standard label and unlabeled tapes.</td>
<td>Supports standard label and unlabeled tapes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For standard label tapes, a unique data set name is generated and cataloged. As a result, the operator does not have to remember the list of volumes when restoring the jobs from tape.</td>
<td>No unique data set name is generated or cataloged. The operator must know which volumes need to be mounted when restoring jobs from tape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard data management services (OPEN, CLOSE, EOV) are used to process the tape data set.</td>
<td>Standard data management interfaces are not used to process the tape data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape devices in the IBM 3494 and IBM 3495 tape library data server can be used.</td>
<td>Tape devices in the IBM 3494 and IBM 3495 tape library data server cannot be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports 9-track tapes; does not support 7-track tapes.</td>
<td>Supports 7-track tapes and 9-track tapes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 12. Dump Job in Server and Nonserver Mode (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Server Mode</th>
<th>Nonserver Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The device used by dump job does not have to be defined to JES3, but it can be defined to JES3 if you prefer. In addition, a generic device name (for example, 3490) or an esoteric device name (for example, TAPE) may be specified on the *CALL command. If you have tape DEVICE statements in your initialization stream for use only the dump job, you can remove these statements when you decide to run only the dump job in server mode. To remove tape DEVICE and SETNAME statements from the initialization stream you must perform a JES3 hot start with refresh. If you want JES3 to continue to manage tape devices for jobs in execution but no longer need them for dump job, you can remove the DTYPE, JNAME, and JUNIT parameters from the tape DEVICE statements and perform a hot start with refresh. If you change your mind and want to add them back, this can also be accomplished by performing a hot start with refresh. If the device is defined to JES3, it must be varied online as an execution device on the JES3 global. For example, if you want to use device 560 for dump job and SY1 is the global, you must issue the following command to vary the device online: *V,560,ON,SY1 If the device is not defined to JES3, then the following MVS VARY command must be issued: VARY 560,ONLINE Dump job can be canceled by doing one of the following: • Issue a *CANCEL,DJ command (if there is only one DJ DSP active). • Issue a *CANCEL,J=jobno command (if there are multiple DJ DSPs active). • Issue a *CANCEL,DJ=devnum command (if there are multiple DJ DSPs active). devnum is the device number assigned to the DJ DSP. • Issue an MVS CANCEL command to cancel the server address. You cannot cancel the dump job DSP by device number. The OLD parameter is not supported on the *CALL command when restoring jobs from tapes. The tape will always be rewound before being processed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The device used by dump job must be defined to JES3 through a DEVICE statement and must be defined as a shared device. That is, it must be defined as a JES3 global device through the DTYPE, JNAME, and JUNIT parameters and as an execution device through the XTYPE and XUNIT parameters. The device must be varied online as a global device. For example, if you want to use device 560 for dump job, you must issue the following command to vary the device online: *V,560,ON Dump job can be canceled by doing one of the following: • Issue a *CANCEL,DJ command (if there is only one DJ DSP active). • Issue a *COMMAND,DJ=jobno command (if there are multiple DJ DSPs active). • Issue a *CANCEL,DJ=devname command. • Issue a *CANCEL,DJ=devnum command (if there are multiple DJ DSPs active). devnum is the device number assigned to the DJ DSP. The OLD parameter is supported on the *CALL command when restoring jobs from tapes. This allows you to bypass the initial rewind that normally precedes the restore process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dumping jobs to tape in server mode

The following example shows how to dump jobs to tape when dump job is in server mode. The first thing that needs to be done is to *CALL the dump job DSP; then a standard labeled tape is created on device 560. Because device 560 is defined as a JES3 managed device, it must be varied online as an execution device to the global processor (SY1).
Instead of using a specific device, a generic or esoteric device name could have been specified on the *CALL command. In this case, the device name must be enclosed in parentheses:

\[ *X, DJ, OUT=(3490), LABEL=SL, SERVER=YES \]

or
\[ *X, DJ, OUT=(LDE10435), SERVER=YES \]

As a result of the *CALL command, a dump job server address space is started. The dump job server address space initializes and allocates the tape device. The tape device is allocated with deferred mounting so you will not see any IAT5210 messages asking the operator to mount the tape if this is a JES3 managed device. A mount message (IEC501A) will be issued when a *START,DJ command is issued and the tape data set is opened.

**IAT6306** JOB (JOB00033) IS DJ, CALLED BY 01

**IAT6100** (DEMSEL) JOB IEESYAS (JOB00034), PRTY=15, ID=UNKNOWN

**SY1** IEESYAS IEF403I IEESYAS - STARTED - TIME=16.11.04

**IAT5110** JOB IEESYAS (JOB00034) GET 255 T SCRATCH, SL JES3.DJ.D1998091.T163039

The job name of the dump job server address space is DJ followed by the job number of the DJ DSP that started the server address space. To display information about the dump job server address space, issue one of the following commands:

\[ D A, DJ* \]
\[ D A, DJ000033 \]

**SY1** IEE1151 16.12.03 1998.049 ACTIVITY 351

**JOBS** M/S TS USERS SYSSAS INITS ACTIVE/MAX VTAM OAS
000000 00006 00001 00026 00003 000001/00300 00001

**DJ000033** DJ000033 IEFPROC NSW * A=0024 PER=NO SMC=000
PGN=N/A DMN=N/A AFF=NONE
CT=000.093 S ET=058.661
WUID=JOB00034 USERID=+++++++ WKL=SYSTEM SCL=SYSTEM P=1
RGP=N/A SRVR=NO QSC=NO ADDR SPACE ASTE=034BC900

**IAT8674** JOB IEESYAS (JOB00034) P=15 CL=A, R=(512K,512K), MAIN(EXECUTING-SY1)

After the dump job server address space has successfully initialized, dump job issues the messages below to show that it is ready to begin dumping jobs to tape. Message IAT7272 contains the name of the tape data set that will contain the jobs that are dumped to tape. This data set name must be specified on the *CALL,DJ command when you restore the jobs from tape.

**IAT7272** DJ0560 (JOB00033): OUTDSN=JES3.DJ.D1998091.T163039

**IAT7213** DJ0560 (JOB00033): UP AND RUNNING; OUTPUT ON UNIT 0560, DEVICE MVS 0560

**IAT7228** ISSUE START OR CANCEL FOR DJ (JOB00033) (0560)
Dump Job Facility

The data set name that is generated is different for standard label tapes versus unlabeled tapes. For standard label tapes, the data set name has the following format, where jesn is the JES3 subsystem name.

```
jesn.DJ.Dyyyddd.hhmms
```

For unlabeled tapes, the data set name is not unique and has the following format, where jesn is the JES3 subsystem name.

```
jesn.DJOUT
```

To dump jobs to tape, issue the *START,DJ command and specify which jobs you want dumped. In the example that follows, jobs in priority 4 will be dumped to tape:

```
*S,DJ,P=4
```

As a result of the *START command, dump job dumps the requested jobs to tape:

```
*IEC501A M 0560,TAPVOL,SL,,IEESYSAS,DJ000034
```

tape now mounted

```
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB851 (JOB33436)
IAT7450 JOB JOB851 (JOB33436) PURGED
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB833 (JOB33435)
IAT7450 JOB JOB833 (JOB33435) PURGED
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB824 (JOB33434)
IAT7450 JOB JOB824 (JOB33434) PURGED

IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB825 (JOB33433)
IAT7730 DJ0560 (JOB00033): DUMP PROCESSING COMPLETE FOR PRIORITY LEVEL 04
IAT7733 DJ0560 (JOB00033): 0000038 JOBS SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED TO TAPE
IAT77220 DJ0560 (JOB00033): FUNCTION COMPLETE ON UNIT 0560
*IAT77220 ISSUE START OR CANCEL FOR DJ (JOB00033) (0560)

You can now issue additional *START,DJ commands to dump other jobs to tape. When you are finished dumping jobs to tape, you can cancel the DJ DSP. As a result, the dump job server address space will close the tape data set and end.

```
*C,DJ
```

```
IEF234E R 0560,TAPVOL,PVT,IEESYSAS,DJ000034
IEF471E FOLLOWING VOLUMES NO LONGER NEEDED BY IEESYSAS TAPVOL.
IEF404I IEESYSAS - ENDED - TIME=16.37.00
IAT7200 DJ0560 (JOB00033): DUMP JOB DSP TERMINATING
IAT7450 JOB DJ (JOB00033) PURGED
```

The following shows the dump job log that was created:

```
*X,DJ,SERVER=YES,OUT=560
> OUT DSN=JES3.DJ.D1998091.T163039 - TAPVOL
*S,DJ,P=4
IAT7226 DJ0560 (JOB00033): JOB JOB8999 (JOB32766) CANNOT BE DUMPED - IS ACTIVE
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB821 (JOB33414)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB812 (JOB33413)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB830 (JOB33418)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB83 (JOB33420)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB86 (JOB33438)
.
.
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB00033): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB824 (JOB33434)
```
Dump Job Facility

IAT7230 DJ0560 (JOB00033): DUMP PROCESSING COMPLETE FOR PRIORITY LEVEL 04
IAT7230 DJ0560 (JOB00033): DUMP PROCESSING COMPLETE FOR JOBS REQUEST
IAT7253 DJ0560 (JOB00033): 0000038 JOBS SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED TO TAPE
IAT7220 DJ0560 (JOB00033): FUNCTION COMPLETE ON UNIT 0560

*S,DJ,P=1
IAT7230 DJ0560 (JOB00033): DUMP PROCESSING COMPLETE FOR PRIORITY LEVEL 01
IAT7253 DJ0560 (JOB00033): NO JOBS SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED TO TAPE
IAT7220 DJ0560 (JOB00033): FUNCTION COMPLETE ON UNIT 0560
*C,DJ
IAT7200 DJ0560 (JOB00033): DUMP JOB DSP TERMINATING

Restoring jobs from tape in server mode

The following is an example of restoring jobs from tape when dump job is in server mode. The first thing that needs to be done is to *CALL the dump job DSP. For standard label, server mode requests, the DSN= parameter must specify the name of the data set that was created when the jobs were dumped to tape:

*X,DJ,IN=560,SERVER=YES,DSN=JES3.DJ.D1998091.T163039

If a unlabeled tape was created when the jobs were dumped to tape, the VOL= parameter must be specified in addition to the DSN= parameter. This is necessary because unlabeled tapes are always created and cataloged with the data set name jesn.DJOUT. If you create multiple unlabeled tapes, JES3 needs to know the volser to determine which instance of jesn.DJOUT you want to restore. This is not a problem for standard labeled tapes because the data set name that is generated and cataloged is unique.

*X,DJ,IN=560,SERVER=YES,DSN=JES3.DJOUT,VOL=(TAPVOL,TAPVL2,TAPVL3)

As a result of the *CALL command, a dump job server address space is started. The dump job server address space initializes and allocates the tape device.

IAT6306 JOB (JOB33530) IS DJ , CALLED BY 01
IAT6100 (DEMSL) JOB IEESYSAS (JOB33531), PRTY=15, ID=UNKNOWN
IEF403I IEESYSAS - STARTED - TIME=16.51.54
IAT5110 JOB IEESYSAS (JOB33531) USES T TAPVOL , SL JES3.DJ.D1998091.T163039

After the dump job server address space has successfully initialized, dump job issues the following messages to show that it is ready to begin restoring jobs from tape.

IAT7213 DJ0560 (JOB33530): UP AND RUNNING; INPUT ON UNIT 0560, DEVICE MVS 0560
*IAT7228 ISSUE START OR CANCEL FOR DJ (JOB33530) (0560)

To restore dump jobs from tape, issue the *START,DJ command and specify which jobs you want dumped. In the following example, you can restore jobs in priority 4:

*S,DJ,P=4

As a result of the *START command, dump job restores the requested jobs from the tape (message IAT7255 is displayed on two lines because of space limitations):

*IEC501A M 0560,TAPVOL,SL,,IEESYSAS,DJ033530

(tape now mounted)

IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33530): JOB JOB21 (JOB33414) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 04
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33530): JOB JOB21 (JOB33414)
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33530): JOB JOB12 (JOB33413) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 04
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33530): JOB JOB30 (JOB33418) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 04

Chapter 11. Dump job facility 137
Dumping jobs to tape in nonserver mode

The following is an example of dumping jobs to tape when dump job is in nonserver mode. The first thing that needs to be done is to *CALL the dump job DSP. In the following example, a standard labeled tape is being created on device 560. Device 560 must be varied online as a JES3 global device.
As a result of the `CALL` command, the dump job DSP allocates the tape device and issues the messages below. Unlike server mode, a data set is not created and cataloged in nonserver mode.

IAT6306 JOB (JOB33568) IS DJ, CALLED BY 01
IAT7213 DJ0560 (JOB33568): UP AND RUNNING; OUTPUT ON UNIT 0560, DEVICE T560
*IAT7214 DJ0560 (JOB33568): MOUNT TAPE ON UNIT 0560 FOR DJ OUTPUT

To dump jobs to tape, issue the `START,DJ` command and specify which jobs you want dumped. In this example, jobs in priority 2 will be dumped to tape:

`*S,DJ,P=2`

When the `START,DJ` command is issued, dump job may issue message IAT7218 to ask you to mount a tape.

IAT7218 DJ0560 (JOB33568): READY UNIT 0560, OR ISSUE '*START' OR '*CANCEL'

After the tape has been mounted, jobs will be dumped to tape.

IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB21 (JOB33414)
IAT72450 JOB JOB21 (JOB33414) PURGED
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB12 (JOB33413)
IAT72450 JOB JOB12 (JOB33413) PURGED
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB21 (JOB33532)
IAT72450 JOB JOB21 (JOB33532) PURGED
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB12 (JOB33533)
IAT72450 JOB JOB12 (JOB33533) PURGED

You can now issue additional `START,DJ` commands to dump other jobs to tape. When you are finished dumping jobs to tape, you can cancel the DJ DSP.

`*C,DJ`

IAT7200 DJ0560 (JOB33568): DUMP JOB DSP TERMINATING
IAT7450 JOB DJ (JOB33568) PURGED

The following shows the dump job log that was created:

`*X,DJ,OUT=560,SERVER=NO`
`*S,DJ,P=2`
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB21 (JOB33414)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB12 (JOB33413)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB21 (JOB33532)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB12 (JOB33533)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB30 (JOB33534)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB30 (JOB33534)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB3 (JOB33540)
IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33568): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB JOB3 (JOB33540)
Dump Job Facility

IAT7229 DJ0560 (JOB33566): SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED JOB LABL560 (JOB33566)
IAT7230 DJ0560 (JOB33566): DUMP PROCESSING COMPLETE FOR PRIORITY LEVEL 02
IAT7253 DJ0560 (JOB33566): 0800070 JOBS SUCCESSFULLY DUMPED TO TAPE
IAT7220 DJ0560 (JOB33566): FUNCTION COMPLETE ON UNIT 0560
*C,DJ
IAT7200 DJ0560 (JOB33566): DUMP JOB DSP TERMINATING

Restoring jobs from tape in nonserver mode

The following is an example of restoring jobs from tape when dump job is in nonserver mode. The first thing that needs to be done is to *CALL the Dump Job DSP:

*X,DJ,IN=560,SERVER=NO

As a result of the *CALL command, the dump job DSP allocates the tape device and issues the messages below. Unlike server mode, the operator must remember the volumes that need to be used and the order that they need to be mounted.

IAT6306 JOB (JOB33566) IS DJ, CALLED BY 01
IAT7213 DJ0560 (JOB33566): UP AND RUNNING; OUTPUT ON UNIT 0560, DEVICE T560
*IAT7214 DJ0560 (JOB33566): MOUNT TAPE ON UNIT 0560 FOR DJ OUTPUT

To restore dump jobs from tape, issue the *START,DJ command and specify which jobs you want dumped. In the following example, you can restore jobs in priority 2:

*S,DJ,P=2

As a result of the *START command, dump job restores the requested jobs from the tape (message IAT7255 is displayed on two lines because of space limitations):

IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB JOB21 (JOB33414) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02 AS JOB (JOB33414)
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB JOB12 (JOB33413) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02 AS JOB (JOB33413)
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB JOB21 (JOB33532) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02 AS JOB (JOB33532)
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB JOB12 (JOB33533) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02 AS JOB (JOB33533)
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB LABL560 (JOB33566) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02 AS JOB (JOB33566)
IAT7245 DJ0560 (JOB33575): END-OF-TAPE WHILE READING PRIORITY LEVEL 02
IAT7281 DJ0560 (JOB33575): RESTORE PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR PRIORITY LEVEL 02
IAT7386 DJ0560 (JOB33575): 0000070 JOBS SUCCESSFULLY RESTORED FROM TAPE
IAT7220 DJ0560 (JOB33575): FUNCTION COMPLETE ON UNIT 0560
*IAT7228 ISSUE START OR CANCEL FOR DJ (JOB33575) (0560)

You can now issue additional *START,DJ commands to restore other jobs from tape. When you are finished restoring jobs from tape, you can cancel the DJ DSP.

*C,DJ
IAT7200 DJ0560 (JOB33575): DUMP JOB DSP TERMINATING
IAT7450 JOB DJ (JOB33575) PURGED

The following shows the dump job log that was created (message IAT7255 is displayed on two lines because of space limitations):

X,DJ,IN=560
*S,DJ,P=2
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB JOB21 (JOB33414) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02 AS JOB (JOB33414)
Dump Job Facility

IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB JOB12 (JOB33413) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02
AS JOB (JOB33413)
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB JOB21 (JOB33532) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02
AS JOB (JOB33532)
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB JOB12 (JOB33533) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02
AS JOB (JOB33533)
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB JOB30 (JOB33418) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02
AS JOB (JOB33418)
.
.
IAT7255 DJ0560 (JOB33575): JOB LABL560 (JOB33566) ENTERED INTO PRIORITY 02
AS JOB (JOB33566)
IAT7245 DJ0560 (JOB33575): END-OF-TAPE WHILE READING PRIORITY LEVEL 02
IAT7281 DJ0560 (JOB33575): RESTORE PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR PRIORITY LEVEL 02
IAT7386 DJ0560 (JOB33575): 0000070 JOBS SUCCESSFULLY RESTORED FROM TAPE
IAT7220 DJ0560 (JOB33575): FUNCTION COMPLETE ON UNIT 0560
*C,DJ
IAT7200 DJ0560 (JOB33575): DUMP JOB DSP TERMINATING
Dump Job Facility
Chapter 12. Dynamic system interchange (DSI)

Dynamic system interchange (DSI) is the backup facility to be used if a permanent machine or program failure occurs on the global or if system reconfiguration is necessary for preventive maintenance. If you cannot perform an IPL on the global or restart the JES3 global address space if an IPL is not required within a reasonable period of time, DSI allows JES3 to continue operation by switching the global function to a local main in the same JES3 complex. If a failure occurs during DSI, try a hot start. A failure during connect processing could be the cause of the failure. If the failure recurs, a warm start is required.

The DSI procedure consists of a sequence of commands (entered on either the old or the new global) and messages described below. (See z/OS JES3 Messages for detailed descriptions of and responses to messages.)

The commands used during the DSI procedure are:

```
$CALL X,DSI

$START S,DSI

$CANCEL C,DSI
```

It is important to ensure that the old global's JES3 address space is no longer functioning when the new global is being initialized during the DSI process. This includes the JES3DLOG address space that might have been executing on the global z/OS system as well. By following the step-by-step procedures for DSI in Table 13 on page 144, this will be accomplished. Not all messages received are shown. Only the key messages are shown along with comments as to why they are important.

Unless the console where you entered these commands receives messages that are issued with a routing code of 10 or its equivalent destination class, you might not receive messages related to DSI. To determine whether a console is receiving route code 10, use the MVS command D CONSOLES. If a console is not receiving routing code 10, the routing code can be added through the use of the MVS command VARY CN( ) with the AROUT parameter. See z/OS MVS System Commands for more information about the D CONSOLES and VARY CN( ) commands.

Your system programmer should have a DSI procedure tailored to your installation and update it to reflect any changes in the complex's configuration. The chart below outlines the basic sequence of the DSI procedure; but an installation should have its own DSI procedure before attempting a DSI.

There are three scenarios that are possible during a DSI procedure. If the global processor has lost communication in the sysplex, then XCF signaling messages (for example, IXC402D, "LAST OPERATIVE AT hh:mm:ss. REPLY DOWN AFTER..."
Dynamic System Interchange

SYSTEM RESET OR INTERVAL=SSSSS TO SET A REPROMPT TIME”) might be issued on one of the JES3 locals. Before entering the DSI procedure, consider correcting the situation that led to the XCF messages, if possible, so that a DSI need not be done.

If a DSI is required, start the DSI procedure by calling the DSI DSP on the new global. During this procedure, message IAT0910 will eventually appear indicating the old global (both the JES3 address space and the JES3DLOG address space) must no longer be active. By following the appropriate procedures, you will ensure that this is accomplished.

Table 13 on page 144 identifies which commands and messages are applicable to the these three scenarios:

- **Scenario 1**: The old global’s processor has completely failed; both JES3 and MVS are no longer active.
  
  All commands are issued from the new global as operator interaction with the old global is not possible in this case.
  
  XCF status monitoring messages might or might not be present on the new global, and your procedure will vary depending on any outstanding messages to which you need to reply. Table 13 on page 144 indicates some of these messages.

- **Scenario 2**: Both JES3 and MVS on the old global are still active, available, and continue to perform work. However, you might want to perform a DSI to a new global for other installation-specific reasons. For example, you might just want to test your local DSI procedures.
  
  In this case, commands for the DSI process will be issued on both the old and the new global to ensure that all JES3 components (both the JES3 global address space and the DLOG facility of JES3) are ended normally on the old global before the DSI to the new global is attempted. To ensure proper termination of JES3 on the old global, the correct JES3 commands (as shown) must be used.

- **Scenario 3**: The JES3 address space on the old global has failed and is now inactive, but MVS is still active.
  
  Note that DLOG (the optional recorder of all communication in the complex, both commands and messages) must be made inactive on the old global before the new global initializing during the DSI process. DLOG consists of a separate system address space (JES3DLOG) on the JES3 global processor. It is initialized either by the *MODIFY,O,DLOG=ON operator command or through a JES3 initialization stream statement setting (DLOG=ON on the CONSTD statement). If DLOG is still executing on a different MVS system when the new global initializes, incorrect processing will occur. Therefore, this scenario requires the operator to cancel the JES3DLOG address space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 13. DSI Processes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Console/Processor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Scenarios:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Inform the local processor that it is about to become the new global.
Table 13. DSI Processes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Console/Processor</th>
<th>Command/Message</th>
<th>Action/Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>8X,DSI</td>
<td>Notifies JES3 that a DSI is going to be done.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This command can be issued when a DSI procedure is to be invoked. It can be issued after the IXC402D message above appears or it can be invoked without other messages preceding this command to have the operator initiate the DSI procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Important:</strong> The correct command prefix character that is system-scoped (remains on the new global system and is not automatically transported to the old global) must be used. In many installations, &quot;8&quot; is the character that is used. If the global processor is still active, use of the syntax-wide scoped prefix character, typically &quot;*&quot;, would incorrectly route the command to the global, regardless of where issued in the complex. See your installation's JES3 initialization stream or system programmer for the correct system-scoped prefix for your installation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>IAT0915</td>
<td>DSI - REVIEW LOCAL DSI PROCEDURE FOR main. Review your installation's guidelines for DSI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>8S,DSI or 8C,DSI</td>
<td>Use the 8S command to continue with DSI, or the 8C command to end DSI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>IAT0910</td>
<td>DSI - DISABLE OLD GLOBAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> If the global is already disabled, message IAT0910 will not be issued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>You can now enter *C,DSI to end the DSI or follow one of the below steps to disable the old global. If you proceed with disabling the old global, JES3 will automatically detect when you have done so and proceed to the next step. You need not issue the *S,DSI command at this point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Attention:</strong> It is extremely important that you end both JES3 and the JESS3DLOG address space on the old global. JES3 spool integrity can be destroyed or JES3 initialization will fail for the new global, or both. These procedures ensure that JES3 and JESS3 DLOG will terminate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proceed to one of the following steps to disable the old global for the specific scenario for which you are performing a DSI.

**To Disable a Failed Global - Scenario 1 (JES3 inactive, MVS inactive):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>old</th>
<th>new</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RESET</td>
<td>IXC402D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform a system reset (optional) on the old global.</td>
<td>LAST OPERATIVE AT hh:mm:ss. REPLY DOWN AFTER SYSTEM RESET OR INTERVAL=SSSSS TO SET A REPROMPT TIME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCF messages might or might not be outstanding on the new global. If they are:</td>
<td>Reply: R nn,DOWN (or reply to IXC409D below).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dynamic System Interchange

#### Table 13. DSI Processes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Console/Processor</th>
<th>Command/Message</th>
<th>Action/Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>IXC409D</td>
<td>SIGNAL PATHS BETWEEN new AND old ARE LOST. REPLY RETRY OR SYSNAME=SYSNAME OF THE SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED. <strong>Reply:</strong> R nn, SYSNAME=old where old is the name of the old global or reply to IXC402D above if it is outstanding; either one will continue the process if both messages are outstanding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>IXC417D</td>
<td>CONFIRM REQUEST TO REMOVE old FROM THE SYSPLEX. REPLY SYSNAME=old TO REMOVE old OR C TO CANCEL. <strong>Reply:</strong> R nn, SYSNAME=old where old is the name of the old global. (The message occurs if the operator responded to IXC409D above.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>IXC102A</td>
<td>XCF IS WAITING FOR SYSTEM old DEACTIVATION. REPLY DOWN WHEN MVS ON old IS DOWN. <strong>Reply:</strong> R nn, DOWN (The message might not occur if you responded to message IXC402D rather than to message IXC409D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new</td>
<td>IXC105I</td>
<td>SYSPLEX PARTITIONING HAS COMPLETED FOR old. This is an informational message indicating the old global has been removed from the sysplex by XCF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proceed to "After the Old Global has been Disabled."

**To Disable an Active Global - Scenario 2 (JES3 active, MVS active):**

| old               | *X,DSI          | **Note:** Do not use *RETURN to disable an active old global. The *X DSI sequence should be used to ensure that the JES3DLOG address space, if active, is disabled on the old global before initializing the new global. Notifies the old global that it is about to be disabled. |
| old               | IAT0920         | DSI - CHECK GLOBAL DSI PROCEDURE FOR main. Review your installation’s guidelines before disabling the old global. **Note:** If this message does not appear, the old global is not active. Follow the procedure for a failed global, beginning with RESET. |
| old               | *S,DSI or *C,DSI| IAT0905 DSI - STARTED FOR old. Proceed to "After the Old Global Has Been Disabled."

**To Disable an Active Global - Scenario 3 (JES3 inactive, MVS active):**

| old               | FORCE JES3DLOG, ARM | IAT7123 DLOG ADDRESS SPACE FAILED
|                  |                   | IEE301J JES3DLOG FORCE ARM COMMAND ACCEPTED
|                  |                   | The JES3DLOG address space is canceled on the old global. This is performed so that when JES3 is brought up on the new global and attempts to initialize the JES3 complex-wide JES3DLOG address space, if needed, the existing JES3DLOG will have been terminated. |
## Dynamic System Interchange

### Table 13. DSI Processes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Console/Processor</th>
<th>Command/Message</th>
<th>Action/Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>old</td>
<td>IAT0921</td>
<td>DSI - WARNING: SYSTEM sssssss HAS nnnnn ACTIVE NETSERVER(S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This message is issued if there is a processor in the complex that is running a JES3 release below z/OS V1R8 and there is at least one Netserv running somewhere in the JES3 complex. You can ignore this message if the intended new global is running z/OS V1R8 JES3 or higher. If the new global is down level, you must bring all active Netservs in the complex down before you enter the *S,DSI command to disable the old global.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proceed to "After the Old Global Has Been Disabled."

**After the Old Global Has Been Disabled - All Scenarios Rejoin Here** (all three scenarios above join this common procedure to start the new global at this point):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>new</th>
<th>IAT7124</th>
<th>DLOG IS NOW INACTIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The JES3DLOG address space is no longer active. You can now safely continue the DSI on the new global.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>new</th>
<th>IAT0900</th>
<th>DSI - SWITCH GLOBAL DEVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switch all JES3 devices, all RJP or networking communications lines, and any other equipment that must be on the global to the new global. (Check your installation's procedures; switching can involve a 3814 or similar switching device.) <strong>Note:</strong> These devices have to be varied on-line to MVS on the new global; use the MVS command V ([ddd][,ddd]...),ONLINE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| new   | 8S,DSI or 8C,DSI | Use the 8S command to continue with DSI or the 8C command to end DSI. **Note:** This is the last opportunity to cancel DSI. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>new</th>
<th>IAT0905</th>
<th>DSI - STARTED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>From this point on, proceed as for a regular hot start.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>new</th>
<th>*S,main,FLUSH</th>
<th>If you do not expect to re-IPL and start JES3 on the old global processor immediately after a DSI, you must issue the *S,main,FLUSH command. This is to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• ensure that jobs registered with automatic restart manager on the old global processor are restarted on either the new global processor or on another active local processor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• tell the new global, all work in an on-main state, on the specified main, is to be removed from that state. This will allow JES3 to apply the failure option to all batch jobs and also allow the restarting of FSSs on the new global or another active local processor if the FSS is defined to execute there.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remote job processing considerations

When SNA/RJP is active on the global that has been disabled, some VTAM operations must be performed before starting SNA RJP on the new global. These operations vary according to the VTAM level installed and your configuration. The system programmer should define a procedure for the operator. The following items should be considered when writing the procedure:

- For ACF/VTAM when the new global does not have VTAM already started.
  1. Start VTAM.
  2. Vary the application definition (which contains the JES3 application) on-line to VTAM.
  3. Vary the required network on-line to VTAM.
  4. Issue the *CALL,SNARJP command.
- In ACF/VTAM, when workstations in different domains can log on to SNA RJP and when VTAM is active on the new global in a domain.
  1. Vary the cross-domain resources definition (which defines JES3 as a cross-domain resource in the domain with the old global) off-line in all domains.
  2. Vary the application definition (in the domain with the new global) defining SNA RJP on-line to VTAM.
  3. Vary new cross-domain resource definition on-line in all domains defining SNA RJP as being in the domain with the new global.
  4. Issue the *CALL,SNARJP command.

Functional subsystem considerations

After performing a DSI, the status of a functional subsystem (FSS) can be affected. All functional subsystems operating on local mains, including the local that becomes the new global, remain active. The status of a functional subsystem operating on the old global depends upon the way JES3 was ended.

If you disable the global using a *CALL DSI command, then any output writer FSSs and C/I FSSs that were active on the old global remain active when the new global attempts to connect to the old global.

If you disable the global with a system reset and the old global is not restarted as a JES3 local, the response to a *INQUIRY,Q,N=ALL command will show the FSS(s) still executing on the old global. Issuing the *START,main,FLUSH command will remove the FSS(s) from the executing state allowing the FSS(s) to be restarted on a main specified in the SYSTEM= parameter of the FSSDEF initialization statement.

Job Entry Network Considerations

If your complex is part of a job entry network and channel-to-channel adapters are being used to connect your node to adjacent nodes, you must restart the lines with the *CALL,NJE command to resume networking communication with the adjacent nodes after a DSI is performed.

If your complex is part of a TCP/IP job entry network, you must typically not restart z/OS Unix System Services, z/OS Communication Server TCP/IP, or ACF/VTAM on the new global after a DSI is performed if those components run normally. A Netserv that was active on the old global will continue to be active on the old global after JES3 on that processor is restarted as a local. However, if the
old global is now down, and you resume networking communication with the adjacent nodes, you need to change the Netserv to run on the new global or another local (that was not involved in the DSI) and restart the Netserv. You might also need to modify and restart sockets on adjacent nodes to reflect changes in the IP address of the Netserv if, as a result of moving the Netserv, the IP address changes and causes host names on the socket definitions for the adjacent nodes not to resolve to the correct IP address.

**Writer output multitasking facility considerations**

After a DSI, the writer output multitasking facility is enabled (ON) or disabled (OFF) on the new global according to the parameters specified in the initialization stream of the old global. To display the status of this facility, use the *INQUIRY,MT command.

The writer output multitasking facility should be enabled only if the global is tightly-coupled. If the DSI transfers the global function to a uniprocessor or to a multiprocessor that has been configured as a uniprocessor, the facility should be disabled. Use the *MODIFY,MT= command to enable (ON) or disable (OFF) the writer output multitasking facility.

**Status of jobs after a dynamic system interchange**

The status of JES3 jobs after a DSI is identical to their status after a JES3 hot start. Jobs processing on nonfailing MVS processors remain in processing. If any of the active jobs require JES3 services during DSI, their processing is suspended until DSI completes. Jobs with time dependencies in effect during suspended services can require restarting after the DSI is complete. You can use the *INQUIRY,J= command to determine job status after DSI is complete.

Once DSI is complete, the old global can be reinitialized as a local main without an intervening IPL using the *START command.

**Networking considerations for recovering CTC/BSC communication lines**

If you use channel-to-channel (CTC) adapters or binary synchronous communication (BSC) lines to connect your JES3 complex to other nodes in your network, and your networking line fails, perform the following steps to recover the failing line:

1. Ensure the input/output supervisor (IOS) path is still active. If the path is inactive, IOS issues message IOS002A. Enter an MVS VARY command to reclaim an IOS path.

2. Activate the networking line by entering the *CALL,NJE command.
Dynamic System Interchange
Chapter 13. JES3 Monitoring

Automatic monitoring of JES3 functions

JES3 provides automatic monitoring of JES3 functions on the global and local processors and also in the CI FSS address spaces. Two types of monitors are used:

**JES3 loop and wait monitor**

The JES3 loop and wait monitor ensures the two main JES3 tasks, the Nuc and the Aux task, are not suspended or in an infinite loop. When that happens, no other JES3 function (called FCTs) can be dispatched besides the currently active one. JES3 periodically examines the status of those two functions and informs the operator, through WTOR IAT6410, about the condition.

The operator can take action based on that information by either failing the currently active FCT or by taking the whole JES3 global, local, or CI FSS down. The operator can also request that monitoring be temporarily suspended by providing a one-time interval in response to the WTOR.

The loop and wait monitor is activated automatically on the global, local, and all CI FSS address spaces. Two parameters can be modified by an operator command:

- The interval at which JES3 checks what the active FCT is.
- The threshold for how long an FCT can be continuously active before the operator is notified.

Those parameters can be modified by a MODIFY (F) JES3 command.

Operator messages will be issued periodically even during the times a WTOR is outstanding, for example, during Hot/Warmstart with analysis. You can temporarily suspend the monitoring by responding with an interval value to the IAT6410 WTOR.

**JES3 monitor DSP**

The monitor DSP runs as an FCT under the JES3 Nuc task. It monitors unavailable JES3 resource. A JES3 resource is anything that can use an FCT or a job that can become unavailable. The monitor DSP allows you to monitor the following JES3 resources:

- Generalized subtasks
- AENQ resources
- JQEs
- Job numbers
- File directory entries
- JSAM buffers
- Spool space

The monitor DSP also monitors resources that a job is waiting for (data set allocation requests and tape mounts).

Typically the monitoring focuses on ‘unusual’ AWAITs (the JES3 equivalent of an MVS WAIT). Each of the areas has a threshold and interval associated with them. Whenever an AWAIT is detected, lasting more than the threshold specifies, the operator is informed.
A complement to both monitors is an exception analysis function. This function is invoked by an operator command while JES3 is running or offline during dump analysis. The function provides a summary report of 'unusual' conditions as defined by JES3. This function will be enhanced and fine-tuned over time as more and more checks are implemented.

The same function can be invoked by DC and IPCS.
Chapter 14. MODIFY (F) JES3 Commands

JES3 will accept the following MVS MODIFY commands:

**MODIFY JES3, CHK**
The command allows the operator to check the 'health' of the JES3 address space. A summary report is issued to the console listing any unusual conditions found.

The command runs asynchronously to the JES3 address space code. Therefore, it is possible that JES3 is changing the data while the command is executing.

This can lead to an occasional program check or a loop while the command is executing. When a loop is detected, message "IAT6417 Command 'CHK' exceeded 1 minute. Reply 'CANCEL' to stop" is issued and a response is required. In either case, enter the command again. If the error happens persistently, you can report the problem to IBM.

**MODIFY JES3, INT=n**
This command allows changing of the Monitoring interval for the Wait and Loop monitor. \( n \) specifies the interval in seconds. The default value is 10 seconds. The maximum value is 59940 (999 minutes).

The interval specification controls how frequently JES3 will check what the currently dispatched FCT is.

**MODIFY JES3, THRSH=n**
This command allows changing of the Monitoring threshold for the Wait and Loop Monitor. \( n \) specifies the threshold in seconds. The default value is 30 seconds. The maximum value is 300 seconds.

The threshold determines when messages IAT6397, IAT6398, IAT6415 and IAT6410 are issued for an FCT that has been continuously active for the specified number of seconds.
Chapter 15. JES3 Command Reference Section

This chapter describes the set of JES3 commands and their syntax. The commands are presented in alphabetical order.

How to read syntax diagrams

This section describes how to read syntax diagrams. It defines syntax diagram symbols, items that may be contained within the diagrams (keywords, variables, delimiters, operators, fragment references, operands) and provides syntax examples that contain these items.

Syntax diagrams pictorially display the order and parts (options and arguments) that comprise a command statement. They are read from left to right and from top to bottom, following the main path of the horizontal line.

For users accessing the Information Center using a screen reader, syntax diagrams are provided in dotted decimal format.

Symbols

The following symbols may be displayed in syntax diagrams:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates the beginning of the syntax diagram.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates that the syntax diagram is continued to the next line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates that the syntax is continued from the previous line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates the end of the syntax diagram.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax items

Syntax diagrams contain many different items. Syntax items include:

• Keywords - a command name or any other literal information.
• Variables - variables are italicized, appear in lowercase, and represent the name of values you can supply.
• Delimiters - delimiters indicate the start or end of keywords, variables, or operators. For example, a left parenthesis is a delimiter.
• Operators - operators include add (+), subtract (-), multiply (*), divide (/), equal (=), and other mathematical operations that may need to be performed.
• Fragment references - a part of a syntax diagram, separated from the diagram to show greater detail.
• Separators - a separator separates keywords, variables or operators. For example, a comma (,) is a separator.

Note: If a syntax diagram shows a character that is not alphanumeric (for example, parentheses, periods, commas, equal signs, a blank space), enter the character as part of the syntax.

Keywords, variables, and operators may be displayed as required, optional, or default. Fragments, separators, and delimiters may be displayed as required or optional.
### Syntax examples

The following table provides syntax examples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Syntax example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required item.</strong></td>
<td>Required items are displayed on the main path of the horizontal line. You must specify these items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required choice.</strong></td>
<td>A required choice (two or more items) appears in a vertical stack on the main path of the horizontal line. You must choose one of the items in the stack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optional item.</strong></td>
<td>Optional items appear below the main path of the horizontal line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optional choice.</strong></td>
<td>An optional choice (two or more items) appears in a vertical stack below the main path of the horizontal line. You may choose one of the items in the stack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Default.</strong></td>
<td>Default items appear above the main path of the horizontal line. The remaining items (required or optional) appear on (required) or below (optional) the main path of the horizontal line. The following example displays a default with optional items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variable.</strong></td>
<td>Variables appear in lowercase italics. They represent names or values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Repeatable item.</strong></td>
<td>An arrow returning to the left above the main path of the horizontal line indicates an item that can be repeated. A character within the arrow means you must separate repeated items with that character. An arrow returning to the left above a group of repeatable items indicates that one of the items can be selected, or a single item can be repeated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 14. Syntax examples (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Syntax example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fragment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The fragment symbol indicates that a labelled group is described below the main syntax diagram. Syntax is occasionally broken into fragments if the inclusion of the fragment would overly complicate the main syntax diagram.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```plaintext
\begin{align*}
\text{fragment:} & \quad \text{fragment} \\
\text{\hspace{1cm} required_choice1} & \quad \text{\hspace{1cm} default_choice} \\
\text{\hspace{1cm} required_choice2} & \quad \text{\hspace{1cm} optional_choice}
\end{align*}
```

Table 15. Syntax conventions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Syntax example</th>
<th>Sample entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apostrophes</td>
<td>Apostrophes indicate a parameter string and must be entered as shown.</td>
<td>SEND 'message',NOW</td>
<td>SEND 'listings ready',NOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comma</td>
<td>Commas must be entered as shown.</td>
<td>DISPLAY C,K</td>
<td>DISPLAY C,K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellipsis</td>
<td>Ellipsis indicates that the preceding item or group of items can be repeated one or more times. Do not enter the ellipsis.</td>
<td>VARY (devspec[,devspec]...),ONLINE</td>
<td>VARY (282,283,287),ONLINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parentheses and special characters</td>
<td>Parentheses and special characters must be entered as shown.</td>
<td>DUMP COMM=(text)</td>
<td>DUMP COMM=(PAYROLL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underline</td>
<td>Underline indicates a default option. If you select an underlined alternative, you do not have to specify it when you enter the command.</td>
<td>K M[,AMRF={Y</td>
<td>N}]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowercase parameter</td>
<td>Lowercase indicates a variable term. Substitute your own value for the item.</td>
<td>MOUNT devnum</td>
<td>MOUNT A30 or mount a30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uppercase parameter</td>
<td>Uppercase indicates the item must be entered using the characters shown. Enter the item in either upper or lowercase.</td>
<td>DISPLAY SMF</td>
<td>DISPLAY SMF or display smf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Calling a card reader *CALL,CR

#### Function

Use the *CALL,CR command to invoke the card reader support function. If the K parameter is specified on the *CALL or *START command, the reader remains active at end-of-file (EOF), and reading resumes each time the reader is made ready. This is referred to as a **hot reader**.

During initialization, a remote reader on a programmable work station can be an **automatic reader**. This means that when the reader is made ready, a call for CR is issued. CR may not be called for a reader on a remote nonprogrammable workstation. In this case, RJP issues the call when the remote reader is ready to send cards.
Syntax

\[
\begin{align*}
&*\text{CALL, CR} \\
&\text{IN=}(\text{RDR}) \quad B=10 \quad \text{NAV=R} \\
&\text{devname} \quad B=\text{nnn} \quad \text{NAV=C} \\
&\text{devnum} \quad P=\text{nn} \quad \text{PARMID=xx} \\
&(\text{type}) \quad \text{PARMID=01} \\
&(\text{type, group}) \\
&\text{(group)} \\
&\text{HN} \quad K \\
&H \quad K
\end{align*}
\]

Parameters

\text{IN=}

Specifies the source from which the job input is to be read. If omitted, (RDR) is assumed.

\text{devname or devnum or /devnum}

Specifies the device (by name or by 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number) from which the input jobs are to be read. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

\begin{align*}
\text{ddd} & \quad \text{dddd} / \quad \text{ddd} / \quad \text{dddd}
\end{align*}

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

\text{type}

Specifies the type of reader. This keyword can be omitted or specified as \text{IN=(RDR)}. RDR2501, RDR2540, RDR3505, and xxx3525 are type entries when a specific type of card reader is to be used. In the case of the 3525, any three alphabetic characters can precede the numerals. The type and group entries must always be enclosed in parentheses.

\text{group}

Specifies the specific group of devices to which the card reader has been assigned and typically refers to its physical location. (For example, FLOOR1 and FLOOR2 might be group names used.) If the type parameter is omitted, you must use the comma before the group entry. The type and group entries must always be enclosed in parentheses.

\text{B=10 or nnn}

Specifies the size of the job batches created by this reader; that is, the number of jobs to be read from the reader and placed on the spool device. The default is 10. Valid values are 1 through 255.

\text{C}

Specifies that the card image is to be enabled. This parameter must be specified if the cards to be read are in column binary format (or data mode 2).

\text{H or HN}

Specifies whether the JES3 control-card processor job is to be put in the hold state (H) or allowed to process the jobs after the batch has been created (HN).

Note: To release a job held by the H parameter, issue an \text{*FJ=jobno,R} command.
CALL,CR

K or KN
Specifies whether the designated reader is to be kept active (K) when an EOF condition occurs or is to be allowed to purge (KN).

Note: The K parameter is ignored if input is from a BSC RJP device. The BSC RJP reader is automatically started by making it ready. This parameter is only valid for an SNA RJP device.

NAV=R or C
Specifies the action to be taken if the designated input device is in use or otherwise unavailable. R specifies that JES3 hold the reader job (CR) until the device becomes available and then reschedule it for action. C specifies that the *CALL command is to be ignored and the reader function canceled if no device is currently available.

P=nn
Specifies the scheduling priority (00-15) of the control-card processor job (without affecting the priorities of the individual jobs being read in). The default is 15. Valid values are 00 through 15.

PARMID=01 or xx
Specifies the set of converter/interpreter (C/I) options to be used by all jobs that are read in through this reader.

Examples
Call card reader 00C with five jobs to each control-card processor job. Keep the card reader active at the EOF.
*CALL,CR,IN=00C,B=5,K

Call reader RD1 with default batching, use the C/I option set 05, and keep the card reader active at the EOF.
*X,CR,IN=RD1,K,PARMID=05

Calling Dump Core *CALL,DC

Function
Use *CALL,DC,OUT to invoke the dump core (DC) DSP. Also you can specify the device that will receive the dump core output.

Syntax

Parameters

OUT=
Specifies the device that will receive output when either the OPTION= or PTRAP parameter is specified on the *S,DC command. If OUT= is not
specified, the first available local printer is selected. You can select the destination for the dump core output by specifying:

**devnum or /devnum**

Specifies a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

```
ded dddd /ddd /dddd
```

where ded and dddd represent the device numbers.

**devname**

Specifies the name of the device as defined by the JNAME keyword of a DEVICE initialization statement.

**type**

Specifies the type of printer. If you specify PRT, JES3 uses any available printer. Otherwise, specify PRT1403, PRT3211, PRT3203, PRT3800, or PRT3820.

**group**

Is the name assigned to a group of devices (typically in physical proximity), as defined by the DGROUP keyword on the DEVICE initialization statement.

**CON**

Specifies that output is to be directed to the calling console. Output from all other dump core requests is directed to the calling console only.

**KEY=password**

Specifies the password that permits the setting of traps, and the use of the storage-altering capabilities of DC. To use any trap, storage-displaying, or storage-altering capability of the DC DSP, you must specify a password when calling DC.

**Examples**

**Dump Core Command:**

```
*CALL,DC,OUT=CON,KEY=SYSTEM
```

This command will display the output from dump core on the console where the commands are issued.

**System Response:**

```
IAT6306 JOB09992 IS DC, CALLED BY CN 01
```

Recalling deadline scheduling **CALL,DEADLINE**

**Function**

Use the **CALL,DEADLINE** command to reinstate the DEADLINE DSP after a **CANCEL,DEADLINE** command is issued.
Displaying DJC network (DISPDJC) *CALL,DISPDJC

Function
Use DISPDJC to display the status of a dependent job control network on a printer.

Syntax
```plaintext
*CALL,DISPDJC
```

Parameters

**OUT**=
Specifies the printer to be used. You can select the printer by specifying one of the following:

- **devname**
  Specifies the name of the device.

- **devnum or /devnum**
  Specifies a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:
  ```plaintext
ddd  dddd /ddd /dddd
```
  where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

- **type**
  Specifies the type of device. Only a printer may be specified. If type is omitted, PRT is assumed.

- **group**
  Specifies the group of devices to which the printer belongs. Group names are defined by the DGROUP keyword on the DEVICE initialization statement; typical group names might be FLOOR1 or LOCAL. When a group name is specified, the first available printer in the group is selected.

If you omit the OUT= parameter, the system selects the first available printer.

**NET=djnet or ALL**
Specifies the name of the DJC network to be displayed. If ALL is coded, all networks in the system are displayed.
Displaying information about the JES3 job queue *CALL,DISPLAY

Function
Use the *CALL,DISPLAY command to display detailed information about a single job or all jobs in the JES3 job queue. The *CALL,DISPLAY command obtains the diagnostic information from the JES3 control blocks associated with the jobs in the job queue.

Syntax

```
*CALL
*DISPLAY
```

```
J=jobname or jobno or jj*
--- Specifies the job name, the job number, or all jobs whose names begin with the character string that precedes the asterisk (*).

DD=ddn
--- Displays the number of jobs that have data on the spool data set you specified (ddn).

DD=ddn,LIST
--- Displays the names of jobs that have data on the spool data set and the number of track groups allocated to each job or data set of a job.

OUT=devname or devnum or /devnum or type or group
--- Returns output to the device type you specify. If you omit this parameter, PRT is the default.

The device number (devnum or /devnum) can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

```
  ddd dddd /ddd
  /dddd
```

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

P=prty
--- Displays jobs of the specified priority.
Attention: This command generates many messages for each job specified, so be careful when you issue this command with the jobname parameter. If many jobs match the jobname, you might run into severe performance issues, including possible WTO Buffer shortages and storage problems. This command might force other functions to wait for its completion.

Examples
Display information about all jobs in the JES3 job queue that have names beginning with TAPE.

*X,DISPLAY,J=TAPE*
IAT7762 - 14 JOB32810 TAPE1 SE=(CI-COMPLETE,MAIN-ACTIVE,
IAT7762 - OUTSERV-NOSTAT,PURGE-NOSTAT),JCTMAINS=(SY1,SY2,SY3,
IAT7762 - SY4,SY5,SY6,SY7,SYLOCAL8),SRVCLASS=WHFOVER,
IAT7762 - .
IAT7762 - .
IAT7762 - .
IAT7762 - 14 JOB32811 TAPE2 SE=(CI-COMPLETE,MAIN-ACTIVE,
IAT7762 - OUTSERV-NOSTAT,PURGE-NOSTAT),JCTMAINS=(SY1,SY2,SY3,
IAT7762 - SY4,SY5,SY6,SY7,SYLOCAL8),SRVCLASS=FAST,SCHENV=IMSPROD,
IAT7762 - .
IAT7762 - .
IAT7762 - .
IAT7762 - CRDEST=200,RQJSTAT=(SY1,SCHEDULING ENVIRONMENT NOT AVAILABLE,
IAT7762 - SY2,MAIN OFFLINE/NOT CONNECTED)

Calling the DJ facility to dump jobs or restore jobs *CALL,DJ

Function
To invoke a DJ DSP to dump jobs out to tape use the *CALL,DJ,OUT= command.
To invoke a DJ DSP to restore jobs from tape use the *CALL,DJ,IN= command.

Syntax

Out Mode

In Mode
Parameters

OUT= or IN=
Specifies that the job(s) is to be dumped out to tape (OUT=) or restored from tape to the job queue (IN=). Specify the output device as follows:

devnum or /devnum
Specifies a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

ddd dddd /ddd /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

devname
For SERVER=NO requests, specifies the device name as defined by the JNAME keyword of a DEVICE initialization statement for a JES3 support unit request. This is not applicable for SERVER=YES requests.

type
For a SERVER=NO request, specifies the type of device as defined by the DTYPE keyword of a DEVICE initialization statement for a JES3 support unit request. For a SERVER=YES request, specifies the generic device type (for example, 3480 or 3490) or esoteric device type (for example, TAPE) as defined to MVS through HCD.

Notes:
1. This is a required keyword on a *CALL,DJ OUT= request.
2. For SERVER=NO requests, the type parameter can be omitted for the IN= keyword; JES3 assumes a TA9 tape unit.

group
For a SERVER=NO request, specifies the name assigned to a group of devices as defined by the DGROUP keyword of a DEVICE initialization statement for a JES3 support unit request. This is not applicable for a SERVER=YES request.

SERVER=YES or NO
Specifies whether (YES) or not (NO) a DJ server address space will be started to process the request.

DSN=dsname
For server mode (SERVER=YES) input requests, specifies the data set name that contains the jobs to be restored.

For standard label tapes, the data set name is the one that was created when the jobs were dumped to tape. It has the following format:

jesn.DJ.yyyyddd.Tthmms, where jesn is the JES3 subsystem name.

For unlabeled tapes, the data set name is jesn.DJOUT, where jesn is the JES3 subsystem name. When an unlabeled tape is specified, the VOL= parameter must also be specified.

DSN= is ignored for server mode (SERVER=YES) output requests.

DSN= is not allowed for nonserver mode (SERVER=NO) requests.

VOL=volser or (vollist)
Specifies the volume serial numbers for server mode (SERVER=YES) input
**CALL,DJ**

requests. This parameter is required when restoring jobs from an unlabeled tape (LABEL=NL). VOL= should also be used if you want to restore jobs from a specific input volume that is not the first volume in a multi-volume data set.

VOL= is ignored for server mode (SERVER=YES) output requests.

VOL= is not allowed for nonserver mode (SERVER=NO) requests.

**DEN=den**
Specifies the tape density, where *den* may be one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7-track</th>
<th>9-track</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>200 bpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>500 bpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>800 bpi (default for 7-track)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1600 bpi (default for 9-track)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>6250 bpi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a TA0 tape device, ignore the DEN= parameter. The TA0 is an 18-track tape device with a density of 32000 bpi.

Seven-track tape density is not allowed for SERVER=YES requests. If you specify DEN=8 with SERVER=YES, JES3 always treats it as a 9-track 800 bpi request.

**IO=**
Specifies whether tape I/O is to be performed.

**YES**
Tape I/O is performed. DJ dumps jobs from the JES3 job queue to tape. (Jobs that are dumped are recorded on the message log data set.)

**NO**
Tape I/O is not performed. DJ makes a pass at jobs on the JES3 job queue without actually dumping them to tape. Specifying IO=NO causes disposition to default to SAVE, regardless of what is specified on the *START,DJ command. (Jobs that would have been dumped are recorded on the message log data set).

**MOD= COMP or NOCOMP**
COMP specifies data compaction for write-to-tape operations to devices that support compaction. NOCOMP specifies that data will not be compacted. Compaction refers to the 3480 improved data recording capability utilizing an IBM proprietary algorithm.

**NAV=**
Specifies the action DJ is to take if the required tape unit is not available when requested:

**R** Reschedule DJ when the tape unit becomes available.

**C** Cancel DJ.

JES3 always sets the NAV value to NAV=C for SERVER=YES requests.

**OLD**
Specifies that DJ is not to rewind the tape. The tape is assumed to be correctly positioned. The OLD parameter is not allowed for SERVER=YES requests.

**OUTPUT=NC or ALL**
Specifies how the output service reschedules and processes SYSOUT data sets when jobs are restored from tape.

**NC** Specifies that when jobs are restored, output service will process only
incomplete SYSOUT data sets, those that had not been processed before being dumped to tape. If the operator omits the OUTPUT parameter on a *CALL,DJ,OUT command, JES3 only reprocesses jobs that had not completed processing before being dumped.

ALL

Specifies that when jobs are restored, output service will reschedule and process all SYSOUT data sets for each job.

Note: If you specify OUTPUT=ALL, dump job will not dump APPC SYSOUT.

PASS=password

Specifies the password to run DJ, if required.

TRANS=

Specifies whether translation is to be performed.

Specify TRANS=YES on this parameter only if you are migrating forward or backward between JES3 releases where a cold start is required by migration. TRANS=YES should always be specified when DJ is called on the higher level release.

Note: This parameter applies only to translation from, or fallback to, JES3 releases that are no longer in service.

Specify TRANS=NO (the default) if jobs are to be dumped exactly as they exist on the job queue under the current release level of JES3.

YES

Translates the format of a job's control blocks back to the format of an old release of JES3, but not lower than JES3 SP 1.3.4.

When migrating to a higher release of JES3, specify the IN= parameter with the TRANS=YES parameter when calling DJ on the higher level release.

When falling back to an older release of JES3, specify the OUT= parameter with the TRANS=YES parameter when calling DJ on the higher level release.

NO

Translation is not performed. NO is the default.

When migrating to a higher release of JES3, specify the OUT= parameter with the TRANS=NO parameter.

When falling back to an older release of JES3, specify the IN= parameter with the TRANS=NO parameter.

LABEL=

Specifies whether the output tapes are to be created with or without operating system standard labels.

SL

Indicates that standard labeled tapes are to be produced. Using the SL keyword parameter requires that a standard labeled tape be mounted when the JES3 DJ facility asks for a tape to be mounted. This is the default when TRANS=NO is specified or allowed to default.

NL

Indicates that unlabeled tapes are to be produced. This is the default when TRANS=YES is specified.

SLCHECK=

Specifies whether DJ is to verify that the tape mounted is unlabeled when
*CALL,DJ

LABEL=NL is specified or allowed to default. This parameter is ignored when LABEL=SL is specified or allowed to default.

YES
Indicates that an unlabeled tape must be mounted when DJ asks for a tape to be mounted.

NO
Indicates that dump job will accept either a labeled or an unlabeled tape. If a labeled tape is mounted, DJ will write over the label.

Note: When LABEL=NL and SLCHECK=NO are specified for server mode (SERVER=YES) output (OUT=) requests, the tape data set will be allocated with the bypass label processing (BLP) option.

Rules

- If you have specified IO=NO on an *CALL command and *START DJ to make a pass at dumping jobs, but you now want to invoke DJ with IO=YES to actually dump jobs, you must first enter an *START,DJddd,RESET command before attempting to dump the jobs.

- Before using the TRANS= parameter, consult your system programmer to make sure your installation has done the required setup to use the DJ translation capability.

- Once a DJ DSP has allocated a tape unit, the DSP issues a message indicating it is up and running and ready to be started. This message identifies the particular DJ DSP as DJddd-jobname (ddd is the tape unit and jobname is the job name of the DJ DSP) All subsequent messages are prefixed with this identifier to indicate the DJ DSP that issued the message.

Examples

For SERVER=NO requests:

- Invoke a DJ DSP in output mode on tape unit 358, to be rescheduled if that device is currently busy.
  *CALL,DJ,OUT=358,NAV=R

- Invoke a DJ DSP in output mode on tape unit 45A; do not actually dump any jobs to tape.
  *X,DJ,OUT=45A,IO=NO

- Invoke a DJ DSP in output mode on tape unit 261.
  *X,DJ,OUT=261

- Invoke a DJ DSP in input mode on tape unit 431; specify a density of 6250 bpi.
  *CALL,DJ,IN=431,DEN=62

- Invoke a DJ DSP in input mode on tape unit 356.
  *X,DJ,IN=356

- Invoke a DJ DSP in input mode on tape unit 27E; begin restoring jobs from where the tape is currently positioned.
  *X,DJ,OUT=27E,OLD

For SERVER=YES requests:

- Invoke a DJ DSP in output mode on tape unit 358.
  *CALL,DJ,OUT=358,SERVER=YES

- Invoke a DJ DSP in output mode on tape unit 45A; do not actually dump any jobs to tape.
  *X,DJ,OUT=45A,IO=NO,SERVER=YES
**Calling a disk reader **CALL,DR

**Function**

Use the **CALL,DR command to initiate reading of jobs from a direct-access storage device (DASD).

If the K parameter is specified on the **CALL, **START, or **CANCEL command, the disk reader remains active when an EOF condition is reached, and reading resumes each time an **START command is entered.

**Syntax**

**CALL,DR**

1. **X,DR**
2. **IN=(ANYLOCAL)**
3. **B=nnn**
4. **HN**
5. **JOBS=ALL**
6. **KN**
7. **PARMID=01**
8. **PARMID=xx**
9. **M=mem**

### Examples

**Invoke a DJ DSP in output mode on tape unit 261.**

```
*X,DJ,OUT=261,SERVER=YES
```

**Invoke a DJ DSP in input mode on tape unit 358; specify a density of 6250 bpi and the cataloged DJ dump data set name JES3.DJ.D1997343.T085225.**

```
*X,DJ,IN=358,DEN=62,DSN=JES3.DJ.D1997343.T085225,SERVER=YES
```

**Invoke a DJ DSP in input mode on tape unit 356. The DJ dump was created on a JES3 support unit.**

```
*X,DJ,IN=356,DSN=JES3.DJOUT,VOL=DJOOLD,SERVER=YES
```

**Invoke a DJ DSP in output mode on a tape library device. You want the resulting output tape to be an SL tape.**

```
*X,DJ,OUT=5A0,LABEL=SL,SERVER=YES
```

**Invoke a DJ DSP in output mode on a tape library device. You want the resulting output tape to be an NL tape, and if the scratch tape that is mounted is an SL tape, you want to overwrite the labels. This example also shows the typical console messages that are issued for the entire DJ request.**

```
*X,DJ,OUT=(LDE10435),LABEL=NL,SLCHECK=NO,SERVER=YES
```

---

---
**Parameters**

**IN=(ANYLOCAL) or (,group)**

Specifies the device group to which output should be routed. If omitted, the associated output is routed to printers or punches in the device group ANYLOCAL; this is not desirable if the *CALL,DR command was entered at an RJP console.

**B=10 or nnn**

Specifies the size of the job batches created by this reader, that is, the number of jobs that are read from the disk and placed on the spool device. The default is 10. Valid values are 1 through 255.

**H or HN**

Specifies whether the JES3 control-card processor is to be put in the hold state (H) or allowed to process the jobs after the batch has been created (HN). The default is HN.

**J=jobname**

Specifies the name of the job with which input is to begin. When this parameter is specified, the JOBS= default is changed from ALL to 1.

**JOBS=nnn or ALL**

Specifies the number of jobs to be read from the input device and placed onto spool devices. ALL permits reading until a physical EOF is reached. When you specify J=jobname (see preceding), the ALL default for JOBS= is changed to 1. The maximum value allowed is 254.

**K or KN**

Specifies whether the designated reader is to be kept active (K) when an EOF condition occurs or is to be allowed to purge (KN). Reading is resumed when you enter an *START command. The default is KN.

**M =mem**

Specifies the member of the disk reader data set that is to be read.

**P=15 or nn**

Specifies the scheduling priority of the control-card processor job (without affecting the priorities of the individual jobs being read in). Valid values are 00 through 15. The default is 15.

**PARMID=01 or xx**

Specifies the set of C/I options to be used for all jobs read in through this reader. The value must be the same as the PARMID associated with a CIPARM statement. The default is 01.

**Examples**

Call a disk reader, read in member ACCT2, and put the control-card processor job in hold.

```
*X,DR,M=ACCT2,H
```

Call a disk reader, read in member MONEND, and route the job’s output to group VPRES.

```
*X,DR,M=MONEND,IN=(,VPRES)
```
Dynamic system interchange *CALL,DSI

Function
DSI is the JES3 facility that allows a properly configured JES3 local main to assume
the role of the JES3 global in the event of a catastrophic error on the current global
or if complex reconfiguration is required to prepare for scheduled preventive
maintenance. The installation should provide comprehensive procedures for device
switching and operator action during DSI. These should be carefully reviewed
before and during DSI. Operator messages are provided to guide the operator
through DSI; the operator responds with the *S,DSI command.

Syntax

```
*CALL,DSI
```

Parameters

*CALL,DSI
Enter this command on the local main that you want to make the global.

Specifying accounting information *CALL,dspname

Function
JES3 provides an accounting routine that allows job accounting information to be
included with output associated with a callable DSP. If you do not specify the
ACCT parameter, default accounting information is used based on the ACCOUNT
initialization statement (see z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference).

Syntax

```
*CALL,dspname
```
```
,ACCT='acctno'
```
```
,'acctinfo'
```

Parameters

dspname
Specifies a JES3 callable dynamic support program.

ACCT='acctno'
Specifies an account number (up to 42 characters). This parameter can be
omitted (the comma must be entered) if the account number is not used or is
part of the account information field.

'acctinfo'
Specifies accounting information (up to 42 characters) to be included with the
called DSP's output.

If the above parameters contain only alphanumeric characters, the apostrophes can
be omitted. If an apostrophe is used as part of the information, then it must be
specified as two consecutive apostrophes.
**CALL, ds pname**

You can retrieve and display the account information to a callable DSP during output processing. See [z/OS JES3 Customization](#) installation exit 20, for output display considerations.

---

### Starting iteration count DSP *CALL,IC

**Function**

Use *CALL,IC to invoke the iteration count DSP.

**Syntax**

```
*CALL,IC
```

**Parameters**

**EP=entry point**

Allows you to select a single permitted entry point. The entry points JES3 allows you to select are between the entry points TVTEPS and TVTEPE in the transfer vector table (IATYTVT). If you omit the EP= keyword parameter, JES3 monitors all permitted entry points.

If you specify an incorrect entry point, the DSP ends.

**Results**

JES3 issues message IAT6306.

---

### Calling JESNEWS *CALL,JESNEWS

**Function**

Use the *CALL,JESNEWS command to invoke the JESNEWS DSP; you must do this before creating or adding to a JESNEWS data set. For more information about the JESNEWS DSP, see “JESNEWS DSP” on page 117.

**Syntax**

```
*CALL,JESNEWS
```

**Parameters**

**DS=LCL or RJP or TSO**

Specifies that you want the contents of the JESNEWS data set printed on the burst page of all jobs that are sent to the local printer (LCL), printed on a remote workstation (RJP), or TSO/E users (TSO/E).

**KEY=password**

Specifies the installation defined password required to add, replace, or delete the JESNEWS data set.

**TYPE=ADD or REP or DEL**

Specifies the function to be performed on the JESNEWS data set. ADD
indicates that a new data set is to be created or that information is to be added if the specified data set already exists. REP specifies that the current data set is to be replaced (see “Creating a JESNEWS data set “START,JESNEWS” on page 388). DEL specifies that JESNEWS data sets issued to the designated destination are to be deleted.

Invoking JMF *CALL,JMF

Function
Enter the *CALL,JMF command from a console associated with the required processor, or use the ROUTE command to direct the *CALL,JMF command to the appropriate processor.

*CALL JMF invokes the JMF facility and, if requested, generates reports for the following:
- JES3 CPU activity
- Activities on the FCT chain
- JES3 spool data management
- Device scheduling activity
- Job throughput
- Information related to Workload Management

Syntax

```plaintext
/*CALL,JESNEWS

invokes the JMF facility and, if requested, generates reports for the following:
- JES3 CPU activity
- Activities on the FCT chain
- JES3 spool data management
- Device scheduling activity
- Job throughput
- Information related to Workload Management*/
```
Parameters

**CYCLE=nn | 2**
Specifies the number of seconds (.01 through 300) before JMF takes a sample for the JMF report.

*Note:* The number selected for this parameter can degrade installation performance. See [z/OS JES3 Diagnosis](#) for more information concerning JMF.

**DEBUG=Y|N**
Specifies whether (Y) or not (N) JMF generates a dump when it completes. This parameter does not apply to the local.

**DESTQ=Y|N**
Specifies whether (Y) or not (N) JMF generates a destination queue report.

**FCT=nn|N**
Specifies whether (N) JMF generates a report for the specified number (1 through 4096) of function control table (FCT) entries on the chain. JMF selects the specified number of FCTs from the top of the chain.

*Default:* 250

**AWAIT=45|nn**
Specifies the number of times (0 through 99999999) the FCT must wait for processing to complete.

The maximum value of this parameter can be limited by the amount of storage available in your installation’s JES3 address space. If you specify zero, JMF does not generate the AWAIT report. This subparameter is used with the FCT parameter.

**WAIT=100|nn**
Specifies the number of unique AWAITs (0 through 99999999) that will be collected for this FCT. Each AWAIT represents an event that the FCT must wait for processing to complete.

The maximum value of this parameter can be limited by the amount of storage available in your installation’s JES3 address space. This subparameter is used with the FCT parameter.

**INTERVAL=15|nn**
Specifies the number of minutes (0.1 through 60) that will expire before JMF generates the next report.

**INTRDR=Y|N**
Specifies whether (Y) or not (N) JMF generates a report for the JES3 Internal reader. This parameter does not apply to the local.

**JOB=nn|N**
Specifies whether JMF should monitor the processing for a job. If you specify a numeric value or omit this parameter, JMF generates a report. JMF monitors
the first nn jobs in the resqueue. If the parameter is omitted, the default is to monitor the first 50 jobs in the resqueue. If N is specified, JMF will not generate a report. This parameter does not apply on the local.

Default: 50

**JSTAT=nn|N**

Specifies whether JMF should generate a MDS and GMS Scheduling Analysis report for each job. If JOB=nn, and you do not specify this subparameter, JMF lists a maximum of five reasons why MDS bypassed scheduling for each job that it monitors. If you specify a numeric value, JMF lists to the specified value. JMF will not generate the report if JSTAT=N, JSTAT=0 or JOB=N is specified. This parameter does not apply on the local.

**SDM=Y|N**

Specifies whether (Y) or not (N) JMF generates a spool data management (SDM) report. If you do not specify this parameter, JMF generates an SDM report. JMF generates an SDM report when JMF reaches the time specified on the INTERVAL= parameter. If SDM=N, JMF does not produce a report.

**SMF=Y|N**

Specifies whether (Y) or not (N) JMF generates the report in SMF records. If you do not specify this parameter, JMF uses SMF records to format the output.

**SPOT=N|Y|nn**

Specifies whether JMF should provide a hot spot report that identifies the percentage of CPU time spent in each JES3 CSECT or JES3 module. If SPOT=Y, JMF generates a maximum number of 200 hot spot entries. If SPOT=nn, JMF generates a maximum of nn hot spot entries. If this parameter is omitted or SPOT=N or zero, no report is generated. This parameter is used with the FCT parameter.

**WIDTH=**

Specifies the number of bytes within a CSECT that JMF should monitor. If WIDTH=N and SPOT=Y, JMF generates a report for the entire CSECT. The minimum value for this parameter is one.

**HFCT=**

Specifies the number of FCTs JMF should monitor for hot spot analysis. If you specify HFCT=ALL, JMF should monitor the entire FCT chain. If you are interested in a single FCT, specify its name on this parameter.

**NAME=**

Specifies the CSECTS and JES3 modules JMF should monitor. If you request hot spot analysis and this option is omitted or ALL is specified, JMF generates a report for all JES3 CSECTS and modules. JMF can monitor a single area or related areas.

If you want JMF to monitor activity in a particular area, specify:

- **NAME=NUC** for the JES3 nucleus.
- **NAME=modulename** (the eight character identifier) for a specific CSECT or module.
  
  To monitor the CPU activity in module IATGRJS, specify **NAME=IATGRJS**.

- **NAME=modulename** (a unique identifier) for a related group of modules and CSECTS.
  
  To monitor the CPU activity in JES3 setup, specify **NAME=IATMD**.
SSI=Y\|N
Allows JMF to monitor the number of subsystem interface requests and
responses. If you specify N, JMF does not produce a report.

TIME=15\|nn
Specifies the number of minutes from 6 seconds to 7 days (0.1 through 10080)
that JMF can run before ending.

WLM=Y \| N
Specifies whether (Y) or not (N) to report Workload Management (WLM)
information (such as the backlog of jobs in each service class). WLM=Y is not
valid on a local processor. Y is the default on the global, and N is the default
on the local.

WTR=Y\|modulename\|N
Specifies that JES3 formats a hardcopy report (Y); that the installation specify
its own module to format a hardcopy report (modulename); that no hardcopy
report is generated (N). This parameter does not apply to the local.

OUT=PRT\|N\|devname\|devnum\|/devnum
Specifies the printer for the formatted output. If OUT=N is specified, the
hardcopy report will be sent to the default printer. This parameter does not
apply to the local.

Examples
The following description provides an example of invoking JMF on a local. In the
example, SY1 is the global and SY2 is the local where the system programmer
wants JMF to run. To invoke JMF on the local, the system programmer issued the
following command on the local:
*X,JMF,SMF=Y

In response to the command, JES3 displays the following message on the console
where the command was issued:
IAT9601
 JMF INTERVAL STARTING ON SY2

To determine the status of JMF on all the mains in the complex, this command was
entered:
*I,A,D=JMF

In response, JES3 issues:
IAT8524  JOB JMF (JOB99992) ACTIVE ON
       SY1  00000.36 MIN IAT8524  JOB JMF (00000000) ACTIVE ON SY2  00000.73
       MIN

Message IAT8524 contains a job number of 00000000 for the job number of JMF on
all the locals. See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis for a description of the trace entries.
Calling JESJCLIN Utility *CALL,JU

Function
Use the *CALL,JU command to invoke the JESJCLIN utility for a specific job number or for all jobs.

Syntax
```
+CALL,+X,JU,J=jobno

Parameters
J=jobno | ALL
Specifies the job(s) to be checked, and if necessary, converts their JESJCLIN data sets.

jobno  Specifies the job number of a job to be checked, and if necessary, converts its JESJCLIN data set.

ALL    Specifies for all jobs on the job queue to be checked, and if necessary, converts their JESJCLIN data sets.

Examples
1. The following command checks and converts the JESJCLIN data set for job 17.
   *x,ju,j=17
   IAT6306 JOB (JOB00020) IS JU, CALLED BY C3E0SY1
   IAT7991 JESJCLIN CONVERSION SUCCESSFUL FOR JOB OA33040H (JOB00017)
   IAT7450 JOB JU (JOB00020) PURGED

2. The following command checks and converts the JESJCLIN data set for job 19.
   *x,ju,j=19
   IAT6306 JOB (JOB00022) IS JU, CALLED BY C3E0SY1
   IAT7990 JESJCLIN CONVERSION NOT COMPLETED FOR JOB000019 - CONVERSION NOT REQUIRED
   IAT7450 JOB JU (JOB00022) PURGED

3. The following command checks and converts the JESJCLIN data set for all jobs.
   *x,ju,j=all
   IAT6306 JOB (JOB00021) IS JU, CALLED BY C3E0SY1
   IAT7992 00000000 JOBS CONVERTED, 00000000 JOBS IN ERROR, 00000019 JOBS CHECKED
   IAT7450 JOB JU (JOB00021) PURGED

Invoking the monitor DSP *CALL,MONITOR

Function
JES3 examines monitoring parameters to see if any resources or queues are being monitored. The monitoring parameters are specified either on the MNTRDEF macro or the *START,MONITOR command. (For more information on the MNTRDEF macro, see z/OS JES3 Customization) If a non-zero value is specified for the interval, a resource or queue is to be monitored. The monitor DSP sets a timer. At the end of each interval, the monitor examines the resource or queue and reports exceptions.
The *CALL,MONITOR command is issued automatically by JES3 on every global restart if the MONITOR DSP is not already active. Therefore you will not need to issue this command unless you have previously issued the *CANCEL,MONITOR command.

Syntax

```
*CALL,MONITOR
```

Parameters

The monitor DSP receives control and issues the following message to indicate the monitor is active:

```
*X,MONITOR IAT6306 JOB (JOB33580) IS MONITOR, CALLED BY 01 IAT6394 MONITOR
FUNCTION ACTIVE
```

Rules

1. The MONITOR DSP is shipped with all resources and queues being monitored except for ALLOCQ and VERIFYQ.

   If you want to monitor either or both of these, or change parameters of existing queues and resources, either:
   - Modify the interval value on the INTERV keyword using the *START,MONITOR,ID= command. See “Modifying or displaying the monitoring parameters “START,MONITOR” on page 392”
   - Update the INTERVAL parameter on the MNTRDEF macro.

2. Only one copy of the monitor DSP can be active at a time.

3. If a warm or hot start is performed while the monitor DSP is active, the monitor DSP is automatically reactivated after the operator enters the *S,JSS command. However, any changes made to the monitoring parameters since the monitor DSP was originally called are lost.

Starting communication on a BSC/NJE line *CALL,NJE

Function

Use the *CALL,NJE command to start communication on a networking line that directly connects your complex to a remote node.

You must use this command after JES3 initialization to start communication on a line that directly connects your node to a remote node before you can transmit to or receive data from that node or from indirectly connected nodes whose path is through that node.

If more than one line connects your node with a remote node, you can also use this command to start the additional lines as they are needed.

If you include the NORCV parameter, you can limit the type of communication that can take place across the line. This parameter allows you to send network jobs across the line but you will not receive any network jobs. You can start line tracing activity for the line by including the LOG parameter.
Use the *X,NJE command to specify I/O operations across the BSC NJE line and only for BSC/NJE networking.

Syntax

```
*CALL,NJE
```

Parameters

- **NAME | N=nodename**
  Specifies the name of a directly connected remote node. JES3 starts communication between your node and the specified remote node.

- **LINE=lname**
  Specifies the name of a communication line (binary synchronous communication (BSC) line or channel-to-channel (CTC) adapter that directly connects your node to the specified remote node. JES3 starts communication along this line.

- **LOG**
  Starts the line tracing facility for the specified line.

- **NORCV**
  Prevents network jobs from being received from the specified node through the specified line; data can only be transmitted to the specified node. No restrictions are placed on messages and commands; you can transmit and receive messages and commands on the line.

Rules

- The LINE=lname parameter is required if a line was not identified for the specified node on the NJERMT initialization statement or if you want to override the line identified for the specified node. The parameter is also required if you want to start a second or third line to a node.
- The line specified in the L=lname parameter must be the same as the name in the JNAME= parameter of a DEVICE initialization statement that defines a line connecting your node with the specified remote node.

Results

- JES3 initializes the specified or installation-defined line and starts sign-on processing with the specified remote node. When sign-on processing is complete, you can communicate with the remote node on this line; the line is active.
- If you specified NORCV, your node will not receive network jobs from the remote node through the active line although you can transmit network jobs to the remote node and both nodes can transmit and receive messages and commands through the line.
- If you specified LOG, JES3 will record status and data information in a log data set for each I/O operation on the active line.

Examples

Start all activity, including line tracing, on the default line to node CHI.

```
*CALL,NJE,N=CHI,LOG
```
**CALL,NJE**

Start all communication, except network job reception, on line CTC8 to node CHI. Also, start collecting trace data on the line.

*X,NJE,N=CHI,L=CTC8,NORCV,LOG*

Start all data activity on line ANB32 to node DCA. Do not collect trace data.

*X,NJE,NAME=DCA,LINE=ANB32*

---

### Starting networking console support **CALL,NJECONS**

**Function**

Use the **CALL,NJECONS** command to start networking console support.

After JES3 initialization and before you can send or receive commands or messages from nodes in your network, you must use this command to start networking console support.

**Syntax**

```
CALL NJECONS
```

**Results**

JES3 starts networking console support. You can now send and receive messages and commands to or from any other node in the network.

*IAT7131 NJECONS NOW ACTIVE*

---

### Starting a SNA/NJE reader (NJERDR DSP) **CALL,NJERDR**

**Function**

Use the **CALL,NJERDR** command to start a NJE reader. The NJE reader prepares inbound job or SYSOUT streams for printing or further processing by JES3. You must start at least one NJE reader to receive SNA/NJE job and SYSOUT streams.

**Syntax**

```
CALL NJERDR
```

**Rules**

- You can have as many as 255 NJE readers active at a time. JES3 assigns a job number to each active NJE reader.
- JES3 issues the following message:

```
*X NJERDR
IAT6305 JOB (J0833581) IS NJERDR , CALLED BY 01 IAT9225 NJERDR IS ACTIVE
```
**CALL,NJEROUT**

**Rerouting network jobs to another destination **CALL,NJEROUT**

**Function**

Use the NJE reroute DSP (NJEROUT) to reroute a network job to a remote location or back to its original destination. You can also reroute the output to a different VM userid or RJP workstation. The NJEROUT DSP is valid for rerouting work to both BSC/NJE, SNA/NJE, and TCP/IP/NJE nodes.

The NJEROUT DSP allows you to reroute:
- A job that was sent to your node from a remote node
- A job that was submitted locally
- SYSOUT streams that are being routed through your node
- SYSOUT streams (from JES3 jobs run at your node) that were originally destined for a remote node

**Syntax**

```
*CALL,NJEROUT
```

```
,FDEST=nodename
```

```
,JOB= (jobno[,jobno...])
```

```
,JOBGROUP= (jobno,groupid)
```

```
,JGROUP= (jobno)
```

```
,J= (jobno)
```

```
,PATH=nodename
```

```
,TO= nodename
```

```
,TO= BSC HOME
```

```
,TO= SNA
```

```
,TO= TCP
```

```
,Q=ALL
```

```
,Q=SNA
```

```
,Q=BSC
```

```
,Q=ALL
```

```
,T,
```

```
,NIP=NONE
```

```
```

**Parameters**

**NJEROUT**

Issuing the **CALL,NJEROUT** command enables the DSP. You are required to issue the **START,NJEROUT** command to begin the reroute process if you omit parameters on the **CALL,NJEROUT** command.

**JOB= (jobno[,jobno...])**

Specifies the BSC/NJE job(s) that you want to reroute. Use the JOB parameter only when the job you are rerouting was originally destined for transmission on a BSC/NJE line. You may use J= as an abbreviation for the JOB= keyword parameter.
**CALL,NJEROUT**

**JOBGROUP | JG=(jobno,groupid,groupid,...)**
Specifies the SNA/NJE or TCP/IP/NJE job and the group(s) of work (JES3 jobs or SYSOUT streams) within the selected job you want to reroute. You can specify more than one JOBGROUP parameter on a valid *CALL,NJEROUT command. Use the JOBGROUP parameter only when the job you are rerouting was originally destined for transmission to a SNA/NJE or TCP/IP/NJE node. You can use JG= as an abbreviation for the JOBGROUP= keyword parameter. Use the *I,U,Q=BDT command to display the group-id(s) associated with a SNA network job. Use the *I,U,Q=TCP command to display the group-id(s) associated with a TCP/IP network job.

**FDEST=nodename**
Specifies that all SNA/NJE network jobs that have the final destination that you supply (nodename) be rerouted to the location you supply on the TO= keyword. The final destination of a SNA/NJE network job is originally defined as a network node in a job's JCL. You can determine the final destination of one or more SNA/NJE network jobs by issuing an *I,U,Q=BDT command.

**PATH=nodename**
Specifies that network jobs (either SNA/NJE, BSC/NJE, or TCP/IP/NJE) that are scheduled for processing through the path that you supply (nodename), be rerouted to the final destination that you supply on the TO= keyword. Use the *I,A,D=NJESND command to determine the valid paths for BSC/NJE work and the *I,NJE,NAME= command to determine the valid paths for SNA/NJE or TCP/IP/NJE work.

**Q=ALL or SNA or BSC or TCP**
Specifies the networking queue that you want searched when using the FDEST= or PATH= keywords. If you omit the Q= keyword, all network queues are searched. Otherwise:

- **Q=ALL**
  Specifies that the SNA/NJE, BSC/NJE, and TCP/IP/NJE queues are searched. If you specify Q=ALL with the FDEST keyword, only the SNA/NJE work queue is searched.

- **Q=SNA**
  Specifies that only the SNA/NJE work queue is searched.

- **Q=BSC**
  Specifies that only the BSC/NJE work queue is searched. Q=BSC is not valid for use with the FDEST= keyword parameter because the FDEST= keyword only reroutes SNA/NJE network jobs.

- **Q=TCP**
  Specifies that only the TCP/IP/NJE work queue is searched. Q=TCP is not valid for use with the FDEST= keyword because the FDEST= keyword only reroutes SNA/NJE network jobs.

**TO=nodename or HOME, ID=vmuserid or wsname, or */
Specifies the name of the new destination node and, optionally, the VM userid or the name of the RJP workstation that is to receive the job or output data. You can specify HOME instead of using the home node name when rerouting jobs to your own system. Use the asterisk to send the network streams to their original destination with the appropriate networking protocol.

**S**
Specifies that JES3 display summation message IAT9202 to the issuing console in response to a reroute command. If you omit this parameter, JES3 issues individual messages for each job that you are rerouting.

**T**
Ends the DSP after completing the current request. This parameter cancels the
DSP after a single transaction. A *RESTART,NJEROUT command overrides the terminate (T) parameter on a previous *CALL or *START,NJEROUT command.

**NIP=NONE or ipaddr**
Modifies or deletes an IP address. Specify ipaddr if an IP address needs to be added or changed. The IP variable (ipaddr) is case sensitive and must be enclosed in quotation marks. Specify IP=NONE if an IP address is to be deleted.

**Controlling NJE transmission**
When a job is NJESND(A), a *R command will end transmission and put the job in specialized rescheduling. The job will be transmitted unless it is in operator hold. (jobs in specialized rescheduling are considered active and scheduled). A *C command will end transmission and put the job in hold. A *Ej=xy,R command will release the job. The following table shows the use of the *R command and the *C command to control transmission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*R J=jobno</td>
<td>NJESND specialized rescheduling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*C J=jobno</td>
<td>HOLD= (OP) NJESND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rules**
- You can call as many as 255 NJEROUT DSPs to reroute network jobs.
- The network job must be waiting on your node for transmission to another node at the time you issue the command.
- You can reroute SNA/NJE jobs only when they are queued for transmission before MVS/BDT selects the work for processing.
- To reroute data that is currently being transmitted on a BSC/NJE line, vary the logical sender offline, reroute the network job, and then vary the logical sender online (BSC/NJE only).
- To obtain the JES3-assigned job number of the network job use the *LJ=jobname command specifying the name of the job to be rerouted.
- To reroute a network job to your node (home node), you can code TO=HOME or TO=LOCAL instead of using the home node name.
- If you specify the JOB= or JOBGROUP= keyword parameter, you must also specify the TO= keyword parameter.
- JES3 will reject an *NJEROUT command if you specify both the JOB= and JOBGROUP= keyword parameters on the same *NJEROUT command.
- The ID= keyword parameter is a VM user ID for rerouting job streams to a remote node. Do not use it for rerouting job streams to the home node; it is an RJP workstation for SYSOUT streams.

**Note:** Canceling line immediate (*C,linex,I) puts the job in specialized rescheduling. You can reroute the job at this time.

**Results**
- JES3 enables the reroute DSP that reroutes the job stream or SYSOUT stream to the specified node and, if requested, the VM user or RJP workstation.
- The NJEROUT DSP remains active unless you specify the T= parameter or until you issue a *CANCEL,NJEROUT command.
**Examples**

Job WIP5 was sent to your node and is waiting for transmission to SNA/NJE node ATL. WIP5 has job number 12 and has group-ids of BDT00000, BDT00001, and BDT00002. Reroute the networking job to BSC/NJE node POK:

```
*CALL,NJEROUT,JG=(12,BDT00000,BDT00001,BDT00002),TO=POK
```

Job CORN was sent to your node and is waiting for transmission to TCP/IP/NJE node CLE. CORN has job number 901 and has group-ids of TCP00000, TCP00001, and TCP00002. Reroute the networking job to TCP/IP/NJE node RCH:

```
*CALL,NJEROUT,JG=(901,TCP00000,TCP00001,TCP00002),TO=RCH
```

Output data for job ABC was received from another node and is waiting for transmission to BSC/NJE node STL. Reroute the data to workstation 44444 at node SFO. The output data is contained in job 9999:

```
*CALL,NJEROUT,J=9999,TO=SFO,ID=44444
```

Job ABC was received from BSC/NJE node ATL and has finished executing. Reroute the output data to print on this node rather than on node ATL. The number of the job being used to transmit the output data is 7777:

```
*X,NJEROUT,J=7777,TO=HOME
```

The communication protocol between your node and a remote node (LA1) has changed from BSC/NJE to SNA/NJE. Migrate all jobs that are destined for node LA1 to the SNA/NJE format and request a summary message to avoid flooding your console with messages:

```
*X,NJEROUT,PATH=LA1,TO=*,S
```

Reroute all SNA/NJE network jobs that were queued for node HQ to node DIST. The reroute DSP should terminate after fulfilling your request:

```
*X,NJEROUT,FDEST=HQ,TO=DIST,T
```

---

**Activating BSC RJP *CALL,RJP**

**Function**

Use the *CALL,RJP command to activate BSC RJP. When BSC RJP is operational, you will receive message IAT7500. BSC RJP immediately starts any lines for which automatic start was specified during initialization.

**Syntax**

```
*CALL,RJP
```

---

**Invoking the RJPSNPS facility *CALL,RJPSNPS**

**Function**

Use *X,RJPSNPS to obtain information for lines that connect RJP work stations to the main.
*CALL,RJPSNPS

Syntax

```
*CALL,RJPSNPS,CLASS=class
```

Parameters

**CLASS**
Directs the data set to a SYSOUT class other than that specified by the DBGCLASS parameter on the STANDARDS initialization statement.

Rules

The RJP workstations in your installation must be active. To use this function the RJPLINE must have the SNAP facility enabled. Use *F T,L=lname,SNAPON to enable the SNAP facility.

---

**Activating SNA RJP *CALL SNARJP**

**Function**
Use the *CALL,SNARJP command to activate SNA RJP. When SNA RJP is operational, you will receive message IAT2801.

If AUTO=(Y,luname) is coded on the RJPWS initialization statement for a workstation, the indicated logical units (LUs) at that workstation are automatically logged on when SNA RJP becomes active.

**Syntax**

```
*CALL,SNARJP
```

---

**Starting a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server *CALL,TCP**

**Function**
Use the *CALL,TCP command to start a Network Server address space (Netserv) for TCP/IP/NJE.

You must use the *CALL,TCP command to start a Netserv before you can start communication to a node through any sockets that are defined under that Netserv. Following any restart of JES3, other than a cold start, if the Netserv was not canceled before the restart, it is automatically called again.

**Syntax**

```
*CALL,TCP,NETSERV=ntsvname
```
**CALL,TCP**

### Parameters

**NETSERV=ntsvname**

Specifies the name of the Netserv to be started. The Netserv is defined by the NETSERV initialization statement or the *MODIFY,NETSERV,ADD= command.

### Rules

- If the Netserv does not have the SYSTEM= parameter specified, the default is that the Netserv runs on the current global. If a DSI is done and the Netserv is active, it will continue to run on the old global. If the Netserv is subsequently brought down and brought back up, it will run on the new global.

### Results

- JES3 initializes the Netserv address space. The job name for the Netserv, as shown on the response to an *I,A command, is IEESYSAS and the step name is the Netserv name.

### Example

```
*x tcp netserv=jes3s4
IAT6306 JOB (JOB00064) IS TCP , CALLED BY C3EOSY1
IAT6100 ( DEMSEL ) JOB IEESYSAS (JOB00065), PRTY=15, ID=IBMUSER
IAT9301 TCP START SUCCESSFUL FOR SERVER JES3S4
*SY1 IEESYSAS *IAZ0537I JES3S4 NJETCP SERVER WAITING FOR WORK
```

### Calling a tape reader *CALL,TR*

#### Function

Use the *CALL,TR command to invoke tape reading. A pause follows this command, allowing you to mount tapes on an allocated device. A message is issued specifying which tape unit to use. When the proper tape is mounted and the device is ready, you must use an *START command to begin reading. If the K parameter is specified on the *CALL or *START command, the tape reader remains active when an EOF condition is reached and reading resumes each time an *START command is entered.

#### Syntax

```
*CALL,TR
  ,IN=TA9
  ,B=10
  ,END=RM
  ,HN

*CALL,TCP
  ,JOB=ALL
  ,J=jobname
  ,JOBS=1
  ,JOBS=nnn
  ,JOBS=ALL
```

---

186  z/OS JES3 Commands
Parameters

**IN = devname or devnum or ([type] [,group])**
Specifies the source from which the job input is to be read. TA9 is assumed.

- **devname or devnum or /devnum**
  Specifies the device, by name or by 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number, from which the input jobs are to be read. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:
  - ddd dddd
  - /ddd
  - /dddd

  where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

- **type**
  Specifies the type entry: TA7 for any 7-track tape drive, TA9 for any 9-track tape drive. TA9 (or 7) 2400 and TA9 (or 7) 3400 are valid entries when jobs are to be entered through a tape drive. If the group entry is omitted, the comma preceding it can also be omitted. The type and group entries must always be enclosed in parentheses.

- **group**
  Specifies the specific group of devices to which the tape drive has been assigned, and typically refers to its physical location (for example, FLOOR1 or LOCAL). If the type entry is omitted, you must use a comma before the group entry. The type and group entries must be enclosed in parentheses.

- **B=10 or nnn**
  Specifies the size of the job batches created by this reader, that is, the number of jobs to be read from the tape and placed on the spool device. The default is 10. Valid values are 1 through 255.

- **DEN= den**
  Specifies the density at which the tape was written: 2 (200 bpi), 5 (556 bpi), 8 (800 bpi), 16 (1600 bpi), or 62 (6250 bpi). JES3 accepts tapes written in either density from a dual-density 9-track drive; no DEN= specification need be made. If the IN= parameter specifies a 7-track tape drive, the density default is 8. If this default is satisfactory, no DEN= parameter need be specified.

- **END = RW or RU or NO**
  Specifies the action to be taken by the tape unit when it reaches the EOF: RW (rewind), RU (rewind and unload), or NO (no tape repositioning). JES3 does not support multiple-reel input. The default is RW.

- **H or HN**
  Specifies whether the JES3 control-card processor is to be put in hold state (H) or allowed to process the jobs after the batch has been created (HN). The default is HN.

- **J = jobname**
  Specifies the name of the job with which input is to begin.

- **JOBS = nnn or ALL**
  Specifies the number of jobs to be read from the input device and placed onto spool devices. ALL permits reading until a physical EOF is reached. When you
specify J=jobname in addition to this parameter, the default for JOBS= is 1. Valid values are 1 through 254. The default is ALL.

**K or KN**
Specifies whether the designated reader is to be kept active (K) when an EOF condition occurs or is to be allowed to purge (KN). Reading is resumed when you enter an *START command. The default is KN.

**L**
Specifies that the tape is labeled.

**NAV=R or C**
Specifies the action to be taken if the designated input device is in use or otherwise unavailable. R specifies that JES3 is to reschedule the tape reader (TR) when the device becomes available. C specifies that the tape reader is to be canceled if the device is not currently available. The default is R.

**P=15 or nn**
Specifies the scheduling priority of the control-card processor job (without affecting the job priorities of the individual jobs being read in). Valid values are 00 through 15. The default is 15.

**PARMID=01 or xx**
Specifies the set of C/I options to be used for all jobs read in through this reader. The value must be the same as the PARMID associated with a CIPARM statement. The default is 01.

**TBLK=1 or nn**
Specifies the blocking factor of the card images on the tape to be read. Valid values are 1 through 40. The default is 1.

**TM=0 or nnn**
Specifies the number of files the tape is to be spaced forward before reading begins. For unlabeled tapes, this is the number of tape marks bypassed; for labeled tapes, this is the number of logical files, each including its header and trailer labels. Valid values are 00 through 127. The default is 0.

**Examples**

Call a tape reader from device 181, 20 card images per tape block. After the jobs have been read, rewind and unload the tape. Schedule control-card processor jobs at priority 10, and skip all jobs on tape until JOB7 is found. When JOB7 is found, read it in along with the next 13 jobs.

```
*X,TR,IN=181,TBLK=20,END=RU,P=10,J=JOB7,JOBS=14
```

Call a tape reader from among the TA7-type tape drives on FLOOR1. There are to be 10 card images per tape block. The tape density is 556 bpi.

```
*X,TR,IN=(TA7,FLOOR1),TBLK=10,DEN=5
```

### VARYL dynamic support program *CALL,VARYL

**Function**

The VARYL dynamic support program (DSP) unassigns an IBM 3480 or 3490 tape drive from JES3 local mains. You must invoke the VARYL DSP from each local main to which the IBM 3480 or 3490 is assigned before using the device for a stand-alone dump.
Calling a hot writer *CALL,WTR

Function

Use the *CALL,WTR command to invoke a hot writer that will drive a selected output device or a device chosen by JES3. The first call for a hot writer does not start output processing. (To start writer activity, see "Starting or restarting a writer" on page 122.) The *CALL command invokes a unique writer program for the device and allows you to establish required writer characteristics.

At the time you start a hot or dynamic writer, you can change writer characteristics without having to reissue the *CALL,WTR command. If you must stop a hot or dynamic writer after it has started, you can also change writer characteristics before restarting it without having to reissue the *CALL,WTR command (see "Starting or restarting a writer" on page 122).

Syntax
### Parameters

**OUT=devname or devnum or /devnum or (PRT or PUN,group)**

Specifies the device (devname or 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number) to which output is to be sent. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

\[
\text{ddd dddd /ddd /dddd}
\]

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

If this parameter is omitted, (PRT) is assumed, and JES3 allocates the first available output device initialized as a PRT type. Specify the type of device to receive the output as PRT for any printer or PUN for any punch. You can specify the group subparameter to limit the device chosen by JES3 to a device in a particular physical location in your installation. Always specify the JNAME of a device when identifying JES3 devices. The JNAME of a device is defined on the DEVICE initialization statement.

**A or M**

Specifies the action to be taken at the beginning of each output data set.

- **Manual mode (M)** allows you to stop the writer at the beginning of each data set. An "*START,devname command is then required for the writer to continue (see "Starting or restarting a writer" on page 122). Automatic mode (A) allows continuous output processing if work is selected for the writer. Output continues to be processed by this writer if work is available.

- When manual mode is used on a buffered device, such as a 3800 printer, there is typically a delay between the time the "*START command is issued and the time the data set appears on the paper. These delays can significantly increase the overall time required to process jobs. Consult your system programmer before using this option.

  You can specify either manual or automatic mode for printers running in FSS mode. Automatic mode is the default, whether operating in FSS mode or non-FSS mode.

**B=N | Y,/M**

Specifies that the burst record option is to be suspended (N) or that a burst record (job trailer) is to be placed behind each job (Y). M specifies that the edges of the burst page, or blank pages following a job’s output, are to be
marked for ease of separation. This keyword can be specified for page-oriented
printers only. /M specifies that form-marking is to be turned off. This keyword
is only used with Y.

CB Specify whether clear printer processing is to be performed after each data set
(D), at the end of each job (J), only when required by the 3800 writer (N).

CH Specifies the reassigned character arrangement tables. No more than four table
names can be specified. H specifies that this character arrangement table is to
be used until you change it. R specifies JES3 may request a different table.

CK=nnnn P or S
Specifies the number of pages (P) that will be written or the number of
seconds (S) that elapse before a checkpoint is taken. The parameter is valid
only for a printer running in FSS mode.

Use the CK=keyword on *START, devname or *RESTART,devname command to
specify the number of pages that JES3 writes or the number of seconds
that elapse before a checkpoint is taken. You can issue this command while the
writer is active. The current activity continues and the new checkpoint interval
takes effect when the writer selects it next work.

CT or F=name or (name,H or R) - STANDARD
Specifies reassignment of carriage tape (CT) or forms (F) currently assigned to
the output device. This assignment can be made in such a way as to allow, or
not allow, JES3 to request that new assignments be made when output is in the
queue with different writer-selection requirements: H specifies that only the
designated form or carriage tape (FCB) is to be used on this device until you
change the status; R specifies that JES3 can request that different forms or
carriage tapes be used on this device.

H=Y or N
Specifies that the job header record is to precede the job and the data set
header record is to be placed in front of each output data set (Y) or that the
header record option is to be suspended (N).

L=nnnnnnnn+
Specifies the maximum number of lines (nnnnnnnn) a unit of work can have to
be selected for output processing on this writer: only units of work at or below
this maximum count are selected. Specifying (nnnnnnnn+) indicates the
minimum number of lines a unit of work can have: only units of work at or
above this minimum count are selected for this writer.

MK=C or J or N
Specifies when copy marking is to be done. C indicates that copy marking is to
be performed after each data set is printed. J indicates that copy marking is to
be performed only at the end of each job. N indicates that copy marking is not
to be done. This parameter is valid only for a printer running in FSS mode.

NPRO=
Specifies the non-process-run-out interval. STANDARD specifies the
initialization-defined value.

NAV=R or C
Specifies that writer output be suspended until the specified device is available
(R) or that the writer program being called be ended if the device is
unavailable (C). C is the default value.

PG=nnnnnnnn+
Specifies the maximum number of pages (nnnnnnnn) a unit of work can have
to be selected for output processing on this writer: only units of work at or
below this maximum count are selected. Specifying (nnnnnnnn+) indicates the minimum number of pages a unit of work can have: only units of work at or above this minimum count are selected for this writer.

**PM=/value1,/value2...) or /value**

Use the PM= keyword parameter to add or delete process mode values for a writer. The values specified on the DEVICE initialization statement remain in effect in addition to the new values you specify on this command. Use the slash (/) to delete a process mode value from the current list of process modes. A writer can select only the data sets which match the process mode value specified in a user’s /// OUTPUT JCL statement. You can specify up to eight process modes per writer and 255 process modes complex-wide. Use the slash to delete an existing process mode from a writer.

Some devices are capable of operating in both FSS or compatibility mode such as the IBM 3800-3 printer. The PM= parameter affects only the process mode associated with the device mode, which is active at the time you enter this command.

Use the *I,D,D= command to display the process modes currently in effect for a device.

**SS=**

Specifies the stacker option. C specifies continuous fanfold. S specifies printed output is to be burst into separate sheets. H specifies that only the designated stacker option is to be used on this device until you change the status. R specifies that JES3 may request that a different stacker option be used on this device.

**SZ=(xx,yy)**

Specifies the number of pages (xx) in a SNA RJP chain and the number of lines (yy) per page. If yy is zero, then a page is defined as skip to channel 1 for printers or skip to a new card for punches. xx must be specified and cannot be zero. This parameter overrides the CHNSIZE parameter on the DEVICE initialization statement.

**T**

Specifies that the writer should terminate after the current request.

**U=name or (name,H or R) - STANDARD**

Specifies reassignment of band or train (U) currently assigned to the output device. This assignment can be made in such a way as to allow, or not allow, JES3 to request that new assignments be made when output is in the queue with different writer-selection requirements: H specifies that only the band or train (UCS) is to be used on this device until you change the status; R specifies that JES3 may request that different trains to be used on this device.

**WC=class or (class,class....)**

Specifies reassignment of the output classes (A through Z, 0 through 9) that this writer can process. Note that regardless of the classes specified, they may be ignored if so specified by the WS= parameter. The WC= parameter allows a maximum of 36 SYSOUT classes.

**WS=(VALUE,/VAL....)**

Specifies one or more writer-selection characteristics that JES3 uses when selecting output for this device. /value specifies that the characteristic prefixed with a slash (/) is not to be used as writer-selection criterion. To specify characteristics, enter the corresponding letter:

P - data set output priority
D - destination
If you selected more than one characteristic, JES3 determines the importance of the characteristic by the order in which you specified them. The ones you do not select remain in the order established at initialization, or in earlier updates, and follow those that you enter in order of importance.

When Priority is Specified:
If you specify priority (P), JES3 selects the job with the highest priority that meets other selection criteria. Otherwise, JES3 selects the first job on the output service queue that meets the selection criteria.

Once a job is selected, the units of work for that job are always selected based on priority.

When Characteristics are Omitted:
For any omitted characteristics, JES3 uses the device characteristic, regardless of the data set specification. The following examples illustrate how device characteristics are used:

1. If the writer selection criteria does not include ‘F’ (forms), the device specifies forms='RED', and the output data set calls for forms='BLUE', JES3 prints the data set using the ‘RED’ forms.

2. If the writer selection criteria does not include ‘U’ (UCS/CHARS), the device specifies CHARS=GT20, and the data set specifies CHARS=GT15, JES3 prints the output using CHARS=GT20.

Note: Specifying the not (/) indication has the same result as omitting a writer-selection characteristic: JES3 uses the device characteristic for the selection criteria you remove. Following are examples of specifying a /value:

(1) *CALL,WTR,OUT=PR1,WS=(F,C,U,/P)
This command calls a writer for the printer named PR1 and reassigns selection based on forms, carriage tape, and UCS, regardless of output priority. All other characteristics remaining in their existing order.

(2) *CALL,WTR,OUT=PR1,WS=(F,C,/D)
The /D negates destination checking, so a job may print at an incorrect destination.

D Specifies that the diagnostic mode is to be set. This causes message IAT7006 to be issued for each data set that is selected for processing. In addition, message IAT7060 is issued when the *CALL, *START, *RESTART, and *CANCEL commands are processed. The diagnostic mode remains active until it is reset. See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis for a description of the data displayed during diagnostic mode.
Specifies that the diagnostic mode is to be reset (turned off). The /D parameter may be specified on any *CALL, *START, *RESTART, or *CANCEL writer command.

Rule

While limits are a selection criterion, a unit of work is selected when both line and page parameters have been satisfied, except when both criteria have been defined as minimums. In the latter case, only one of the two criteria need to be met for data set selection on the writer.

Results

Specifying line (L=) or page limit (PG=) criteria overrides the LINELIM= or PAGELIM= values on the DEVICE initialization statement.

JES3 issues message IAT7060.

Halting a card reader *CANCEL,CR

Function

Use the *CANCEL,CR command to immediately halt card reading. Cards still in the hopper are not processed. If this command is used to halt a hot reader, the input is halted but the reader is not deactivated unless the KN parameter is included; therefore the *CANCEL command can also be used to change the parameters specified on the *CALL or *START command.

If an optional parameter is not specified, the value for that parameter defaults to the value specified on the *CALL command or on the most recent *START or *CANCEL command that modified that parameter.

Syntax

```
/CANCEL,CR,devname,devnum,J=jobno
```

Parameters

CR or devname or devnum or /devnum, or J=jobno

Specifies the reader device to be halted. CR is valid when there is only one card reader. If more than one card reader is currently active, use devname, devnum, /devnum, or jobno to ensure that the proper reader is halted. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.
**CANCEL,CR**

**H or HN**
- Specifies that the control-card processor created by the *CANCEL command be placed in hold (H) or allowed to process those jobs already completely entered (HN).

**K or KN**
- Specifies that the hot reader remain allocated (K) or be canceled (KN).

**P=nn**
- Specifies the scheduling priority of the JES3 control-card processor job being canceled. Valid values are 00 through 15.

**Example**

Halt the card reader.

* C,CR,H

---

**Canceling DC *CANCEL,DC**

**Function**
- Use *CANCEL,DC to stop the dump core (DC) DSP.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
*CAST,DC
```

**Results**

```plaintext
*C,DC
IAT7925 DC ACTIVE TRAPS RESET
IAT7450 JOB DC (JOB33402) PURGED
```

**Rules**

You cannot stop the DC DSP if there are any active waiting traps. You should issue a *START,DC,ACTIVE command to display all the active waiting traps that are currently set. If you don't have any active waiting traps, you can issue the *CANCEL,DC command. If you still have active waiting traps, you should issue a *S,DC,TRAPGO command to reset the active waiting traps.

---

**Stopping deadline scheduling *CANCEL,DEADLINE**

**Function**

Use the *CANCEL,DEADLINE command to stop the DEADLINE DSP.

If the PURGE and J parameters are omitted, deadline scheduling stops only if there are no deadline jobs in the system. The DEADLINE DSP is called automatically when the next job with deadline scheduling is read into the system.
**Canceling the current activity **CANCEL,devname**

**Function**

Use this command to cancel the current activity which can be the setting up of a device for a data set or the processing of a data set.

For a 3800 printer, the current job is the job whose output is visible at the transfer station. The display includes the number of pages remaining in the printer's buffer for all data sets that had been sent to the printer at the time you entered the command. This count can include data sets from more than one job. If the copy of the data set that is visible at the transfer station fills the entire buffer and more records remain to be sent to the printer, the display includes a second count: the approximate number of records remaining to be sent. For a 3800 printer running in FSS mode, the approximate number of pages and records remaining for the data set visible at the transfer station are displayed.

Pressing the Cancel key on a 3800 printer has the same effect as entering the **CANCEL,devname command.**

Use the **CANCEL command to cancel WTR and reset the output service diagnostic mode.**

**Syntax**

```
*CANCEL,devname
```

**Parameters**

- **J** Specifies that deadline scheduling be stopped, but that the deadline queue be maintained. Deadline scheduling can be resumed by issuing an **CALL,DEADLINE command.**

- **PURGE**
  Specifies that deadline scheduling be stopped for all jobs. In this case, deadline scheduling can be resumed by issuing an **CALL,DEADLINE command.**

**Example**

Stop all deadline scheduling.

* C, DEADLINE, PURGE

IAT7420  *CANCEL DEADLINE COMMAND ACCEPTED  
IAT7450  JOB DEADLINE (JOB33582) PURGED
**Parameters**

`devname or devnum or /devnum or J=jobno`

Specifies the output device or the job number to be stopped. Always use the JNAME of a device when selecting devices that are not directly connected to a channel. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**D**

Specifies that the diagnostic mode is to be set. This causes message IAT7006 to be issued for each data set that is selected for processing. In addition, message IAT7060 is issued when the *CALL, *START, *RESTART, and *CANCEL commands are processed. The diagnostic mode remains active until it is reset.

Use the D parameter on the *CANCEL,devname command to stop the current activity immediately and set the diagnostic mode. See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis for a description of the data displayed during diagnostic mode.

**/D**

Specifies that the diagnostic mode is to be reset (turned off). The /D parameter can be specified on any *CALL, *START, *RESTART, or *CANCEL writer command.

**G**

Specifies that only the output destined for this device for the current job be canceled immediately.

**J**

Specifies that all the output of the appropriate type (that is, PRT or PUN) for the current job be canceled immediately.

**P**

Specifies that the approximate number of pages or records remaining to be written for the current copy of the data set be displayed.

Use the P parameter on the *CANCEL,devname command to stop the current writer activity and determine the current page or record position of a data set being processed by a writer.

**T**

Specifies that the writer stop automatically once the current activity is canceled.

**Result**

JES3 issues message IAT7060.

---

**Canceling a DJ DSP *CANCEL,DJ**

**Function**

You can stop a dump job (DJ) DSP at any time by entering a *CANCEL,DJ command. JES3 requests that a DJ DSP be canceled at the successful completion of an *START command. You also must cancel your current DJ DSP (or invoke a new DJ DSP) if you want to switch modes.

If dump job is running in server mode, the DJ DSP does not accept *CANCEL commands while the dump job server address space is initializing and allocating the tape device. If you attempt to cancel DJ at this point, JES3 issues message IAT7130 (*C DJ REJECTED, DJ NOT In USE).
If dump job is running in server mode, a *CANCEL DJ command will automatically cause the dump job server address space to end or be canceled.

Syntax

```
/CANCEL,DJ
```

Parameters

**DJ**  This form of cancel can only be used if only one DJ DSP is active. If there are multiple DJ DSPs active, you must use one of the other forms of *CANCEL.

**devnum**  Specifies the device number of the DJ DSP to be canceled. The device number can be a 3-digit or a 4-digit hexadecimal number and may be preceded by a slash (/). If dump job is running in server mode (SERVER=YES), you cannot cancel it by device number; you must use one of the other forms of *CANCEL.

**DJdevnum**  This is another way to cancel a DJ DSP by device number. The device number can be a 3-digit or a 4-digit hexadecimal number and must not be preceded by a slash (/). Unlike *CANCEL, devnum, this form of *CANCEL is allowed when dump job is running in server mode.

**J=jobno**  Specifies the job number of the DJ DSP to be canceled.

Rule

Use care when canceling a DJ DSP while dumping or restoring a DJC network. Because DJ processing stops immediately, the network can only be partially dumped or restored.

Halting a disk reader *CANCEL,DR

Function

Use the *CANCEL,DR command to halt disk reading immediately. If this command is used to halt a hot reader, the input is halted but is not deactivated unless the KN parameter is included; thus, the *CANCEL command can also be used to change the parameters specified in an *START or *CALL command.

If an optional parameter is not specified, the value for that parameter defaults to the value specified on the *CALL command or on the most recent *START or *CANCEL command that modified that parameter.

Syntax

```
/CANCEL,DR
```
Parameters

- **H or HN**
  Specifies that the control-card processor created with the *CANCEL command be placed on hold (H) or allowed to process those jobs already completely entered (HN).

- **K or KN**
  Specifies that the hot reader is to remain allocated (K) or completely halted (KN).

- **P=nn**
  Specifies the scheduling priority of the JES3 control-card processor job (without affecting the priorities of the individual jobs being read in). Valid values are 00 through 15.

Example

Cancel disk reading immediately, and spool the remaining control-card processor job at priority 10.

* C, DR, P=10

Canceling dynamic system interchange *CANCEL, DSI

Function

DSI is the JES3 facility that allows a properly configured JES3 local main to assume the role of the JES3 global in the event of a catastrophic error on the current global or if complex reconfiguration is required to prepare for scheduled preventive maintenance. The installation should provide comprehensive procedures for device switching and operator action during DSI. These should be carefully reviewed before and during DSI. Operator messages are provided to guide the operator through DSI; the operator responds with the *S, DSI command.

For more information about DSI, see Chapter 12, “Dynamic system interchange (DSI),” on page 143 or see z/OS JES3 Diagnosis.

Syntax

```
/CANCEL, DSI
```

Canceling IC DSP *CANCEL, IC

Function

Use *CANCEL, IC to stop the iteration count DSP.

Syntax

```
/CANCEL, IC
```
Results

The iteration counter statistics are displayed and the iteration counter DSP is canceled:

*C,IC
IAT7945 16.03.52 ---> 16.04.28, ET 00.00.36, APR 02 1998
IAT7947 (TVT.EPNAME COUNT ) (TVT.EPNAME COUNT )
IAT7946 (37C.ABLOCK 1) (380.ACLOSE 1)
IAT7946 (390.ADELETE 19) (394.NQ/DQ/TS 16)
IAT7946 (398.AFDADD 5) (39C.AFDDELET 5)
IAT7946 (3A0.AFDFIND 22) (3A4.AGETBUF 31)
IAT7946 (3B0.ALOAD 7) (3B4.ALOCATE 2)
IAT7946 (3BC.AOPEN 1) (3C0.AOPEND 1)

.
.
.
IAT7953 (TVTWAITS-IATYTVT - 209)
IAT7953 (SVTUCNT -IATYSVT - 4)
IAT7953 (SVTJCNT -IATYSVT - 49)
IAT7953 (JQXWRITE-IATYJQX - 5)
IAT7948 TOTAL COUNT FOR SAMPLE ( 705)
IAT7450 JOB IC (JOB33595) PURGED

Canceling INTRDR *CANCEL,INTRDR

Function
Use the *CANCEL,INTRDR command to stop the specified internal reader from processing the jobs in the output service hold queue that are destined for that reader.

Syntax

```
*CANCEL,altname,INTRDR
```

Parameters

altname

Specifies the JES3-assigned job number for the internal reader that is to be canceled.

INTRDR

Specifies that the only active internal reader is to be stopped. INTRDR is valid when there is only one internal reader function active.

Canceling JESNEWS *CANCEL,JESNEWS

Function
Use of the *CANCEL JESNEWS command ends the JESNEWS DSP and performs no action with the current JESNEWS data set.

Syntax

```
*CANCEL,JESNEWS
```
Canceling JMF *CANCEL,JMF

Function

Use the *CANCEL JMF command to cancel the JES3 Monitoring Facility (JMF).

Syntax

```
*CANCEL,JMF
```

Examples

For example, if SMF=Y was specified, JES3 responds by issuing:

```
IAT9611  8 SMF TYPE 84 RECORDS WERE SUCCESSFULLY GENERATED
IAT9602  JMF ENDED ON SY2
```

If a hardcopy report was produced, JES3 responds by issuing:

```
IAT9612  4 JMF HARDCOPY REPORT(S) WERE SUCCESSFULLY GENERATED
IAT9602  JMF ENDED ON SY2
```

Note: Both SMF records and a hardcopy report can be produced. In this case, messages IAT9611, IAT9612 and IAT9602 are all issued.

Stopping communication on a BSC/NJE line *CANCEL,lname

Function

Use the *CANCEL,lname command to stop all communication on a networking line as soon as the current activity is complete. If you use the I parameter, communication stops immediately.

You can use this command to stop activity on a line if you want to remove the line from the network or if you want to limit activity in your system. You can also use this command to stop a transmission that is tying up a line. Use the *CANCEL,lname command only for BSC/NJE communication.

CAUTION:

If you want to stop communication on a line for an extended period of time and you expect other nodes to continue transmitting data across the line, notify the operator at the adjacent node before stopping communication. The operator can then take action to avoid possible system problems because of a backlog of jobs at the remote node.

Syntax

```
*CANCEL,lname
```

Parameters

```
lname
```

Specifies the name of a networking line. JES3 stops communication on this line.
*CANCEL, lname

I  Immediately stops communication on the specified line.

Results

- JES3 does not allow any new activity on the specified line.
- If you do not enter the I parameter, JES3 allows current activity on the specified line to complete and then sends a sign-off record to the remote node connected by this line.
- If you enter the I parameter:
  - JES3 immediately stops all activity on the specified line without sending a sign-off record to the remote node connected by this line. To the remote node, it appears as if the line has stopped abnormally.
  - JES3 reschedules any data transmission that was active on the specified line when you issued the command. If there is another active line to the remote node, the data is transmitted on that line. In addition, JES3 releases any spool space occupied by a data stream that has been partially received; the data is held at the sending node.

IAT9112 CANCEL ACCEPTED FOR LINE lname
IAT9113 LINE lname TERMINATING
IAT9111 CANCEL IMMEDIATE ACCEPTED FOR LINE lname
IAT9113 LINE lname TERMINATING

Example

Stop all communication on line CTC8.
*CANCEL,CTC8

Immediately stop all communication on line ANB32.
*C,ANB32,I

Canceling a job in locate processing *CANCEL,LOCATE

Function

Use the *CANCEL,LOCATE command with the J= parameter to cancel a job that is in locate processing.

Syntax

```
*CANCEL,LOCATE,J=jobno
```

Parameters

J=jobno

Specifies that the job be canceled in locate processing.

Note: The *MODIFY,J=nnnn,C or *MODIFY,J=nnnn,CP is the preferred way of canceling a job in locate.
Stopping a specific job in execution *CANCEL,main

Function
Use the *CANCEL command to stop execution of a job that is currently active on a main. An SVC dump can also be requested. The *CANCEL command cannot be used to cancel a job that is part of a DJC network; for such jobs, use the *MODIFY,N command.

Syntax
```
*CANCEL,main
```

Parameters

main
Specifies the main name, as defined during JES3 initialization, to which the specified job is assigned.

\textit{jobname or jobno}
Specifies the name of the job to be canceled (jobname) or the number of the job to be canceled (jobno).

DUMP or D
Specifies that an SVC dump is provided when the job is canceled. (A DD statement for the dump data set must be present in the JCL for the job.)

ARMR
Requests that automatic restart management automatically restart each specified job after it is canceled if that job is registered with automatic restart management. The ARMR keyword is ignored if the job is not executing or it is not registered with automatic restart management.

Note: The *MODIFY,J= command is the preferred way to cancel jobs that are in execution. The DUMP and ARMR options can also be specified on the *MODIFY,J= command.

Canceling the monitor DSP *CANCEL,MONITOR

Function
Use the following command to stop the monitor DSP.

Syntax
```
*CANCEL,MONITOR
```

Results
JES3 issues the following message:

IAT6394 MONITOR FUNCTION ENDED
**CANCEL,MONITOR**

JES3 cleans up any data areas obtained before ending. You can now call a new copy of the monitor DSP. Any changes you made to the monitoring parameters with the *START,MONITOR,ID= command come back into effect when the monitor is reactivated.

If you cancel MONITOR and restart the JES3 global without issuing a new *CALL,MONITOR command, JES3 will issue a *CALL,MONITOR command automatically.

**Example**

For an example of the monitor DSP in use, see [z/OS JES3 Diagnosis](#).

### Stopping a TCP/IP/NJE Netserv communication to a NODE

**CANCEL,netserv**

**Function**

Use the *CANCEL,netserv,NODE=TCP command to stop communication by the specified netserv on all sockets. All active transmission and reception activity is allowed to complete before this command takes effect.

You should use the *CANCEL,TCP,NODE= command so that you don't need to determine the Netserv FCTs, which are used to communicate with the target node.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
/CANCEL,netserv,NODE=nodename
```

**Parameters**

- **netserv**
  
  Specifies the target FCT.

- **NODE=nodename**
  
  Specifies the name of the node to be canceled. All sockets used for communication with the node will be canceled.

- **I**
  
  Specifies that the node is canceled immediately regardless of the state of any active transmission or reception.

**Rules**

- The specified node must be active.
- All active sockets, including server sockets, are canceled.

**Results**

- The node that communicates with this node over the socket being canceled is notified that this node is signing off from the session.
- If another node issued a *C,TCP,SOCKET=, or equivalent command, the corresponding socket on this node is marked inactive. If the socket is a server socket, it is automatically deleted as soon as it becomes inactive.
- If the "I" parameter is not specified, the socket is canceled as soon as any transmission or reception currently active on the socket completes.
If the "I" parameter is specified, the socket is canceled immediately regardless of the state of any active transmission or reception.

Stopping TCP/IP/NJE Network Server *CANCEL,ntsvname

**Function**

Use the *CANCEL,ntsvname to cancel a Network Server (Netserv).

**Note:** You can also use the MVS CANCEL command (C ntsvname) to cancel a Netserv, but the JES3 cancel command is preferred. You should use the MVS command only when you cannot use the JES3 command.

**Syntax**

```
/CANCEL ntsvname
```

**Parameters**

- **ntsvname**
  
  Specifies the name of the Netserv to be canceled.

**Rules**

- The Netserv must be defined and active.

**Results**

- Both the TCP DSP and the Netserv address space are canceled.
- Any sockets that were active on this Netserv are marked inactive. Server sockets, which are named @nnnnnnn, are automatically deleted when they become inactive.
- Any sockets that were active on Netservs running on remote nodes, which were connected to this node, are also marked inactive. Server sockets on the remote node are also automatically deleted when they become inactive.
- Any nodes connected by sockets to this Netserv are signed off and marked inactive.

**Example**

Issue the following command on NODE1:

```
*c jes3s1
```

The following response is received on NODE1:

```plaintext
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0536I JES3S1 NJETCP SERVER RECEIVED A PURGE REQUEST
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S1 S3 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: alps4238.pok.ibm.com Port: 175 ended due to subtask goaway post
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S1 S4 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: alps4197.pok.ibm.com Port: 175 ended due to subtask goaway post
SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE3 SIGNED OFF NETSERV JES3S1 SOCKET S3
SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE4 SIGNED OFF NETSERV JES3S1 SOCKET S4
SY1 IEESYSAS IEF404I IEESYSAS - ENDED - TIME=10.51.38
IAT9302 TCP DSP FOR SERVER JES3S1 HAS ENDED DUE TO ADDRESS SPACE END
IAT7450 JOB TCP (JOB00738) PURGED
IAT7450 JOB IEESYSAS (JOB00739) PURGED
```
**Stopping networking console support *CANCEL,NJECONS**

**Function**

Use the *CANCEL,NJECONS command to stop networking console support.

**Syntax**

```
*CANCEL,NJECONS
```

**Results**

- JES3 stops networking console support. You can no longer send or receive messages or commands to or from other nodes in the network.
- If jobs are transmitted to or from your node after you stop networking console support, TSO/E notify messages issued to your node on behalf of these jobs are lost.

IAT7132 NJECONS HAS TERMINATED

**Stopping a SNA/NJE reader (NJERDR DSP) *CANCEL,NJERDR**

**Function**

Use the *CANCEL,NJERDR command to stop a NJE reader. JES3 will not process any inbound SNA/NJE network streams unless one or more NJE readers are active.

**Syntax**

```
*CANCEL,NJERDR
```

**Parameters**

- **NJERDR**
  
  Cancels the NJE reader. You must specify the job number of the DSP if more than one NJE reader is active.

- **J = jobno**
  
  Identifies the specific NJE reader to be canceled. Use the *IJ=NJERDR command to determine the job number if more than one NJE reader exists.
Result

JES3 stops the NJE reader DSP.

Attention: Jobs transmitted to your node collect on JES3 spool if you cancel all NJE readers.

Examples

Cancel a NJE reader:
*C,NJERDR

Cancel a NJE reader that has a job number of 28:
*C,J=28

Stopping the NJEROUT DSP *CANCEL,NJEROUT

Function

Use the *CANCEL,NJEROUT command to stop the reroute DSP.

Syntax

```
*CANCEL,NJEROUT
```

Parameters

SJEROUT

Specifies that JES3 cancel the NJEROUT DSP after the current job is complete.

J = jobno

Identifies a specific NJEROUT to be canceled if you have more than one DSP active. Use the *I,J=NJEROUT command to determine the DSP's job number if more than one NJEROUT DSP is active.

RRTnnnnnn

Cancels the reroute DSP by its JES3-assigned job number.

Stopping BSC RJP activity *CANCEL,RJP

Function

Use the *CANCEL,RJP command to stop a BSC RJP session or activity on any line. The command can be used to stop activity immediately or as though a normal workstation sign-off occurred.

Syntax

```
*CANCEL,RJP
```
Parameters

L =1name or ALL
Specifies the name of the line to be stopped (as defined in the RJPLINE initialization statement). ALL specifies the termination of all lines and the RJP DSP.

I Specifies immediate cancellation of all current activity on one or all lines. When ALL is specified with the I parameter, the RJP DSP stops after the activity stops on all lines.

If the I parameter is not specified, the lines will be canceled after all currently active functions using the lines have completed normally. To restart the lines, use the *START,RJP command.

Canceling RJPSNPS facility *CANCEL,RJPSNPS

Function
Use *C,RJPSNPS to stop the RJPSNPS facility. The diagnostic information gathered by the RJPSNPS facility is sent to the destination specified by the DBGCLASS parameter on the STANDARDST statement during end processing. The SNAP facility must be enabled to use the RJPSNPS facility. Use *F T,L=1name,SNAPON to enable the SNAP facility.

Syntax

\[ *\text{CANCEL,RJPSNPS}, \text{CLASS=class} \]

Parameters

CLASS
Directs the data set to a SYSOUT class other than the destination specified during initialization.

Canceling a job during setup *CANCEL,SETUP

Function
Use the *CANCEL,SETUP command to cancel a job currently being processed by main device scheduling (MDS).

Syntax

\[ *\text{CANCEL,SETUP}, \text{jobno} \]

Parameters

SETUP or S
Specifies that the job currently being processed by MDS is to be canceled with a corresponding printout. (Jobs that are part of a DJC network cannot be canceled in this manner.)
**jobno**

Specifies the job number of the job to be canceled.

**Note:** *MODIFY,J=* is the preferred way to cancel a job in setup. However, *MODIFY,J=* cannot be used for jobs that are internally created by JES3 to satisfy device fence allocation requests and *MODIFY,S,M=* commands.

---

### Stopping SNA RJP activity *CANCEL,SNARJP

**Function**

Use the *CANCEL command to halt the SNA RJP network, a SNA RJP workstation, or processing on a SNA RJP device.

**Syntax**

```
*CANCEL,SNARJP
```

**Parameters**

- **T =wsname or ALL**
  
  Specifies the 5-character workstation name as defined in the N= parameter of the RJPWS initialization statement or all workstations.

- **I**
  
  Specifies immediate checkpoint and cancellation of all current activity at one or all workstations.

**Rules**

- If the I parameter is not specified, the workstation will be canceled after all current workstation activity has stopped.
- If the I parameter is specified, all communication sessions between JES3 and the specified workstation will be immediately stopped and all DSPs currently using any of the workstation devices will be failed. Any job that was in the process of being read from the workstation at the time of termination may be lost and have to be re-submitted when the workstation is later restarted. All output that was in progress will be restarted at the last checkpoint when the workstation is later restarted.
- When the I parameter is used to stop a workstation immediately, it can take up to two minutes for workstation termination to complete depending on the state of the workstation at the time of the cancel. After a *CANCEL command is used to stop a workstation, wait for JES3 to issue either message IAT2807 or IAT2813 and then restart the workstation by issuing a *START command to allow the workstation to log on again.
- Use the *CANCEL,SNARJP,T=xxx,I command with caution; the results could be unpredictable depending on the status of the workstation. The entire SNARJP application could be shut down by VTAM for reasons of data integrity as seen in the VTAM environment. It is suggested that this command not be used to shut down a workstation while a signon is in progress and that a simple *C,SNARJP,T=xxx command be issued without the immediate (I) option.
**STOPPING A TCP/IP/NJE NODE OR SOCKET *CANCEL,TCP**

**Function**
Use the *CANCEL,TCP command to stop the connection to a node or on a socket.
All active transmission and reception activity is allowed to complete before this command takes effect.

**Syntax**

```
*CANCEL,TCP
```

**Parameters**

- **SOCKET=sockname**
  Specifies the name of the socket to be canceled.

- **NODE=nodename**
  Specifies the name of the node to be canceled. All sockets used for communication with the node will be canceled.

- **I**
  Specifies that the socket is canceled immediately regardless of the state of any active transmission or reception.

**Rules**

- The specified node or socket must be active.
- The specified socket can be a server socket that was created when another node requested this node to sign on.
- If NODE is specified, all active sockets, including server sockets, are canceled.

**Results**

- The node that communicates with this node over the socket being canceled is notified that this node is signing off from the session.
- If another node issued a *C,TCP,SOCKET=, or equivalent command, the corresponding socket on this node is marked inactive. If the socket is a server socket, it is automatically deleted as soon as it becomes inactive.
- If the "I" parameter is not specified, the socket is canceled as soon as any transmission or reception currently active on the socket completes.
- If the "I" parameter is specified, the socket is canceled immediately regardless of the state of any active transmission or reception.

**Example**
Assume that a connection is active from NODE1 to NODE3. The following command is issued on NODE1:

```
*c tcp socket=s3
```

The following response is received on NODE1:

```
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S1 S3 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: alps4238.pok.ibm.com Port: 175
ended due to stop connection request
SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE3 SIGNED OFF NETSERV JES3S1 SOCKET S3
SY1 IEESYSAS *IAZ1201I JES3S1 NJETCP SERVER WAITING FOR WORK
```
Halting a tape reader *CANCEL,TR

Function

Use the *CANCEL,TR command to halt reading immediately. If this is used to halt a hot reader, the input is halted but the reader is not deactivated unless the KN parameter is included; thus, the *CANCEL command can also be used to change the parameters specified on the *START or *CALL command.

If an optional parameter is not specified, the value for that parameter defaults to the value specified on the *CALL command or on the most recent *START or *CANCEL command that modified that parameter.

Syntax

```
/CANCEL,TR
   devname devnum
   /devnum
   /devnum

   H or HN
   K or KN
   P=nn
```

Parameters

**TR or devname or devnum or /devnum**

Specifies the reader to be halted. If more than one reader of the same type is currently active, use devname or devnum or /devnum to ensure that the proper reader is affected. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**Note:** If more than one tape reader DSP is running, use devnum, /devnum or devname to stop a specific DSP.

**H or HN**

Specifies that the control-card processor created with the *CANCEL command be placed in hold (H) or allowed to process those jobs already completely entered (HN).

**K or KN**

Specifies that the hot reader remain allocated (K) or be completely halted (KN).

**P=nn**

Specifies the scheduling priority of the JES3 control-card processor job without affecting the priorities of the individual jobs being read in. Valid values are 00 through 15.
Example
Cancel the tape reader immediately, and spool the remaining control-card processor job at priority 12.
*C,TR,P=12

Canceling the VARYL dynamic support program *CANCEL,VARYL

Function
The VARYL dynamic support program (DSP) unassigns an IBM 3480 tape drive from JES3 local mains. You must invoke the VARYL DSP from each local main to which the IBM 3480 is assigned before using the device for a stand-alone dump.

The *CANCEL command ends the VARYL dynamic support program (DSP).

Syntax

```
*C, VARYL
```

Producing a dump *DUMP

Function
Use the *DUMP to produce such an abend dump intentionally. The *DUMP command is not allowed from the input stream.

Syntax

```
*DUMP 'title'
```

Parameters

'title'

Specifies a title, up to 63 characters, that may be entered and subsequently printed as a prefix heading to the JES3 dump. Apostrophes are required.

Failsoft *FAIL

Function
The JES3 failsoft processing diagnoses errors. It determines whether abnormal termination should continue or whether processing can be resumed.

At the time of a JES3 failure a message is received that identifies the failure by a unique number. Detailed failure information is also displayed in the hardcopy log. No operator intervention is required unless WANTDUMP=ASK is coded on the OPTIONS initialization statement (or WANTDUMP=YES is coded but WANTDUMP=ASK is assumed because the number of dumps in the specified interval has exceeded the specified limit).
You can use the *FAIL command to immediately terminate the DSP and to enter failsoft recovery. Failsoft recovery returns the resources held by the DSP. Use this command when the *CANCEL command fails to end the DSP.

CAUTION:

Use this command with care; it can cause a critical JES3 DSP to end with abend code DM133. Other DSPs may fail during the recovery process if you issue a *FAIL command. If issuing multiple commands for the same device or DSP, wait for JES3 to display the results of a previous *FAIL command before issuing another *FAIL command. Issuing multiple *FAIL commands for the same device or DSP without waiting for each previous *FAIL to complete can interrupt recovery or cleanup processing at a critical point. This can lead to loss of function and abends other than the expected DM133 in the DSP being failed.

Syntax

```
*FAIL, devname, devnum, /devnum, dspname, fssname, J=jobno, DUMP
```

Parameters

**devname or devnum or /devnum**

Specifies the device name or device number (by 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number) associated with the DSP to be ended. If the device you are failing is the last device running under a functional subsystem (FSS), the FSS will also fail. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**dspname**

Specifies the name of the DSP or the FSS to be ended. Any DSP name defined by the IATYDSD macro instruction is valid. (IATYDSD is used in the generation of the IATGRPT module; this module is part of the JES3 nucleus and contains the JES3 DSP dictionary.)

**fssname**

Specifies the name of the FSS to be ended. All devices running under the FSS are varied offline. Use the devname parameter to fail a specific device running under the FSS.

**J=jobno**

Specifies the JES3 job number of the DSP.

**DUMP**

Specifies that the JES3 abend dump is to be taken. The system continues to process normally.
Example

The writer for device 0002 (JNAME=PRT002) is not responding to commands. Issue a *FAIL command to end it:

```
*FAIL,PRT002
```

IAT3713 FAILURE LOGOUT
IAT3713 *---------------------------------------------------------------------
IAT3713 DATE = 1998092 TIME = 1608372 JES3 OS260
IAT3713 JES3 FAILURE NUMBER = 0002 FAILED DM133
IAT3729 FAILURE EXPLANATION:
IAT3713 OPERATOR ISSUED AN *FAIL DSPNAME COMMAND.
IAT3713 ACTIVE FCT = WTR DEVICE = PRT002 FCT FAIL NO = 0001
IAT3713 JOB IEESYSAS (JOB33518)
IAT3713 MODULE = IATOSPS MOD BASE = 0519C000 DISP = 00065C
IAT3713 APAR NUMBER = PTF NUMBER = OS260
IAT3713 CALLING SEQUENCE (HIGHEST LEVEL MODULE LISTED LAST)
IAT3713 MODULE = IATOSPR MOD BASE = 0519902C DISP = 00044A
IAT3713 APAR NUMBER = PTF NUMBER = OS260
IAT3713 MODULE = IATOSWD MOD BASE = 05191000 DISP = 00038E
IAT3713 APAR NUMBER = PTF NUMBER = OS260
IAT3713 MODULE = IATOSWC MOD BASE = 0518E000 DISP = 000876
IAT3713 APAR NUMBER = PTF NUMBER = OS260
IAT3713 PSW AT TIME OF FAILURE 071C1000 80013AE4 ILC 2 INTC 0000
IAT3713 THE FAILING INSTRUCTION IS 0A0D
IAT3713 REGISTERS AT TIME OF FAILURE
IAT3713 REGS 0- 3 05194618 00000085 050ABCD0 10000004
IAT3713 REGS 4- 7 0000004C 00000000 00000000 050ABC98
IAT3713 REGS 8-11 05194A9C 0519D000 0519C000 051937D8
IAT3713 REGS 12-15 04F01000 05194000 00013AE0 04F26148
IAT3713 *---------------------------------------------------------------------
IAT3713 ****************************************
IAT3702 WTR (PRT002 ) FAILED DM133 - JES3 FAILURE NO. 0002
IAT3708 WTR (PRT002 ) IS BEING REINSTATED

Stopping RJP console messages *FREE,con

Function

Use the *FREE command to stop output of all messages currently queued for a RJP console at the time the command is issued. All messages queued for the RJP console after the command is issued are displayed normally. If you omit the con parameter, the command applies to the RJP console from which you issue the command.

The *FREE command stops all output messages queued in storage for the workstation. Messages saved on the JES3 spool are not deleted.

Attention: Use this command with caution because it purges not only the messages issued by a single function (for example, the reply to an *INQUIRY,Q request), but all messages waiting to be displayed or printed (for example, sign-on, mount, and device error messages).

Syntax

```
*FREE,con
```
Equivalent MVS command

`Control Q`  
Sends the messages that are currently queued to this MCS console to the log.  
See [z/OS MVS System Commands](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/ST40WM_2.2.0/com.ibm.mvs.doc/BOOKS/SECREF.pdf) for more information about the Control Q command.

**Parameter**

`con`  
Specifies the name of the console for which messages need to be freed.

**Rules**

- You can only issue `*FREE` (without a console name) from an RJP console. This is called a non-directed `*FREE` command.
- You must have an authority level of 10 or greater to issue a non-directed `*FREE` from an RJP console.
- If `*FREE` is issued from an MCS console, an RJP console name must also be specified. Directing a command to a specific console is called a directed `*FREE` command.
- You must have MCS master authority or JES3 authority level 15 to issue directed `*FREE` commands.

**Examples**

Purge all messages currently queued to the issuing console:

`*FREE`

Purge all messages currently queued to the JES3 RJP console (RTM01) from another console in the sysplex:

`*FREE,RTM01`

---

**Displaying the status of active jobs *INQUIRY,A**

**Function**

Use the `*INQUIRY,A` command to display the:

- Status of jobs active on a particular DSP
- Names of jobs waiting to be transmitted to other nodes through BSC/NJE, and the transmission paths for the jobs
- Status of JES3 jobs active on each main
- Status of jobs in execution for the specified job class.
- Status of jobs in execution for the specified job class group.
- Status of jobs in execution for the specified service class.
- Status of active jobs in the deadline queue
- Names of jobs that are currently being transmitted to other nodes
- Names of the logical senders handling the transmissions

**Note:** This display does not include the names of jobs that were put in action as a result of using the `*F,NJE,NAME=,HOLD` command. Use the `*I,Q,H` command to display these jobs. Use the `*I,A,D=NJESND` command only for BSC/NJE communication.
**INQUIRY,A**

**Syntax**

```
*INQUIRY,A
```

**Parameters**

**D=dspname or ALL**
Displays the status of jobs being processed by the designated DSP (dspname) or the status of all jobs being processed by all active DSPs (ALL).

For a 3800 writer DSP, the display contains job information for the output that is visible at the transfer station.

For an FSS writer DSP, the display contains job information for the output sent to the FSS. This may be a job that has completed processing on the output device but is being retained by the FSS. See the FSS application documentation, *z/OS MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface* to determine if there is a better way to monitor job status.

**D=DLINE**
Displays the status of active jobs in the deadline queue.

**D=DEADLINE**
Displays the status of the job currently being processed by the DEADLINE DSP.

**D=INTRDR**
Displays the jobs that are being processed by internal reader DSPs.

**D=INTRDR,R**
Resets the high water mark value to the current number of internal reader jobs either active or waiting to be processed.

**main**
Displays the status of all active JES3 jobs on the designated main.

**C=class**
Displays jobs in execution that have the specified job class.

**G=group**
Displays jobs in execution that have the specified job class group.

**J=jobno**
Displays the status of the designated active job.

**SRVCLASS=srvclass or SRVCL=srvclass**
Displays jobs in execution that have the specified service class. Jobs in JES-managed groups and WLM-managed groups are displayed.
Examples

Display all jobs active on C/I service DSPs.
*I,A,D=CI

- JES3 displays the following message for each job active in CI. If a job is being processed by a C/I FSS address space, the C/I FSS name is displayed.

```
IAT8522 JOB JOB200 (JOB33518) ACTIVE ON CI 0000.59 MIN
IAT8522 JOB JOB11 (JOB33604) ACTIVE ON CIFSS1 0000.12 MIN
IAT8522 JOB JOB2 (JOB33606) ACTIVE ON CIFSS1 0000.09 MIN
```

Display the names of all jobs waiting to be transmitted and all jobs currently being transmitted to other nodes in the network.
*I,A,D=NJESND

- JES3 displays the following message for each job waiting to be transmitted:

```
IAT8522 JOB jobno jobname ACTIVE ON NJESND
TIME NAVAIL SCHED FOR nodename
```

- JES3 displays the following message for each job currently being transmitted:

```
IAT8522 JOB jobno jobname ACTIVE ON NJESND
|sender| time|
```

Display the status of all jobs active on SY2.
*I,A,SY2

- JES3 displays the following messages:

```
IAT8524 JOB RACF (JOB32766) ON SY2 004502.93 MIN
IAT8524 JOB SYSLOG (JOB32765) ON SY2 004502.93 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JES3CI (JOB33379) CIFSS2 ON SY2 004364.71 MIN
IAT8524 JOB GTFJES3 (JOB33401) GTF ON SY2 004218.21 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB23 (JOB33727) STEP1 ON SY2 000001.03 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB11 (JOB33718) STEP1 ON SY2 000000.50 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB26 (JOB33734) STEP1 ON SY2 000000.01 MIN
IAT8593 INQUIRY ON ACTIVE JOBS COMPLETE, 7 JOBS DISPLAYED
```

Display the status of jobs in class A that are active on SY1.
*I,A,SY1,C=A

- JES3 displays the following messages:

```
IAT8524 JOB RACF (JOB32766) ON SY1 004504.63 MIN
IAT8524 JOB SYSLOG (JOB32765) ON SY1 004504.63 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JES3CI (JOB33379) CIFSS1 ON SY1 004366.41 MIN
IAT8524 JOB GTFJES3 (JOB33401) GTF ON SY1 004219.91 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB12 (JOB33827) STEP1 ON SY1 000001.30 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB30 (JOB33834) ON SY1 000000.40 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB33 (JOB33846) ON SY1 000000.09 MIN
IAT8593 INQUIRY ON ACTIVE JOBS COMPLETE, 7 JOBS DISPLAYED
```

Display the status of all jobs in group A that are active on any system.
*I,A,G=A

- JES3 displays the following messages:

```
IAT8524 JOB JOB40 (JOB33953) STEP1 ON SY1 000000.01 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB13 (JOB33946) STEP1 ON SY1 000000.01 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB31 (JOB33947) ON SY1 000000.00 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB30 (JOB33943) ON SY1 000000.03 MIN
IAT8524 JOB JOB12 (JOB33942) STEP1 ON SY1 000000.01 MIN
IAT8593 INQUIRY ON ACTIVE JOBS COMPLETE, 5 JOBS DISPLAYED
```

Display the status of the active job 12891.
*I,A,J=12891

- JES3 displays the following messages:
Displaying job backlog *INQUIRY,B

Function

Use the *INQUIRY,B command to display:
- The number of jobs backlogged for each JES3 function (DSP).
- The number of jobs backlogged for a job class.
- The number of jobs backlogged for a job class group.
- The number of jobs backlogged for a service class.
- The number of jobs backlogged for a terminal group.
- The number of jobs backlogged for a main or all mains.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,B
```

Parameters

**SRVCLASS=** or **SRVCL=**

Displays the number of backlogged jobs, by service class. Only jobs that have been scheduled for main service or are waiting to be scheduled for main service are included. The following information is displayed for each service class that is requested:
- Whether the jobs in the service class belong to JES-managed groups or WLM-managed groups. Separate lines are displayed for groups that are JES managed and for groups that are WLM managed.
- The number of jobs in execution.
- The number of jobs scheduled for main service, but not executing.
- The number of jobs that are waiting to be scheduled for main service.
ALL
Displays the number of backlogged jobs for all service classes.

srvclass
Displays the number of backlogged jobs in the specified service class.

pattern
Displays the number of backlogged jobs in each service class that matches the specified pattern (not to exceed eight characters). You can specify an asterisk (*) in the pattern to represent zero or more characters, or you can specify a question mark (?) to represent a single character. See “Examples” section below for use of these characters.

C=
Displays the number of jobs backlogged, by job class. Only jobs that have been scheduled for main service or are waiting to be scheduled for main service are included. The following information is displayed for each job class that is requested:
- Whether the jobs in the job class belong to JES-managed groups or WLM-managed groups. Separate lines are displayed for groups that are JES managed and for groups that are WLM managed.
- The number of jobs in execution.
- The number of jobs scheduled for main service, but not executing.
- The number of jobs that are waiting to be scheduled for main service.

ALL
Displays the number of backlogged jobs in all job classes.

class
Displays the number of backlogged jobs in a specific job class.

pattern
Displays the number of jobs in each job class that matches the specified pattern (not to exceed eight characters). You can specify an asterisk (*) in the pattern to represent zero or more characters, or you can specify a question mark (?) to represent a single character. See “Examples” section below for use of these characters.

G=
Displays the number of jobs backlogged, by job class group. Only jobs that have been scheduled for main service or are waiting to be scheduled for main service are included. The following information is displayed for each job class group that is requested:
- Whether the jobs in the job class group belong to JES-managed groups or WLM-managed groups. Separate lines are displayed for groups that are JES managed and for groups that are WLM managed.
- The number of jobs in execution.
- The number of jobs scheduled for main service, but not executing.
- The number of jobs that are waiting to be scheduled for main service.

ALL
Displays the number of backlogged jobs in all job class groups.

class
Displays the number of backlogged jobs in a specific job class group.

pattern
Displays the number of jobs in each job class group that matches the specified pattern (not to exceed eight characters). You can specify an asterisk (*) in the pattern to represent zero or more characters, or you can specify a question mark (?) to represent a single character. See “Examples” section below for use of these characters.
**INQUIRY,B**

M  Displays the number of jobs on the JES3 job queue that have not yet been processed.

**main**  Displays the number of jobs scheduled for the designated main.

**T=termgrp**  Displays the number of jobs for the designated terminal group.

### Examples

Display the backlog of jobs by JES3 function (DSP).

```
*I,B
IAT8688 FUNCTION ACTIVE WAITING
IAT8688 MAIN 00000007 00000007
IAT8688 CI 00000001 00000010
IAT8688 INTRDR 00000002 00000002
IAT8619 INQUIRY ON BACKLOG COMPLETE
```

Display the backlog of jobs for all service classes.

```
*I,B,SRVCLASS=ALL
IAT8621 SRVCLASS MODE EXECUTING SCHEDULED NOT SCHED
IAT8621 DISCRETN WLM 00000001 00000002 00000000
IAT8621 LONG JES 00000000 00000008 00000000
IAT8621 LONG WLM 00000001 00000006 00000010
IAT8621 MEDIUM WLM 00000000 00000000 00000001
IAT8621 PROD WLM 00000000 00000000 00000001
IAT8621 SHORT WLM 00000001 00000001 00000000
IAT8621 TESTA JES 00000010 00000002 00000000
IAT8621 TESTA WLM 00000002 00000002 00000000
IAT8621 TESTB WLM 00000052 00000050 00000000
IAT8621 INQUIRY ON BACKLOG COMPLETE
```

Display the backlog of jobs for service class TESTA.

```
*I,B,SRVCLASS=TESTA
IAT8621 SRVCLASS MODE EXECUTING SCHEDULED NOT SCHED
IAT8621 TESTA JES 00000010 00000002 00000000
IAT8621 TESTA WLM 00000002 00000002 00000000
IAT8621 INQUIRY ON BACKLOG COMPLETE
```

Display the backlog of jobs for all service classes that start with TESTA.

```
*I,B,SRVCLASS=TESTA*
IAT8621 SRVCLASS MODE EXECUTING SCHEDULED NOT SCHED
IAT8621 TESTA JES 00000010 00000002 00000000
IAT8621 TESTA WLM 00000002 00000002 00000000
IAT8621 TESTAB WLM 00000052 00000050 00000000
IAT8621 INQUIRY ON BACKLOG COMPLETE
```

Display the backlog of jobs for all service classes that start with the letter T, followed by any two characters, followed by the letters T and A, followed by zero or more characters.

```
*I,B,SRVCLASS=T???TA*
IAT8621 SRVCLASS MODE EXECUTING SCHEDULED NOT SCHED
IAT8621 TESTA JES 00000010 00000002 00000000
IAT8621 TESTA WLM 00000002 00000002 00000000
IAT8621 TESTAB WLM 00000052 00000050 00000000
IAT8621 INQUIRY ON BACKLOG COMPLETE
```

Display the backlog of jobs for all job classes.

```
*I,B,C=ALL
IAT8623 CLASS MODE FUNCTION EXECUTING SCHEDULED NOT SCHED
IAT8623 A JES MAIN 00000002 00000005 00000000
```
Displaying buffer pools *INQUIRY,C

Function
Use the *INQUIRY,C command to display the current status of the JSAM and console buffer pools. The display includes statistics such as current and maximum use counts for these pools.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,C
```

Parameters

C  Displays the current status of the console buffer pool. The following items are displayed for each type of buffer pool:
  * The number of console buffers in use.
  * The maximum number of console buffers used.
  * The number of secondary extents in use.
  * The maximum number of secondary extents used.
  * The number of reserved buffers in use.
  * The maximum number of reserved buffers used.

R  Resets the console buffer counters to the number currently in use. The following counter is reset:
  * The maximum number of console buffers used.
  * The maximum number of secondary extents used.
  * The maximum number of reserved buffers used.
**Examples**

Display the current status of the JSAM buffer pool:

```
*I,C
IAT8506 JSAM BUFFER USAGE
IAT8725 TOTAL NUMBER OF JSAM BUFFERS .......... 00500
IAT8508 CURRENT NUMBER IN USE .................. 00016
IAT8510 MAXIMUM NUMBER USED .................... 00007
IAT8722 PRIMARY EXTENT SIZE ..................... 00500
IAT8723 SECONDARY EXTENT SIZE ................... 00250
IAT8724 SECONDARY EXTENTS ALLOWED ............... 0004
IAT8501 CURRENT SECONDARY EXTENTS IN USE ....... 0000
IAT8512 NUMBER OF AWAITs FOR AVAILABLE BUFFER .... 0000
```

Display the current status of the console buffer pools:

```
*I,C,C
IAT8514 CONSOLE BUFFER POOL USAGE
IAT8514 CONSOLE TEXT BUFFERS
IAT8508 CURRENT NUMBER IN USE ................... 00001
IAT8510 MAXIMUM NUMBER USED ..................... 00002
IAT8501 CURRENT SECONDARY EXTENTS IN USE ....... 0000
IAT8503 MAXIMUM SECONDARY EXTENTS USED .......... 0000
IAT8720 CURRENT NUMBER OF RESERVED CELLS IN USE .. 0000
IAT8721 MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RESERVED CELLS USED .... 0000
IAT8514 IATCNWO WORK CELL USAGE
IAT8508 CURRENT NUMBER IN USE ................... 00000
IAT8510 MAXIMUM NUMBER USED ..................... 00001
IAT8501 CURRENT SECONDARY EXTENTS IN USE ....... 0000
```

Display the current status of the JES3 console buffer pools and then reset the console buffer counters to the number currently in use:

```
*I,C,C,R
IAT8514 CONSOLE BUFFER POOL USAGE
IAT8514 CONSOLE TEXT BUFFERS
IAT8508 CURRENT NUMBER IN USE ................... 00001
IAT8510 MAXIMUM NUMBER USED ..................... 00002
IAT8501 CURRENT SECONDARY EXTENTS IN USE ....... 0000
IAT8503 MAXIMUM SECONDARY EXTENTS USED .......... 0000
IAT8720 CURRENT NUMBER OF RESERVED CELLS IN USE .. 0000
IAT8721 MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RESERVED CELLS USED .... 0000
IAT8514 IATCNWO WORK CELL USAGE
IAT8508 CURRENT NUMBER IN USE ................... 00000
IAT8510 MAXIMUM NUMBER USED ..................... 00001
IAT8501 CURRENT SECONDARY EXTENTS IN USE ....... 0000
IAT8515 CONSOLE BUFFER COUNTERs HAVE BEEN RESET
```

---

**Displaying job classes *INQUIRY,C=class**

**Function**

Use the *INQUIRY,C=class command to display information about a job class, such as the group name, spool partition, and class limits.

**Syntax**

```
*INQUIRY,C=class
```

---

222  z/OS JES3 Commands
**INQUIRY,C=class**

**Parameters**

**C=class**
Displays the following information for the job class specified:
- Job class group, spool partition, default class indicator.
- The systems where the class is defined.
- The systems where the class is enabled.
- Setup depth (SDEPTH).
- Class limits (TDEPTH, MDEPTH, TLIMIT, MLIMIT).

**ALL**
Displays the following information for all job classes:
- Job class group.
- Spool partition.
- Default class indicator.
- The systems where the class is defined to run.
- The systems where the class is enabled to run.
- Setup depth (SDEPTH).
- Class limits (TDEPTH, MDEPTH, TLIMIT, MLIMIT).

**SP**
Displays the name of the spool partition assigned for the specified job class.

**Examples**

Display information for job class A:

```
*I,C=A
IAT8609 CLASS INQUIRY INFORMATION
INFORMATION FOR CLASS A
GROUP=JES3TEST (WLM), SPART=NONE, DEFAULT=YES
DEFINED ON SY1, SY2, SY3, SY4, SY5, SY6, SY7, SYLOCAL8
ENABLED ON SY1, SY2, SY3, SY4, SY5
LIMIT SYSTEM/CLASS MAXIMUM CURRENT
SDEPTH --- 100 10
TDEPTH --- 100 20
TLIMIT B 10 1
TLIMIT C 10 2
TLIMIT D 10 3
MDEPTH SY1 100 50
MDEPTH SY2 50 0
MDEPTH SY3 100 10
MDEPTH SY4 50 11
MDEPTH SY5 100 20
MLIMIT SY1/B 10 3
MLIMIT SY2/B 20 4
MLIMIT SY2/C 10 5
JESMSG=LOG, SPIN=NO
```

**Note:** If the class is disabled on all systems, the text DISABLED ON ALL SYSTEMS will appear in the line that says ENABLED ON.....

Display the name of the spool partition assigned to contain spool data for all jobs in job class A:

```
*I,C=A,SP
IAT8942 NO PARTITION DEFINED FOR CLASS A
```

Display the name of the spool partition assigned to contain spool data for all jobs in class E:

```
*I,C=E,SP
IAT8941 SPOOL PARTITION FOR JOB CLASS E IS PART5
```
**INQUIRY,D**

Displaying RJP status and device status *INQUIRY,D*

**Function**
Use the *INQUIRY,D command to display the status of:
- BSC RJP workstations
- BSC RJP lines
- SNA RJP workstation devices
- All JES3 and JES3-managed devices
- An output device and its current output characteristics

**Note:** For an FSS device, the display contains job information for the output sent to the FSS. This may be a job that has completed processing on the output device but is being retained by the FSS. See the FSS application documentation, *z/OS MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface*, to determine if there is a better way to monitor job status.

**Syntax**

```
  *INQUIRY,D
  \( D= \text{Options} \)

\( D= \text{Options:} \)
```

```plaintext
N=10
\( \text{name} \)
\( \text{main} \)
\( \text{V=vol} \)
\( \text{main} \)
\( \text{S} \)
```

```
D= Options:
```

```
INQUIRY,D
\( N=10 \)
\( \text{name} \)
\( \text{main} \)
\( \text{V=vol} \)
\( \text{S} \)
```
Parameters

**D=devnum or /devnum or devname**
Specifies the number (by 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number) or name of one or more output devices. If omitted, the number specified in the N parameter or the first ten JES3-managed devices attached to the global are displayed. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

```
  ddd
  dddd
  /ddd
  /dddd
```

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**D=devnum or /devnum or devname,SHORT or S**
Displays status information for the specified devices on the global processor.

**D=devnum or /devnum,main**

**D=devnum or /devnum,(main),N=1**
Indicates the device defined to JES3 by the specified device number and main name. If you include more than one main name, the parameters can see more than one device; each device is defined by device number, devnum, and a main name.

JES3 displays status information for each device on each main using the device number.
D=devnum or /devnum,(main),N=nnn or ALL
   Specifies a series of JES3-defined devices being used by main. The series
   starts with the device defined by the device number, devnum or /devnum,
   and either continues for nnn device numbers or ends with the last device
   number defined for the main (ALL). JES3 displays devices in the order
   they appear in the SETUNIT or SUPUNIT table when you use this
   parameter. If you include more than one main name, these parameters
   specify a series of devices for each main.
   JES3 displays status information for each device in each series.
   For remote devices with N= specified, JES3 displays devices for the
   corresponding remote workstation only.
   JES3 issues message IAT8562 for each JES3 device identified by the
   command and IAT8572 for each JES3-managed or SMS-managed device
   defined to JES3 and identified by the command.

D=devnum or /devnum,(main),SHORT or S
   Displays status information for the specified devices on the selected main.

D=(devnum or /devnum-devnum or /devnum),main
   Specifies a range of devices on a selected main.

D=(devnum or /devnum-devnum or /devnum),main,SHORT or S
   Displays status information for the specified devices on the selected main.

D={devX|/devX},main,main....
   Displays information about all devices attached to the specified control unit on
   a selected main(s).

D=main or (main,main...)
   JES3 will indicate if the main specified is the global or local processor.

L=lname or ALL
   Displays the status of the names of the BSC RJP communications lines. If ALL
   is specified, the status of all BSC RJP lines and SNA RJP workstations is
   displayed.

main or (main,main)
   Displays the status of JES3-managed devices on the main(s).

{N=nnn|ALL|10 (the default)}
   Specifies the number of JES3-managed devices to be displayed.
   • If both D= and N= are omitted, then the first ten devices are displayed.
   • If D= is omitted and N= specifies a number, then nnn or all global and
     execution devices (whichever is smaller) are displayed. Global devices are
     displayed first, followed by execution devices, unless the number of global
     devices is greater than or equal to the value specified by N=, in which case
     only global devices are displayed. If N=ALL is specified, then all JES3 global
     and execution devices are displayed.
   • If D= is specified and N= is omitted, then only the requested device is
     displayed.
   • If D= specifies the device name of a device that does not exist, no devices
     are displayed regardless of what N= specifies.
   • If D= specifies the device number of a device that does not exist, and N=
     specifies a value greater than one, JES3 displays devices starting with the
     first entry in the SETUNIT or SUPUNIT table (depending upon the presence
     of a processor name) that contains a device number greater than the one
     specified.
If D= specifies an RJP console, reader, punch, or printer, and N=nnn is specified, then either nnn or all devices in the workstation (whichever is smaller), starting with the requested device, are displayed. If N=ALL is specified, then all devices in the workstation, starting with the requested device, are displayed.

If D= specifies a non-RJP device attached to the global, and N=nnn is specified, then nnn or all global devices (whichever is smaller), starting with the requested device, are displayed. If N=ALL is specified, then all global devices, starting with the requested device, are displayed.

If D= specifies an execution device and N=nnn is specified, then nnn or all execution devices (whichever is smaller), starting with the requested device, are displayed. If N=ALL is specified, then all execution devices, starting with the requested device, are displayed.

Specifying N=ALL or a large number for a non-RJP inquiry can flood your console(s) with messages and adversely affect system performance.

**SHORT or S**
Displays the status of a device on a specified main only.

T=wsname or ALL
Specifies the 5-character workstation name.

T=ALL,ONLINE or ,TRACEON
Displays the status of all BSC RJP and SNA RJP workstations. If ONLINE is specified, the status of all BSC RJP and SNA RJP workstations that are signed on is displayed. If TRACEON is specified, the status of all SNA RJP workstations for which the trace facility was requested is displayed.

*Note:* This command does not display the setup characteristics of a remote SNA RJP printer.

V=vol
Displays the disposition of the device with the designated volume serial number.

V=vol,SHORT or S
Displays status information for the specified volumes on the selected main.

**Rules**

- You can use only one set of parentheses on the D= keyword parameter.
- You can specify multiple device addresses or multiple mains but not both on the D= keyword parameter.
  - For example:
    ```
    *I,D,D=(3D4,367),SY1 is a valid entry
    *I,D,D=234,(SY1,SY2) is a valid entry
    *I,D,D=(3D4,367),(SY1,SY2) is not a valid entry
    ```
- Do not enter the parentheses when specifying a single device address or main on the D= keyword parameter.
- You can substitute the device address value with a device's JNAME on the D= keyword parameter.
- You can specify multiple volume serial numbers or multiple mains, but not both on the V= keyword parameter.
- For non-RJP devices, JES3 searches the SUPUNIT or SETUNIT table when you select the N= keyword parameter. JES3 displays devices in the order that they appear on the DEVICE initialization statements in the JES3 initialization deck.
**INQUIRY,D**

unless you specify ADDRSORT=YES on the SETPARAM initialization statement. If you specify ADDRSORT=YES, the tables are sorted numerically.

- For RJP devices, JES3 displays devices in the order that they appear within the workstation.
- You can receive duplicate output if you specify multiple mains on a D= keyword parameter and the specified device is defined on both mains with the same device address.
- Even though you can display the status of an SMS-managed device if it is defined in the JES3 initialization stream, it is still managed by SMS and not JES3.
- If both D= and a main name are specified, and the main specified is the global, then the SUPUNIT table is searched if the device is not found in the SETUNIT table. In this case, ddd may represent a device address (JUNIT) or a JNAME.
- The *INQUIRY,D,N=nnn) command without D= specified does not display remote devices. Remote devices can be displayed only by specifying D=jname. The *INQUIRY,D,D= command can be used to display remote devices even if the remote workstation is inactive.
- If you have a device name ending with an ‘X’ (dddX), and a group of devices beginning with the same hexadecimal characters as the device name (for example, a device name ‘FAAX’ and a group of device numbers ‘FAA0, FAA1, ... FAAF’), to request status of the devices attached to the control unit, you need to specify the range of devices (*I D=devnum-devnum) instead of the control unit (*I D=devX). This prevents JES3 from confusing the device numbers (in control unit format) with the device name.

**Results**

This command causes one of the following messages to be issued:

IAT8618 wsname SNA RJP NOT SIGNED ON,
({TRACE ON|TRACE OFF})

IAT8622 wsname, lname, RDS HELD, {TRACE ON|TRACE OFF}

**Examples**

Display the numbers of all devices in the complex defined to JES3 with each of five device numbers starting with the number 482:

*I,D,D=482,N=5

Display the status of each occurrence in the complex of the device defined on mains SY1 and SY2 by the device number 482:

*I,D,D=482, (SY1,SY2)

**Displaying defined destinations for inbound NJE SYSOUT**

**INQUIRY,DEST**

**Function**

Use the *INQUIRY,DEST command to display defined destinations for inbound NJE SYSOUT files.

**Syntax**
Parameters

DEST=name
   Specifies the name of the destination to be displayed.

N=nnn or ALL
   Specifies the number of destinations to be displayed. If DEST= is specified then
   N=1 is the default; if DEST= is not specified N=10 is the default and
   destinations are displayed starting with the first one.

Examples

*INQUIRY, DEST, N=3
IAT8636 DEST=FRED TYPE=USERID
IAT8636 DEST=SUE TYPE=DEVICE
IAT8636 DEST=PRINT* TYPE=DEVICE
IAT8566 3 DESTINATIONS FOUND

Displaying functional subsystems *INQUIRY,F

Function
Use the *INQUIRY,F command to display:

- The attributes and current status of the FSS
- Information for all FSSs of a particular type (WTR, C/I), whether active or
  inactive
- Maximum counts and status information for C/I service DSPs running in a C/I
  FSS.

Syntax

Parameters

ACTIVE
   Displays information for all active FSSs.

ALL
   Displays information for all FSSs, active and inactive.

FSS=fssname
   Displays information for a specific FSS.
*INQUIRY,F

INACT
Displays information for all inactive FSSs.

TYPE =WTR or CI
Displays information for all output writer FSSs or for all C/I FSSs.

C Displays a short version of messages IAT8701 and IAT8702.

S Displays system information for the specified FSSs.

Examples

Display information for all the active FSSs:
*I,F

Display information for all C/I FSSs:
*INQUIRY,F,TYPE=CI

Display information for all the inactive FSSs:
*I,F,INACT

Display information for the FSS, WTSUBSYS:
*I,F,FSS=WTSUBSYS

Display system information for all FSSs:
*I,F,ALL,S
Display the short version of messages IAT8701 and IAT8702 for the inactive FSSs:

*I,F,INACT,C

IAT8701 FSSNAME TYP SYSTEM PROCNAME JOBID STA TTSM D R C
IAT8702 CIFSS2 C/I SY1 JES3CI NONE INAC N N
IAT8702 CIFSS3 C/I SY1 JES3CI NONE INAC Y N
IAT8702 CIFSS4 C/I SY2 JES3CI NONE INAC Y N
IAT8702 CIFSS5 C/I SY2 JES3CI NONE INAC Y N
IAT8702 CIFSS6 C/I SY6 JES3CI NONE INAC N N
IAT8702 CIFSS7 C/I SY7 JES3CI NONE INAC Y N
IAT8702 CIFSS8 C/I SY3 JES3CI NONE INAC Y N
IAT8702 MF1 TWR SY1 PRTSIMO2 NONE INAC N JES 42
IAT8702 PRT804 TWR SY1 PRT804 NONE INAC N JES 42

Displaying GMS components *INQUIRY,G

Function
Use the *INQUIRY,G command to obtain the status of GMS components of JES3 and to display the name of the spool partition assigned for a specific main or all mains. A main's spool partition contains the spool data for each job that runs on that main unless other partitions were specifically assigned for the job's job class, SYSOUT data, or in the job's /*MAIN control statement.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,G,main,ALL,CHK,CLASS,class,GROUP,group,SELECT,S,SP,SMR
```

Parameters

**main**
Displays information for the specified main processor.

**ALL**
Displays information for every main processor in the complex.

**CHK**
Displays the current GMS checkpoint records in dump format.

**C or CLASS**
Displays status of the classes.

**class**
Displays the class status. If this parameter is omitted, the status of all of the classes is displayed.

**G or GROUP**
Displays the execution resource status of the groups and whether a group is managed by JES or managed by WLM.

**group**
Displays the group status. If this parameter is omitted, the status of all of the groups is displayed.
Display the current SELECT mode options.

opt
- Specifies the option to be displayed. Valid options from the SELECT initialization statement are:
  - CHOICE
  - INCL
  - INCR
  - LSTOR
  - MAGEL
  - MAGER
  - MAXI
  - MODE
  - SAGEL
  - SAGER
  - SBAR
  - SDEPTH

  If no select mode option is specified, all select mode options are displayed.

SMR
- Displays the SELECT mode records in dump format.

SP
- Displays the name of the spool partition assigned for the specified main or all mains.

Examples

Display the name of the spool partition assigned for main SY2.

*I,G,SY2,SP
IAT8943 SPOOL PARTITION FOR SY2 IS PART2

Display the status of the group JES3TEST on SY1.

*I,G,SY1,G,JES3TEST
IAT8932 GROUP - JES3TEST - STATUS=ON MODE=JES DI=0009 AI=0009 UI=0000
ALLOC=DEM UNAL=MAN BAR=NO JSPAN=ALL - SY1
IAT8599 INQUIRY ON GMS COMPLETE

Display the status of the group JES3TEST on SY1.

*I,G,SY1,G,WLMTEST
IAT8932 GROUP - WLMTEST - STATUS=ON MODE=WLM - SY1
IAT8599 INQUIRY ON GMS COMPLETE

Note: Initiator-related options are only displayed for JES3-managed groups.

Display the status of the group JES3TEST on all systems.

*I,G,ALL,G,JES3TEST
IAT8932 GROUP - JES3TEST - STATUS=ON MODE=WLM - SY1
IAT8932 GROUP - JES3TEST - STATUS=ON MODE=WLM - SY2
IAT8932 GROUP - JES3TEST - STATUS=ON MODE=WLM - SY3
IAT8932 GROUP - JES3TEST - STATUS=ON MODE=WLM - SY4
IAT8932 GROUP - JES3TEST - STATUS=ON MODE=WLM - SY5

Display the status of class A on all systems.
Displaying the status of a specific job *INQUIRY,J

**Function**

Use the *INQUIRY,J command to display:

- The names of all the spool data sets that contain the job's spool data.
- Only the names of the spool data sets that are in spool hold status.
- The name of the spool partition assigned for a particular job.
- The status of a particular job, including why the job is waiting to be scheduled for a particular function and how long it has been waiting.
- Extended information for a job, such as the scheduling environment, service class, and job class group.

**Syntax**

*INQUIRY,G

*I,G,ALL,C,A

IAT8934 CLASS - A - STATUS=ON - GRP=JES3TEST - SY2
IAT8934 CLASS - A - STATUS=ON - GRP=JES3TEST - SY1
IAT8934 CLASS - A - STATUS=ON - GRP=JES3TEST - SY3
IAT8934 CLASS - A - STATUS=ON - GRP=JES3TEST - SY4
IAT8934 CLASS - A - STATUS=ON - GRP=JES3TEST - SY5
IAT8934 CLASS - A - STATUS=ON - GRP=JES3TEST - SY6
IAT8934 CLASS - A - STATUS=ON - GRP=JES3TEST - SY7
IAT8934 CLASS - A - STATUS=ON - GRP=JES3TEST - SYLOCAL8
IAT8599 INQUIRY ON GMS COMPLETE

Display the select mode information in effect for SY1.
*I,G,SY1,SELECT

IAT8930 SELECT - SBAR - NONE - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - MAGER - 00000001 - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - SAGER - 00000000 - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - MAGEL - 00000014 - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - SAGEL - 00000014 - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - SDEPTH - 00000255 - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - INCR - 00000001 - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - INCL - 00000014 - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - CHOICE - FIRSTFIT - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - LSTOR=24000 ALLOC=000000000 AVAIL=24000 - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - MODE - Z - SY1
IAT8930 SELECT - MAXI - ALL - SY1
IAT8599 INQUIRY ON GMS COMPLETE

Display the select mode SDEPTH value in effect for SY1.
*I,G,SY1,SELECT,SDEPTH

IAT8930 SELECT - SDEPTH - 00000255 - SY1
IAT8599 INQUIRY ON GMS COMPLETE
Parameters

**J=jobname or jobno**

 Specifies the job name or job number of the jobs to be processed by the command.

 JES3 displays the jobs based on the other parameters that are specified in the command.

**pattern**

 Specifies the job name that matches the specified pattern (not to exceed eight characters). You can specify an asterisk (*) in the pattern to represent zero or more characters, or you can specify a question mark (?) to represent a single character.

**E**

 Displays the estimated number of lines, pages, or records to be printed and the number of cards to be punched for the job. If the job has completed processing on a local main, the display contains the actual counts.

**M**

 Displays a list of the mains on which the specified jobs are eligible to run.

**SD**

 Displays the ddnames of all the spool data sets that contain spool data for the specified job(s).

**SH**

 Displays the ddnames of the spool data sets in spool hold status that contain spool data for the specified job(s).

**SP**

 Displays the name of the spool partition assigned for the specified job by the job's JCL (on the /*MAIN control statement). If none was assigned in the JCL, display the name of the partition assigned, if any, for all jobs in the same class as the specified job.
For network jobs, it displays the assigned spool partition of the origin node which is specified in the NJERMT statement for that node in inish deck.

W Displays the reason a job is waiting to be scheduled, and the amount of time the job is waiting.

T=term Displays the status of jobs from the designated terminal group.

ID=userid Specifies the userid that belongs to the owner.

SUBID=userid Specifies the user that belongs to the job submittor.

If specified, the userid is obtained from the /*MAIN JCL statement. If it is not specified on the /*MAIN JCL statement, the userid of the job owner (ID=userid) is used by default.

X Displays extended information for a job such as the job's scheduling environment and service class.

Rule
You can specify a maximum of 21 job names, numbers, or job name groups each time you issue the command.

Examples
List the ddnames of all spool data sets that contain data for all jobs with names beginning with the character string DISB:

*I,J=DISB*,SD

IAT8674 JOB DISB98 (JOB34150) P=04 CL=E OUTSERV(PENDING WTR)
IAT8677 JOB DISB98 (JOB34150) DD=SPool1, SPOOL3
IAT8674 JOB DISB93 (JOB34130) P=02 CL=A OUTSERV(PENDING WTR)
IAT8677 JOB DISB93 (JOB34130) DD=SPool1, SPOOL2, SPOOL4

When spool data set SPOOL3 was released from spool hold status, a message was issued stating that job number 4321 is still in spool hold status. Display the name(s) of the other spool data set(s) containing data for job 4321 that are still being held:

*I,J=4321,SH

IAT8674 JOB JOB9 (JOB04321) P=02 CL=A OUTSERV(PENDING WTR)
IAT8675 JOB JOB9 (JOB04321) 001 EXTENTS HELD- SPOOL2

Display the name of the partition assigned to job DISB2:

*I,J=DISB2,SP

IAT8674 JOB DISB2 (JOB04315) P=02 CL=A OUTSERV(PENDING WTR)
IAT8681 JOB DISB2 (JOB34148) SP=PART5

Display the status of job INVENTA:

*I,J=INVENTA

IAT8674 JOB INVENTA (JOB34191) P=03 CL=B CI

List the mains on which job 5290 is eligible to run:
*INQUIRY,J

*I,J=5290,M

IAT8674 JOB JOB52 (JOB05290) P=03 CL=B MAIN(GMS SELECT)
IAT8685 JOB JOB52 (JOB05290) ELIGIBLE ON SY2, SY1, SY3, SY4, SY5
IAT8685 JOB JOB52 (JOB05290) SY6, SY7, SYLOCAL8

Display why job 1122 is not being scheduled and how long it has been waiting:
*I,J=1122,W

IAT8674 JOB JOB123 (JOB01122) P=02 CL=Z MAIN(ALLOCATE)
IAT8685 SY1 - SCHEDULING ENVIRONMENT NOT AVAILABLE
IAT8685 SY2 - REQUIRED RESOURCES NOT AVAILABLE
IAT8685 SY3 - MAIN OFFLINE/NOT CONNECTED
IAT8685 SY4 - GROUP/CLASS DISABLED
IAT8685 SY5 - GROUP/CLASS DISABLED
IAT8685 SY6 - MAIN OFFLINE/NOT CONNECTED
IAT8685 SY7 - MAIN OFFLINE/NOT CONNECTED
IAT8685 SYLOCAL8 - MAIN OFFLINE/NOT CONNECTED
IAT8687 JOB WAITING/ACTIVE 00001 HOURS 29 MINUTES 05 SECONDS

Display estimates of the number of lines, pages, or records to be printed for JOB52:
*I,J=JOB52,E

IAT8686 JOB JOB52 (JOB34191) ESTIMATES
IAT8686 0100000 LINES, 00001000 PAGES, 0001500000 BYTES, 20000 CARDS

Display extended information for JOB123, such as its scheduling environment:
*I,J=JOB123,X

IAT8674 JOB JOB123 (JOB32787) P=02 CL=Z MAIN(ALLOCATE)
IAT8564 SCHENV=IMS_PRIME, SRVCLASS=SLOWWWW, GROUP= GRPA(WLM), RUN COMMAND

Display extended information for JOB123, such as its scheduling environment, and display why the job is not being scheduled:
*I,J=JOB123,X,W

IAT8674 JOB JOB123 (JOB32787) P=02 CL=Z MAIN(ALLOCATE)
IAT8564 SCHENV=IMS_PRIME, SRVCLASS=SLOWWWW, GROUP= GRPA(WLM), RUN COMMAND
IAT8685 SY2 - MAIN OFFLINE/NOT CONNECTED
IAT8685 SY1 - NO INITIATORS STARTED in SRVCLASS ??
IAT8687 JOB WAITING/ACTIVE 00000 HOURS 07 MINUTES 40 SECONDS

Displaying deadline types *INQUIRY,L

Function
Use the *INQUIRY,L command to list or display the deadline types defined to the JES3 system.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,L
```

Parameters

```
T=(type[,type]....)
```
Specifies the types of deadlines to be displayed. In response to this parameter, the system displays the existing parameters (PRTY, LEAD, PINC, and INT)
defined on the DEADLINE statement at system initialization. If this parameter is omitted, all deadline types are displayed.

**Examples**

List the deadline types defined to the system:

*INQUIRY,L

Display the defined parameters for deadline types A and B:

*I,L,T=(A,B)

### Displaying MVS routing codes *INQUIRY,M

**Function**

Use the *INQUIRY,M command to display the routing information for all routing codes or for the specified route codes on a specified system.

**Syntax**

```
*INQUIRY,M,main
```

**Parameters**

- **main**
  - Specifies the name of the main for which you want JES3 routing information displayed.
- **code** or **(code[,code]...)**
  - Displays JES3 routing information for the MVS routing code(s) (1 through 128) that you specify.

**Rule**

If you omit parameters on the *I,M,main command, JES3 displays information for all MVS routing codes.

**Example**

Display JES3 routing information for all MVS messages issued on main SY2 with the MVS routing codes 1 through 4:

*I,M,SY2,1-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IAT8692</th>
<th>RC</th>
<th>CONS</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
<th>IAT8692</th>
<th>RC</th>
<th>CONS</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(NONE)</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(NONE)</td>
<td>JES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(NONE)</td>
<td>TAP</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(NONE)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Displaying main processors *INQUIRY,MAIN=main**

**Function**

Use the *INQUIRY,MAIN=main command to display information about a main processor, the global processor, or all main processors.
There are two forms of the command, short and extended. The short command displays the following information:

- FMID, provided the processor is attached to JESXCF.
- Status, consisting of the following:
  - Whether the processor is on line or off line.
  - Whether the processor is connected, not connected, or flushed.
  - The status of JES3 and JESXCF on the processor.
  - Whether the processor is global or local.

The extended command displays the short information plus the following extended information:

- JES3 Product level
- JES3 Service level
- Message prefix identifier
- Message destination
- Select mode
- Spool partition
- Primary and secondary track group allocation
- Message limit and interval
- Number of pages fixed at initialization time
- Number of pages in CSA and JES3AUX
- Number of pages used for open SYSOUT data sets

### Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,M
```

### Parameters

**MAIN=main**

Specifies the name of the main processor for which information is to be displayed.

**ALL**

The information is displayed for all main processors.

**JGLOBAL**

The information is displayed for the global processor.

**X**

If X is specified, short and extended information are displayed. If X is not specified, only short information is displayed.

### Example

In the examples below assume that the JES3 complex contains three processors named SY1, SY2, and SY3 and that SY1 is the global.

Display short information for main processor SY1:
Display short information for all main processors:
*I,MAIN=ALL
IAT8643 MAIN INQUIRY INFORMATION
INFORMATION FOR MAINPROC SY1
FMID=HJS7707, STATUS=(ONLINE,CONNECTED,ATTACHED,GLOBAL)

Display short information for the global:
*I,MAIN=JGLOBAL
IAT8643 MAIN INQUIRY INFORMATION
INFORMATION FOR MAINPROC SY1
FMID=HJS7707, STATUS=(ONLINE,CONNECTED,ATTACHED,GLOBAL)

Display extended information for SY3:
*I,MAIN=SY3,X
IAT8643 MAIN INQUIRY INFORMATION
INFORMATION FOR MAINPROC SY3
STATUS=(ONLINE,NOT-CONNECTED,DOWN,LOCAL), PLEVEL=00, SLEVEL=00
ID='SY3=', MDEST=M1, SELECT=Z, SPART=PARTX, TRKGRPS=(1,2),
JESMSGLMT=(00012345,00010), FIXPAGE=00005, PRTPAGE=(00030,00030),
USRPAGE=00004

Display extended information for the global:
*I,MAIN=JGLOBAL,X
IAT8643 MAIN INQUIRY INFORMATION
INFORMATION FOR MAINPROC SY1
FMID=HJS7707, STATUS=(ONLINE,CONNECTED,ATTACHED,GLOBAL), PLEVEL=15,
SLEVEL=00, ID='SY1 R=', MDEST=M1, SELECT=Z, SPART=NONE,
TRKGRPS=(1,2), JESMSGLMT=(00000000,00010), FIXPAGE=00005,
PRTPAGE=(00030,00030), USRPAGE=00004

Display extended information for all mains:
*I,MAIN=ALL,X
IAT8643 MAIN INQUIRY INFORMATION
INFORMATION FOR MAINPROC SY1
FMID=HJS7707, STATUS=(ONLINE,CONNECTED,ATTACHED,GLOBAL), PLEVEL=15,
SLEVEL=00, ID='SY1 R=', MDEST=M1, SELECT=Z, SPART=NONE,
TRKGRPS=(1,2), JESMSGLMT=(00000000,00010), FIXPAGE=00005,
PRTPAGE=(00030,00030), USRPAGE=00004
INFORMATION FOR MAINPROC SY2
STATUS=(ONLINE,NOT-CONNECTED,NOT-ATTACHED,LOCAL), ID='SY2 R=',
MDEST=M1, SELECT=Z, SPART=PARTX, TRKGRPS=(1,2),
JESMSGLMT=(00012345,00010), FIXPAGE=00005, PRTPAGE=(00030,00030),
USRPAGE=00004
INFORMATION FOR MAINPROC SY3
STATUS=(ONLINE,NOT-CONNECTED,DOWN,LOCAL), ID='SY3=', MDEST=M1,
SELECT=Z, SPART=PARTX, TRKGRPS=(1,2), JESMSGLMT=(00012345,00010),
FIXPAGE=00005, PRTPAGE=(00030,00030), USRPAGE=00004
Using the writer output multitasking facility *INQUIRY,MT

Function
The writer output multitasking facility makes it possible for writer output processing to run in parallel with other JES3 functions on the global. Use the *INQUIRY,MT command to display the status of writer multitasking.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,MT
```

Displaying DJC networks *INQUIRY,N

Function
Use the *INQUIRY,N command to list or display the status of all active DJC networks. If none of the optional parameters is specified, this command provides statistics for each defined DJC network in the JES3 system. The statistics include network ID, total number of jobs in the DJC network, the number of completed jobs in the DJC network (including jobs which have abended) and the number of jobs which have abended and are eligible for re-submission. The display also indicates whether there are missing successor jobs or sub-networks.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,N
```

Parameters

- **ID = (djcnet[,djcnet]...)**
  Specifies that the status of the designated DJC networks is to be displayed; if omitted, the status of all DJC networks is displayed.

- **J = jobname or jobno**
  Specifies that status of the designated job in the designated DJC network is to be displayed. The status information provided includes:
  - DJC network identification.
  - Job name and job number.
  - Hold/release count for the job; that is, the number of predecessor jobs still pending for the specified job.
  - Successor job count; that is, the number of successor jobs awaiting the completion of the specified job.
• Release-schedule count for the job; that is, the count of the number of predecessor jobs remaining before DJC releases a job to main service processing. Main device scheduling occurs, but the job is not released for processing until all predecessor jobs are complete.

• Status of the job indicated as follows:
  – Completed (C)
  – Abnormally completed (AC)
  – In network hold (H)
  – Failed at converter/interpreter (F)
  – In DJC operator hold (OH)
  – Null job no longer an active or participating member of the DJC network (N)
  – Job eligible for scheduling and might be active (E)

LIST
  Specifies that status of each job in each of the specified DJC networks is to be displayed.

Examples
  Display status for DJC networks PAYROLL1 and ACCT1:
  *I,N,ID=(PAYROLL1,ACCT1)

  Display status for job OVERTIME in DJC network PAYROLL1:
  *I,N,ID=PAYROLL1,J=OVERTIME

Displaying a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server *INQUIRY,NETSERV=

Function
  Use the *INQUIRY,NETSERV= command to display information about a Netserv or all Netservs.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,NETSERV=ntsvname
```

Parameters

NETSERV=ntsvname
  Specifies the name of the Netserv to be displayed.

Results

• Information for the requested Netserv, or all Netservs, is displayed.

Example

After the *S,TCP,SOCKET=S4 command in the example for that command is entered, the following command is issued on NODE1 with the shown response.

```
*I NETSERV=JES3S1
IAT8707 NETSERV INQUIRY RESPONSE
INFORMATION FOR NETSERV JES3S1
SYSTEM=SY1, HOST=, PORT= 0, STACK=, JTRACE=NO, VTRACE=NO,
```
Displaying the status of nodes *INQUIRY,NJE

Function

Use the *INQUIRY,NJE command to display the status of the networking nodes and communication lines.

Use the PWCNTL keyword on the *INQUIRY,NJE command to display the job password control option for first job card passwords your node sends to a remote node. Your node can use one of the following options to verify passwords:

- Send jobs with passwords encrypted (SENDENC).
- Send jobs with passwords in clear text (SENDCLR).
- Send jobs after passwords are verified at the local node (LOCALCHK). In this case, passwords are not sent to the remote node.

See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide and z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference for more information about PWCNTL.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,NJE NAME=nodename
```

Parameters

NAME or N=nodename

The name of a remote node or an alias.
LINE
Displays the names of all lines defined to the node named on the NAME= keyword.

NETHOLD
Displays the option for processing inbound NJE SYSOUT data in NETDATA format.

PWCNTL or PC
Displays the job password control option for passwords sent to the designated node for processing.

R
Displays the number of retries (1 through 300) JES3 will attempt before ending the BSC NJE line.

SNDR
Displays the status of logical senders defined to the node named on the NAME= keyword.

SP
Display the name of the spool partition assigned for the specified node.

Rules
• You can specify LINE or SNDR, but not both.
• The LINE and SNDR parameters are valid only for BSC/NJE.
• The NETHOLD parameter is only valid for the home node.

Results
• If you specify only the NJE operand, JES3 issues one of the following messages for each active networking line in your installation. Each message contains the name of the remote node that is directly connected to your node through the indicated line.
  IAT8651 - lname-nodename RESTARTING
  IAT8652 - lname-nodename I/O ACTIVE
  IAT8653 - lname-nodename ACTIVE
  IAT8654 - lname-nodename STARTING
  IAT8656 - lname-nodename CANCEL REQUESTED
  IAT8657 - lname-nodename LINE TERMINATING
• JES3 issues one of the following messages if you specify a node name in the command.
  – If you specify *I,NJE,NAME=nodename, JES3 issues this message:
    IAT8659  NODE nodename  {HOLD/NOHOLD} PATH pathname
    {DEFINED LINE linename | SNA PROTOCOL | blank}
    If nodename is the name of the home node, JES3 issues this message:
    IAT8659  HOME nodename  PRTDEF p PRTTSO t PRTXWTR x PUNDEF n
    If nodename is an alias, JES3 issues this message:
    IAT8659  ALIAS nodename  PRTDEF p PRTTSO t PRTXWTR x PUNDEF n
    Note: In the above examples p is the value for the PRTDEF value, t for PRTTSO, x for PRTXWTR, and n for PUNDEF on the NJERMT initialization statement or the most recent *F NJE command.
  – If you include the LINE parameter, JES3 issues this message:
IAT8660  NODE nodename ACTIVE LINES (linename RCV/NORCV
[linename RCV/NORCV]...)  
– If you include the SNDR parameter, JES3 issues this message:
IAT8661  NODE nodename NJESENDR (sendername[sendername]...)
– If you include the SP parameter, JES3 issues this message:
IAT8648  NODE nodename, SPART=spart

• If you include the PWCNTL keyword, JES3 issues the following message:
IAT8664  NODE nodename PASSWORDS WILL BE {SENT ENCRYPTED } 
{SENT IN CLEAR TEXT} {VERIFIED LOCALLY }

• If you specify *I,NJE,NAME=nodename and the node is defined with 
  TYPE=TCPIP, JES3 issues the following message:
INFORMATION FOR NODE nodename 
TYPE=TCPIP, JOBTRANS=1, JOBRECV=1, OUTTRANS=1, OUTRECV=1,
SECSIGNON=<YES/NO>, TLS=<YES/NO>, ACTIVE=<YES/NO>
PWCNTL=<SENDENC/SENDCLR/LOCALCHK>
SOCKETS DEFINED FOR THIS NODE 
SOCKET ACTIVE SERVER NETSERV SYSTEM 
s1  YES/NO YES/NO YES/NO sysname 
END OF NODE INQUIRY RESPONSE

Example
Display the job password control option for passwords sent to NODEB:
*I,NJE,N=NODEB,PWCNTL
Display the spool partition to which the inbound NJE stream from NODE1 will be 
written.
*I,NJE,N=NODE1,SP
Display the node information for NODE3, which is defined with TYPE=TCPIP.
IAT8711  NODE INQUIRY RESPONSE 
INFORMATION FOR NODE NODE3 
TYPE=TCPIP, JOBTRANS=1, JOBRECV=1, OUTTRANS=1, OUTRECV=1,
SECSIGNON=NO, TLS=NO, ACTIVE=NO, PWCNTL=SENDCLR 
SOCKETS DEFINED FOR THIS NODE 
SOCKET ACTIVE SERVER NETSERV SYSTEM 
s3  NO NO JES3S1 SY1 
END OF NODE INQUIRY RESPONSE

Displaying information about consoles *INQUIRY,O

Function
The *INQUIRY,O command displays the status of JES3 remote consoles. JES3 
displays the following information when you issue an *INQUIRY,O command:
• RJP console name (JNAME)
• Default authority level
• Current message depth
• Switch status
• Message saving indicator
• Line length
• JES3 destination classes received by this console
• Routing codes received by this console
• DLOG status
• A list of consoles switched to this console.
If you do not specify any of the optional parameters, JES3 displays the status of all remote consoles.

**Syntax**

```
*INQUIRY,O
```

**Parameters**

**ROUT**
Limits the display to only RJP consoles which are receiving any of the specified routing codes.

**DEST**
Limits the display to only RJP consoles which are receiving any of the specified JES3 destination classes.

**COUNT**
Limits the display to only RJP consoles which have less than or equal to, greater than or equal to, or an equal number of messages queued in storage for display when compared to the specified `cnt` value. Use the *INQUERY, D T= command to display the number of messages saved on the JES3 spool for a workstation when that workstation is signed off.

**SAVEMSG**
Limits the display to only RJP consoles for which JES3 is saving messages while the workstation is signed off (SAVEMSG=YES) or those for which JES3 is not saving messages (SAVEMSG=NO).

**A**
Limits the display to only those RJP consoles with the specified authority.

**DLOG**
Displays the status of the JES3 DLOG function.

**=**
Displays the name and status of the JES3 remote console from which you entered the command.

**=con or (con[,con]...)**
Displays the status for the JES3 remote console whose name you supply. If you do not specify any console names, JES3 displays the status of all JES3 remote consoles in your installation.
*INQUIRY,O

Examples

Display the status of the RJP console named RTM01:

*I,O=RTM01

Display the status of all RJP consoles:

*I,O

Display the status of all RJP consoles with a message backlog greater than or equal to 100:

*I,O,COUNT=>100

Display all RJP consoles with the specified routing codes.

*I,O,ROUT=(7,12-14,42)

The following is sample output produced by the *I,O command.

*I,O=

IAT8589 CONSOLE DISPLAY
NAME COUNT SWITCH LL AUTH SAVEMSG
C77AA 00000054 0080 04 NO
ROUTE CODE=(1,8,10-15,45,88,90,95)
DEST CLASS=(TP,ERR,D2,D23,D25,D30)
SWITCHED CONSOLE=(T0055)

*INQUIRY,OPTIONS

Function

Use the *INQUIRY,OPTIONS command to display the information specified or defaulted to on the OPTIONS initialization statement.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY,OPTIONS
```

Example

The following is the response to a *I OPTIONS command for a JES3 inish deck omitting an OPTIONS statement.

*I options

IAT8646 OPTIONS INQUIRY RESPONSE
DUMP=JES, SDI=ON, DUMPLINS=024576, DUPJOBNM=NO,
WANTDUMP=YES, LIMIT=03, INTERVAL=10, INTRDR=000020,
JOBNO=(000001, 009999, 032767), MT=OFF, SE=10, XCFGRPNM=NONE
OPTIONS INQUIRY RESPONSE COMPLETE

*INQUIRY,OUTSERV

Function

Use the *INQUIRY,OUTSERV command to display the information specified or defaulted to on the OUTSERV initialization statement.
Displaying the status of jobs of a specific priority *INQUIRY,P

Function
Use the *INQUIRY,P command to list or display the status of jobs of a designated priority.

Syntax

Example
The following is the response to a *I OUTSERV command for a JES3 inish deck omitting an OUTSERV statement. This implies all defaults are used for the OUTSERV statement.

*i outserv
IAT8642 OUTSERV INQUIRY RESPONSE
  CARRIAGE=6, CB=N, CDSTOCK=5081, CHAR=GS10,
  FLASH ID=NONE, FLASH COUNT=N/A, MODIFY=NONE, MODRC=N/A,
  NPR=0090, OUTLIM=16777215, OUTSVFCT=01, SNAGROUP=NO,
  STACKER=C, TRAIN=PN, FORMS=1PRT, THRESHOLD=-1,
  WC=NONE,
  WS=(D,T,F,C,U,FL,CM,SS,PM)
OUTSERV INQUIRY RESPONSE COMPLETE

Parameters

prty
Specifies the priority number (00 through 15) of the jobs for which status is to be displayed.

N=nnn or ALL or 10
Specifies the number of spool space users to be displayed. The maximum number that can be displayed is 100. If omitted, the ten largest users are displayed.

If you specify ALL or a number greater than 100, only the maximum of 100 users are displayed. See messages IAT8587, IAT8583, and IAT8527 in z/OS JES3 Messages for more information on how users and summaries are displayed.

T=term
Displays only the status of those jobs submitted from the designated terminal.

W
Displays the reason a job is waiting to be scheduled, and the amount of time the job is waiting.
**INQUIRY,P**

**Example**
Display the status of three jobs that have a priority of 5:
*I,P=05,N=03

---

**Displaying the status of a procedure library *INQUIRY,PROCLIB**

**Function**
To determine why a job is delayed in C/I service, you can display the status of a procedure library. The *INQUIRY,PROCLIB command displays whether all procedure library concatenations are enabled or disabled, and the job number of the job that is updating a particular data set.

**Syntax**

```
*INQUIRY,PROCLIB
```

**Parameters**

**ID=procid**
Specifies the procedure library id. If omitted, the status of all procedure libraries will be displayed. Use the two digit suffix of the procedure library when entering a value for procid on the ID= keyword.

**Example**
Display the status of individual data sets for procedure library IATPLB08:
*I,PROCLIB,ID=08

---

**Displaying spool status *INQUIRY,Q**

**Function**
Use the *INQUIRY,Q command to display:
- A list of jobs waiting for a DSP
- The names of the spool data sets assigned to a spool partition and whether the partition is defined as the default partition, the initialization partition, or an overflow partition
- The size of the partition and the amount of space currently available
- The status of a partition, and users of the largest spool space
- The status of a spool data set and the name of the spool partition that the data set belongs to
- All the defective tracks currently known to JES3
- The amount of space available on all the JES3 spool data sets in the complex
- A list of jobs of a particular category in the JES3 job queue.
- The amount of space remaining in the JES3 job queue.
- The status of the spool integrity function.
- A list of jobs that use the specified scheduling environment that are either waiting to be scheduled or have been scheduled for main service. Information about why the job is waiting can also be displayed.
A list of jobs with the specified service class that are either waiting to be scheduled for main service or have been scheduled for main service. Information about why the job is waiting can also be displayed.

To determine whether multiple batch jobs with the same name may be scheduled for the MAIN SE at the same time.

You might want to use this command to help determine if a performance problem is the result of JES3 using a high percentage of the available spool space in one or more spool partitions.

Syntax
Parameters

**DUPJOBNM**

DUPJOBNM displays whether multiple batch jobs with the same name may be scheduled for the MAIN SE at the same time. This is displayed in message IAT8638.

**BT**

Displays a list of the defective tracks, including defective tracks that were defined during initialization, those that JES3 detected dynamically, and those added with *MODIFY Q.

**C=class**

Displays the status of jobs in the designated job class. The job class can be determined by the //JOB statements, the //*MAIN statement, or, if no class is specified, by the JES3 CLASS initialization statement.

**D=dsp**

Displays a list of jobs waiting to be scheduled for a DSP.

**DD=ddn or ALL**

Specifies the DD name of a spool data set or all spool data sets. JES3 displays the following information for the specified spool data set or for each spool data set defined in the complex:

- The name of the spool partition to which the data set is assigned
- The status of the data set
- The total number of track groups in the data set
- The number of track groups available
- The percentage of the total number of track groups available
- The values that define the marginal and minimal spool space conditions

**G=group**

Displays the status of jobs in the designated job-class group. (GROUP statements define job group names. If a job class is not assigned to a specific group, it is assigned to the default group as determined by the JES3 GROUP initialization statement.)

**H**

Displays the status of jobs held with:

- Operator hold
- DJC operator hold
- Error hold
- Spool hold
- Priority hold
- DJC net hold
- Automatic restart management hold

**H,OP**

Displays the status of all jobs in operator hold, with the total summary count.

**H,DJ**

Displays the status of all dependent job control (DJC) jobs in hold, with the total summary count.
H,N
Displays the status of all dependent job control-net (DJC) jobs in hold, with the
total summary count.

H,ER
Displays the status of jobs in operator hold status because of an error in the
job, with the total summary count.

H,SP
Displays the status of all spool jobs in hold, with the total summary count.

H,PR
Displays the status of all jobs and their priorities, with the total summary
count for each hold type.

H,SUMM
Displays the summary of jobs for each hold type.

H,ARM
Displays the status of all jobs in hold that are waiting for restart by automatic
restart management, with the total summary count.

J=jobno
Specifies the job in the JES3 job queue at which to start the queue display.

N=ALL or nnn or 10
Specifies the number of spool space users to be displayed. The maximum value
that you can specify is 100. If omitted, the ten largest users are displayed.
If you specify ALL, all of the jobs in your system will be displayed.

S
Displays the following information for the JES3 spool data sets:
• The total number of track groups
• The number of track groups available
• The percentage of the total number of track groups available
• The number of unavailable and drained data sets

SCHENV=schenv
Displays jobs with the specified scheduling environment that are either waiting
to be, or have been, scheduled for main service.

SDI
Displays the status of the spool data integrity function.
Message IAT8005 is issued indicating one of these three states:

ACTIVE
Indicates that the spool data integrity function is active and enabled.

INACTIVE
Indicates that the spool data integrity function is disabled.

PENDING
Indicates that the spool data integrity function is enabled, but it will not be
activated until the next JES3 hotstart.

SRVCLASS=srvclass or SRVCL=srvclass
Displays jobs with the specified service class that are either waiting to be
scheduled for main service or have been scheduled for main service.

SP=spart or ALL
Specifies the name of the spool partition or all spool partitions. If no optional
parameters are included, JES3 displays the following information for each
specified spool partition:
**INQUIRY,Q**

- The total number of track groups in the partition
- The number of track groups available
- The percentage of the total number of track groups available
- The values that define the marginal and minimal spool space conditions
- Default, overflow, and initialization information

**DD** Displays the status of the spool data set(s) associated with the specified spool partitions.

**O** Displays the name of the spool partition, if any, into which spool data will overflow if this spool partition becomes full.

**U** Displays a list of the largest spool space users for the specified spool partition. A maximum of eight spool partition names can be specified when you use the **U** parameter.

For an **INQUIRY,Q,SP=spart,U** command, spool partition totals will be displayed by message IAT8583 for each partition specified.

**Note:** This might be a long-running command. This command can also prevent other JES3 commands from being processed if job priorities or classes are specified on another command. A few examples of this case are:

- Displaying job queue status with the **I,Q,D= dspname** command
- Commands that display or modify jobs, classes, or priorities with the **INQUIRY,J** command, the **INQUIRY,P=prty** command, the **MODIFY,J** command, and the **MODIFY,Q,P=prty** command
- Using the DISPLAY DSP to display jobs by priority with the **CALL,DISPLAY,P=prty** command
- Using the dump core DSP to snap jobs through the SNP option
- Using the DUMP JOB DSP to dump jobs having a specific class or priority through the **START,DJ,C=class** or the **START,DJ,P=prty** command

**T=devgroup or termgrp**
Displays the status of jobs submitted from the designated device group or terminal group. (A device is assigned to a device group in the DEVICE initialization statement; a BSC RJP terminal is assigned to a terminal group in the RJPTERM initialization statement; a SNA RJP workstation is assigned to a workstation group in the G= parameter of the RJPWS initialization statement.)

**N=ALL or nnn or 10**
Specifies the number of jobs for which status information is to be displayed. If ALL is specified, the status of all jobs in the job queue are displayed. If this parameter is omitted, the default is 10 jobs.

**W** Displays the reason a job is waiting to be scheduled and the amount of time the job is waiting.

**Rules**

- JES3 issues message IAT8513 for each data set you specify in the command or, if you specify **DD=ALL**, for each spool data set defined in the complex:

  IAT8513 ddname spart nnnnnn GRPS mmmmmm LEFT, (pp%) [DRAINED]
  [UNAVAIL]
  [HELD ]

- You can specify a maximum of 20 spool partition names each time you issue the command, except when you specify the **U** parameter.
• JES3 issues messages for each partition you specify in the command or, if you specify SP=ALL, for each partition defined in the complex.

• If you do not include optional parameters, JES3 issues the following message:

  IAT8509 spart: nnnnnn GRPS mmmmmm LEFT (ppp%);
   MIN xx%, MARG zz% DEF, INIT, OVFL, OV1N

• If you include the O parameter, JES3 issues one of these messages:

  IAT8533 spart1 WILL OVERFLOW INTO spart2

  IAT8537 spart HAS NO OVERFLOW PARTITION DEFINED

• If you include the U parameter, JES3 issues one of the following message sequences:

  IAT8531 NO JOBS FOUND IN SPOOL PARTITION spart

  OR

  IAT8583 spart TOTAL IN USE nnnnnn TRKGPS
  IAT8583 spart TOTAL IN USE BY JES3 nnnnnn TRKGPS
  IAT8583 spart TOTAL IN USE BY JOBS nnnnnn TRKGPS

  IAT8527 spart: JOB jobname (jobid) ggg,ggg,TRKGPS,ppp%

Note: The following “jobs” may be displayed for an *INQUIRY,Q,SP=spart,U command if they are among the “n” largest users:

  Common single track table usage
  IAT8527 spart: JOB JES3STT (JOB00000)

  Initialization track usage
  IAT8527 spart: JOB JES3INIT (JOB00000)

  JES3 Job 0 track usage
  IAT8527 spart: JOB JES3 (JOB00000)

  RJP track usage
  IAT8527 spart: JOB JES3RJP (JOB00000)

  RJP Console track usage
  IAT8527 spart: JOB rjpname (JOB00000)

  where rjpname is the name of an RJP console.

Examples

Display jobs active in C/I service, but waiting to be scheduled for a C/I DSP:
*1,Q,D=CI

Display jobs active in C/I service, but waiting to be scheduled for a POSTSCAN DSP:
*1,Q,D=POSTSCAN

List the status of partitions PARTA and PARTB:
*1,Q,SP=(PARTA,PARTB)

Determine the overflow partition for partition PARTC:
*1,Q,SP=PARTC,O

Determine which spool partition is the default partition and how much spool space is available in each partition:
*1,Q,SP=ALL
(In the display, the default partition is indicated DEF following the partition name.)

List the twelve largest spool space users for partition PARTD:

\*I,Q,SP=PARTD,U,N=12

(The display lists users in descending order of size.)

Display the status of the spool data sets associated with partition PARTE:

\*I,Q,SP=PARTE,DD

Display the status of spool data sets SPOOL1 and SPOOL2 and the names of the partitions that the data sets are assigned to:

\*I,Q,DD=(SPOOL1,SPOOL2)

Display the amount of space currently available in each spool data set in the complex:

\*I,Q,DD=ALL

JES3 issues messages IAT8539 for each defective track recorded in the bad track table. If no defective tracks are known, JES3 issues message IAT8547.

\{AT INITIALIZATION\}

IAT8539  BADTRACK ON volser CYL=cccc TRK=tttt OCCURRED \{DURING FORMATTING\}
\{yyyy/mm/dd:hh:mm:ss\}

IAT8547  NO KNOWN BAD TRACKS

List all defective tracks known to JES3:

\*I,Q,BT

- IAT8530 is issued as a result of a \*I,Q,S command.

\{AT INITIALIZATION\}

IAT8530  nnnnnn GRPS, mmmmmm LEFT (ppp)\%,
          uuuuuu UNAVAIL, dddddd DRAINED

Display the amount of available space on all the spool data sets:

\*I,Q,S

Display information for all jobs in hold status:

\*I,Q,H

Display all jobs submitted from terminal group, MCR, that are in hold status:

\*I Q H T=MCR

Display a summary of all jobs in hold status:

\*I Q H SUMM

Display all jobs submitted from terminal group, B921, with an OPHOLD summary:

\*I Q H OP T=B921

Display all job priorities with a priority hold summary:

\*I Q H PR

Display the status of all jobs in the job queue, the reason why the jobs are waiting to be scheduled, and the amount of time the jobs are waiting:

\*I,Q,W,N=ALL

IAT8674 JOB JOB123 (JOB32787) P=02 CL=Z MAIN(ALLOCATE)
IAT8685  SY1 - SCHEDULING ENVIRONMENT NOT AVAILABLE
Display the first ten jobs with the specified scheduling environment that are either waiting to be scheduled for main service or have been scheduled for main service.

*I,Q,SCHENV=PAYROLL

Display the first ten jobs with the service class PAIDLOT$ that are either waiting to be scheduled for main service or have been scheduled for main service.

*I,Q,SRVCLASS=PAIDLOT$

Displaying the status of jobs, volumes, and data sets **INQUIRY,S**

**Function**

Use the **INQUIRY,S** command to display the status of jobs currently in setup or the status of volumes and data sets controlled by MDS. If none of the optional parameters is specified, the status of all mains in the complex and a summary of the MDS queues are displayed.

**Syntax**
Parameters

**ALWIO**
Displays the current, allowed (ALWIO), and maximum (MAXIO) number of asynchronous I/O requests that can be processed simultaneously. These numbers are specified in the ALWIO and MAXIO parameters of the SETPARAM initialization statement.

**A**
Displays jobs currently in the MDS allocate queue (competing for resources such as devices, volumes, and data sets).

**E**
Displays jobs currently in the MDS error queue.

**R**
Displays jobs currently in the MDS restart queue.

**SS**
Displays jobs currently on the MDS system select queue.

**SUMM**
Displays a summary of jobs in MDS allocation, including the resources that are required and the number of jobs that require each resource.

**SV**
Displays jobs currently on the MDS system verify queue.

**U**
Displays all unavailable volumes and jobs waiting because of unavailable volumes.

**J=jobno**
Specifies the job number of the job in the allocate, unavailable, error, restart, system select, or system verify queue and requests specific information about the job.

**B**
Displays jobs currently having their resources deallocated.

**D=dsn**
Specifies that the fully qualified data set name, separated by blanks, commas or periods, have its status and the status of any associated volumes listed. You can enter a maximum of 8 data set name qualifiers.
DE=dsn
  Specifies that the fully qualified data set name, separated by blanks, commas or periods, have its status and the status of any associated volumes listed. Any jobs referencing the specified data set are also listed. You can enter a maximum of 8 data set name qualifiers.

F  Displays jobs currently in the MDS fetch queue.

THWSSEP
  Displays the current value of the high watermark option. This option indicates whether JES3 should separate scratch and specific requests or scratch requests of different media types during tape high watermark setup processing.

V  Displays jobs waiting to be verified by setup. (The current number of volume mounts yet to be performed is also displayed.)

V=volser[,E]
  Displays the status of the designated volume and associated data sets. If you specify E, the status of all job references to the volume is also listed.

V=ALL[,E]
  Displays the number of currently managed volumes. If you specify E, all volume serials are also listed.

V=RES
  Displays all volumes specified on the SETRES initialization statement.

W  Displays jobs currently in the MDS WAITVOL queue (waiting for the *S,SETUP command).

Examples
Display a list of the number of jobs in each setup queue:
*1,S

Note: The *1,S command can also be used to display information for main processors, but only if SETUP is active in the complex. IBM suggests using the *LMAIN= command for this purpose instead of *1,S as it does not depend on SETUP and displays more comprehensive information relevant to main processors.

Display a list of all jobs currently in the allocate queue:
*INQUIRY,S,A

Display status of job 12345.

*INQUIRY,S,A,J=12345
IAT5642 MDS ALLOCATION NOT YET ATTEMPTED FOR ... ON SY1 SCHENV NAVAIL
IAT5642 MDS ALLOCATION NOT YET ATTEMPTED FOR ... ON SY2 GRP/CLS NAVAIL
IAT5642 MDS ALLOCATION NOT YET ATTEMPTED FOR ... ON SY3 SCHENV NAVAIL
IAT5642 MDS ALLOCATION NOT YET ATTEMPTED FOR ... ON SY4 SMS RES. NAVAIL

Display a summary of jobs in MDS allocation.
*1,S,A,SUMM

In this example, there are three jobs waiting for 3490 devices and there is one job waiting for specific device F0B1.
*1,S,A,SUMM

IAT5030 00003 REQUESTS NEED DEVICE 3490
In this example, there are two jobs waiting for exclusive use of a tape volume, and there is one job waiting for the device associated with a DASD volume to be varied online.

In the following example, there is one job waiting for shared use of a non-SMS data set and one job waiting for exclusive use of an SMS managed data set:

In the following example, there is one job waiting for a device fence to become available, two jobs waiting for a job class to become available on SY2, one job waiting for a scheduling environment to become available on SY1, and two jobs waiting for a scheduling environment to become available on SY2. Note that the device fence condition does not have a system name associated with it since it is not associated with a particular system.
*INQUIRY,SC

Function

Use the *INQUIRY,SC command to display the information specified on the SYSOUT initialization statement. If class attributes are not defined but are, effectively, defaulted to through the OUTSERV statement, the default values will be provided in the command response.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY, SC=class

Parameters

class

Specifies the SYSOUT class for which you want the associated attributes to be returned.

classA, classB, etc.

More than one SYSOUT class.

ALL

All SYSOUT classes.

Example

The following example is the response to a *I SC=1 command for a JES3 inish deck defining no attributes for a SYSOUT class.

```
*I SC=1
IAT8645 SYSOUT INQUIRY RESPONSE
RESPONSE FOR SYSOUT CLASS 1
  CARRIAGE=6, TYPE=(PRINT), CHNSIZE=DS,
  CHAR=GS10, FLASH ID=NONE, FLASH COUNT=N/A,
  DEST=N/A, FORMS=1PRT, SPART=P$RT1, STACKER=C,
  TRAIN=PN, THRESHOLD=-1, HOLD=N/A,
  TRKGRPS=(001,002), TRUNC=YES, INT=N/A COMPACT=N/A,
  CONTROL=N/A, MODIF=NONE, MODRC=N/A, OVFL=ON,
  PRTY=15, COPIES=1
SYSOUT INQUIRY RESPONSE COMPLETE
```

Displaying a TCP/IP/NJE Socket *INQUIRY,SOCKET=

Function

Use the *INQUIRY,SOCKET= command to display information about a socket or all sockets.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY, SOCKET=sockname

Parameters

sockname

A socket name or ALL.

Example

The following example is the response to a *I SOCKET=001 command for a JES3 inish deck defining no attributes for a socket.

```
*I SOCKET=001
IAT8645 SYSOUT INQUIRY RESPONSE
RESPONSE FOR SOCKET 001
  FAMILY=TCP/IP, PORT=7326, STATE=CONNECTED,
  RECV-BUF=1024, SENDER=10.0.0.1:7326,
  DATA=7326, LOCAL=10.0.0.1:7326,
  RDY=0, ADDR=7326, PRIORITY=5
SYSOUT INQUIRY RESPONSE COMPLETE
```
*INQUIRY,SOCKET

**Parameters**

`SOCKET=sockname`

Specifies the name of the socket to be displayed.

**Results**

- Information for the requested socket, or all sockets, is displayed.

**Example**

After the `*S,TCP,SOCKET=S4` command in the example for that command is entered, the following command is issued on NODE1 with the shown response.

```plaintext
*i socket=s4
IAT8709 SOCKET INQUIRY RESPONSE
INFORMATION FOR SOCKET S4
  NETSERV=JES3S1, HOST=ALPS4146.POK.IBM.COM, PORT= 0,
  NODE=NODE4, JTRACE=NO, VTRACE=NO, ITRACE=NO, TLS=NO,
  ACTIVE=YES, SERVER=NO
END OF SOCKET INQUIRY RESPONSE
```

In the same network the following command is issued on NODE4 with the shown response.

```plaintext
*i socket=00000001
IAT8709 SOCKET INQUIRY RESPONSE
INFORMATION FOR SOCKET 00000001
  NETSERV=JES3S4, HOST=, PORT= 0, NODE=NODE1, JTRACE=NO
  VTRACE=NO, ITRACE=NO, TLS=NO, ACTIVE=YES, SERVER=YES
END OF SOCKET INQUIRY RESPONSE
```

The assigned IP address and port are not displayed in the JES3 inquiry response message IAT8709. These values can be displayed by using the MVS command `D TCPIP,NETSTAT,ALLCONN`.

*INQUIRY,STD

**Function**

Use the *INQUIRY,STD command to display the information specified or defaulted to on the STANDARDS initialization statement. Any changes to the STANDARDS initialization statement definition through a *F command is also reflected in this command response.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
*i,STD
```

**Example**

The following example is the response to a *I STD command for a JES3 inish deck omitting a STANDARDS statement.

```plaintext
*i std
IAT8647 STANDARDS INQUIRY RESPONSE
  CARDS=(00200,WARNING,050), LINES=(001000,WARNING,050),
  BYTES=(001500000,WARNING,050), PAGES=(000000500,WARNING,050),
  CICNT=(002,001), CIBATCH=ANY, CIDEMAND=ANY, ALTJCL=ACCEPT,
  PSTCNT=(00024,00007), DBGCLASS=A, FAILURE=RESTART,
```

z/OS JES3 Commands
Displaying BSC RJP communications *INQUIRY,T

Function
Use the *INQUIRY,T command to display:
- The sign-on password required for a BSC RJP communications line
- Line-error statistics

Syntax

Parameters

- L=lname or ALL
  Displays the BSC RJP communications lines affected. If ALL is specified, all BSC RJP communication lines are displayed.
- P Displays the password.
- STAT Displays cumulative error statistics for the designated line.
- R Specifies that the error counters for the specified line are to be reset to zero.

Displaying job output *INQUIRY,U
You use the *INQUIRY,U command to display job output in a JES3 system. The job output can be at various places within the system and your selection of the proper "Q=" keyword value on the *INQUIRY,U command dictates what output you want.

The choices are generally the following:

- *INQUIRY,U,Q=TCP
  To display TCP/IP job output
- *INQUIRY,U,Q=BDT
  To display SNA/NJE job output
- *INQUIRY,U,Q=HOLD
  To display job output on the HOLD queue
- *INQUIRY,U,Q=WTR
  To display job output on the WTR service queue
- *INQUIRY,U
  To display job output on the WTR service queue
**INQUIRY,U**

Note:

Some FSS applications retain SYSOUT data sets after they have been printed. The output of the *INQUIRY,U command will include these data sets. See the FSS application documentation, *z/OS MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface* to see if there is a better way to determine whether output has been printed.

**Displaying TCP/IP/NJE and SNA/NJE job output *INQUIRY,U**

Function - *INQUIRY,U,Q=TCP*

Use the *INQUIRY,U,Q=TCP command with the appropriate parameters to display information about TCP/IP/NJE network jobs. TCP/IP/NJE network jobs might be either network job streams or network SYSOUT streams. This command may have a length of 126 characters if the command is issued from an input device that permits that command length. See "Controlling TCP/IP/NJE" on page 96 for a complete description of TCP/IP/NJE.

Function - *INQUIRY,U,Q=BDT*

Use the *INQUIRY,U,Q=BDT command with the appropriate parameters to display information about SNA/NJE network jobs. SNA/NJE network jobs may be either network job streams or network SYSOUT streams. This command may have a length of 126 characters if the command is issued from an input device that permits that command length. See "Controlling SNA/NJE" on page 95 for a complete description of SNA/NJE.

**Displaying output service HOLD queue**

Function - *INQUIRY,U,Q=HOLD*

Use the *INQUIRY,U,Q=HOLD command to display a summary of output in the HOLD queue. This command may have a length of 126 characters if the command is issued from an input device that permits that command length.

**Displaying output service WTR queue**

Function - *INQUIRY,U,Q=WTR*

Use the *INQUIRY,U,Q=WTR command to display a summary of output in the WTR queue. This command may have a length of 126 characters if the command is issued from an input device that permits that command length.

**Syntax**

```
*INQUIRY,U,Q=WTR
```
Q=HOLD Unique Parameters:

- DSID=...
- W=...

Q=WTR Unique Parameters:

- GT=PRT
- GT=PUN
- ST=...

Q=BDT Unique Parameters:

- BG=...
- BJ=...
- BS=...
- BT=...

Q=TCP Unique Parameters:

- TG=...
- TS=...
- TT=...

Q=HOLD & Q=WTR Common Parameters:

- C=...
- CH=...
- CL=...
- CM=module, trc...
- CONS=con...
"INQUIRY,U"

Parameters

Q=TCP
Displays information about TCP/IP jobs.

Q=BDT
Displays information about SNA/NJE jobs on the output service BDT queue.

Q=HOLD
Specifies the output service HOLD queue is to be searched.

Q=WTR
Displays information for data sets on the output service writer queue (WTR).

AGE=nnnnD|nnnnH|?
Displays the age of all (?) data sets or displays information about job or SYSOUT streams that have been on the output queue for at least the specified minimum number (1 through 9999) of days (D) or hours (H).
**INQUIRY,U**

**APPC= Y|N|tpname?|tpid**
Displays SYSOUT from APPC transaction programs (TPs) only (Y). Displays non-APPC TPs generated from SYSOUT only (N). Displays SYSOUT from a specific TP only (tpname). Displays TP, job name, and TP identifier (tpid) if applicable (?). Displays SYSOUT from a tpname (tpid). If APPC= is not specified, all work is displayed and SYSOUT from APPC TPs is indicated by the string APPC.

**BG=group-id or ?**
Displays the groupid of all (?) data sets or SYSOUT streams in the output queue, or displays information about job or SYSOUT streams that have the specified group-id. The group-id is an 8-byte alphanumeric value that is unique for each network job stream or network SYSOUT stream within a JES3 job. The group identifier is displayed in the form: BDTxxxxx. xxxx represents a value from 0 to 32767.

**BJ=NAVAIL or nnnn or ?**
Displays all (?) BDT work and corresponding job numbers or displays all BDT work that does not have a BDT job number assigned to it (NAVAIL) or displays the BDT work of the specified BDT job number (nnnn).

**BS=?, ACTIVE, INACTIVE, QUEUED, or SENT**
Displays the status of all (?) network job streams or SYSOUT streams in the output queue, or displays information about job or SYSOUT streams with the specified status.
- **ACTIVE** Displays the work that MVS/BDT is currently processing.
- **INACTIVE** Displays the work that has been built by output service.
- **QUEUED** Displays the work that MVS/BDT has added to its job queue.
- **SENT** Displays the work that is waiting for processing by MVS/BDT.

**BT=JOB or SYSOUT or ?**
Displays all (?) SNA/NJE job or SYSOUT streams in the output queue or displays information about all job streams in the output queue (JOB), or displays information about all SYSOUT streams in the output queue (SYSOUT).

**BY=nnnnnnnn or ? or -nnnnnnn**
Specifies to select for display data sets having a specified number of bytes.
- **nnnnnnnn (1 to 8 characters)** Data sets with at least the specified number of bytes.
- **(?)** All data sets regardless of size.
- **-nnnnnnn (up to 7 characters in length)** Data sets with no more than the specified number of bytes. For example, BY=-4096 selects data sets for display whose size in bytes does not exceed 4096.

**C=carr or ?**
Displays the carriage (FCB) requirements of all work in the hold queue (?) or the information for data sets that require the specified carriage (FCB) name (carr).

**CH=tab or (tab[,tab...] or ?**
Displays the image or table requirements for all 3800 data sets in the queue (?) or information for data sets requiring the designated character arrangement table (tab) or tables. Up to four table names may be displayed. Parentheses are required as shown.

**CJ=Y or N or ? or client-job-string**
Displays SYSOUT with spinoff job names only (Y). Displays SYSOUT without spinoff job names only (N). Displays spinoff job name and spinoff job id if
**INQUIRY,U**

applicable (?). Displays SYSOUT whose spinoff job name or spinoff job id matches client-job-string only (client-job-string). If none of CJ=, CJID=, and CJNM= is specified, all work is displayed and SYSOUT with spinoff job names is indicated by the string CJ.

**CJID=Y or N or client-job-id**

Displays SYSOUT with spinoff job ids only (Y). Displays SYSOUT without spinoff job ids only (N). Displays SYSOUT from a specific spinoff job id only (client-job-id).

**CJNM=client-job-name**

Displays SYSOUT with a specific spinoff job name only.

**CL=class or ?**

Displays information for data sets in all output classes (?) or the designated output class (class).

**CM= module or (module, trc) or NONE or ?**

Displays copy modification module requirements for all of output data sets (?), in the queue, information for data sets requiring the designated copy modification module (module), or information for data sets requiring the designated copy modification module and table reference character (trc). NONE specifies that data sets without copy modification requirements are to be displayed.

**CONS=con**

Specifies the console to which the response to this command is to be sent. If omitted, the response is sent to the console on which you entered the command. You must specify the console's name on the CONS parameter.

**D=dest or ?**

Displays the destination of all (?) network job or SYSOUT streams in the output queue, or displays information about job or SYSOUT streams for the specified destination (node or node.remote).

Displays all the destinations of the specified data set (?), or displays information about the data sets of the specified destination (node or node.remote).

**DD=ddn|?**

Displays a summary of output for the designated ddname (ddn). Specify ddn using procstepname.jobstepname.ddname. You must include a period as a qualifier for names that you omit, or displays a summary of output for all data sets of a given job (?). The output summary will display both the
three-qualifier ddname and the five-qualifier data set identifier (dsn) of a data
set. The job must be specified (J=) if the keyword DD is used. The DD= and
DSN= keywords are mutually exclusive; that is, you cannot include both the
DD= and the DSN= keywords on the same command.

Displays a summary of output for the designated ddname (ddn). Specify ddn
using proctepname.jobstepname.ddname (for example, ..JESYSMSG). Include
a period for names that you omit.

Displays a summary of output for all data sets of a given job (?).

DG=devgroup or ?
Displays the status of all data sets created by jobs submitted from the
designated device group or destined for an output device in the designated
group. Device group names are assigned to devices during initialization.

Note: The DG= parameter cannot be issued from a remote workstation or from
NJE.

DSID =ddn or jobno or ?
Displays the information for all 3540 output data sets (?) or a single designated
data set (ddn).

DSN=dsn|?
Displays a summary of output for the designated data set (dsn) or displays a
summary of output for all data sets of a job (?). You must specify the job (J=)
keyword. The DD= and DSN= keywords are mutually exclusive; that is, you
cannot include both the DD= and the DSN= keywords on the same command.

When specified, DSN can be either a fully qualified data set name or only the
data set number.

• When specifying the fully qualified data set name, use
  DSN=userid.jobname.jobid.datasetnumber.dsname. You must include all
  five qualifiers.

• When specifying only the data set number, use DSN=...datasetnumber Even
  though the first three qualifiers and the fifth qualifier are left out, the initial
  separator periods are still required. The final trailing separator period is not
  required.

F=form or ?
Displays the forms required for all work in the queue (?) or information for
data sets requiring the specified form name (form).

FD=formdef or ?
Displays information for data sets requiring the specified FORMDEF (formdef)
or the FORMDEF required for all work in the queue (?)..

FL=flash-id or NONE or ?
Displays flash (forms overlay) requirements for all data sets (?), information for
output requiring the designated flash name (flash-id), or information for data
sets with no flash requirements (NONE).

GT=PRT or PUN
Specifies the general type of output whose writer-selection characteristics are to
be modified: print data sets (PRT), or punch data sets (PUN).

H=S|SYS or O|OPER or U|USER or Y|N|?
(S|SYS, O|OPER, U|USER)
(S|SYS, O|OPER)
(S|SYS, U|USER)
**INQUIRY,U**

(0|OPER,U|USER)
Displays the data sets placed in the hold state by the system, the operator, or
the user. You can specify one or more of these hold types (S|SYS, O|OPER,
U|USER) in any order.

If you specify more than one operand for H=S|SYS and O|OPER and
U|USER, you must use parentheses. Parentheses are optional if you specify
only one operand.

You cannot specify S|SYS, O|OPER or U|USER with Y, N or ?.

When asking for hold information about the system (S|SYS), operator
(O|OPER), or user (U|USER), you must specify the DD= parameter with a
designated ddname or ?, or you must specify DSN= with a designated data set
name or ?.

Y, N or ? are mutually exclusive; that is you can only specify one of these
operands.

ID=userid
Displays output information for all users (?) or a designated user (userid).

IP=Y or N or ipaddr or ?
Displays one of the following:
- the IP address required for all work in the queue (?)
- information for data sets that have an IP address (Y)
- information for data sets that do not have an IP address (N)
- information for data sets that have the specified IP address (ipaddr).

The IP variable (ipaddr) is case sensitive and must be enclosed in single
quotation marks. If the address itself contains imbedded quotation marks, each
one must be represented by two single quotation marks.

J=jobno or jobname or ?
Displays the output information for the specified JES3 job (jobno or jobname)
or for all jobs (?).

Specifies the job for which 3800 data set information is to be displayed. If
omitted, the display includes all jobs that have output destined for the 3800
printer.

L=nnnnnnnn or ? or -nnnnnnn
Specifies to select for display data sets having a specified number of lines.

- nnnnnnnn (1 to 8 characters)
  Data sets with at least the specified number of lines.

- ? (All data sets regardless of line count)
- -nnnnnnn (up to 7 characters in length)
  Data sets with no more than the specified number of lines. For
  example, L=-1000 selects data sets for display whose line count
does not exceed 1000.

N=10 or nnnnnn or ALL
Specifies the number of detail lines (0 through 999999) to be displayed on the
console or that all lines of the response to the INQUIRY command are to be
displayed. If you omit the N= keyword, a maximum of ten lines is displayed.

OB=nnn or NONE or ?
Displays the ID of the printer output bin for all data sets (?), information for
all data sets with the designated printer output bin ID (00001 through 66535),
or information for data sets with no printer output bin ID (NONE) be
displayed.
P=prty or ?
Displays the priorities of all (?) network job or SYSOUT streams in the output queue, or displays information about job or SYSOUT streams having the specified priority.

PD=pagedef or ?
Displays information for data sets requiring the specified PAGEDEF (pagedef) or the PAGEDEF required for all work in the queue (?).

PG=nnnnnnnn or ? or -nnnnnn
Specifies to select for display data sets having a specified number of pages.

nnnnnnnn (1 to 8 characters)
- Data sets with at least the specified number of pages.
- (?) All data sets regardless of page count.
- -nnnnnnn (up to 7 characters in length)
- Data sets with no more than the specified number of pages.
- For example, PG=-500 selects data sets for display whose page count does not exceed 500.

PM=value or ?
Display data sets for the process mode specified on this parameter or displays the process mode values for all data sets.

REQ=ALL
Displays summary information for each job in the specified queue.

,S Specifies the total number of JES3 jobs. The total number of JES3 jobs or BDT jobs is summarized with messages IAT8119 and IAT8141. Any IAT8131 messages are written to the hardcopy log. If you omit S, all messages are written to both the hardcopy log and the console.

 Specifies that only summary message (IAT8119) can be displayed on the console. Any IAT8131 messages are written to the SYSLOG.

S=nnn Specifies the sequence number of the data set to be displayed. Use this keyword only when several data sets have identical ddnames. S=1 is the default. This keyword can only be used when using the DD= keyword.

SL=seclabel or ?
Specifying a security label (seclabel) displays a summary of output with the designated security label. Specifying a question mark (?) displays a summary of output with the security label of the userid who requested the APPC to run. If you are dealing with APPC SYSOUT, SL=? displays a summary of output with the security label of the userid who requested the APPC transaction program to run. If DD= or DSN= is specified, the output information displayed will be by data set rather than by job. For additional information about security labels, see z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide or z/OS Security Server RACF Security Administrator’s Guide.

SS=C or S or ?
Displays stacker requirements for all output data sets (?), information for data sets requiring the continuous form stacker option (C), or information for data sets requiring the burster-trimmer-stacker option be displayed (S).

ST=? or devtype
Specifies that all specific JES3 device requirements be displayed (?) or output for the designated JES3 device type be displayed (devtype).
**INQUIRY,U**

- **T=term or ?**
  Specifies that JES3 display the status of all data sets created by jobs submitted from the designated RJP terminal or from all (?) RJP terminals.

- **TG=group-id or ?**
  Displays the group id of all data sets or SYSOUT streams in the output queue, or displays information about job or SYSOUT streams that have the specified group-id. The group-id is an 8-byte alphanumeric value that is unique for each network job stream or network SYSOUT stream within a JES3 job. The group identifier is displayed in the form: TCPxxxxx. xxxx represents a value from 0 to 32767.

- **TS=?, ACTIVE, INACTIVE or QUEUED**
  Displays the status of all TCP/IP job streams or SYSOUT streams in the output queue, or displays information about job or SYSOUT streams with the specified status.
  - **ACTIVE**
    Displays the work that a Netserv is currently processing.
  - **INACTIVE**
    Displays the work that has been built by output service.
  - **QUEUED**
    Displays the work that has been queued to a Netserv for processing.

- **TT=JOB or SYSOUT or ?**
  Displays all TCP/IP job or SYSOUT streams in the output queue, displays information about all job streams in the output queue (JOB), or displays information about all SYSOUT streams in the output queue (SYSOUT).

- **BY=nnnnnnnn or ? or -nnnnnnn**
  Specifies to select for display data sets having a specified number of bytes.
  - **nnnnnnnn (1 to 8 characters)**
    Data sets with at least the specified number of bytes.
  - **(?)**
    All data sets regardless of size.
  - **-nnnnnnn (up to 7 characters in length)**
    Data sets with no more than the specified number of bytes. For example, BY=-4096 selects data sets for display whose size in bytes does not exceed 4096.

- **U=train or ?**
  Displays the train (UCS) name for all data sets in the queue (?) or information for data sets having the specified train name (train).

- **W=extwriter or ?**
  Specifies information for all external writer data sets (?) or the designated external writer data sets (extwriter).

**Rules**

- You cannot code AGE= and BS= together in the same command.
- If you specify REQ=ALL with Q=TCP or Q=BDT, JES3 displays the status of all the network job streams (TS=?) or SYSOUT (BS=?) streams.
- The use of IP=?, IP=ipaddr, FD=, and PD= will cause extra I/O to be performed and could affect performance. When possible, use the J= keyword to limit the search to one job or the N= keyword to limit the number of jobs processed.
- If you specify more than one operand for H=SYS and O=OPER and U=USER, you must use parentheses. Parentheses are optional if you specify only one operand. If you use H=Y or N or ? only one operand is allowed.
Examples

Display information for a specified data set with the data set identifier SUPERU.INTEREST.JOB00071.D000000B.? created by the job INTEREST on the hold queue:
*I U Q=HOLD,J=INTEREST,DSN=SUPERU.INTEREST.JOB00071.D000000B.?,SL=?

Display all jobs destined for NODE5:
*INQUIRY,U,Q=WTR,J=? ,D=NODE5

Display which data sets are destined for userid WS001 at node NODE5. The operator specifies both the job and data sets name:
*INQUIRY,U,Q=WTR,J=MYJOB,D=NODE5.WS001,DD=?

Display information for output on the WTR queue created by job PAYROLL that has a five-qualifier data set identifier of SUPERU.PAYROLL.JOB00070.D000000A.?:
*I U Q=WTR,J=PAYROLL,DSN=SUPERU.PAYROLL.JOB00070.D000000A.?

Display information for all output on the WTR queue created by job PAYROLL:
*I U Q=WTR,J=PAYROLL,DD=?

Display information for all output on the writer queue that does not contain an IP address.
*I,U,J=?,D=?,ID=?,D=?,IP=N

Display information for all output on the writer queue that has an IP address of KOLA@myhouse. The IP variable is case sensitive and must be enclosed in quotation marks.
*I,U,J=?,DD=?,IP='KOLA@myhouse'

Display all SYSOUT streams destined for TCP/IP connected node NODE2:
*INQUIRY,U,Q=TCP,J=?,D=NODE2,TT=SYSOUT

*INQUIRY,WANTEDUMP

Function

Use the *INQUIRY,WANTEDUMP command to display the current setting of the WANTDUMP parameter from the OPTIONS statement.

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY WANTEDUMP
```

Displaying WTO pace-monitoring parameters *INQUIRY,WTO

Function

Use the *INQUIRY,WTO command to display the WTO pace-monitoring parameters for a specified system. The original values were specified in the JESMSGLMT parameter on the MAINPROC statement in the JES3 initialization stream; these might have been modified by the *MODIFY,WTO command.
**INQUIRY,U**

Syntax

```
*INQUIRY, ,WTO, main
```

Parameters

`main`

Identifies the main whose parameters you want to display.

**Note:** Because of the clock resolution used (1.0486 seconds), the displayed value may be off by as much as one second from what you specified in the initialization stream or on the last *MODIFY,WTO command.

**Displaying DSP information and dump suppression *INQUIRY,X**

**Function**

Use the *INQUIRY,X command to display:

- Dump suppression information about a specific JES3 failsoft code or all codes with suppressed dumps
- Maximum counts and status information for C/I service DSPs running in the JES3 global address space
- The status of the C/I, DISABLE or INTRDR DSP
- Information about one or more modules

**Syntax**

```
*INQUIRY, ,WTO, ABEND= ?,DSP=dspname, MODULE= module, main
```

**Parameters**

`ABEND=?`

Displays a list of all JES3 failsoft codes which have dump suppression active.

`ABEND=DMxxx`

Displays the dump suppression status and count of suppressed dumps for a specific JES3 failsoft code, and displays the number of dumps that have been suppressed for the JES3 failsoft code.

`DSP or D=dspname or ALL`

Displays the use count of a specific JES3 dynamic support program (DSP) or for all DSPs (ALL).
**INQUIRY,X**

**MODULE or M=module or ALL**
Displays information about one or more modules such as the number of times a module has been loaded, the compile date and time, and the current APAR number.

If ALL is specified, all modules are displayed.

If module is specified, the specific module is displayed.

If mm* is specified, all modules whose names begin with the character string that precedes the "*" are displayed. For example, M=IATMD* would display all modules that begin with the character string IATMD.

The *I,X,M=modname command can be used to display information about modules that have been loaded using the ALOAD or LOAD macros, modules which are loaded in the link page area (LPA) or CSA, and modules (CSECTs) which are part of the IATNUC load module.

If a generic module name or ALL is specified, only modules that are loaded using the ALOAD macro are displayed.

**main**
Displays information about the specified module on the specified system (M=module,main).

**MODULE or M=address**
Specifies the address within a module. When address is specified, the information for the module that contains that address is displayed, along with the offset of address from the start of the module.

The *I,X,M=address command can be used to display information about modules that have been loaded using the ALOAD or LOAD macros, modules that are loaded in the link page area (LPA) or CSA, and modules (CSECTs) that are part of the IATNUC load module.

**main**
Displays information about the module containing the address specified on the system specified (M=address,main).

**Note:** If the system name specified is a local processor, it must be connected to the global or the command will be rejected.

**Examples**
Display status information for C/I DSPs in the global address space:
*1,X,D=CI

Display maximum counts for POSTSCAN DSPs in the global address space:
*1,X,D=POSTSCAN

Display the dump suppression status for JES3 failsoft code DM656:
*1,X,ABEND=DM656

Display the list of JES3 failsoft codes which have dump suppression active:
*1,X,ABEND=?

Display information for module IATIIFS:
*1,X,M=IATIIFS

Display information for module IATDMNC, which is the IATNUC load module:
Display information for all MDS modules:
*I,X,M=IATMD*

Display information for the module that contains the address 4B010000:
*I,X,M=4B010000

Display information for module IATWLSRV on SY2.
*I,X,M=IATWLSRV,SY2

Logging off at a SNA RJP workstation LOGOFF

**Function**
The workstation operator can use the LOGOFF command to end an active session between the workstation logical unit (LU) and JES3. The LOGOFF command for unformatted system services users (such as the IBM 3770 Data Communications System) is as follows:

**Syntax**

```
LOGOFF TYPE (COND) or (UNCOND) HOLD (YES) or (NO)
```

**Parameters**

**TYPE (COND) or (UNCOND)**
Specifies either conditional (COND) or unconditional (UNCOND) termination. For unconditional termination, JES3 checkpoints all active functions and disconnects the LU. For conditional termination, JES3 allows the currently active function to complete and then disconnects the LU.

**HOLD (YES) or (NO)**
YES specifies that the workstation-to-VTAM connection is retained. NO causes the workstation to disconnect from VTAM.

The LOGOFF command for formatted system services users (such as the IBM 3790 Communications System) is workstation dependent and described in the appropriate document for that workstation.

Logging on at a SNA RJP workstation LOGON

**Function**
Use the LOGON command to establish a session between JES3 SNARJP and the workstation using the parameters specified in the VTAM LOGMODE mode table name.
LOGON

Syntax

```
LOGON APPLID(applname) LOGMODE(mode-table-name) DATA(wsname,oldpassword[,newpassword])
```

Parameters

**APPLID (applname)**
Specifies the name of the application program as specified on the JES3 COMMDEFN initialization statement.

**LOGMODE (mode-table-name)**
Specifies the mode table to be passed to JES3 in response to a JES3 INQUIRE request of VTAM. The mode table is part of the VTAM system definition. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide and VTAM Programming for additional information about the mode table.

**DATA (wsname,oldpassword[,newpassword])**
Specifies the workstation and its password information. The wsname parameter specifies the name of the workstation as defined on the JES3 RJPWS initialization statement. The oldpassword parameter specifies the one to eight character password for this workstation. Use the newpassword parameter to change the workstation password when RACF password protection for RJP is active. If RACF password protection for RJP is not active, use the *MODIFY,T command to change the workstation password.

Rules

If AUTO=(Y,luname,mode name) is not coded on the RJPWS initialization statement, logical unit luname is not automatically logged on when SNA RJP is activated. In this case, the SNA RJP workstation operator must issue the LOGON command to establish a session between the workstation and JES3.

For workstations using unformatted system services, such as the IBM 3770 Data Communication System, the syntax of the LOGON command is as follows:

If the workstation is using formatted system services, such as the IBM 3790 Communications System, the format for the LOGON command is workstation dependent. However, the user data field must be as follows:

wsname,oldpassword[,newpassword]

Sending messages to other consoles *MESSAGE,dest

**Function**
Use the *MESSAGE command to send a message to one or more consoles on the system. You can direct messages to a specific console or to a group of consoles designated by a common MCS routing code or JES3 destination class.

**Syntax**

```
*MESSAGE,ALL,con,msgdest,text
```
**Equivalent MVS command**

```
SEND 'message',CN=console
```

Sends a message to the specified MCS console. The console variable must be the console name. See [z/OS MVS System Commands](https://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/STQNQZ_2.2.0/systemcmds/send.html) for more information about the SEND 'message',CN=console id command.

**Parameters**

- **ALL**
  Sends the message to all JES3 RJP and MCS consoles that receive operator broadcast messages.

- **con**
  Specifies the JES3 RJP console to which you want the message sent.

- **msgdest**
  Specifies a message destination that the message should be delivered to. The message destination can be composed of one or more JES3 destination classes, MCS routing codes, or a combination of both. You may include any number of MCS routing codes (including specifying them by list or ranges). You can specify multiple JES3 destination classes. You must specify multiple JES3 destination classes as a list. If you specify more that one message destination, the destination string must be enclosed in parenthesis. IBM reserves certain routing codes for its use and if specified these codes will be ignored.

- **text**
  Is the content of the message that you want to send to the designated consoles.

**Examples**

Send the message READY FOR OUTPUT to console RTM01:
```
*Z,RTM01,READY FOR OUTPUT
```

Send the message JES3 SYSTEM RUNNING to all consoles that are receiving routing code 92:
```
*Z,92,JES3 SYSTEM RUNNING
```

---

**Sending messages to a remote node *MESSAGE,nodename**

**Function**

Use the *MESSAGE,nodename command to send a message to an operator at another node.

**Syntax**

```
*MESSAGE,nodename.vmuserid or nodename.wsname,.text
```

**Parameters**

- **nodename.vmuserid or nodename.wsname**
  Specifies the name of a remote node and, optionally, the name of the VM userid or RJP workstation that is to receive the message.
*MESSAGE,nodename

text
  Specifies the text of the message. JES3 sends this message to the specified
  remote node operator, VM userid, or RJP workstation.

Rules
  • You can send a message from any console, but if you expect a reply, use a
    console defined to receive networking messages through the NJECONS
    initialization statement.
  • The maximum length of the message depends on the device to which you are
    sending the message.

Result
  • JES3 sends the specified message text to the designated remote node. When the
    message appears on the receiving console, it identifies the sending node. If the
    text is longer than the maximum allowable length for the receiving console, the
    excess characters are truncated.

Examples
  Send a message to the operator at remote workstation STA3 on node BOS:
  *MESSAGE,BOS.STA3, Your output is printed

  Send a message to VM userid ESH on node MIA:
  *Z,MIA.ESH, We're routing four jobs to your system

  Send a message to the operator on node DCA:
  *Z,DCA, Jobs have been routed to your system

Changing JES3 job class characteristics *MODIFY,C=class

Function
  Use the *MODIFY,C=class command to:
  • Reassign spool data for all jobs in a specific job class from one spool partition to
    another.
  • Control the spinning of JESlog data sets.
  • Control writing to the JESMSGLG data set.
  • Switch a class from one group to another.
  • Change the following class limits:
    – SDEPTH
    – TDEPTH
    – TLIMIT
    – MDEPTH
    – MLIMIT

Syntax
*MODIFY,C=class

Parameters

C=class
  Specifies the name of a job class to be modified. JES3 reassigns spool data for all jobs in this job class to the specified spool partition.

SP=spart
  Specifies the name of the spool partition. JES3 writes spool data for all jobs in the specified job class to this partition.

GROUP=group
  Specifies the name of a job class group.

SDEPTH=nnn
  Specifies the number of jobs requiring mountable devices. You can specify from 0 to 255 jobs.

TDEPTH=nnn or NONE
  Specifies the number of jobs in this class that can execute in the total JES3 complex at one time. You can specify from 0 to 255 jobs.

  If you specify NONE, you are indicating that you no longer want TDEPTH to be used for job scheduling. For example, TDEPTH=NONE indicates that TDEPTH is not to be used for determining whether a job should be selected for execution. Specifying TDEPTH=0 is not the same as specifying TDEPTH=NONE. TDEPTH=0 will stop jobs from being scheduled.

MDEPTH=main,nnn or MDEPTH=NONE
  Specifies the number of jobs in this class that can execute on a given processor at one time. You can specify from 0 to 255 jobs.

  If you specify NONE, you are indicating that you no longer want MDEPTH to be used for job scheduling. For example, MDEPTH=main,NONE indicates that MDEPTH is not to be used for determining whether a job should be selected for execution. Specifying MDEPTH=main,0 is not the same as specifying MDEPTH=main,NONE. MDEPTH=main,0 will stop jobs from being scheduled on that system.

Note: Do not enclose main,nnn in parentheses.
**TLIMIT=class,nnn or TLIMIT=NONE**

Specifies the number of jobs of other job classes that can execute in the total JES3 complex and still let jobs in this class execute. You can specify from 0 to 255 jobs.

If you specify NONE, you are indicating that you no longer want TLIMIT to be used for job scheduling. For example, TLIMIT=class,NONE indicates that TLIMIT is not to be used for determining whether a job should be selected for execution. Specifying TLIMIT=class,0 is not the same as specifying TLIMIT=class,NONE. TLIMIT=class,0 will stop jobs from being scheduled on that system.

**Note:** Do not enclose class,nnn in parentheses.

**MLIMIT=main,class,nnn or MLIMIT=main,class,NONE**

Specifies the number of jobs of other job classes that can execute on a given processor and still let jobs in this class execute. You can specify from 0 to 255 jobs.

If you specify NONE, you are indicating that you no longer want MLIMIT to be used for job scheduling. For example, MLIMIT=main,class,NONE indicates that MLIMIT is not to be used for determining whether a job should be selected for execution. Specifying MLIMIT=main,class,0 is not the same as specifying MLIMIT=main,class,NONE. MLIMIT=main,class,0 will stop jobs from being scheduled on that system.

**Note:** Do not enclose main,class,nnn in parentheses.

**JESMSG=**

**LOG**

Specifies that all WTOs and WTORs are logged in the JESMSGLG spool data set.

**NOLOG**

Specifies that all WTOs and WTORs are not logged in the JESMSGLG spool data set.

**STD**

Specifies that the JESMSG= keyword on the STANDARDS initialization statement will determine whether JES3 suppresses WTOs and WTORs.

**SPIN=**

**YES**

Specifies that JESlog data sets are eligible to be spun.

**NO**

Specifies that JESlog data sets are not eligible to be spun.

**hh:mm**

Specifies that the JESlog data sets will be spun every day at the time indicated by hh:mm. The range of hh is 00 through 23. The range of mm is 00 through 59.

**+hh:mm**

Specifies the time interval between the spinning of JESlog data sets. The range of hh is 00 through 99. The range of mm is 00 through 59 unless hh has a value of 00 in which case mm has a range of 10 through 59.

**nnn**

Specifies that the JESlog data sets will be spun each time either of the data
*MODIFY,C=class

sets has nnn lines written to it since the last spin operation or from the start of job selection. The range of nnn is 500 through 999.

nnnK

Same as SPIN=nnn except that nnn represents thousands of lines. The range of nnn is 1 through 999.

nnnM

Same as SPIN=nnn except that nnn represents millions of lines. The range of nnn is 1 through 999.

Results

• When the *MODIFY,C=class command is used to change the spool partition:
  – JES3 assigns the specified job class to the specified spool partition unless the partition is a dummy partition. If the partition is a dummy partition, JES3 allows the data to overflow.
  – JES3 writes spool data for each new job in the job class to the new spool partition unless other partitions were specifically assigned for the job’s SYSOUT data or in the job’s /*MAIN control statement.
  – The command does not affect spool data for jobs in the specified class that already have processed before you entered the command.
• Only the *MODIFY,C=class,GROUP=group command remains in effect over a JES3 hot start. The change is lost if a cold, warm, or hot start with refresh is performed.

Example

Change the spool partition assigned to contain spool data for all jobs in job class D from partition PARTB to PARTC:

*F,C=D,SP=PARTC

Changing the JES3 configuration *MODIFY,CONFIG

Function

You use this command to make configuration changes dynamically to JES3. The command is equivalent to adding the following initialization statements to the initialization stream:

• SNA RJP
  – RJPWS - SNA RJP Workstation Characteristics
  – CONSOLE - SNA RJP Consoles
  – DEVICE - SNA RJP Devices
• Non-channel Attached FSS Printers
  – FSSDEF - Functional Subsystem Definition
  – DEVICE - I/O Device Definition

See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference DEVICE statement summary table, “Restart or Command Modification” for restrictions on adding FSS managed devices.

• Network Job Entry
  – DESTDEF - Destination Definitions
*MODIFY,CONFIG

Note: If the JES3IN DD data set is concatenated and you use the *MODIFY,CONFIG command, then only the members in the first data set of the concatenation are available to be specified with the ADD= keyword of the *MODIFY,CONFIG command.

Syntax

```
*MODIFY
  CONFIG
  ADD=mem
  LOG=YES
  LOG=NO
  LOG=ERR
  P=xxxxxxxx
```

Parameters

ADD=mem
Specifies the member name to be read from the data set allocated to the JES3IN DD statement in the JES3 cataloged start procedure. This member contains the initialization statements that are used to add the new definition to JES3.

LOG=YES or LOG=NO or LOG=ERR
Specifies whether you want a log data set generated. The log data set contains the initialization statements and any error messages that are generated. The log data set is then spun off for printing at the end of *MODIFY,CONFIG processing.

YES Create the log data set.
ERR Create the log data set only if an error occurs.
NO Do not create the log data set. All error messages will be displayed on the issuing console.

YES is the default.

P=xxxxxxxx

xxxxxxxx is a parameter string which will be passed to IATUX15 as the statements are processed. This is similar to the P= parameter that can be specified in response to message IAT3012.

Results

The requested information is added to the configuration.

Example

```
*F,CONFIG,ADD=RJP,P=NEW
```

Changing defined destinations for inbound NJE SYSOUT

*MODIFY,DEST

Function

You use this command to add or delete defined destinations for NJE SYSOUT, or to modify the type of destination (USERID or DEVICE).
*MODIFY,DEST

Syntax

Parameters

DEST=name
  Specifies the name of the destination to be added, modified, or deleted.

,MOD
  Specifies that the destination already exists in the table and is to be modified.
  MODIFY,DEST,MOD is the default.

,ADD
  Specifies that the destination is to be added to the table.

,DEL
  Specifies that the destination is to be deleted from the table.

,TYPE=USERID or DEVICE
  Specifies whether the destination is a user ID or a device.

Results

Modifies, adds, or deletes a specified destination.

Example

*F,DEST,MOD,DEST=PRINT*,TYPE=DEVICE

JES3 event tracing *MODIFY,E

Function

Use JES3 TRACING to record specific events that occur during JES3 processing. The specific events are described in [z/OS JES3 Diagnosis](#). The trace facility always records trace ids 28 and 29.

An entry will be made in the JES3 event recording trace table unless the JES3 event trace facility has been altered by the *MODIFY,E command.

Note: IATNUC path tracing is always on and cannot be turned off. Only event tracing can be turned off.

Use the *MODIFY,E command to enable, disable, or alter the JES3 event trace facility. This command should only be used as directed by the system programmer.

Except for trace IDs 28 and 29, the *MODIFY,E command is valid for all trace IDs. These trace IDs are always kept active to maintain a record of control flow within JES3.

Syntax
Parameters

DISPLAY
   Specifies that the trace control data area is to be dumped to the console.

DUMP=id or ALL
   Specifies that the designated trace ID entries or all IDs (ALL) are to be
dumped to the console. Tracing is suspended for the duration of this dump
parameter processing (subject to any limit imposed by LIMIT=). You cannot
specify trace ids of 28 or 29.

EXCL=id or RESET
   Specifies that the exclusive trace identification designated is to be entered into
a queue of exclusive trace IDs. The trace routine only traces the IDs found in
this queue. (Each command entered places one ID in the queue; up to ten IDs
can be requested.) If RESET is specified, the exclusive trace ID queue is reset.
The trace routine resumes tracing on all IDs. You cannot specify trace ids of 28
or 29.

FIND=module name
   Locates the entry point of the named module, except for modules in JES3
nucleus or the link pack area (LPA). To locate JES3 nucleus modules or LPA
modules, use the *START,DC,FIND=module command.

LIMIT=nn
   Limits the number of entries (01 through 99) to be dumped to the operator
console. If 00 is specified, a limit of 255 is imposed.

OFF
   Specifies that the trace facility is to be disabled.

ON
   Specifies that the trace facility is to be enabled.

START=PGMCHK or RESUME
   Specifies that the trace facility is to reset the STOP=WAIT condition and force a
program interrupt (PGMCHK), or that the trace facility is to post and return
control to the calling function (RESUME).

START=SAT
   Starts the spool allocation trace.

Note: Trace IDs 120 and 121 are generated with this keyword

STOP=PGMCHK or WAIT
   Specifies that any time an ID in the exclusive-ID queue is traced, a X'0C6'
*MODIFY,E

program check is to occur in the trace routine, causing an abend of the calling function (PGMCHK) or stopping the calling function (WAIT). If WAIT is specified, other JES3 functions are allowed to continue and the stopped function enters an AWAIT state.

**STOP=**SAT

Stops the spool allocation trace.

**SIZE=nnn**

Specifies the trace table size for the trace table indicated on the START= keyword. The default value is 10 MB. If the trace table is allocated in a data space (for example, the SAT trace table), the maximum size allowed is 2,048 MB. If you specify 0, the service allocates 956 KB unless it is overridden by your installation exit IEFUSI.

**TRAP=address or RESET**

Specifies that a dynamic trace call be inserted at the address specified. This must be an address within a module in the JES3 address space. The trace call has a fixed ID of one. This command overlays four contiguous bytes at the address specified. The contents of registers 0, 1, 2, 14 and 15 are destroyed.

If RESET is specified, the active trap is reset, and the overlaid instructions are restored if the module is still in virtual storage.

---

### Changing device modes and workload *MODIFY,F

**Function**

Several attributes assigned to a functional subsystem (FSS) can be modified, allowing an installation to balance its workload and prevent bottlenecks. For example, if your current workload is heavy, you can have JES3 initiate a converter/interpreter (C/I) FSS by modifying the start value for that FSS from NO to YES.

Use the *MODIFY,F command to change the attributes of the specified FSS.

Use the *MODIFY,F command to increase or decrease the number of C/I service DSPs and JCL statements that can be processed simultaneously in a C/I FSS. Within one command only one parameter can be used for the specified C/I FSS.

Use the *MODIFY,F command to modify the mode associated with an AFP printer. The modify command is valid only when the device is inactive and offline.

The two writer process modes are:

- **AFP compatibility mode**
  
  While running in AFP compatibility mode, JES3 drives the printer directly in the same way that an AFP model 1 is driven. Only line mode data (without embedded format controls) is printed. JES3 ignores JCL format control statements.

- **FSS mode**
  
  While running in FSS mode, an output writer FSS drives the printer. Data that has embedded format controls, as well as line mode data, is printed.

**Syntax**
Parameters

\textbf{D=devnum or /devnum or devname}

Specifies the output device for which the mode is being modified. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

\begin{itemize}
    \item ddd
    \item dddd
    \item /ddd
    \item /dddd
\end{itemize}

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

\textbf{M=FSS}

Specifies that the device is in FSS mode and is supported by an output writer FSS.

\textbf{M=COMP}

Specifies the device operate in AFP compatibility mode. Devices operating in AFP compatibility mode do not recognize advanced function presentation data stream (AFPDS) format controls.

\textbf{FSS=(fssname [,fssname]....)}

Specifies the name of the FSS being modified.

\textbf{P=pname}

Specifies the name of a procedure library member that contains JCL information for initiating the FSS.

\textbf{DSPC= nnn or (,mmm) or (nnn,mmm)}

Specifies the maximum number of C/I DSPs that can run simultaneously in a CI FSS; nnn specifies the maximum number of batch jobs that can be processed simultaneously and mmm specifies the maximum number of started task and TSO LOGON jobs that can be processed simultaneously. If both counts are specified as zero, the C/I FSS will end.

\textbf{MD=msgdest}

Specifies the JES3 destination class or the MVS routing code to be used to route FSS-related messages. The value takes effect the next time the FSS is
started. MLG and ALL are incorrect destination classes for this keyword. IBM reserves certain routing codes for it's use and if specified these codes are ignored.

ST= Y or N
Specifies whether the converter/interpreter FSS is to be started automatically when the local main is connected to the global. If this value is changed from N to Y, JES3 attempts to start the FSS.

SYS=sysname
Specifies the main on which the FSS is to run.

(sysname1,sysname2)
Specifies that FSS will run on sysname2 when sysname1 is the global.

(sysname1,NONE)
Specifies that FSS will not run when sysname1 is the global.

T= Y or N
Specifies whether JES3 is to end the FSS when the global is ended as a result of a *RETURN command.

MAST= xxxxxxxx
Specifies the maximum number of JCL statements (0 to 99999999) that can be processed simultaneously in the converter/interpreter FSS. If zero is specified, no JCL statement limit is imposed.

Results
Some devices are capable of operating in both FSS or compatibility mode, such as the IBM 3800-3 printer. If you switch device modes, JES3 can alter the process mode definition.

JES3 maintains two process mode lists: one that contains a definition for the primary device mode and one that contains a definition for the alternate device mode. Your system programmer provides an initial value for the primary device mode on the DEVICE initialization statement and JES3 assigns a default process mode value for the alternate device mode. JES3 uses the process mode list associated with the active device mode to determine the process mode definition.

Examples
Change to IATPLB08 the name of the procedure library member that contains JCL information for initiating FSS, WTSUBSYS:
*MODIFY,F,FSS=WTSUBSYS,P=IATPLB08

Change the number of C/I DSPs to run simultaneously in FSS CISUBSYS to 10 for batch jobs and 15 for TSO LOGON jobs:
*F,F,FSS=CISUBSYS,DSPC=(10,15)

Have JES3 initiate the C/I FSS CISUBSYS. (Start value is currently NO and DSP counts are greater than 0):
*F,F,FSS=CISUBSYS,ST=Y

Specify that FSS WTSUBSYS can run on SY1:
*F,F,FSS=WTSUBSYS,SYS=SY1

You do not want FSS WTSUBSYS to end if an *RETURN command is entered:
*F,F,FSS=WTSUBSYS,T=N
Set at 5000 the maximum number of JCL statements that can be processed in C/I FSS CISUBSYS:
*F,F,FSS=CISUBSYS,MAST=5000

Change the destination class of FSS WTSUBSYS messages to ERR:
*F,F,FSS=WTSUBSYS,MD=ERR

Modify the maximum allowable number of C/I DSPs in the C/I FSS, CISUBSYS, to 3 for batch jobs and 5 for started task and TSO LOGON jobs:
*F,F,FSS=CISUBSYS,DSPC=(3,5)

Modify the C/I FSS, CISUBSYS, so that it is not to be started automatically when the main connects:
*F,F,FSS=CISUBSYS,ST=N

Specify that the C/I FSS, CISUBSYS, should run on SY2:
*F,F,FSS=CISUBSYS,SYS=SY2

Use the following JES3 command to switch modes:

If you specify MODE=FSS and PM=PAGE on the DEVICE initialization statement, FSS is the primary device mode and PAGE is the process mode in effect.

However, if you enter:
*MODIFY,F,D=ddd,M=COMP

JES3 makes the alternate process mode list active and uses LINE as the process mode definition. FSS becomes the alternate device mode and PAGE becomes the alternate process mode definition.

Note: You can only update the process mode definition for the device mode that is currently active. If you alter the primary process mode definition, JES3 maintains the updated definition until a JES3 global main restart.

Changing GMS components *MODIFY,G

Function
Use the *MODIFY,G command to alter the status of the GMS component of JES3. GMS parameters should only be changed as directed by the system programmer.

Use the SP parameter on the *MODIFY,G command to reassign spool data for all jobs that run on a specific main or all mains from one spool partition to another.

Syntax
Parameters

main or ALL
   Specifies the main or all mains (ALL) to which the command applies.

CHK
   Specifies that the current GMS status is to be checkpointed.

C or CLASS
   Specifies that a CLASS initialization statement parameter is to be modified.

class
   Specifies the name of the class to be modified.

ON or OFF
   Specifies that the class named is to be enabled (ON) or disabled (OFF) for
   scheduling on the named main.

G or GROUP
   Specifies that a GROUP initialization statement parameter is to be modified.

group
   Specifies the name of the group to be modified.

ON or OFF
   Specifies that the group named is to be enabled (ON) or disabled (OFF) for
   scheduling on the named main.

INIT,nnn
   Specifies the number of dedicated initiators (nnn) to be assigned to the
   specified JES-managed group.
   The INIT option can only be modified when the group is in JES mode.

ALLOC,opt
   Specifies that the group initiator allocation option is to be modified. The
allocation option determines when the execution resources are to be allocated to the JES-managed group. Four options are available: DEMAND, DYNAMIC, IPL, or MANUAL.

The ALLOC option can only be modified when the group is in JES mode.

DEMAND
Indicates that initiators are to be allocated to satisfy the requirements of selectable jobs in this group. The maximum number of initiators allowed is determined by the dedicated initiator count on the GROUP initialization statement.

DYNAMIC
Indicates that all execution resources are to be allocated when the first job of this group is eligible for scheduling on a main.

IPL
Indicates that the execution resources are to be allocated whenever IPL occurs on the main associated with this group. If subsequent reallocation is necessary, it must be done manually.

MANUAL
Specifies that the execution resources are to be allocated whenever the operator enters an *MODIFY command to turn the group on.

UNALLOC, opt
Specifies that the deallocation option is to be modified. The deallocation option determines when the execution resources are to be released from the JES-managed group. Three options are available: DEMAND, DYNAMIC, or MANUAL.

The UNALLOC option can only be modified when the group is in JES mode.

DEMAND
Indicates that the initiators are to be deallocated when the number of selectable jobs for this group is less than the number of inactive initiators for this group.

DYNAMIC
Indicates that all execution resources are to be released when no selectable jobs exist for this group.

MANUAL
Indicates that no execution resources are to be released until the operator disables the job class group with an *MODIFY command. MANUAL is the deallocation option for the default group JS3BATCH.

BAR, nn
Specifies that the JES-managed group scheduling barrier be changed to the number specified by nn.

The BAR option can only be modified when the group is in JES mode.

JSPAN, nnn
Specifies that the JES-managed group job span be changed to the number specified by nnn.

The JSPAN option can only be modified when the group is in JES mode.

MODE, JES | WLM
Specifies whether the group named is to be managed by JES (MODE,JES) or managed by WLM (MODE,WLM).
S or SELECT
Specifies that a SELECT initialization statement parameter is to be modified.

opt, val
Specifies the option to be modified and its new value. The following valid keywords override their counterparts on the SELECT initialization statement: CHOICE, INCL, INCR, MAGEL, MAGER, SAGEL, SAGER, SBAR, SDEPTH, and MODE (name specified in the NAME parameter). MAXI (maximum initiator count) is also a valid option to modify. The MAXI option is valid only if the maximum initiator value has been set because of a *START INIT command failure.

The maximum initiator count value should not exceed the current setting of the MAXUSER parameter (in the SYS1.PARMLIB member IEASYSXX), less the number of started tasks and TSO/E logons allowed.

Note: All is not a valid MAXI value. The MAXI value must be numeric.

SP Assigns the specified main to the selected spool partition

spart
Specifies the name of a spool partition.

Results

- JES3 assigns the specified main(s) to the selected spool partition unless the partition is a dummy partition, in which case JES3 allows the data to overflow.
- JES3 writes spool data for each new job that runs on the specified main to the new partition unless other partitions were specifically assigned for the job's job class, SYSOUT data, or on the job's /*MAIN control statement.
- The command does not affect spool data for jobs that are running at the time you enter the command.
- The change does not remain in effect after you warm start JES3.

Examples

Allocate three initiators for group BATCH on SY1:
*F,G,SY1,G,BATCH,INIT,3

Deallocation all initiators for group BATCH on SY1:
*F,G,SY1,G,BATCH,INIT,0
IAT8456 GMS MODIFY COMPLETE NO ERRORS - SY1

Change mode from JES management to WLM management for group GRPA:
*F,G,ALL,G,GRPA,MODE,WLM
IAT8103 MODE CHANGED TO WLM FOR GROUP GRPA

Change the spool partition assigned to contain spool data for all jobs that execute on main SY3 from partition PARTB to PARTD:
*F,G,SY3,SP,PARTD

Changing a job's status *MODIFY,J

Function
Use the *MODIFY,J command to:
- Hold a job.
*MODIFY,J

- Release a job.
- Run a job.
- Cancel a job.
- Change a job’s priority.
- Change a job’s job class.
- Change a job’s JESMSGLG logging status.
- Change a job’s service class.
- Add a message to the job’s JESMSGLG data set.
- Spin off the JESlog (JESMSGLG and JESYSMSG) data sets.
- Activate the C/I debug processing for a job.

**Syntax**

```
*MODIFY,J=jobname
   (jobname)
   (jobno)
   (pattern)

   ,C=,CO=DUMP,ARMR
   ,CP,D,RE=term
   ,ID=userid
   ,SUBID=userid
   ,N=ALL

   ,T=term
   ,M=pattern
   ,P=prty
   ,CLASS=class
   ,CL=class
   ,C=class
   ,SRVCLASS=srvclass
   ,SRVCL=srvclass
   ,R=RUN
   ,LOG,NOLOG
   ,SPIN
   ,MSG='text'
   ,FORC
   ,CIDEBUG
```

**LOG/NOLOG Parameters:**

```
,,SYS=sysname,,ASID=asid,,T=term
```

**Parameters**

```
J=jobname or jobno
```
Specifies the job name or job number of the jobs to be processed by the
command.

JES3 modifies the jobs based on the other parameters specified in the
command.

pattern
Specifies the job name that matches the specified pattern (not to exceed
eight characters). You can specify an asterisk (*) in the pattern to represent
zero or more characters, or you can specify a question mark (?) to
represent a single character.

A single asterisk (indicating all jobs to be processed) can be specified at the
start of the parameter only if the ID= or SUBID= parameter is also
specified.

C Specifies that the job or jobs be canceled.

If a job is in a hold priority, the job will not be purged from the system until
the job or the priority is released.

CO Specifies that the job or jobs be canceled and that all data sets (including those
on the output service hold queue) ready for output at the time the command is
issued be processed.

CP Specifies that the job or jobs be canceled and that any print data sets ready for
output at the time the command is issued be printed. Data sets on the output
service hold queue (such as TSO/E and external writer data sets) are not
considered print data sets.

H Specifies that the job or jobs be held from further scheduling (place the job or
jobs in operator hold status).

R Specifies that the job or jobs be released for further scheduling (remove the job
or jobs from operator hold status).

If a job is in both operator and spool hold status, you must also release the job
from spool hold status, using the *F,Q,DD=.RELEASE command, before the job
will resume processing. Consult your system programmer before using this
command.

P=prty
Specifies the priority level (from 0 to 15) to be assigned to the job.

C=class or CL=class or CLASS=class
Specifies the new class that you want to assign to a job.

DUMP or D
Requests that a dump be taken if the specified jobs are executing; that is, the
DUMP parameter will be added to the MVS CANCEL command to cancel the
job.

ARMR
Requests that automatic restart management automatically restart each
specified job after it is canceled, if that job is registered with automatic restart
management. The ARMR keyword is ignored if the job is not executing or it is
not registered with automatic restart management.

LOG
Requests that logging of messages (WTOs and WTORs issued from the job's
address space) in JESMSGLG be enabled for the specified job.
**Note:** Jobs with the JESLOG=SUPPRESS keyword in the job's JOB JCL statement cannot turn on JESMSGLG logging through the *F J=xx,LOG command.

**NOLOG**
Requests that logging be disabled for the specified job.

**SPIN**
Requests that the JESlog data sets be spun off for the specified job.

**Notes:**
1. There may be a delay between spinning off the JESMSGLG and JESYSMSG data sets.
2. The SPIN keyword is applicable only to jobs that are executing.
3. The spinoff of the first JESMSGLG data set will not contain updates made to the JESMSGLG data set before job execution. These messages will not be made available for processing until the job completes execution.

**MSG='text'**
Specifies text to be added from the operator console to the job's JESMSGLG data set.

**Notes:**
1. The message text cannot exceed 67 characters and may be less based on the length of the job name/number specified.
2. The message text must be delimited within single quotation marks.
3. When updating the JESMSGLG data set and the job is in Output Service, the update will occur. However, if the JESMSGLG data set was printed before the issuance of this command, the message text will not appear in the printed SYSOUT.
4. The JESMSGLG data set is updated even if JESMSGLG suppression is in effect.
5. The message will appear in the data set only when the current buffer is full and is written to spool. This may take some time depending on how many messages are being written for the job.

**N=ALL**
Specifies that the job modification applies to all jobs found matching the specified selection parameters (for example, *FJ=jobname,ID=userid or *FJ=jobname,C).

This parameter can only be specified with the jobname specification.

N=ALL is required whenever the job selection finds more than one job (non-unique case) and you want to modify all of them. For example, an operator issues the command *FJ=xyz,C to cancel job xyz. The system issues the message IAT8689 to say the command is rejected because 3 jobs were found matching the selection criteria.

**CAUTION:**
This parameter should be used with caution especially when canceling jobs.

**FORCE**
Specifies the job that should be forced if it is in execution. JES3 will issue a CALLRTM TYPE=MEMTERM command to terminate the job. Use this parameter only when everything else failed and the job couldn't be canceled using conventional means.
*MODIFY,J

MEMTERM causes the job to be re-queued for main and held. You can cancel a job by using other options (C/CO/CP). However, if you try to release the job into execution, the job will be canceled as soon as it starts. This is normal behavior for jobs terminated by End of Memory.

When the job is not in execution, the result of the FORCE parameter is the same as that of the C parameter, that is, the job is canceled.

SYS=sysname
Specifies the system name in which the job is running.

ASID=asid
Specifies the ASID in which the job is running. The ASID could have been displayed in the following action message:
IEA653I JOBNAME= jobname ASID= asid HAS REACHED nn% OF THE WTO BUFFER LIMIT

SRVCLASS=svrclass or SRVCL=srvclass
Specifies the new service class that you want to assign to the job. In order to change the service class, the job must have completed C/I processing and must not have completed main service. If the job is currently in execution, WLM is notified that the service class has been changed. You can change the service class even if the job class group associated with the job is managed by JES. However, if the job class group is managed by JES, it will only affect the level of service the job gets when it is executed. It will not affect the internal queuing of the job within JES3.

Note: If the job's priority is changed through a *MODIFY,J=jobname,P= prty command or the job's class is changed through a *MODIFY,J=jobname,CLASS=class command, the job is reclassified (that is, a new service class will be derived) unless the job's service class was set through an MVS RESET command or a JES3 *MODIFY,F,J=jobname,SRVCLASS= srvclass command, or the request did not occur within the time frame that is valid for job reclassification.

RUN
Specifies that a job waiting to be selected for execution be run now. This command is allowed only for jobs that are in WLM-managed groups and are waiting to be selected for execution. The following scheduling criteria, which normally prevent a job from being selected for execution, are ignored:
- TDEPTH, MDEPTH, TLIMIT, or MLIMIT exceeded
- Operator or priority hold

The following scheduling criteria are not ignored:
- Class or group unavailable
- Scheduling environment unavailable
- Spool space not available
- System offline or not connected
- Job is in DJC hold.

If the RUN command is accepted, a special WLM-managed initiator is started to run the job. A *MODIFY,J=jobno,H command can be used to undo a RUN command.

CIDEBUG
Specifies that the C/I debug facility is to be activated for the job when the job is scheduled for C/I processing. If the job has already completed C/I processing, the job must be restarted through C/I in order for C/I debug output to be produced. For example, if the job is in setup, a
**MODIFY,J**

*RESTART,SETUP,jobno,C1 command can be issued to restart the job through C/I. For more information about the C/I debug facility, see z/OS JES3 Diagnosis.

T=term
Specifies the name of the remote terminal. If this parameter is specified and the P=prty parameter is also specified, the job being modified must have completed main service processing.

ID=userid
Specifies the userid that belongs to the job owner.

SUBID=userid
Specifies the userid that belongs to the job submittor.

If specified, the userid is obtained from the /*MAIN JCL statement. If it is not specified on the /*MAIN JCL statement, the userid of the job owner (ID=userid) is used by default.

**Rules**

You cannot use this command to cancel jobs in a DJC network (see “Dependent job control (DJC)” on page 106), or to cancel jobs currently in dynamic allocation. You cannot use this command to release jobs that are in spool hold status (use the *F,Q,DD=ddn,RELEASE command).

The SYS or ASID parameters are required only if a job name is given that is not unique in the system. Either of the parameters is acceptable by itself if it uniquely identifies the job.

For *F J=jobname LOG|NOLOG if ASID= or SYS= is specified in the command, only the jobs which are executing are considered. If ASID= and SYS= are not specified in the command, all the jobs with the jobname are considered.

For *F J=jobno LOG|NOLOG if ASID= or SYS= is specified in the command, the job with the job number must be in execution.

**Examples**

Release job 17 from operator hold status:

*MODIFY,J=17,R

Alter the priority of job 17 to 10:

*F,J=17,P=10

Change the job class of job 17 to class A:

*F,J=17,C=A

Cancel all jobs beginning with the character string INVENTB and owned by user USERA:

*F J=INVENTB*,C,N=ALL,ID=USERA

Change the priority of all jobs submitted by user USERB:

*F J=*,P=2,N=ALL,SUBID=USERB
Changing deadline specifications *MODIFY,L

**Function**

Use the *MODIFY,L command to alter the deadline scheduling specifications defined during system initialization.

**Syntax**

```
*MODIFY,L,T=type,INT=nnH or nnnnM or hhmm
```

**Parameters**

- **T=type**
  Specifies the deadline type (1-character identifier) to be modified. The type is defined during JES3 initialization.

- **ALL**
  Specifies that changes made by the operator to the designated deadline type are to be applied to all jobs of this type, including those jobs already in the JES3 job queue. (If this parameter is omitted, changes made affect only those jobs of this type not yet in the system.)

- **INT =nnH or nnnnM or hhmm**
  Specifies the interval at which the priority is to change after the initial lead time elapses. The time can be specified in hours (nnH), in minutes (nnnnM), or in hours and minutes (hhmm); the maximum values are 24H for nnH, 1440M for nnnnM, and 2400 for hhmm.

- **LEAD =nnH or nnnnM or hhmm**
  Specifies the amount of lead time before the deadline time and date that the PRTY value is invoked. The time can be specified in hours (nnH), in minutes (nnnnM), or in hours and minutes (hhmm); the maximum values are 24H for nnH, 1440M for nnnnM, and 2400 for hhmm.

- **PINC =+nn or nn**
  Specifies additional changes in priority after the initial lead time elapses. The priority can be increased by a specified value (+nn) or be changed to a specified value (nn). The additional increases in job priority take place at intervals specified by the INT parameter.

- **PRTY =+nn or nn**
  Specifies that the priority of the deadline type is increased by a specified value (+nn) when the lead time elapses, or that the priority is changed to a specified value (nn) when the lead time elapses.

**Example**

For deadline type A, change the priority to 12 when the lead time of 4 hours has elapsed and increase the priority by 2 every 30 minutes:

```
*F,L,T=A,PRTY=12,LEAD=4H,PINC++2,INT=30M
```
Changing MVS message routing *MODIFY,M

Function

Use the *MODIFY,M command to change the routing of MVS messages associated with a specific processor in your JES3 installation. This command can change the message routing to more than one console. The *MODIFY,M command changes the MVS message routing table that is created from the MSGROUTE initialization statement.

Note: All parameters on the *MODIFY,M command are positional. You must include a comma if you omit an optional parameter.

Syntax

```
*MODIFY,M,main,code,con,dest,J
```

Parameters

These keywords are positional and must be specified in order. If a keyword is not being used, you must still specify the comma.

- **main**
  Identifies the main that contains the message routing table that you want to modify.

- **code or (code[,code]...)**
  Identifies the MVS routing code(s) (1 to 128). If you specify multiple routing codes, you must enclose them in parentheses.

- **con**
  Specifies the name of the console that is to receive messages associated with the MCS routing code you specify on the code parameter.

- **dest**
  Specifies the console destination class to which messages of the designated MVS routing code are to be mapped. (See Table 9 on page 80 for the names of the console destination classes.)

- **J**
  Specifies that the routing specified on the MSGROUTE statement should replace the message's original routing information.

Examples

Map all messages that are assigned MVS routing code 8 to JES3 destination class TP, and have the messages displayed only on the global JES3/MCS console (messages originate from main SY2):

*MODIFY,M,SY2,8,,TP,J

Send MVS messages with routing code 14 that originate on main SY1 only to the console receiving the hardcopy destination.

*F,M,SY1,14,,J
Using the writer output multitasking facility *MODIFY,MT

Function
The writer output multitasking facility makes it possible for writer output processing to run in parallel with other JES3 functions on the global. To enable or disable this facility, use the *MODIFY,MT command.

Syntax

```
*MODIFY
*F
MT= ON
OFF
```

Parameters

**MT=ON or OFF**
Specifies that the writer output multitasking facility is to be enabled (ON) or disabled (OFF).

This facility should be enabled only when the JES3 global is a multiprocessor.

Changing a DJC network *MODIFY,N

Function
Use the *MODIFY,N command to alter the DJC network status.

Syntax

```
*MODIFY
*F
N
, ID=djcnet
```

Parameters

**ID =djcnet**
Specifies the DJC network to be altered.

**C**
Specifies that the entire DJC network be canceled from the system, regardless of the status of successor jobs, sub-networks, or the pending count.

**CO**
Specifies that the DJC network is to be canceled and all data sets, including any data sets on the output service hold queue, which are ready for output processing, are to be processed.

**F**
Specifies that the entire DJC network be flushed.

**H**
Specifies that the entire DJC network be placed in hold status. Scheduling of all jobs within the net is suspended.

**R**
Specifies that the DJC network be released from hold status.
J=jobno or J=(jobno[,jobno]...)

Specifies the job in the DJC network that is to be altered. If this parameter is omitted, all jobs in the DJC network are affected.

C

Specifies that the designated job is to be canceled. Any output data sets ready for printing are printed. JES3 does not print data sets that are waiting on the output service hold queue.

CO

Specifies that the designated job(s) is to be canceled and all data sets, including any data sets on the output service hold queue, which are ready for output processing, are to be processed.

When you cancel the last job in a DJC network, the DJC network is purged from the system unless there are missing successor jobs, missing sub-networks, or unless abended jobs must be resubmitted (the pending count is greater than zero).

D

Specifies that the number of predecessor jobs that must complete before the indicated job is released for scheduling (NHOLD) is to be decreased by one. This parameter will not change the value of NHOLD if NHOLD is currently zero or if the job has already completed.

H

Specifies that the designated job is to be placed in DJC operator hold status. Scheduling of the job is suspended. Normally completed jobs cannot be held.

I

Specifies that the number of predecessor jobs that must complete before the indicated job is released for scheduling (NHOLD) is to be increased by one. This parameter will not change the value of NHOLD if NHOLD is currently zero or if the job has already completed. Use the H parameter to hold a job that has an NHOLD count of zero.

R

Specifies that the designated job is to be released from DJC operator hold status for further scheduling.

Examples

Place DJC network CNTL1 in operator hold status:

*MODIFY,N,ID=CNTL1,H

Flush DJC network PURC30 from the system:

*F,N,ID=PURC30,F

Cancel job 1017 from DJC network COST10:

*F,N,ID=COST10,J=1017,C

Place job 626 in DJC network TEST in operator hold status:

*F,N,ID=TEST,J=626,H

Increase by 1 the NHOLD count of job 529 in DJC network INVEN:

*F,N,ID=INVEN,J=529,I

Modifying a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server

*MODIFY,NETSERV=

Function

Use the *MODIFY,NETSERV=ntsvname command to modify an existing Netserv definition.
*MODIFY,NETSERV

Syntax

```
*MODIFY,NETSERV=ntsvname
  ,HOSTNAME=hostname
  ,PORT=0|nnnnn
  ,SYSTEM=sysname
  ,STACK=stakname
  ,ITRACE=NO|YES
  ,JTRACE=NO|YES
  ,VTRACE=NO|YES
```

Notes:
1. More than one parameter can be specified at a time and in any order.

Parameters

**NETSERV=ntsvname**
Specifies a 1-8 character name that uniquely identifies this socket. The name must contain only A-Z, @, $, #, or 0-9 and cannot start with a digit.

**HOSTNAME=hostname**
Specifies the IP host name or IP address that the Netserv uses to listen over TCP/IP for incoming data. Multiple Netservs can listen over the default, but only one Netserv can listen over a specific host name and port combination if a host name is specified.

The host name can consist of up to 60 characters and must be a legal TCP/IP IP address or host name defined to the TCP/IP resolver. The host name can be in IPV4 or IPV6 format.

HOSTNAME=* can be specified to remove any existing HOSTNAME assignment.

**PORT=0|nnnnn**
Specifies a port number that the Netserv uses, in combination with the host name, to listen over TCP/IP for incoming data. The port must be a number from 0 to 65,535. A port of 0 indicates that when the Netserv starts, a standard service name of VMNET will be used instead of a numeric port. The service of VMNET corresponds to port 175. Although there is a corresponding port for the service NJENET-SSL, it is suggested that you use the TLS=YES parameter on the NJERMT statement or the *MODIFY,NJE command instead.

**SYSTEM=sysname**
Specifies the name of the system that the Netserv runs on.

SYSTEM=* can be specified to remove any existing SYSTEM assignment. If this is done, the Netserv will start on the current global the next time it is started. If a DSI is done while a Netserv is active, it will continue to run on the system where it is currently defined. If the Netserv is subsequently brought down and back up, it will run on the new global.

**STACK=stakname**
Specifies the name of the stack that TCP/IP uses to get its definitions when the Common INET (CINET) configuration is being used.

STACK=* can be specified to remove any existing STACK assignment.
*MODIFY,NETSERV

ITRACE=NO|YES
Indicates whether internal tracing in the Netserv address space is to be active. Internal tracing shows TCP/IP data records that are sent and received between IAZNJTCP and TCP/IP.

JTRACE=NO|YES
Indicates whether JES tracing is to be active. JES tracing occurs during JES specific exit points in the Netserv during which data records, headers, and trailers are transmitted and received.

VTRACE=NO|YES
Indicates whether verbose tracing is to be active. Verbose tracing involves various diagnostic messages being written to the console and job log from the Netserv address space.

Rules
- HOSTNAME= can be abbreviated to HOST=.
- Active Netservs cannot be modified, except for ITRACE, JTRACE, and VTRACE.

Results
- The Netserv is modified and the changes take effect immediately.

Example
*F,NETSERV=JES3S1,JTRACE=YES
*F,NETSERV=JES3S1,SYSTEM=SY1

Adding a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server *MODIFY,NETSERV,ADD=

Function
Use the *MODIFY,NETSERV,ADD= command to dynamically add a new TCP/IP/NJE Network Server.

Syntax

```
/F,NETSERV,ADD=ntsvname,HOSTNAME=hostname
/PORT=nnnnn,SYSTEM=sysname,STACK=stakname
/ITRACE=NO|YES,JTRACE=NO|YES,VTRACE=NO|YES
```

Notes:
1. More than one parameter can be specified at a time and in any order.
**MODIFY,NETSERV,ADD**

**Parameters**

**ADD=ntsvname**
Specifies the name of the Netserv to be added. The name must contain only A-Z, @, $, #, or 0-9 and cannot start with a digit.

**HOSTNAME=hostname**
Specifies the IP host name or IP address that the Netserv uses to listen over TCP/IP for incoming data. This name can be omitted or specified as HOSTNAME=* to use the default, which is to tell TCP/IP to listen over any IP address that is defined for this processor. Multiple Netservs can listen over the default, but only one Netserv can listen over a specific host name and port combination if a host name is specified.

The host name can consist of up to 60 characters and must be a legal TCP/IP IP address or host name defined to the TCP/IP resolver. The host name can be in IPV4 or IPV6 format.

**PORT=0|nnnnn**
Specifies a port number that the Netserv uses, in combination with the host name, to listen over TCP/IP for incoming data. The port must be a number from 0 to 65,535. A port of 0 indicates that when the Netserv starts, a standard service name of VMNET will be used instead of a numeric port. The service of VMNET corresponds to port 175. Although there is a corresponding port for the service NJENET-SSL, it is suggested that you use the TLS=YES parameter on the NJERMT statement or *MODIFY,NJE command instead.

**SYSTEM=sysname**
Specifies the name of the system that the Netserv runs on. If the SYSTEM= parameter is omitted, or specified as SYSTEM=*, the Netserv will run on the current global.

**STACK=stakname**
Specifies the name of the stack that TCP/IP uses to get its definitions. If the STACK= is omitted, or specified as STACK=*, TCP/IP will use its default stack.

**ITRACE=NO|YES**
Indicates whether internal tracing in the Netserv address space is to be active. Internal tracing shows TCP/IP data records that are sent and received between IAZNJTCP and TCP/IP.

**JTRACE=NO|YES**
Indicates whether JES tracing is to be active. JES tracing occurs during JES specific exit points in the Netserv during which data records, headers, and trailers are transmitted and received.

**VTRACE=NO|YES**
Indicates whether verbose tracing is to be active. Verbose tracing involves various diagnostic messages being written to the console and job log from the Netserv address space.

**Rules**

- The Netserv to be added must be a valid name for an address space.
- It is the responsibility of the installation to provide security definitions for the added Netserv. See **z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide** for information about defining Netservs.

**Results**

- The Netserv is added.
Deleting a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server *MODIFY,NETSERV,DELETE=

Function

Use the *MODIFY,NETSERV,DELETE= command to dynamically delete a TCP/IP/NJE Network Server.

Syntax

```
*MODIFY,NETSERV,DELETE=ntsvname
```

Parameters

```
DELETE=ntsvname
```

Specifies the name of the Netserv to be deleted.

Rules

- DELETE= can be abbreviated to DEL=.
- Active Netservs cannot be deleted.

Results

- The Netserv is deleted.

Example

*F,NETSERV,DEL=OLDNTSV

Changing network and communications settings *MODIFY,NJE

Function

Use the *MODIFY,NJE command to:

- Reset the lines connecting your node to a specific remote node when your node has abnormally ended communication on the line.
- Place jobs scheduled for transmission to a specific remote node in operator hold status.
- Release a remote node from hold status.
- Dynamically add a directly-connected node to your network at your home node.
- Dynamically add an indirectly-connected node to your network.
- Dynamically add an alias of your home node to your network.
- Dynamically delete a node or alias from your network.
- Change the way jobs are routed between your node and any remote node in your network.
- Change the type of networking protocol you are using between your node and a remote node.
- Change the job password control option for first job card passwords sent to a remote node.
*MODIFY,NJE

- Change the default print, TSO, external writer, or punch classes of an alias or the home node.
- Change the option for processing inbound SYSOUT data in NETDATA format on the home node.

**Syntax**

```
*MODIFY,NJE
  ADD=nodename
  PATH=nodename1
  TYPE= BSC
  SN= TCP/IP
  NAME=nodename
  FORCE
  NOHOLD
  NETHOLD= NO
  YES
  PATH=nodename1
  TYPE= BSC
  SN= TCP/IP
  RETRYCT= nnn
  R= n
  JT= r
  JR= r
  OT= r
  OR= r
  NO
  SS= YES
  TLS= YES
  PC= SENDENC
  LOCALCHK
  Print Class
  SP= spart
```

**Print Class:**

```
  PRTDEF=
  PRTTSO=
  PRTXWTR=
  PUNDEF=
```

**Parameters**

**ADD=nodename**

Specifies the name of the new node you want to add to the network.

**PATH=nodename1**

When the PATH=nodename1 parameter is used with the ADD=nodename parameter, it specifies the path value nodename1 for the indirectly connected node you are adding. When it is used with the NAME=nodename parameter, it changes the node to an indirectly connected path node with a path value of nodename1.
**MODIFY,NJE**

### TYPE=BSC or SNA or TCPIP
 Indicates the BSC/NJE, the SNA/NJE, or the TCP/IP/NJE networking protocol that you want between your node and the node you specify on the NAME= parameter.

**Note:** Any jobs scheduled using the previous protocol need to be rerouted. You can use NJEROUT DSP to reroute the jobs by specifying the PATH and TO parameters for the modified node.

### DEL=nodename
 Specifies the name of the node or alias you want to delete from the network.

### NAME=nodename
 Specifies the name of a node to modify. JES3 changes the communication protocol being used to transmit data to this node based on what you select in the TYPE= keyword.

### FORCE
 Resets the lines connecting your node with the specified remote node. You can use this parameter only for BSC/NJE networks.

### HOLD
 Places jobs scheduled for transmission to the node in operator hold status at this node. Use the HOLD parameter only for directly connected nodes.

### NOHOLD
 Restarts networking activity between your node and the specified node. Use the NOHOLD parameter only for directly connected nodes.

### NETHOLD=NO or YES
 Specifies the option for processing inbound SYSOUT data in NETDATA format. NETHOLD=NO indicates that the output is placed on the writer queue for processing by JES3 writers if the destination is defined as a device or remote workstation. NETHOLD=YES indicates that the SYSOUT is always placed on the hold queue for processing by TSO RECEIVE.

### PATH=nodename1
 Specifies the name of the remote node to which JES3 will send all future transmissions destined for the node specified in the NAME= parameter.

### JT=
 Specifies the number of job transmitters defined for the node. This keyword is valid only for nodes that have a type of TCPIP.

### JR=
 Specifies the number of job receivers defined for the node. This keyword is valid only for nodes that have a type of TCPIP.

### OT=
 Specifies the number of output transmitters defined for the node. This keyword is valid only for nodes that have a type of TCPIP.

### OR=
 Specifies the number of output receivers defined for the node. This keyword is valid only for nodes that have a type of TCPIP.

### SS=NO or YES
 Specifies that a secure signon protocol is used that uses an encryption key stored in the security product. This keyword is valid only for nodes that have a type of TCPIP.
**MODIFY,NJE**

**TLS=NO or YES**
Indicates whether the Transport Layer Secure facility is to be used by all sockets that are used by this node. This keyword is valid only for nodes that have a type of TCPIP.

**TYPE=BSC or SNA or TCPIP**
Indicates one of the BSC/NJE, the SNA/NJE and the TCP/IP/NJE networking protocols that you want between your node and the node you selected on the NAME= keyword.

**PWCNTL= or PC=**
Specifies that the job password control option for passwords sent to the designated node for processing is to be set to one of the following: send jobs with passwords encrypted (SENDENC), send jobs with passwords in clear text (SENDCLR), or send jobs after passwords are verified at the local node (LOCALCHK).

**R= or RETRYCT=**
Specifies the number of retries (from 1 to 300) to attempt before ending the BSC NJE line.

**ADDAL=aliasnam or AA=aliasnam**
Specifies the name of a new alias of the home node to be added.

**PRTDEF=class**
Specifies the default print class for output being received under the home node or alias. The default is A.

**PRTTSSO=class**
Specifies the default TSO class for output being received under the home node or alias. The default is the PRTDEF value specified (or assigned by default).

**PRTXWTR=class**
Specifies the default external writer class for output being received under the home node or alias. The default is the PRTDEF value specified (or assigned by default).

**PUNDEF=class**
Specifies the default punch class for output being received under the home node or alias. The default is B.

**SP=**
Specifies the name of the spool partition. JES3 writes spool data for all jobs from that node to this partition.

**Rules**
- You cannot dynamically add your installation (the home node) to the network.
- Be careful when using the *MODIFY,NJE command to change the type of protocol from SNA or TCP/IP to BSC. In particular, a device with DTYPE of NJELINE must be available for this BSC node to use. If such a device does not exist, it must be added with a hot start with refresh before you can use the modified BSC node.
- You cannot dynamically delete your installation (the home node) from the network.
- You cannot delete an active adjacent BSC node from your installation. An active node is a node currently transmitting or receiving data.
- You should not delete an active SNA node from your installation.
You cannot delete an active adjacent TCP/IP node from your installation. An active TCP/IP node is a node that has signed on to another node with at least one socket.

A TCP/IP node cannot be modified to another protocol if it has socket definitions referencing it, regardless of whether the node is active.

Use the NETTHOLD= parameter only for the home node.

Use the R and FORCE parameters only for BSC/NJE networking.

Use the FORCE parameter only when all other attempts to clear or restart the line have failed.

If you are using multiple concurrent lines between this node and the specified node, you must end those connections before using the FORCE or DEL parameter.

You can use the PRDDEF, PRRTSO, PRXTWTR, or PUNDEF parameter only when adding a new alias, modifying an existing alias, or modifying the home node.

The path specified on the PATH parameter must not be the home node or an alias.

Spool partition can be added or modified to a node with modify command.

Spool partition cannot be deleted from a node with modify command.

Spool partition cannot be added to an alias or home node.

A node cannot be defined with more than one protocol at a time.

You can modify a node that uses BSC protocol to use SNA or TCP/IP protocol.

When you modify the protocol for a node, any parameters that are dependent on the old protocol are cleared out and defaults are used if the protocol for the node is modified back. You therefore might need more than one modify command to restore the protocol dependent settings to the ones that you need.

You can modify a node between using SNA protocols and using TCP/IP protocols with little impact to your complex, if both BDT and TCP/IP are capable of understanding how to connect the node.

Additions, deletions, and modifications to TYPE=TCP/IP nodes are remembered over a JES3 hot start. Additions, deletions, and modifications to BSC and SNA nodes are not remembered over a JES3 hot start.

Modifying a node from TYPE=TCP/IP to BSC or SNA is treated as a simultaneous deletion of the TCP/IP node and addition of a BSC or SNA node with the same name. Therefore, the node is not remembered over a JES3 restart. Likewise, modifying a node from TYPE=BSC or SNA to TCP/IP is treated as a simultaneous deletion of the BSC or SNA node and addition of a TCP/IP node with the same name. The node is therefore remembered as TYPE=TCP/IP over a JES3 restart.

During a hot start with refresh, all nodes will be defined according to their parameters in the initialization stream except that active nodes will retain the definitions that they have at the time JES3 is brought down. If you modify node types, you can ensure that the nodes you are working remain defined and retain their protocol across a restart if you define all nodes in the initialization stream and perform a hot start with refresh.

The value specified for the JT, JR, OT, or OR keyword must not be less than 1 or greater than 7.

The JT, JR, OT, and OR keywords must not be specified in such a way that the sum of the values for JT and OT, or the sum of the values for JR and OR would
*MODIFY,NJE

become greater than 8. For example, if the JT value for the node being modified is currently 4 and OT is being modified, the value of OT cannot be greater than 4.

Examples

Reset the BSC/NJE lines to node BOS:

*F,NJE,N=BOS,FORCE

- JES3 allows any current transmissions to the specified node to complete.
- JES3 then places the specified node in hold status. However, you can still receive network jobs from the node and both nodes can still transmit and receive messages and commands.
- Any new jobs that are routed to the specified node after the command is entered are placed in operator hold status.
- Any jobs routed to the specified node that were in specialized rescheduling at the time the command was entered will remain in specialized rescheduling; they will be placed in operator hold status when they have been rescheduled.

The *I,Q,H command does not display these jobs if they remain in specialized rescheduling.

IAT8460 NJERMT UPDATE COMPLETE. REQUEST HONORED.

Hold all jobs scheduled for transmission to the remote node CHI:

*F,NJE,NAME=CHI,HOLD

IAT8460 NJERMT UPDATE COMPLETE. REQUEST HONORED.

Issue the *F,NJE command to release node CHI from hold status:

*F,NJE,NAME=CHI,NOHOLD

JES3 releases the specified node from hold status but does not release any jobs routed to the node that were placed in operator hold status before you entered this command. Follow the steps below to release all jobs routed to CHI that are in operator hold status:

1. Issue the *I,Q,H command to determine which networking jobs are in hold status:

   *I,0,H

2. Issue the *F,J=,R command including the job number for each job in hold status to release the jobs from operator hold status:

   *F,J=(1234,2345),R

   The resulting display (IAT8674) indicates that jobs 1234 and 2345 were either being prepared for transmission or were waiting for transmission (dspname = NJESND) when they were put in operator hold status.

IAT8460 NJERMT UPDATE COMPLETE. REQUEST HONORED.

Issue the *F,NJE command to assign spool partition PART1 to NODE1.

*F,NJE,NAME=NODE1,SP=PART1

JES3 modifies the spool partition for NODE1 to PART1.

IAT8460 NJERMT UPDATE COMPLETE. REQUEST HONORED.
Changing console information *MODIFY,O

Function
Use the *MODIFY,O command to:
- Activate or deactivate DLOG
- Add or delete JES3 destination class(es) or routing code(s) for a particular remote console.
- Change the JES3 authority level for a remote console.
- Activate or deactivate the saving of messages for a remote console when the workstation is not signed on.

If RACF command checking is not enabled, you can alter a console's authority level after initialization by issuing a *MODIFY,O command. If RACF command checking is enabled and you issue the *MODIFY,O command to change a console's authority level, the JES3 authority level of the console will be altered, but command authorization will not be affected if you are using RACF for command authorization. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide for more information about assigning authority levels when using RACF. Use the *INQUIRY,O command to display a console's current authority level. You can use JES3 installation exit IATUX18 to redefine authority levels in specific cases. See z/OS JES3 Customization for information about IATUX18.

Syntax

Parameters

DLOG= ON / OFF
- Specifies whether the JES3 DLOG should be activated or deactivated.
  ON  Specifies that you want JES3 to write a system log for the sysplex to a spool data set for subsequent processing by output service. The log is written in JES3 format from the global processor.
OFF
Specifies that JES3 is not to maintain the system log for the sysplex. In this case, the hardcopy log will be written to OPERLOG or SYSLOG as specified in the CONSOLxx HARDCOPY statement for each system.

A=auth
Specifies the level of authority (0 through 15) for the selected JES3 RJP console. After you set a console's authority level below ten, you cannot change that console's authority from that console. You can change it by entering the *MODIFY,O command at another console whose authority level is ten or above.

ADEST=dest
Specifies the JES3 destination class that you want to add to the designated RJP console.

DDEST=dest
Specifies the JES3 destination class that you want to delete from the designated RJP console. JES3 no longer displays messages that are associated with that destination class.

AROUT=rout
Specifies the routing code that you want to add to the specified console.

DROUT=rout
Specifies the routing code that you want to delete from the specified console.

SAVEMSG = YES / NO
Indicates whether JES3 should save messages destined for the specified RJP console when it is not signed on. For SAVEMSG=YES, messages for the specified remote console will be saved on spool and sent to the remote console once it signs on. For SAVEMSG=NO, messages for the specified console will not be saved while the console is not signed on.

Examples
Change the authority level of console RMT01 from 15 to 4:
*F,O=RMT01,A=4

Restrict console RMT01 from being able to bring down JES3:
*F,O=RMT01,A=11

Direct error messages to console RMT02, by adding the error destination class (ERR) to any classes already assigned to console RMT02:
*F,O=RMT02,ADEST=ERR

Direct messages with routing code 7 and 9 to console RMT02, by adding the routing codes to list of routing codes being received:
*F,O=RMT02,AROUT=(7,9)

Stop the display of messages that pertain to RJP teleprocessing equipment on console RMT03:
*F,O=RMT03,DDEST=TP
Holding, releasing, or changing jobs or spool data sets *MODIFY,Q

Function
Use the *MODIFY,Q command to:

- Reassign a spool data set from one partition to another.
- Assign or reassign the spool partition into which spool allocation is to overflow if the initial partition becomes full.
- Prevent JES3 from allocating additional space on a spool data set or to allow JES3 to resume allocating space on a spool data set. Table 16 summarizes this command. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide for a description of a procedure you can use to handle intermittent I/O errors on a spool data set.
- Hold or release a specific spool data set and to hold, release, or cancel all jobs that have data on the data set.
- Add a BADTRACK element for a defective track on a spool data set.
- Hold or release all the jobs in the JES3 job queue.
- Hold or release jobs of a designated priority.
- Turn spool data integrity on or off.
- Allow or disallow multiple batch jobs of the same name to be scheduled for the MAIN SE at the same time.

Syntax

Parameters

DUPJOBNM={NO|YES}
Specifies whether multiple batch jobs of the same name may be scheduled for the MAIN SE at the same time.

NO A batch job will not be scheduled for the MAIN SE if another batch job with the same name has already been scheduled for MAIN.

YES A batch job may be scheduled for the MAIN SE even if another batch job with the same name has already been scheduled for MAIN.
DD =ddn
   Specifies the ddname of the spool data set. JES3 assigns this spool data set to
   the specified partition if you also specify SP=spart. JES3JCT is not a valid
   ddname for this parameter.

CANCEL
   Holds the specified spool data set (places the data set in spool hold status) and
   cancels all jobs that have data on the data set.

CYL=cy1
   Specifies a one- to seven-digit hexadecimal value identifying the cylinder that
   contains the defective track.

TRK=trk
   Specifies a one- to four-digit hexadecimal value identifying the defective track.
   When specified with more than one digit, only the low digit can be nonzero.

DRAIN
   Stops allocating space on the specified spool data set.

HOLD
   Holds the specified spool data set and holds further scheduling for all jobs that
   have data on the data set (places the data set and the jobs in spool hold
   status).

RELEASE or R
   Releases the specified spool data set and all jobs that have data on the spool
   data set for further scheduling (releases the data set and the jobs from spool
   hold status).

SP=spart
   Specifies the name of a spool partition. JES3 assigns the specified spool data set
   to this partition.

STOP
   Holds the specified spool data set and holds further scheduling for all jobs that
   have data on the data set if the jobs are not currently active on a main (places
   the data set and the jobs in spool hold status). This parameter cancels all jobs
   with data in the data set if the jobs are currently active on a main.

USE
   Resumes allocating space on the specified spool data set.

P=prty
   Specifies the priority level (0 through 15) of the jobs to be held or released in
   the JES3 job queue.

H   Specifies that the jobs are to be held from further scheduling (place the jobs in
    priority hold status).

R   Specifies that the jobs are to be released for further scheduling (release the jobs
    from priority hold status).

SP=spart1
   Specifies the name of a spool partition to which an overflow partition is being
   assigned.

O=spart2
   Specifies the name of the spool partition into which spool data is to overflow if
   spart1 becomes full.

O=YES
   Indicates that spool data is to overflow into the default spool partition.
O=NO
Indicates that spool data is not to overflow into any other spool partitions.

MIN=nn
Allows the minimal spool threshold to be changed. The primary intent of the parameter is that it be used only in emergency situations when a spool shortage exists in a partition. Lowering the threshold or specifying zero for the default partition could prevent JES3 from initializing during the next JES3 restart requiring a coldstart to recover.

nn is a value between 0 and 99. It represents a percentage of the total partition spool space that is left free to perform JES3 system functions. See z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide for an explanation of the SPLIM parameter on the SPART initialization statement.

SDI={ON|OFF}
Specifies whether spool integrity checking is ON or OFF. Use this command only when instructed by the System Programmer.

ON  Spool data integrity checking is on. The ON function takes effect at the next JES3 hotstart.

OFF  Spool data integrity checking is off. The OFF function takes effect immediately.

Table 16. *F,Q,DD= Command Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>On Jobs With Data on Specified Spool Data Set</th>
<th>Spool Space Allocation on Specified Spool Data Set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Job Scheduling</td>
<td>Jobs on Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAIN</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>Spool hold</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP</td>
<td>Spool hold</td>
<td>Canceled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASE or R</td>
<td>Released from spool hold</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL</td>
<td>Canceled</td>
<td>Canceled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rules

- Changing DUPJOBNM to 'NO' has no effect on batch jobs with the same name that have already been scheduled for MAIN.
- Do not specify the ddnames of all the spool data sets assigned to the default partition; at least one spool data set must be assigned to the default partition at all times.
- Make sure that all ddnames and partition names are valid; the command does not run if errors are detected.
  - JES3 issues message IAT8090:
    - IAT8090  SPOOL DATA SET ddname MOVED TO PARTITION spart
  - JES3 can now write data assigned to the specified partition to the specified spool data set(s).
  - Data written to the specified spool data set(s) before the command is issued remain unchanged.
The changes to ddnames and partition names remain in effect after you restart JES3 using a hot start; they are reset based on the initialization stream specifications after you use a warm start, hot start with refresh or *MODIFY CONFIG command with spool initialization statements.

- If no overflow partition is assigned, spool data automatically overflows into the default partition. The default partition does not overflow.
- If you modify the overflow partition, JES3 issues message IAT8097.
  
  IAT8097 spart1 WILL NOW OVERFLOW INTO PARTITION spart2
- If a circular overflow condition would result, JES3 issues message IAT8098.
  
  IAT8098 OVERFLOW MODIFY FOR spart1 REJECTED,
  CIRCULAR OVERFLOW WOULD RESULT
- You can specify a maximum of 20 spool data sets each time you issue the command.
- Enter the USE parameter for a spool data set that was previously stopped using the DRAIN parameter.
- For the DRAIN parameter:
  - JES3 issues message IAT8091:
    
    IAT8091 ALLOCATION FROM SPOOL DATA SET ddname SUSPENDED
  - JES3 stops allocating space on the specified spool data set(s). If there are jobs in the system that currently have data on the data set(s), JES3 continues normal processing for these jobs and releases the space as each job completes.
- For the USE parameter:
  - JES3 issues message IAT8091:
    
    IAT8091 ALLOCATION FROM SPOOL DATA SET ddname RESUMED
  - JES3 resumes allocating space on the specified spool data set(s).
- All changes remain in effect after you restart JES3 using a hot start or a warm start.
- For the HOLD parameter:
  - JES3 issues the following messages:
    
    IAT8091 ALLOCATION FROM SPOOL DATA SET ddname SUSPENDED
    This message is issued for each job affected by the command.
    IAT8083 JOB QUEUE FOR SPECIFIED EXTENTS HELD
  - JES3 puts the specified spool data set(s) in spool hold status and does not allocate additional space on the data set(s).
  - JES3 does not schedule any additional processing for jobs that have data on the specified spool data set(s). Processing that is in progress at the time you submit the command is allowed to complete.
- For the STOP parameter:
  - JES3 issues the following messages:
    
    IAT8091 ALLOCATION FROM SPOOL DATA SET ddname SUSPENDED
    This message is issued for each job put into spool hold status as a result of this command.
    IAT8083 JOB QUEUE FOR SPECIFIED EXTENTS STOPPED
  - JES3 puts the specified spool data set(s) into spool hold status and does not allocate additional space on the data set(s).
JES3 puts each job that has data on the specified spool data set(s) and is not active on a main into spool hold status and does not schedule any additional activity for the job. If JES3 is currently performing any activity on behalf of the job, the activity terminates.

For each job with data on the specified spool data set(s) that is currently active on a main, JES3 requests that MVS cancel the job. If MVS cannot cancel the job, message IEE841I is issued. To cancel the job, you must enter the MVS FORCE command.

For the RELEASE parameter:
- JES3 issues the following messages:
  1. IAT8091 ALLOCATION FROM SPOOL DATA SET ddname RESUMED
     This message is issued once for each job affected by the command.
  2. IAT8083 JOB QUEUE FOR SPECIFIED EXTENTS RELEASED
- JES3 releases each of the specified spool data set(s) from spool hold status and resumes allocating space on the data set(s).
- For each job that has data on the specified data set(s), JES3 releases the job from spool hold status if the job does not also have data on other spool data sets that are being held. If other data sets are being held, JES3 again issues message IAT8091.
  (All the job's spool data sets must be released before the job can be released from spool hold status.)
- JES3 takes the following action on jobs that it releases from spool hold status:
  - If you originally used the HOLD parameter to put the jobs in spool hold status, each job resumes processing at the point where it left off.
  - If you originally used the STOP parameter to put the jobs into spool hold status, JES3 responds as follows:
    1. Reschedules each job to the last JES3 function scheduled for the job before it was put into hold status.
    2. Restarts each batch job that was active on a main at the time the job was put into spool hold status. The job is restarted according to the failure option coded on the /*MAIN control statement in the job's JCL (CANCEL, HOLD, RESTART, PRINT).

JES3 does not restart TSO/E users or started tasks.

For the CANCEL parameter:
- JES3 issues the following messages:
  1. IAT8091 ALLOCATION FROM SPOOL DATA SET ddname SUSPENDED
     This message is issued for each job affected by the command.
  2. IAT8083 JOB QUEUE FOR SPECIFIED EXTENTS CANCELED
- JES3 puts the specified spool data set(s) in spool hold status and does not allocate any additional space on the data set(s).
- JES3 cancels each job that has data on the specified spool data set(s). It also cancels any output from the job that is ready to be printed.

Jobs and data sets that have track allocation tables (TATs) on the specified data set(s) can also have spool space allocated on other, active spool data sets. When JES3 cancels these jobs, it does not release the spool space on the other spool data sets. As a result, this space is not usable until you restart JES3 using a warm start with analysis or a hot start with analysis.

- All changes remain in effect after you restart JES3.
Examples

Reassign spool data sets with the ddnames SPOOL3 and SPOOL4 to spool partition PARTB:
*F,Q,DD=(SPOOL3,SPOOL4),SP=PARTB

Allow spool data to overflow from partition PARTA into PARTB:
*F,Q,SP=PARTA,O=PARTB

Allow spool data to overflow from partition PARTB into the default partition:
*F,Q,SP=PARTB,O=YES

Stop allocating space on spool data sets SPOOLD and SPOOLE:
*F,Q,DD=(SPOOLD,SPOOLE),DRAIN

Resume allocating space on spool data set SPOOLE:
*F,Q,DD=SPOOLE,USE

Hold JES3 from allocating additional space on spool data set SPOOL1:
*F,Q,DD=SPOOL1,HOLD

Spool data set SPOOL2 is temporarily damaged. Stop JES3 from allocating additional space on SPOOL2 and stop all processing for jobs with data on the data set:
*F,Q,DD=SPOOL2,STOP

Spool data sets SPOOL1 and SPOOL2 are ready to be used again. Release the data sets and the jobs with data on the data sets from spool hold status:
*F,Q,DD=(SPOOL1,SPOOL2),RELEASE

Spool data set SPOOL3 is permanently damaged. Cancel all jobs with data on the data set so they can be resubmitted:
*F,Q,DD=SPOOL3,CANCEL

JES3 adds a BADTRACK element for the specified track. The following message will be issued:
IAT1145 ENTRY ADDED TO BADTRACK TABLE: DDNAME=ddn,CYL=cyl,TRK=trk

If a BADTRACK element already existed for the track specified on the command, message IAT1145 will not be issued. You can use the BADTRACK inquiry command (*INQUIRY,BT) to get a list of the BADTRACK elements. If the command is rejected, message IAT8055 will be issued with a reason text that describes the error.

Add a BADTRACK element for spool data set named ‘SPOOL1’ for track ten on cylinder 100 (values are in decimal):
*F,Q,DD=SPOOL1,CYL=0064,TRK=000A

Place the entire JES3 job queue in hold status:
*F,Q,H
Changing device setup *MODIFY,S

Function
Use the *MODIFY,S command to:
- Make a volume unavailable for JES3 setup processing
- Make a volume available for JES3 setup processing
- Keep a real direct access volume mounted on a designated device. This command is also valid for devices containing SMS-managed volumes
- Unload a volume mounted on a designated device
- Specify automatic or manual allocation of JES3-managed devices. Using this command overrides the specification established by the ALLOCATE parameter on the SETPARAM initialization statement.
- Specify whether to include jobs that require only deferred mounts in the setup depth counts (SDEPTH).
- Determine if volumes required and presumed mounted for a designated job have been mounted. Use this command if all of the volumes have been mounted, but the expected responses, through JES3 volume verification, have not been recognized.
- Change the current number of asynchronous I/O requests that can be processed simultaneously.
- Specify, with the THWSSEP= parameter, whether you want scratch and specific tape requests and scratch requests of different media types separated during high watermark processing.
- Specify, with the IVERMSG= parameter, whether all initial verify response messages are written to the hardcopy message log (MLOG).
*MODIFY,S

Syntax

Parameters

**AL**=A or M

Specifies whether allocation is automatic or manual.

**AL**=A

Specifies that setup is to automatically attempt allocation of resources for all eligible jobs. Jobs that require SMS-managed resources are sent through the system select phase to determine which mains have access to the required SMS-managed resources. Jobs that do not require SMS-managed resources proceed to the allocation phase of MDS processing.

**AL**=M

Specifies that setup is to place all jobs into the WAITVOL queue following volume fetch. Jobs remain in the WAITVOL queue until an operator issues a *START,S command to indicate that the required resources are available.

**ALWIO**=nn

Specifies that the number of asynchronous I/O requests that can be processed simultaneously be set to nn. This value overrides the value specified in the ALWIO parameter of the SETPARAM initialization statement. The minimum for this parameter is one. The maximum is the value specified in the MAXIO parameter of the SETPARAM initialization statement. Specifies automatic (A) or manual (M) allocation of devices.

**DEFERCT**=YES | NO

Specifies whether to include jobs that require only deferred mounts in the setup depth counts (SDEPTH). This command allows you to override the DEFERCT parameter on the SETPARAM initialization statement.
**J=jobno**
Specifies the job whose volumes are to be verified.

**V**
Specifies verification for the designated job.

**M=devnum or /devnum or devtype**
Specifies the device on which the volume is to be kept. This parameter is not valid for tape volumes. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is required for 4-digit device numbers. The M= parameter treats 4-digits without a slash as a device type. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

```
  ddd
  /ddd
  /dddd
```

**main**
Specifies the main to which the designated device is attached.

**vol**
Specifies the volume serial which is to be kept mounted on the designated device. If JES3 does not find the volume on the device, it issues a MOUNT message requesting it.

**THWSSEP=IGNORE**
Specifies that JES3 not separate scratch and specific tape requests and not separate scratch tape requests of different media types during high watermark processing. Both scratch and specific tape requests and scratch requests of different media types will be allocated on the same tape drive.

**THWSSEP=PREFER**
Specifies that JES3 attempt to allocate scratch and specific tape requests on separate tape drives or attempt to allocate scratch tape requests of different media types on separate tape drives without allocating additional devices. If JES3 cannot separate the requests, scratch and specific tape requests and scratch requests of different media types will be allocated on the same tape drive.

**THWSSEP=REQUIRE**
Specifies that JES3 should not allocate scratch and specific tape requests on the same tape drive and not allocate scratch tape requests of different media types on the same tape drive, even if JES3 must allocate additional tape drives to satisfy the request.

**U=devnum or /devnum**
Specifies the direct or serial access device (devnum or /devnum) on which the volume to be unloaded is located. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. Device numbers must be specified in one of the following formats:

```
  ddd
  dddd
  /ddd
  /dddd
```

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**main**
Specifies the main to which the designated device is attached.

**VA=T-vol or D-vol**
Specifies the tape (T) and disk (D) volumes that are to be made available.
*MODIFY,S

VU=T-vol or D-vol
Specifies the tape (T) and disk (D) volumes that are to be made unavailable. The designated volumes remain unavailable until a *MODIFY,S,VA= command is issued.

Note: Using the *MODIFY,S command to make SMS-managed volumes unavailable has no effect on job scheduling except for those requests for any SMS user catalogs that reside on the volume in question.

To prevent JES3 from scheduling jobs for an SMS-managed volume, use the V SMS,VOLUME(vvvv),QUIESCE or V SMS,VOLUME(vvvv),QUIESCE,NEW commands. For more information about these commands, see Changing the SMS Status of a Storage Group or Volume in z/OS MVS System Commands.

IVERMSG=SUMMARY|ALL
Specifies whether all initial verify response messages (IAT5918 messages received during main connect) are written to the hardcopy message log (MLOG). SUMMARY specifies that a summary message (IAT5919) will be written for every 100 initial verify response messages and at the end of initial verify processing. ALL specifies that all initial verify response messages are written. The default is SUMMARY.

The change applies to all systems connecting after the command is processed and remains in effect until the next JES3 restart or until the setting for IVERMSG is changed.

If you want the command to take effect for only a specific JES3 system, you can vary all the remaining systems offline to JES3 before entering the *START,JSS or *START,main,CONNECT commands. If you want the command to take effect for all systems after a JES3 restart, enter the command before entering the *START,JSS command.

Results

- A job that has not been allocated by setup and that requests use of an unavailable volume is placed in the setup volume unavailable queue.
- A job that allocated a volume before the volume being made unavailable is allowed to complete normally.
- A dynamic allocation request for an unavailable volume is rejected.
- A catalog setup request for an unavailable volume causes the job to be canceled by the converter/interpreter DSP.
- All jobs that are currently on the setup volume unavailable queue are transferred to the setup allocation queue.

To allow a single job to allocate unavailable volumes, use the *RESTART,S command (see Restarting allocation “RESTART,SETUP” on page 367).

JES3 issues this message:

IAT5726 THWSSEP=IGNORE | PREFER | REQUIRE

Examples

Tape volumes R67891 and R67892 are to be made unavailable:

*F,S,VU=(T-R67891,T-R67892)
Tape volumes R67891 and R67892 are to be made available:
*F,S,VA=(T-R67891,T-R67892)

Keep volume A55521 mounted on a 3330 disk on main SY2:
*F,S,M=3390,SY2,A55521

Unload the volume mounted on device number 292 on SY2:
*F,S,U=292,SY2

Modifying a TCP/IP/NJE Socket *MODIFY,SOCKET=

Function
Use the *MODIFY,SOCKET=sockname command to modify an existing socket definition.

Syntax

```
*MODIFY,SOCKET=sockname

*F

,HOSTNAME=hostname

,PORT=nnnnn

,NETSERV=ntsvname

,NODE=nodename

,ITRACE=YES

,JTRACE=NO

,VTRACE=NO
```

Notes:
1. More than one parameter can be specified at a time and in any order.

Parameters

**SOCKET=**name
Indicates a 1-8 character name that uniquely identifies this socket. The name must contain only A-Z, @, $, #, or 0-9 and cannot start with a digit.

**HOSTNAME=**hostname
Indicates the IP host name or IP address that this socket uses to communicate with TCP/IP.

The host name can consist of up to 60 characters and must be a legal TCP/IP IP address or host name defined to the TCP/IP resolver. The host name can be in IPV4 or IPV6 format.

**HOSTNAME=** can be specified to remove any existing HOSTNAME assignment.

**PORT=**0|nnnnn
Indicates a port number that the socket uses, in combination with the host name, to communicate with TCP/IP. The port must be a number from 0 to 65,535. A port of 0 indicates that when the socket starts, a standard service name of VMNET will be used. The service name of VMNET corresponds to


*MODIFY,SOCKET

port 175. Although there is a corresponding port for the service NJENET-SSL, it is suggested that you use the TLS=YES parameter on the NJERMT statement or *MODIFY,NJE command instead.

NETSERV=ntsvname
Specifies the name of the Netserv on which the socket is activated. This parameter does not need to be specified at initialization time, but if omitted, it must be modified later. Otherwise, the socket cannot be started.

NERSERV=* can be specified to remove any existing NETSERV assignment.

NODE=nodename
Specifies the name of the node that uses this socket. This parameter does not need to be specified at initialization time, but if omitted, it must be modified later. Otherwise, the socket cannot be started.

NODE=* can be specified to remove any existing NODE assignment.

ITRACE=NO|YES
Indicates whether internal tracing in the Netserv address space is to be active.

JTRACE=NO|YES
Indicates whether JES tracing is to be active. JES tracing occurs during JES specific exit points in the Netserv during which data records, headers, and trailers are transmitted and received.

VTRACE=NO|YES
Indicates whether verbose tracing is to be active. Verbose tracing involves various diagnostic messages being written to the console and job log from the Netserv address space.

Rules

- HOSTNAME= can be abbreviated to HOST=.
- Active sockets cannot be modified, except for ITRACE, JTRACE, and VTRACE.

Results

- The socket is modified and the change takes effect immediately.

Examples

*F,SOCKET=SKBOSTON,NODE=BOSTON
*F,SOCKET=SKBOSTON,HOST=MYCORP.COM
*F,SOCKET=SKBOSTON,JTRACE=YES

Adding a TCP/IP/NJE Socket *MODIFY,SOCKET,ADD=

Function
Use the *MODIFY,SOCKET,ADD= command to dynamically add a new TCP/IP/NJE Network Server.

Syntax

```
*MODIFY,SOCKET,ADD=sockname
*F,SOCKET=sockname,ADD=sockname
HOSTNAME=hostname
```
Parameters

**ADD=socketname**
Specifies the name of the socket to be added.

**HOSTNAME=hostname**
Specifies the IP host name or IP address that this socket uses to communicate with TCP/IP.

The host name can consist of up to 60 characters and must be a legal TCP/IP address or host name defined to the TCP/IP resolver. The host name can be in IPV4 or IPV6 format. This parameter does not need to be specified at initialization time, but if the HOSTNAME= parameter is omitted, or specified as HOSTNAME=*, it must be modified later. Otherwise, the socket cannot be started.

**PORT=0|nnnnn**
Specifies a port number that the socket uses, in combination with the host name, to communicate with TCP/IP. The port must be a number from 0 to 65,535. A port of 0 indicates that when the socket starts, a standard service name of VMNET will be used. The service name of VMNET corresponds to port 175. Although there is a corresponding port for the service NJENET-SSL, it is suggested that you use the TLS=YES parameter on the NJSERMT statement or *MODIFY,NJE command instead.

**NETSERV=ntsvname**
Specifies the name of the Netserv on which the socket is activated. This parameter does not need to be specified at initialization time, but if the NETSERV= parameter is omitted, or specified as NETSERV=*, it must be modified later. Otherwise, the socket cannot be started.

**NODE=nodename**
Specifies the name of the node that uses this socket. This parameter does not need to be specified at initialization time, but if the NODE= parameter is omitted, or specified as NODE=*, it must be modified later. Otherwise, the socket cannot be started.

**ITRACE=NO|YES**
Indicates whether internal tracing in the Netserv address space is to be active.

**JTRACE=NO|YES**
Indicates whether JES tracing is to be active. JES tracing occurs during JES specific exit points in the Netserv during which data records, headers, and trailers are transmitted and received.
VTRACE=YES
Indicates whether verbose tracing is to be active. Verbose tracing involves various diagnostic messages being written to the console and job log from the Netserv address space.

Rules
- You are not restricted from using a name consisting of @ and seven digits; however, those names are generated names for server sockets and it is suggested that you not do this in order to avoid confusing client sockets with server sockets.

Results
- The socket is added.

Example
  *F,SOCKET,ADD=NEWSOCK
  *F,SOCKET,ADD=XYXCORP,HOSTNAME=XYZCORP.COM,NODE=XYZNODE,NETSERV=MYSERV

Deleting a TCP/IP/NJE Socket *MODIFY,SOCKET,DELETE=

Function
Use the *MODIFY,SOCKET,DELETE= command to dynamically delete a TCP/IP/NJE socket.

Syntax
*MODIFY,SOCKET,DELETE=sockname

Parameters
DELETE=sockname
  Specifies the name of the socket to be deleted.

Rules
- DELETE= can be abbreviated to DEL=.
- Active sockets cannot be deleted.

Results
- The socket is deleted.

Example
  *F,NETSERV,DEL=OLDSOCK

Changing RJP *MODIFY,T

Function
Use the *MODIFY,T command to:
- Specify the action to be taken if a remote printer or punch becomes “not ready”. 
*MODIFY,T

- Assign a password to a line or to specify that no password is required.
- Hold or release jobs that are being submitted from BSC RJP workstations.
- Hold or release jobs on the JES3 job queue that are being submitted from a SNA RJP workstation.
- Specify whether a line will be started automatically when BSC RJP is reinitialized after it has been stopped.
- Control the RJPSNPS facility.
- Disable or enable an automatic reader at a SNA RJP workstation.
- Disable or enable SNA RJP tracing.
- Change the number of times an incorrect password is allowed to be enter on a SNA RJP workstation before logons are inhibited.
- Change the group name on a SNA or BSC RJP workstation.

Syntax

```
/LINE LNAMES
*A
H
M
P=oldpassword
R=SNAPON
SNAPOFF
TRCEON
TRCEOFF
T=wsname
AUTO= Y
N
B=nn
ALL
H
JOB= R
C
R
G=group
P=(oldpassword, newpassword)
NONE
TRACE= ON
OFF
PL=n
AUTO= Y
N
B=nn
ALL
H
JOB= R
C
R
TRACE= ON
OFF
PL=n
```

Parameters

**L=**

```name or ALL```

Specifies the BSC RJP communications line for which status is to be displayed (as defined on the RJPLINE initialization statement). If ALL is specified, all BSC RJP lines are displayed.

**A**

Specifies that the designated line is restarted automatically if an *CANCEL,RJP command is followed by an *CALL,RJP command.

**H**

Specifies that all input from subsequently called readers at the designated
*MODIFY,T

workstation or on the designated line is to be held from further scheduling. Jobs already in the JES3 job queue at the time the command is issued are not affected.

M Specifies that a line must be started manually by the *START,RJP command after BSC RJP is activated or reactivated.

P=old password or NONE
Specifies the existing one to eight character password or no password. If NONE is specified, no password is required. This password assignment remains in effect until JES3 is either cold started or warm started.

R Specifies that the error counters for the specified line are to be reset to zero.

SNAPON Enables the SNAP facility.

SNAPOFF Disables the SNAP facility.

TRCEON Enables the display of BSC RJP event trace to the hardcopy log

TRCEOFF Disables the display of BSC RJP event trace to the hardcopy log

TRACE=ON or OFF Specifies that SNA RJP tracing is to be enabled (ON) or disabled (OFF).

T=wsname or ALL Specifies the name of the BSC or SNA RJP workstation (as defined in the RJPTERM initialization statement) that is affected. If ALL is specified, all workstations of the type associated with the parameter being modified are affected.

AUTO=Y or N Specifies that the automatic reader is to be enabled (Y) or disabled (N).

B=nn or ALL Specifies that nn batches (1 to 99) or all batch jobs that are currently in hold status be released.

H Specifies that all input from subsequently called readers at the designated workstation is held from further scheduling. Jobs already in the JES3 job queue at the time the command is issued are not affected.

JOB=R or C Specifies the action to be taken after a remote printer or punch on a nonprogrammable workstation is made “not ready.” R specifies that the data set is rescheduled after the remote device is made “not ready.” C specifies that the conditions established by the R parameter are to be cleared. The job remains active if the device is made “not ready” while the C parameter is in effect.

R Specifies that subsequent jobs read from the designated workstation are not to be placed in hold status. This does not release jobs currently held.

P=old password or NONE and new password or NONE Old password specifies the existing one to eight character password required by the workstation or NONE. Old password must be specified when assigning a new workstation password. New password or NONE specifies the new one to eight character password to be required for the next workstation sign-on. If
NONE is specified, no password is required. This assignment remains in effect until JES3 is either cold started or warm started.

PL=n
Specifies the number of times an incorrect password will be allowed on a SNA RJP workstation before logons to that workstation are rejected. If 0 is specified, the workstation will not reject logons no matter how many incorrect passwords are attempted.

G=group
Specifies the name of the group name to be associated with the workstation. This parameter is not valid with T=ALL, and the group cannot be one of the special names LOCAL or ANYLOCAL.

Rules
- Use the *INQUIRY,T command to display the sign-on password required for a BSC RJP communications line. JES3 does not allow you to display BSC RJP workstation passwords.
- Use the RJP hardcopy log trace facility to generate a continuous indication of the internal program flow within RJP. The trace is useful to determine which paths were processed within RJP.
- Data is printed in the hardcopy log and is written to the JES3 trace table each time an important event occurs.
- Use the *INQUIRY,T command to display line-error statistics. The accumulated error counts can be reset to zero if required.
- If RACF password protection for RJP is not active, use the *MODIFY,T command to assign a password to a SNA RJP workstation or to specify that no password is required. If RACF password protection for RJP is active, use the LOGON APPLID command to change the password. JES3 does not allow you to display the SNA RJP workstation password.
- If RACF password protection for RJP is not active, use the *MODIFY,T command to assign a password to a workstation or to specify that no password is required. JES3 does not allow you to display the BSC RJP workstation password. If RACF password protection for RJP is active, a workstation password is required, the workstation password must have been defined to RACF, and you must use the /*SIGNON card to assign a new workstation password. See [z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/oszis/v1r12/index.jsp) for more information about defining the workstation password to RACF.

Changing output queue information *MODIFY,U

Function
Use the *MODIFY,U command to modify requirements for work currently on the output service writer queue (WTR), the output service hold queue (HOLD) or the output service BDT queue (BDT).

You can issue multiple *MODIFY,U commands at one time. The default number that can be issued is ten.

Notes:
1. If you enter more than the allowable number of commands, they will be rejected and must be reentered.
2. Use caution when issuing multiple *MODIFY,U commands. The processing order is unpredictable and they cannot be processed in the order entered. When
the results depend on the order of processing, enter a single *MODIFY,U command at a time and verify it has been processed before entering subsequent commands.

The following table summarizes the allowable keyword parameters that you can specify on an *MODIFY,U command:

### Table 17. Valid processing parameters you can use on a *MODIFY,U for selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEYWORD</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>HOLD</th>
<th>WTR</th>
<th>BDT</th>
<th>TCP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE=</td>
<td>Time on Queue</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPC=</td>
<td>APPC Work</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG=</td>
<td>BDT Group Identifier</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT=</td>
<td>BDT Network Stream</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY=</td>
<td>Number of Bytes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ=</td>
<td>Client Job</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJID=</td>
<td>Client Job Id</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJNM=</td>
<td>Client Job Name</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS=</td>
<td>Console To Receive</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD=</td>
<td>Ddname</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG=</td>
<td>Device Group</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSN=</td>
<td>Data set identifier</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT=</td>
<td>Data set Gen Type</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID=</td>
<td>Owning USERID</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J=</td>
<td>Job Name/Number</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L=</td>
<td>Number of Lines</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N=</td>
<td>Number to Process</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG=</td>
<td>Number of Pages</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S=</td>
<td>Sequence Identifier</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL=</td>
<td>Security Label</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T=</td>
<td>Terminal name</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG=</td>
<td>TCP Group Identifier</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT=</td>
<td>TCP Network Stream</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 18. Valid processing parameters you can use on a *MODIFY,U for selection or modification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEYWORD</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>HOLD</th>
<th>WTR</th>
<th>BDT</th>
<th>TCP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C=</td>
<td>Carriage (FCB)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC=</td>
<td>New Carriage (FCB)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL or C</td>
<td>Cancel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH=</td>
<td>Character Table</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCH=</td>
<td>Change Character Table</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL=</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCL=</td>
<td>Change Class</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM=</td>
<td>Copy Modification</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCM=</td>
<td>Change Modification</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP=</td>
<td>Copy Counts</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCP=</td>
<td>Change Copy Counts</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D=</td>
<td>Destination</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND=</td>
<td>New Destination</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSID=</td>
<td>Data sets for 3540</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSDID=</td>
<td>Change for 3540</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F=</td>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD=</td>
<td>FORMDEF</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF=</td>
<td>Change Forms</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL=</td>
<td>Flash</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFD=</td>
<td>Change FORMDEF</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFL=</td>
<td>Change Flash</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 18. Valid processing parameters you can use on a *MODIFY,U for selection or modification (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KEYWORD</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>HOLD</th>
<th>WTR</th>
<th>BDT</th>
<th>TCP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H=</td>
<td>Hold Status</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH=</td>
<td>Change Hold</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP=</td>
<td>IP address</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIP=</td>
<td>Change IP address</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPD=</td>
<td>Change PAGEDEF</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD=</td>
<td>PAGEDEF</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OB=</td>
<td>Printer output bin id</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOB=</td>
<td>Change printer output bin id</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P=</td>
<td>Priority</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP=</td>
<td>Change Priority</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM=</td>
<td>Process Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPM=</td>
<td>Change Process Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q=</td>
<td>Type of Queue</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ=</td>
<td>New Queue</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS=</td>
<td>Burster-Trimmer-Stacker (BTS)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSS=</td>
<td>Change BTS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST=</td>
<td>Specific Type</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NST=</td>
<td>Change Specific Type</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U=</td>
<td>UCS (Train)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU=</td>
<td>Change UCS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W=</td>
<td>External Writer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NW=</td>
<td>Change External Writer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Changing job output *MODIFY,U

You use the *MODIFY,U command to modify job output in a JES3 system. The job output can be at various places within the system and your selection of the proper "Q=" keyword value on the *MODIFY,U command dictates what output you want to modify.

The choices are generally the following:

*MODIFY,U,Q=BDT
   To modify SNA/NJE job output

*MODIFY,U,Q=HOLD
   To modify job output on the HOLD queue

*MODIFY,U,Q=WTR
   To modify job output on the WTR service queue

*MODIFY,U,Q=TCP
   To modify TCP/IP/NJE output.

*MODIFY,U
   To modify ALL output

Changing TCP/IP/NJE and SNA/NJE job output

Function - *MODIFY,U Q=TCP
Use the *MODIFY,U Q=TCP command to modify TCP/IP/NJE network jobs that are on the output service TCP queue. TCP/IP/NJE network jobs can be either network job streams or network SYSOUT streams. This command might have a length of 126 characters if the command is issued from an input device that permits that command length.
*MODIFY,U

Function - *MODIFY,U Q=BDT
Use the *MODIFY,U Q=BDT command to modify SNA/NJE network jobs that are on the output service BDT queue. SNA/NJE network jobs can be either network job streams or network SYSOUT streams. This command may have a length of 126 characters if the command is issued from an input device that permits that command length. See "Controlling SNA/NJE" on page 95 for a complete description of SNA/NJE.

Changing the HOLD queue

Function - *MODIFY,U Q=HOLD
Use the *MODIFY,U Q=HOLD command to modify requirements for work currently on the output service hold queue. This command may have a length of 126 characters if the command is issued from an input device that permits that command length. You can issue multiple *MODIFY,U commands at a time. The default number is ten. You can change this number by issuing the *MODIFY,X command for the appropriate DSP.

Changing the WTR queue

Function - *MODIFY,U Q=WTR
Use the *MODIFY,U Q=WTR command to modify requirements for work currently on the output service writer queue. This command may have a length of 126 characters if the command is issued from an input device that permits that command length. You can issue multiple *MODIFY,U commands at a time. The default number is ten and can be changed by using the N=xx parameter.

Syntax

```plaintext
*MODIFY,U Q=WTR

Q=WTR Unique Parameters:

- GT=PRT
- GT=PUN
- NQ=HOLD
- NST=ndevtype
- ST=devtype
```
Q=HOLD & Q=WTR Common Parameters:

Chapter 15. JES3 Command Reference Section 331
*MODIFY,U

Q=BDT & Q=WTR Common Parameters:

Q=HOLD Unique Parameters:

Q=BDT Unique Parameters:

Q=TCP Unique Parameters:

*MODIFY,U Common Parameters:
Notes:

1. Do not repeat a specific parameter within these parentheses. For example, you can code all three parameters separated by commas (S,O,U) or any combination of two of the parameters separated by a comma (S,O) or (S,U), or (O,U).

### Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q=TCP</strong></td>
<td>Specifies that writer-selection characteristics are to be modified for data sets on the output service TCP queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q=BDT</strong></td>
<td>Specifies that writer-selection characteristics are to be modified for data sets on the output service BDT queue (BDT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q=HOLD</strong></td>
<td>Specifies that writer-selection characteristics are to be modified for data sets on the output service hold queue (HOLD).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q=WTR</strong></td>
<td>Specifies that writer-selection characteristics are to be modified for data sets on the output service writer queue (WTR).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AGE=nnnn (D or H)</strong></td>
<td>Selects the network stream or SYSOUT stream by the minimum number of days (D) or hours (H) that it has been on the specified queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**APPC=Y</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BG=group-id</strong></td>
<td>Selects the network job or SYSOUT streams by its group identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BT=JOB or SYSOUT</strong></td>
<td>Selects the network job or SYSOUT stream you want to modify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BY=nnnnnnnn or -nnnnnn</strong></td>
<td>Specifies to select for modification data sets having a specified number of bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>nnnnnnnn (1 to 8 characters)</strong></td>
<td>Data sets with at least the specified number of bytes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **-nnnnnn (up to 7 characters in length)** | Data sets with no more than the specified number of bytes. For example, BY=-4096 selects data sets whose size in bytes does not exceed 4096.
CANCEL or C
Specifies that the output that matches the selection criteria is to be canceled.
You can substitute the character (C) as an abbreviation for the CANCEL parameter.

Note: When canceling work intended for the NJERDR, you must include the
W=NJERDR keyword on the *F U,Q=HOLD,C command.

C=carr
Specifies to modify SYSOUT data sets having the designated carriage tape
(FCB).

CH=(tab[,tab...])
Specifies to modify the SYSOUT data sets having the specified arrangement
tables. SYSOUT data sets can contain up to four image name requirements.
Parentheses must be entered as shown.

CJ=Y or N or client-job-string
Specifies to modify SYSOUT with spinoff job names only (Y). Selects SYSOUT
without spinoff job names only (N). Selects SYSOUT whose spinoff job name
or spinoff job id matches client-job-string only (client-job-string).

CJID=Y or N or client-job-id
Specifies to modify SYSOUT with spinoff job ids only (Y). Selects SYSOUT
without spinoff job ids only (N). Selects SYSOUT with a specific spinoff job id
only (client-job-id).

CJNM=client-job-name
Specifies to modify SYSOUT with a specific spinoff job name only.

CL=class
Specifies to modify data sets in the indicated output class (A to Z; 0 to 9).

CM=module or (module,trc)
Specifies to modify output requiring the designated copy modification module
are to be modified; trc specifies the table reference character (0, 1, 2, or 3) used
to select one of the character arrangement tables. Parentheses are not required
if only the module name is specified.

CONS=con
Specifies the name of the console to which the response to this command is to
be sent. If omitted, the response is sent to the console on which you entered
the command.

CP=nnn
Specifies that the characteristics of output with the designated copy count are
to be modified.

D=dest
Specifies that SYSOUT for the designated destination is to be modified.

DD=ddn
Specifies the ddname of the output data set whose writer-selection
characteristics you want to modify. Specify ddn using
procstepname.jobstepname.ddname. You must include a period for names that
you omit (for example, .JESYSMSG). The job must be specified (J=) if the DD=
parameter is used. The DD= and DSN= keywords are mutually exclusive; that
is, you cannot include both the DD= and DSN= keywords in the same
command.

DSN= dsn
Displays a summary of output for the designated data set (dsn) or displays a
You must specify the job (J=) keyword. The DD= and DSN= keywords are mutually exclusive; that is, you cannot include both the DD= and the DSN= keywords on the same command.

When specified, DSN can be either a fully qualified data set name or only the data set number.

- When specifying the fully qualified data set name, use
  \[ DSN=userid.jobname.jobid.datasetnumber.dsname. \]
  You must include all five qualifiers.

- When specifying only the data set number, use \[ DSN=...datasetnumber \]
  Even though the first three qualifiers and the fifth qualifier are left out, the initial separator periods are still required. The final trailing separator period is not required.

**DG=devgroup**

Specifies that writer-selection characteristics are to be modified for data sets created by jobs submitted from the designated device group or destined for an output device in the designated group. Device group names are assigned during JES3 initialization.

**Note:** The DG= parameter cannot be issued from a remote workstation or from NJE.

**DSID =ddid**

Specifies that the output characteristics for data sets destined for the 3540 diskette device identifier are to be modified.

**F=form**

Specifies that writer-selection characteristics for output that requires the designated form name are to be modified.

**FD=formdef**

Specifies that writer-selection characteristics of output requiring the designated formdef are to be modified.

**FL=flash-id**

Specifies that writer-selection characteristics of output requiring the designated flash (forms overlay) name are to be modified.

**H=S|SYS and O|OPER and U|USER or Y or N**

Specifies the data sets placed in the hold state by the system (S|SYS), operator (O|OPER), or user (U|USER). S|SYS, O|OPER and U|USER are mutually independent, so you can specify one or more of these hold types in any order. You cannot specify S|SYS, O|OPER or U|USER with Y or N.

Y selects jobs or SYSOUT data sets that are being held and N selects jobs or SYSOUT data sets that are not being held. Y or N are mutually exclusive; that is, you can only specify one of these operands. You cannot specify Y or N with S|SYS, O|OPER or U|USER.

**GT=PRT or PUN**

Specifies the general type of output whose writer-selection characteristics are to be modified: print data sets (PRT), or punch data sets (PUN).

**ID=userid**

Specifies that writer-selection characteristics are to be modified for data sets on the output service queue.

**IP=Y or N or ipaddr**

Specifies the inclusion of data sets with (Y) or without (N) an IP address.
Specifies selection of a data set using a specific IP address (ipaddr). The IP variable is case sensitive and must be enclosed in quotation marks.

J=jobname or jobno
Specifies the network job whose writer-selection characteristics are to be modified. If omitted, the output from all jobs is affected.

L=nnnnnnnnn or -nnnnnnnn
Specifies to select for modification data sets having a specified number of lines.

-nnnnnnnn (1 to 8 characters)
Data sets with at least the specified number of lines.

Data sets with no more than the specified number of lines. For example, L=-1000 selects data sets whose line count does not exceed 1000.

N=nnn or ALL
Specifies the number of jobs (1 to 999999) or all jobs (ALL) that are to be affected by the command. If N= is not specified, ten jobs are assumed.

NC=carr
Specifies that the selected data set be assigned the new carriage tape (FCB).

NCH=(tab[,tab...])
Specifies that defined output is to be reassigned the designated new character arrangement table requirement. Output data sets can contain up to four image name requirements. Parentheses must be entered as shown.

NCL=class
Specifies that the defined output is to be assigned a new output class.

NCM=module or (module,trc) or NONE
Specifies that the defined output is to be reassigned a new copy modification module; trc specifies the table reference character (0, 1, 2, or 3) used to select one of the character arrangement tables. NONE specifies that the defined output is reassigned with no copy modification module.

NCP=+ or - or * or &
Specifies that existing copy count is to be added (+), subtracted (-), multiplied (*), or divided (&) by a factor of nnn. If omitted, the copy count is set to the amount designated by nnn.

For data sets routed to an AFP: if copy grouping is in effect for the data set, an increase or a decrease in the copy count affects only the last copy group or groups.

ND=node or node.remote
Specifies that the defined output is to be scheduled to a new destination.
Designate a specific destination by node and secondary destination (device or remote workstation).

If you specify “ND=nodename” on the *MODIFY command for jobs on the writer queue, the secondary destination, if specified, is unchanged.

If you specify “ND=nodename.”, the system uses hexadecimal zeros for the secondary destination.

If you specify “ND=nodename” for jobs on the hold queue and the DD statement for the job or its equivalent also specifies an external writer, the system uses the name of the external writer as the secondary destination. If the OUTPUT statement specifies the external writer, the system uses hexadecimal zeros for the secondary destination.
NDSID =ddid
    Specifies the new data set diskette device identifier. Use this parameter to
    modify the output characteristics for the data set destined for the new data set
    diskette device identifier.

NF=form
    Specifies that the defined output is to be put on the new forms.

NFD=formdef
    Specifies that the selected output is to be assigned a new FORMDEF. formdef is
    a 1-to-6 alphanumeric or special character ($, #, @) variable that specifies a
    library member containing FORMDEF information.

NFL=flash-id or NONE
    Specifies that the defined output is to be reassigned a new flash (forms
    overlay) requirement or with no flash (forms overlay) requirement.

NH=Y or N
    Places SYSOUT in operator hold (Y), or releases held output (N).

    Note: Some spinoff data sets may print out of order when released from hold
    status because of their reuse of JDS entries.

NIP=ipaddr or NONE
    Modifies an IP address. If an IP address is to be changed or added, specify
    ipaddr. The IP address (ipaddr) is case sensitive must be enclosed in quotation
    marks. If an IP address is to be deleted, specify IP=NONE.

NOB=nnnnn or NONE
    Specifies that the defined output is to be sent to the designated printer output
    bin (ID 00001 through 65535). NONE specifies that the defined output is
    reassigned with no printer output bin ID.

NP=prty or +nnn or -nnn
    Specifies that the defined output is to be reassigned a new output scheduling
    priority. You can also specify a plus (+) to select priorities to be added to the
    current list or a minus (-) to select priorities to be deleted from the current list.

    Note that even if you increase the priority, it will not exceed 255, and if you
    decrease the priority, but will never become negative (0 is lowest value).

NPD=pagedef
    Specifies that the selected output is to be assigned a new PAGEDEF. pagedef is
    a 1-to-6 alphanumeric or special character ($, #, @) variable that specifies a
    library member containing PAGEDEF information.

NPM=new process-mode
    Specifies that the defined output is to be reassigned a new process mode.

NQ=HOLD
    Specifies that the defined output is to be placed on the output service hold
    queue.

NSS=C or S
    Specifies that the defined output is to be reassigned as continuously stacked
    (C) or burst into separate sheets (S). The NSS= parameter is valid only if the
    burster-stacker-trimmer feature is defined for the device.

NST=devtype or NONE
    Specifies that the defined output is to be scheduled to a new specific device,
such as a particular 1403, 2540, 3203, or 3211, or to any device of the same general type as the device specified in the ST= parameter. If you specify NONE, PRT is the default.

**OB=nnnnn or NONE**

Specifies that the writer-selection characteristics for output assigned to the designated printer output bin ID (00001 through 65535) are to be modified. NONE specifies that the defined output is reassigned with no writer selection characteristics. NONE specifies that only output with no printer output bin ID is to be modified.

**N=nnnnnn or ALL**

Specifies the number of jobs (1 to 999999) or all jobs (ALL) that are to be affected by the command. If N= is not specified, ten jobs are assumed.

**NH=N or Y**

Use the NH (new hold) keyword parameter to change the hold status of a network job or SYSOUT stream. You can issue the NH= keyword only for work in an inactive state (BS=INACTIVE).

**NQ=WTR**

Specifies that the defined output is to be placed on the output service writer queue.

**NU=ucsid**

Specifies that the defined output is to be scheduled to another train (UCS).

**NW=extwriter**

Specifies that the defined output is to be reassigned to the new designated external writer.

If you specify NW=*, the defined output is reassigned to the standard external writer. The following external writer names are not valid; NJERDR, INTRDR, and STDWTR.

**P=prty**

Selects the network job or SYSOUT stream by its priority.

**PD=pagedef**

Specifies that writer-selection characteristics of output requiring the designated pagedef are to be modified.

**PG=nnnnnnnn or -nnnnnnn**

Specifies to select for modification data sets having a specified number of pages.

- **nnnnnnnn (1 to 8 characters)**
  - Data sets with at least the specified number of pages.
- **-nnnnnnn (up to 7 characters in length)**
  - Data sets with no more than the specified number of pages.

For example, PG=-500 selects data sets whose page count does not exceed 500.

**PM=value or /value**

Specifies that writer-selection characteristics are to be modified for data sets that have the specified process mode.

**S=nnnnn**

Specifies the sequence number of the data set whose writer-selection characteristics you want to modify. Only use this parameter if different data sets use identical ddnames. Sequence numbers are assigned on a first-in-first-out (FIFO) basis. This keyword can only be used when using the DD= keyword.
**MODIFY,U**

**SL=seclabel**
Specifies that only those output data sets with the designated security label (seclabel) are to be modified.

**S**
Specifies that only a summary message (IAT8118 or IAT8119) be displayed on the console. Other messages will be written to the hardcopy log. If you omit S, all messages are written to both the console and the hardcopy log.

**SS=C or S**
Specifies that writer-selection characteristics of output to be continuously stacked (C) or output to be burst into separate sheets (S) are to be modified. The SS= parameter is valid only if the burster-stacker-trimmer feature is defined for the device.

**ST=devtype**
Specifies that writer-selection characteristics for output scheduled for the specific device type, such as 1403, 2540, 3203, 3211 are to be modified.

**T=terminal name**
Specifies that writer-selection characteristics are to be modified for data sets created by jobs submitted from the designated RJP terminal.

**TG=? or group-id**
Selects the network job or SYSOUT stream by its group identifier.

**TT=? or JOB or SYSOUT**
Selects network job streams only (JOB) or SYSOUT streams only (SYSOUT) to modify.

**U=ucsid**
Specifies that writer-selection characteristics for output that requires the designated train (UCS) are to be modified.

**W=extwriter**
Specifies that the characteristics of output destined to the designated external writer are to be modified.

**Rules**

- If you specify more than one operand for H=S|SYS and O|OPER and U|USER, you must use parentheses. Parentheses are optional if you specify only one operand. If you specify H=Y or N only one operand is allowed.
- JES3 cannot include all of the new output characteristics in the new data set if all of the following are true:
  - You are moving a data set from the output service hold queue to the output service writer queue.
  - The data set was originally built from an `/OUTPUT JCL statement.
  - You specify either the NQ= or the NCL= keyword.
- The use of IP=ipaddr, FD=, and PD= will cause extra I/O to be performed and could affect performance. When possible, use the J= keyword to limit the search to one job or the N= keyword to limit the number of jobs processed.
- Adding a new IP address to SYSOUT on the HOLD queue could result in the loss of the IP address. This will occur if the following are true:
  - `/*FORMAT statements exist.
  - The modify command includes NQ=WTR.
- If `/*FORMAT statements exist when moving SYSOUT from the HOLD queue to the WRITER queue, the SYSOUT is recycled through Output Service to build a new OSE from the modified JDS. An SWB FDB cannot be dynamically added
to a JDS as the job could still be active on MAIN creating additional SYSOUT with OUTPUT JCL statements. This requires a reference number to be created to match a JDS with an OSE. Therefore, the SWB FDB created for the original OSE is lost.

Examples

The following reroutes all output on the output service queue belonging to job MYJOB to remote WS001 at node NODE5:

*F U Q=WTR,J=MYJOB,ND=NODE5.WS001

The following reroutes the job USERSTUF for the data set associated with the specified ddname (STEP1.SYSUT2) to remote WS001 at node NODE5:

*F U,Q=WTR,J=USERSTUF,ND=NODE5.WS001,DD=.STEP1.SYSUT2

Cancel output for a particular job destined for a TCP/IP connected node:

*MODIFY,U,Q=TCP,J=1247,D=NODE2,C

Placing devices online or offline to JES3 *MODIFY,V

Function

Use the *MODIFY,V or *VARY command to make JES3, and JES3-managed devices available or unavailable for JES3 scheduling. These devices include RJP lines, devices at BSC RJP or SNA RJP workstations, logical senders used by JES3 networking, and mains.

Use the *MODIFY,V or *VARY command to vary SMS-managed devices online or offline to any processor in the JES3 complex.

Syntax
Notes:

1. You cannot code `lname` or `lsender` with `main` or `ALL`.

2. You cannot code `RECOVER` with `ALL`. You must code `main` one or more times with `RECOVER`.

The `*VARY` command is equivalent to the `*MODIFY,V` command; either can be used to accomplish the same functions.
Notes:
1 You cannot code \texttt{lname} or \texttt{lsender} with \texttt{main} or ALL.
2 You cannot code \texttt{RECOVER} with ALL. You must code \texttt{main} one or more times with \texttt{RECOVER}.

Parameters

\texttt{(devX|/devX)}
\begin{itemize}
  \item Specifies a device range of sixteen devices.
\end{itemize}

\texttt{lname}
\begin{itemize}
  \item Specifies a networking or an RJP line name, as defined in the NJERMT or RJPLINE initialization statement.
\end{itemize}

\texttt{lsender}
\begin{itemize}
  \item Specifies the name of a logical sender used by JES3 networking. The names are defined by JES3 during initialization processing.
\end{itemize}

\texttt{OFFLINE} or \texttt{OFF}
\begin{itemize}
  \item Specifies that the designated device, main, or line be made unavailable for JES3 scheduling, RJP usage, or JES3 networking usage.
\end{itemize}
**ONLINE or ON**  
Specifies that the designated device, main, or line be returned to availability for JES3 scheduling, RJP usage, or JES3 networking usage.

**main**  
Specifies the name of a global or local main, as defined in the MAINPROC initialization statement. Although the designated main can be placed offline or online to all JES3 scheduling, jobs currently running are not affected.

**devnum or /devnum**  
Specifies the 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number of a device. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**(devnum or /devnum—devnum or /devnum)**  
Specifies a range of device numbers.

**RECOVER**  
Use the RECOVER parameter to logically move a permanently resident volume to a new address. The RECOVER parameter forces vary online and volume verification processing for a single direct access set-up device. The device that you specify on this command is treated as if it has a device characteristic of removable. Other devices that have the same volume serial as the specified device are also treated as removable devices.

**RESTRICTIONS:**  
- The issuing console must have level 15 authority  
- You must specify a main name  
- You cannot move non-DASD volumes  
- You cannot move JES3 spool volumes  
- You cannot move a DASD volume that has a mount pending  
- You cannot move a DASD volume involved in an active DDR swap.

**CAUTION:**  
Use this parameter only with the approval of your system programmer. Improper use can damage your JES3 system.

**devname**  
Specifies the name of a device, as defined in a DEVICE initialization statement.

**(main1,main....)**  
Specifies the name of a global or local mains(s) as defined by the MAINPROC initialization statement. The requested setup devices and virtual units are to be varied online or offline to the main(s) specified in this parameter. This parameter is required if the online status of a real setup device or execution device is being changed. Entering the command without specifying the main1 parameter changes the online/offline status as a JES3 device.

**ALL**  
Specifies all mains in the complex. The specified devices are varied online or offline to every main to which the devices are defined.
Examples

Vary tape drives 180 and 181 offline on SY1:

*V,(180,181),OFFLINE,SY1
or
*F,V,(180,181),OFFLINE,SY1

Vary local SY1 offline:

*V,SY1,OFF
or
*F,V,SY1,OFF

Changing device scheduling *MODIFY,W

Function

Use the *MODIFY,W command to:

- Control whether JES3 is to limit output for a device to only those data sets that are destined for its device group. You must restart any jobs in the output service queue when you use this command to dynamically change the device group scheduling criteria.
- Control whether a writer for a printer can start dynamically or requires the *CALL,WTR command.
- Control whether JES3, during setup of a writer, will issue message IAT7030 and require operator intervention.
- Control whether certain FSS writer default values should be obtained from JES3 initialization defaults or from the FSS procedure.
- Control whether non-displayable characters for a printer are to be translated to blanks. You cannot specify a 3211 printer or a 3211 compatible device because the device performs its own translation.
- Control at what points a peripheral data set information record (PDIR) is sent with a job being sent to a remote writer.

Syntax

```
*MODIFY,W

*F

,devname

,(devname)

,devnum

,DGRPY= YES NO N

,DYN= YES NO N

,TIMEOUT=

,OPACTLOG= YES NO N

,PDEFAULT= NONE FCB CHARS

,SETUPMSG= YES NO

,DCB=(FCB,CHARS)
```
Parameters

**devnum or /devnum or devname**

Specifies the output device. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**DGRPY=Y or YES**

Specifies that the device cannot process data sets that are destined for any local device.

**DGRPY=N or NO**

Specifies that the device can also process data sets that are destined for any local device.

**DYNAMIC or DYN =Y or YES**

Specifies that the device can be started dynamically.

**DYNAMIC or DYN = (Y,timeout) or (YES,timeout)**

Specifies that you want the writer to stop after the indicated 'timeout' value has elapsed but to restart dynamically when work is available to be processed.

**Note:** If the timeout value is at its default (meaning it has not been overridden by an initialization statement or an operator command), the corresponding timeout value will be put into effect. For a DYN=NO specification, the timeout value will be set to "NONE". For a DYN=YES specification, the timeout value will be set to zero. If the command sets the same timeout value as the default, the timeout value will remain in effect regardless of changes to the first subparameter. You can use the "/" specification (see below) to restore the default attribute.

**timeout**

The possible values for the timeout parameter are:

- **nnnM**
  Specifies the timeout interval in minutes (up to 999 minutes).

- **nnnH**
  Specifies the timeout interval in hours (up to 999 hours).

- **nnnD**
  Specifies the timeout value in days (up to 999 days).

- **0**
  Specifies that the writer is to be stopped when no more output is available for processing.

- *****
  Specifies that the writer is to stay up until an operator stops it using JES3 *CANCEL command.

- **/**
  Specifies that the timeout value should be reset to its default setting. If
DYN=YES was specified (or is currently in effect) the timeout value is set to zero. If DYN=NO is in effect, no timeout will be set.

**DYNAMIC or DYN =N or NO**

Specifies that the device cannot be started dynamically. You can only start the device by using the *CALL,WTR command.

**DYNAMIC or DYN =\(N,\)timeout or \((\)NO,\)timeout\)**

Specifies that you want the writer to stop after the indicated timeout value has elapsed. The writer has to be manually started when work is available to be processed.

Note: Possible values for timeout are the same as for DYNAMIC or DYN =\(Y,\)timeout or \((\)YES,\)timeout\).

**OPACTLOG=Y or YES**

Specifies that operator command actions will be logged in the output of the modified device using message IAT7066 or IAT7067. This parameter is only valid for FSS devices.

**OPACTLOG=N or NO**

Specifies that operator command actions will not be logged in the output. This parameter is only valid for FSS devices.

**PDEFAULT=None or FCB|/FCB or CHARS|/CHARS**

If PDEFAULT=None, this specifies that no characteristics for either FCB or CHARS should be obtained by the FSS from the procedure definitions in PROCLIB.

Otherwise, specifies that the FCB or CHARS characteristics, if not defined in the job's JCL, should be obtained by the FSS from the procedure definitions in PROCLIB. If the keyword is prefixed with a slash (/), the characteristics are obtained from the JES3 defaults set during initialization.

Notes:

1. This keyword affects devices that were started with the work selection parameter for the requested characteristics. For FCB, the affected work selection parameter is WS=C. For CHARS, the affected work selection parameter is WS=U.

2. The FCB and /FCB keywords and also the CHARS and /CHARS keywords are mutually exclusive; that is, you cannot request that a default for either parameter be obtained from both the FSS procedure and JES3 definitions at the same time.

3. You can specify the FCB or /FCB keyword and the CHARS or /CHARS keyword together if they are separated by a comma and enclosed with parentheses.

**SETUPMSG=YES**

Specifies that the writer setup action message IAT7030 will be issued for the specified device (YES|Y).

**SETUPMSG=NO**

Specifies that the writer setup action message IAT7030 will be suppressed for the specified device (NO|N).

**Xlate=YES**

Specifies that the device is to translate non-displayable characters to blanks (YES|Y).
**MODIFY,W**

```
Xlate=NO
    Specifies that the device is to send non-displayable characters to the device
    without translating them (NO|N).

PDIR=ALL
    Specifies that a PDIR is to precede every data set in a job.

PDIR=BDS
    Specifies that a PDIR is sent at the beginning of a job, when JES3 sends the
    begin destination select (BDS) command.
```

You want to use printer 002 for special jobs. Issue the *MODIFY,W command so
that only a *CALL,WTR command can start the printer:

```
*MODIFY,W,002,DYNAMIC=NO
```

Assume the output for device PRT804 is being written to the RPM-3 spool. The
device will select on forms, and forms are changeable. If the operator does not
want to respond to message IAT7030 for form changes (the operator does not have
to intervene), RPM-3 handles the forms changes. The operator can suppress these
messages on device PRT804 by issuing the following command:

```
*MODIFY,W,PRT804,SETUPMSG=NO
```

You are located in Chicago. Printer 003 is an AFP printer located in Atlanta. JES3
considers AFP printers local devices, even though they can be placed at distant
locations. Issue the *MODIFY,W command so that data sets that are destined for
any local device (ANYLOCAL) do not print on this device:

```
*MODIFY,W,003,DGRPY=YES
```

You want to change the remote writer ABCDEPRI so that a PDIR is sent with
every job. You can enter the following command:

```
*MODIFY,W,ABCDEPRI,PDIR=ALL
```

You want to change the remote writer ABCDEPR2 to translate all non-displayable
characters to blanks when it prints output. You can enter the following command:

```
*MODIFY,W,ABCDEPR2,XLATE=YES
```

**MODIFY,WANTDUMP**

**Function**

Use the *MODIFY,WANTDUMP command to change the current settings of the
WANTDUMP parameter from the OPTIONS statement.

**Syntax**

```
*MODIFY,WANTDUMP

Function
    Use the *MODIFY,WANTDUMP command to change the current settings of the
    WANTDUMP parameter from the OPTIONS statement.

Syntax
    ```
    *MODIFY,WANTDUMP
    ```

Parameters
    L= The maximum number of failures within the interval before JES3 temporarily
    changes to WANTDUMP=ASK. The acceptable value is a number between 2
    and 10 or a zero. The default value is 3.
```
Changing WTO pace-monitoring parameters *MODIFY,WTO

Function
Use the *MODIFY,WTO command to change the WTO pace-monitoring parameters for a specific processor in your JES3 installation. The original values were specified in the JESMSGLMT parameter on the MAINPROC statement in the JES3 initialization stream.

The results of the command are not checkpointed; you must reenter the command each time the affected processor is re-IPLed.

Syntax

```
/modi,wt,m,main,l=nnn,i=nnnn
```

Parameters

- **main**
  Identifies the main where you want to modify the WTO pace-monitoring parameters.

- **L=nnn**
  Specifies the number (0–99999999) of messages allowed within the interval specified on the MAINPROC JESMSGLMT parameter or changed by the I=nnn parameter on this command.

  If the number of messages issued by an address space exceeds the limit within the interval, JES3 issues message IAT6850 to indicate the job name and system.

- **I=nnn**
  Specifies the interval (0–32767 seconds) for the WTO pace monitoring.

Changing DSPs and modules *MODIFY,X

Function
Use the *MODIFY,X command to:

- Increase or decrease the number of DSPs that can be active in the JES3 global address space.
**MODIFY,X**

- Modify the status of the C/I, DISABLE, INTRDR, and MONITOR DSPs.
- Set or reset dump suppression for all or specified JES3 failsoft codes.
- Change the residency count for a module.
- Change the deletion option for a module.
- Load a module that is not already loaded.
- Load a new copy of user exit into storage.

### Syntax

```
/MM590000/MM590000
*MODIFY
*F,X
,ABEND=DMxxx
,SET
,RESET
,DSP=CI
,HOLD
,D=MAXASST
,MAXJOBST=yyyyyyyy
,MC=nnn
,RELEASE
,DISABLE
,HOLD
,MC=nnn
,RELEASE
,dspname
,HOLD
,MC=nnn
,RELEASE
,INTRDR
,HOLD
,MC=nnn
,RELEASE
,MONITOR
,HOLD
,MC=nnn
,RELEASE
,POSTSCAN
,HOLD
,MC=nnn
,RELEASE
,TR
,MC=nnn
,RELEASE
,MODULE=module
,RC=value
,REFRESH
,DELETE=Y
,DEL=Y
,LOAD
,ALL,RC=value
```

### Parameters

**ABEND=DMxxx | ABEND=ALL**  
Specifying ABEND=DMxxx selects a specific JES3 failsoft code to set or reset dump suppression. Specifying ABEND=ALL selects all JES3 failsoft codes to set or reset dump suppression.

**SET**  
Specifies that the dump for the specified JES3 failsoft code(s) is to be suppressed.

Codes DM008 and DM133 cannot be suppressed.

**RESET**  
Specifies that the dump for the designated JES3 failsoft code(s) is not to be suppressed.

**DSP or D=CI or DISABLE or INTRDR or POSTSCAN or MONITOR**  
Specifies that JES3 can modify the status of the C/I, DISABLE, MONITOR, or INTRDR DSP. JES3 also can modify a C/I DSP or a POSTSCAN DSP in the JES3 global address space.
**MODIFY,X**

**D=dspname**

Use the *MODIFY,X,D=dspname command to change the number of DSPs that can be started. Processing of this command does not affect an active DSP when the command is processed. Dynamic readers are removed from the DSP chain when they complete reading the current input stream and are then limited to the new maximum count.

The dspname can be one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSP Name</th>
<th>DSP Name</th>
<th>DSP Name</th>
<th>DSP Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BDT</td>
<td>CBPRNT</td>
<td>CI</td>
<td>CICLENUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT</td>
<td>CONCMD</td>
<td>CONSDM</td>
<td>CONSERV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSOLES</td>
<td>*CR</td>
<td>DISABLE</td>
<td>DISPDJC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>DJCPROC</td>
<td>DJCUPDAT</td>
<td>DMJA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSDDDR</td>
<td>DSI</td>
<td>DYNAL</td>
<td>ENABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAILSOFT</td>
<td>FSIO</td>
<td>FSSCONT</td>
<td>FSTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENSERV</td>
<td>IATMSR2</td>
<td>IC</td>
<td>INQDRVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INQOSFCT</td>
<td>INTRDR</td>
<td>IOERR</td>
<td>JSRVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESNEWS</td>
<td>JMF</td>
<td>JSAM</td>
<td>JSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LJMF</td>
<td>LOCATE</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>MDSCLNUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODDRVR</td>
<td>MODOSFCT</td>
<td>MSGC</td>
<td>NJE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJECONS</td>
<td>NJEDUMY</td>
<td>NJERDR</td>
<td>NJEROUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJESF</td>
<td>NJESND</td>
<td>OUTSERV</td>
<td>POSTSCAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSODRVR</td>
<td>PSODSP</td>
<td>PURGE</td>
<td>READYQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJP</td>
<td>RJPNSPS</td>
<td>SETPR</td>
<td>SETUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNARJP</td>
<td>TAPDDR</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TIMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TR</td>
<td>TSODRVR</td>
<td>TST</td>
<td>TST01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARYL</td>
<td>VERIFY</td>
<td>WAIT</td>
<td>WTDDRVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTR</td>
<td>SAPI</td>
<td>SAPIDSP</td>
<td>WLM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERALP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use the appropriate DISPLAY command to determine the maximum count for each of these DSPs.

**Note:** *Hot readers remain active until canceled with the *C J=XXX,KN command. If the DSP count is being lowered, enough hot readers must be canceled to bring the count to a number equal to or lower than the new count before the new count can take effect.

**INTRDR**

Use the *MODIFY,X,D=INTRDR command to change the number of internal reader DSPs that can be started. This does not affect internal readers active when the command is processed. They will complete the processing of the current input stream.

**HOLD or RELEASE**

Specifies that C/I or DISABLE DSP activity should be stopped (HOLD) or resumed (RELEASE).

The MAXASST parameter and the MAXJOBST parameter apply to the C/I DSP only.

**MAXASST=xxxxxxxx**

Specifies the maximum number of JCL statements that can be processed simultaneously in the JES3 global address space. The value of xxxxxxxx can be 0 to 99999999. If zero is specified, no JCL statement limit is imposed.

**MAXJOBST=yyyyyyyy**

Specifies the maximum number of JCL statements to be allowed in a single job. The value of yyyyyyyy can be 0 to 99999999.
**MC =nnn or (,mmm) or (nnn,mmm)**

Specifies the maximum number of active DSPs in the JES3 global address space for batch jobs (nnn) and started task and active TSO LOGON jobs (mmm). The total of the nnn and mmm values must not exceed 255, whether nnn and mmm are specified separately or together.

**MC =nn or NL**

nn specifies the maximum number of active DSPs that can be concurrently started. You specify this with the D= parameter (nn=zero to 65534) or with the NL (no limit) parameter.

**MODULE or M=module or ALL,RC=val**

Specifies the number of times (2 to 32767) the ALOAD macro must load the module (or all modules) before being made resident.

**DEL=Y|N or DELETE=Y|N**

Changes the deletion option for the module. If DELETE=Y is specified, the module will be deleted from storage:

1. It has not reached its residency count (the number of times the module was loaded is less than its residency count).
2. The module has reached its residency count, but has not been used frequently enough.

If DELETE=N is specified, the module will remain in storage even if it has not reached its residency count or has not been used frequently enough.

**REFRESH**

If the module specified on the command is not a user exit, this function resets the number of times a module has been loaded and deletes the module from storage. The next load request for the module will cause a new copy to be brought into storage. If the module being refreshed is a module (CSECT) that is part of the JES3 IATNUC load module and it is eligible for refresh, a new copy of the module will be loaded at the time the REFRESH command is issued. If the module specified on the command is a user exit, the User Exit List (IATYUXL) is examined to determine if the user exit is refreshable or not. If it is refreshable, another copy of the exit is loaded into storage and the address stored into the IATYUXL. The original copy is not deleted.

The following user exits only run in the JES3 address space on the global and are refreshable:

- IATUX08 (Examine Setup Information)
- IATUX09 (Examine Final Job Status, JST and JVT)
- IATUX17 (Define Set of Scheduler Elements)
- IATUX19 (Examine/Modify Temporary OSE)
- IATUX20 (Create and Write Job Headers for Job Output)
- IATUX21 (Create and Write Data Set Headers for Output Data Sets)
- IATUX22 (Examine/Alter the Forms Alignment)
- IATUX23 (Create and Write Job Trailers for Job Output)
- IATUX24 (Examine the Net Id and the Devices Requested)
- IATUX27 (Examine/Alter the JDAB, JCT and JMR)
- IATUX28 (Examine the JOB JCL Statement)
- IATUX29 (Examine the Accounting Information)
- IATUX30 (Examine Authority Level for TSO/E Terminal Commands)
- IATUX33 (Modify JCL EXEC Statement and JES3 Control Statement)
- IATUX34 (Modify JCL DD Statement)
• IATUX35 (Validity Check Network Commands)
• IATUX36 (Collect Accounting Information)
• IATUX37 (Modify the JES3 Networking Data Set Header for Local Execution)
• IATUX38 (Change the SYSOUT Class and Destination for a Networking Data Sets)
• IATUX39 (Modify the Data Set Header for a SYSOUT Data Set)
• IATUX40 (Modify Job Header for a Network Stream Containing a Job)
• IATUX42 (TSO Interactive Data Transmission Facility Screening and Notification)
• IATUX43 (Modify Job Header for a Network Stream Containing SYSOUT Data)
• IATUX44 (Modify JCL Statements)
• IATUX45 (Change Job Information for Data Sets Processed by an Output Writer FSS)
• IATUX46 (Select Processors Eligible for C/I Processing)
• IATUX48 (Override Operator Modification of Output Data Sets)
• IATUX49 (Override the Address Space Selected for C/I Processing)
• IATUX50 (JES3 Unknown BSID Modifier Exit)
• IATUX60 (Determine Action to Take When a TSO User Is Unable to Receive a Data Set)
• IATUX61 (Cancel Jobs Going on the MDS Error Queue)
• IATUX62 (Verify a Mount Request)
• IATUX66 (Determine Transmission Priority for a SNA/NJE Stream)
• IATUX67 (Determine Action When Remote Data Set Is Rejected by RACF)
• IATUX68 (Modify Local NJE Job Trailers)
• IATUX71 (Modify a Tape Request Setup Message)
• IATUX72 (Examine/Modify a Temporary OSE or an OSE Moved to Writer Queue)

The following user exits may run both in the global and local. Only the copy of the user exit on the global may be refreshed:
• IATUX18 (Command Modification and Authority Validation)
• IATUX25 (Examine/Modify Volume Serial Number)
• IATUX41 (Determine the Disposition of a Job that Exceeds the Job JCL Limit)

The following exits may run both in the global and a C/I FSS. Only the copy of the user exit on the global may be refreshed:
• IATUX03 (Examine/Modify Converter/Interpreter Text Created from JCL)
• IATUX04 (Examine the Job Information)
• IATUX05 (Examine the Step Information)
• IATUX06 (Examine the DD Statement Information)
• IATUX07 (Examine/Substitute Unit Type and Volume Serial Information)
• IATUX10 (Generate a Message)
• IATUX11 (Inhibit Printing of the LOCATE Request/Response)

The following exits are NOT refreshable:
• IATUX14 (Validate Fields in Spool Control Blocks During a JES3 Restart)
• IATUX15 (Scan an Initialization Statement)
• IATUX26 (Examine MVS Scheduler Control Blocks)
IATUX32 (Override the DYNALDSN Initialization Statement)
IATUX57 (Select a Single WTO Routing Code for JES3)
IATUX58 (Modify Security Information Before JES3 Security Processing)
IATUX59 (Modify Security Information After JES3 Security Processing)
IATUX63 (Provide SSI Subsystem Installation String Information)
IATUX69 (Determine if A Message is to be Sent to the JES3 Global Address Space)
IATUX70 (Perform Additional Message Processing)

LOAD
Loads a module if it is not already loaded. This is useful, for example, for loading modules before when they would normally be loaded so that traps can be set. A module that has been loaded using the LOAD function can be deleted from storage by issuing a *MODIFY,X,M=modname,REFRESH command.

Examples
Disable new internal reader activity by setting the maximum DSP count to 0:
*F,X,D=INTRDR,MC=0

Set the maximum concurrent internal readers to 5:
*F,X,D=INTRDR,MC=5

Modify the number of maximum allowable C/I DSPs in the JES3 global address space to 3 for batch jobs and 5 for started task and TSO LOGON jobs:
*F,X,D=C/I,MC=(3,5)

Modify the number of maximum allowable POSTSCAN DSPs in the JES3 global address space to 1 for batch jobs and 3 for started task and TSO LOGON jobs:
*F,X,D=POSTSCAN,MC=(1,3)

Modify the global address space limit to 10000, and job JCL statement limit to 1000:
*F,X,D=C/I[MAXASST=10000,MAXJOBST=1000

Stop C/I DSP activity:
*F,X,D=C/I,HOLD

Resume DISABLE DSP activity:
*F,X,D=DISABLE,RELEASE

Suppress the dump for the JES3 failsoft code DM656:
*F,X,D=DM656,SET

Reset dump suppression for the JES3 failsoft code ABENDDM704:
*F,X,D=DM704,RESET

Reset dump suppression for all JES3 failsoft codes:
*F,X,D=ALL,RESET
*RESTART,DC

Resetting traps *RESTART,DC

**Function**
Use *RESTART,DC to reset all traps. The *RESTART command also posts any wait-type trap that is still in a waiting status.

**Syntax**

```
*RESTART,DC
```

Restarting devices *RESTART,devname

**Function**
Use the *RESTART,devname command to:
- Resume writer activity
- Respecify the forms, carriage tape (FCB), band or train (UCS), or all currently assigned to the output device while starting or restarting writer activity
- Reassign writer characteristics for the 3800 printer while starting or restarting writer activity
- Specify the non-process-run-out (NPRO) interval for the writer command
- Reassign the header or burst record designations
- Reassign the writer-selection characteristics
- Reassign the output classes that the writer can process
- Specify the process modes that the writer can select
- Reassign the number of output lines or pages allowed per unit of work
- Specify the number of pages that JES3 writes or the number of seconds that elapse before a checkpoint is taken
- Specify that you want vertical separator lines printed on the edges of output
- Respecify the action to be taken at the beginning of each output data set
- Determine the current page or record position of a data set being processed by a writer
- Alter the number of copies of the currently active data set to be produced and to commence writer activity
- Turn on the diagnostic mode and to start writer activity
- Space the current copy of the current data set forward or backward a prescribed number of lines or pages, and to restart writer activity
- Reload the FCB and UCS/CHARS buffer on applicable writers
- Place the current data set in hold status and commence printing another data set
- Print in single-space mode from the beginning of the data set, or to resume printing with American National Standard control characters or machine carriage control from the beginning of the data set (if program control was specified for the data set)
- Respecify the destination for the current output
- Restart a writer and then automatically end the writer when it completes the current request
**RESTART,devname**

- End a writer immediately after rescheduling all the completed (printed) data sets for the job
- Restart WTR and reset the output service diagnostic mode

**Note:** For a 3800 printer, the display includes the number of pages remaining in the printer's buffer for all data sets that had been sent to the printer at the time you entered the command. This count can include data sets from more than one job. If the copy of the data set that is visible at the transfer station fills the entire buffer and more records remain to be sent to the printer, the display includes a second count: the approximate number of records remaining to be sent. For a 3800 printer, the current output is the output that is visible at the transfer station.

For a 3800 printer running in FSS mode, the approximate number of pages and records remaining for the data set visible at the transfer station is displayed.

The C and N parameters are only valid on the *RESTART,devname command. Use the *RESTART,devname command with the appropriate parameter to stop print or punch activity for the current data set and to immediately restart activity at a prior point in the job. The current data set on a printer is the data set that is visible at the operator orientation point (OOP). On a 3800 printer, the OOP is located slightly above the transfer station.

**Syntax**

```
*RESTART,devname

*R/devname,,devnum
,J=jobno
,A, M,B=N
,Y

,CH=tab
()tab
H
,R

,FL=flash-id
()flash-id
H
,R

,CK=nnnn
,P

,MK=C
,J
,N

,CP=nnn

```

Chapter 15. JES3 Command Reference Section 355
*RESTART,devname

Parameters

devnum or /devnum or devname or J=jobno
 Specifies the output device or the job number assigned to the writer DSP by the *CALL,WTR command or by JES3 in the case of a dynamic writer. Always use the JNAME of a device when selecting devices that are not directly connected to a channel.

The device number (devnum or /devnum) can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

A Specifies automatic mode. Output continues to be processed by this writer if work is available. Automatic mode is assumed on any device operating in FSS mode except for a 3800 printer.
*RESTART,devname

M Specifies manual mode. An "*START,devname command is required for the writer to continue (see "Starting or restarting a writer" on page 122).

When you specify manual mode for a 3800 printer, there is typically a delay between the time the *START command is issued and the time the data set appears on the paper. These delays can significantly increase the overall time required to process jobs that call for 3800 printer output. You can also specify manual mode for 3800 printers running in FSS mode. Consult your system programmer before using this option.

B=Y or N
Specifies that a burst record (job trailer) is to be placed behind each job (Y) or that the burst record option is to be suspended (N).

B=,M
Specifies that the edges of the burst page, or blank pages following a job's output, are to be marked for ease of separation. This parameter is valid only for page-oriented devices.

B=,/M
Specifies that form-marking is to be turned off.

C Specifies restarting print or punch activity from the last checkpoint taken for the current data set.

The frequency with which checkpoints are taken is specified by the CKPNT parameter on the DEVICE initialization statement. The actual frequency with which checkpoints are taken is approximately the value specified by CKPNT (CKPNTPG or CKPNTSEC for FSS-supported devices) but is never more than twice the specification. For example, if the default for the 1403 is used (1000 records), a restart would cause printing to resume between 1000 and 2000 records before the current position. Because they are buffered devices, the printed output on remote writers might be misleading; the record count includes data that has been transferred to the buffer but not yet printed. If a restart with repositioning has been performed, the checkpoint intervals might not be on even boundaries.

If no valid checkpoint exists for the restarted data set, printing or punching resumes at the start of the current copy of the current data set.

G Specifies that all data sets for the current job that were processed by the restarted device are to be printed.

J Specifies that JES3 requeue all completed data sets of the appropriate type (that is, PRT or PUN) for the current job. JES3 does not requeue spinoff data sets.

N Specifies to restart printing of the current data set at the last internally-noted checkpoint (100 to 200 lines or records). If there is no internally-noted checkpoint, printing resumes at the last checkpoint or, if there is no checkpoint, at the beginning of the data set. This parameter is not valid for TSO/E writers. For a 3800 printer, N is treated as if C were specified (internally-noted checkpoints are not used).

CH Specifies the reassigned character arrangement tables. No more than four table names can be specified. H specifies that this character arrangement table is to be used until you change it. R specifies JES3 may request a different table.

CK=nnnn P or S
Specifies the number of pages (P) that will be written or the number of seconds (S) that elapse before a checkpoint is taken. This parameter is valid only for a printer running in FSS mode.
Use the CK=keyword on *START,devname or *RESTART,devname command to specify the number of pages that JES3 writes or the number of seconds that elapse before a checkpoint is taken. You can issue this command while the writer is active. The current activity continues and the new checkpoint interval takes effect when the writer selects its next work.

**MK=**

C  Specifies that you want copy marks printed on a data set copy basis. For multiple copies of a data set, JES3 increments the thickness of the copy mark after each copy.

J  Specifies that you want copy marks printed on a job basis.

N  Specifies that you do not want to use copy marks. Although JES3 continues to print a vertical line on the edges of output from IBM 3800 printers, the thickness does not vary.

**CP=nnn or +nnn or -nnn**

Specifies the new copy count by the actual number (1 to 255) of copies required (nnn), as an increase over the current copy count by the specified amount (+nnn), or as a decrease over the current amount by the specified amount (-nnn).

For a 3800 printer: If copy grouping is in effect for the currently active data set, a replacement, increase or decrease in the copy count affects the current copy group or groups.

**CT=STANDARD,H or ,R or carr,H or ,R**

Specifies the carriage tape (FCB) name. Specify STANDARD for the installation-defined standard carriage tape. H specifies that only the designated carriage tape is to be used until you change this status. R specifies that JES3 can request that a different carriage tape be placed on this device.

**F=STANDARD,H or ,R or form,H or ,R**

Specifies the form name. Specify STANDARD for the installation-defined standard form. H specifies that only designated forms are to be used until you change this status. R specifies that JES3 can request that different forms be placed on this device.

**U=STANDARD,H or ,R or train,H or ,R**

Specifies the band or train (UCS) name. Specify STANDARD for the installation-defined standard band or train. H specifies that only the designated band or train is to be used until you change this status. R specifies that JES3 can request that a different band or train be placed on this device.

D  Specifies that the diagnostic mode is to be turned on. This causes message IAT7006 to be issued for each data set selected for processing. In addition, message IAT7060 is issued when *CALL, *START, *RESTART, and *CANCEL commands are processed. The diagnostic mode remains active until it is reset. See [z/OS JES3 Diagnosis](#) for a description of the data displayed during diagnostic mode.

/D  Specifies that the diagnostic mode is to be reset (turned off).

D=devname or devnum or /devnum or (PRT or PUN,group)

Specifies the new device to which output is to be sent (devname or devnum). The type of device to receive the output is specified as PRT for any printer or PUN for any punch. The group of devices (group) to which the device has been assigned typically refers to a physical location, such as FLOOR1 or LOCAL.
The device number (devnum or /devnum) can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**H=Y or N**

Specifies that a job header record is to precede the job and a data set header record is to be placed in front of each output data set (Y) or that the header record option is to be suspended (N).

**FL=**

Specifies the reassigned flash id (form overlay frame). H specifies that only designated flash is to be used on the device until you change this status. R specifies that JES3 may request that a different flash be placed on this device. NONE specifies that no flash is designated for this writer.

**HOLD**

Specifies that activity on the current data set be suspended and that the data set be placed in hold status (as in H=Y).

**L**

Specifies that the FCB and UCS/CHARS buffer be reloaded. This parameter can be used alone or with other parameters. The printer will restart based upon the specification of other parameters.

**L=nnnnnnnn+**

Specifies the maximum number of lines (nnnnnnnn) a unit of work can have to be selected for output processing on this writer: only units of work at or below this maximum count are selected. Specifying nnnnnnnn+ indicates the minimum number of lines a unit of work can have: only units of work at or above this minimum count are selected for this writer.

**NPRO=**

Specifies the non-process-run-out interval. STANDARD specifies the initialization-defined value.

**P**

Specifies that the approximate number of pages or records remaining to be written for the current copy of the data set be displayed.

**PG=nnnnnnnn+**

Specifies the maximum number of pages (nnnnnnnn) a unit of work can have to be selected for output processing on this writer: only units of work at or below this maximum count are selected. Specifying nnnnnnnn+ indicates the minimum number of pages a unit of work can have: only units of work at or above this minimum count are selected for this writer.

**Note:** If you specify L in the work selection (WS) list and also specify (or accept the default of) PAGELIM=0 here, JES3 will not be able to select page-mode data sets for this device.

**PM=/value1,/value2.... or /value**

Use the PM= command to add or delete process mode values for a writer. The values specified on the DEVICE initialization statement remain in effect in addition to the new values you include on this command. You can specify up to eight process modes per writer and 255 process modes complex-wide. Use the slash to delete an existing process mode from a writer.
A writer can select only the data sets which match the process mode value specified in a user's // OUTPUT JCL statement.

Some devices are capable of operating in both FSS or compatibility mode such as the IBM 3800-3 printer. The PM= parameter affects only the process mode(s) associated with the device mode that is active at the time you enter this command.

Use the *I,D,D= command to display the process modes currently in effect for a device.

**R=nnnnnnnnP or +nnnnnnnnP**

Specifies that the data set be spaced forward nnnnnnnn number of lines or nnnnnnn number of pages (P) from the start of the current copy of the current data set, or from the point in the current job specified by the C or N parameter. For a page-oriented device, you must specify the number in terms of pages (P).

If the data set is spaced forward past the end of the current copy, message IAT7006 is issued and the output writer is stopped. Spacing by page on a non-3800 printer, when pages are not defined in the data set, also causes message IAT7006 to be issued and the output writer to be stopped.

**R=-nnnnnnnnP**

Specifies that the data set be backspaced nnnnnnnn number of lines or nnnnnnn number of pages (P) from the point in the job specified by the C or N parameter. This parameter has no effect unless C or N is specified. For a 3800 printer, you must specify the number nnnnnnn in terms of pages (P).

You can backspace a 3800 printer to any page of any copy of a data set that is not yet completely stacked. If you backspace it further, the printer is repositioned to the beginning of the data set currently being stacked.

**C or N**

Specifies a prior point in the current data set. The forward or backward spacing requested by the R= parameter originates at this point. If C or N is not specified, forward spacing originates at the beginning of the current copy of the current data set. Backspacing is ignored unless the C or N parameter is specified.

**RSCD**

Specifies that the writer is to perform a scheduling pass.

**S**

Specifies that printing is to be in single-space mode from the beginning of the data set.

**/S**

Specifies that printing is to be resumed under the program control that was previously specified for the data set.

**SZ=(xx,yy)**

Specifies the number of pages (xx) in a SNA RJP chain and the number of lines (yy) per page. If yy is zero, then a page is defined as skip to channel 1 for printers or skip to a new card for punches. If you specify SZ=, xx must be specified and cannot be zero. This parameter overrides the CHNSIZE parameter on the DEVICE initialization statement.

**T**

Specifies that the writer ends automatically once the current job is rescheduled.

**WC=class**

Specifies one or more output classes (A to Z, 0 to 9) that can be processed by this writer. The WC= parameter allows a maximum of 36 SYSOUT classes.
**RESTART,devname**

**Note:** After reassigning output class characteristics, you should issue the *R,devname,RSCD command to force the writer through a scheduling pass with the new criteria. At this point the writer will find work to process or it will end. In either case, the new characteristics will remain in effect until you respecify new ones.

### WS=val

Specifies one or more writer-selection characteristics that JES3 uses when selecting output for this device. `/value` specifies that the characteristic prefixed with a slash (/) is not to be used as writer-selection criterion. To specify characteristics, enter the corresponding letter:

- **P** - data set output priority
- **D** - destination
- **T** - specific device type
- **F** - forms required
- **C** - carriage tape (FCB) required
- **U** - UCS or characters required
- **CL** - output class
- **L** - line and page limits
- **FL** - flash-id (forms overlay)
- **CM** - copy modification module
- **SS** - stacker option
- **PM** - data set process mode

If you selected more than one characteristic, JES3 determines the importance of the characteristic by the order in which you specified them. The ones you do not select remain in the order established at initialization, or in earlier updates, and follow those that you enter in order of importance.

#### When Priority is Specified:

If you specify priority (P), JES3 selects the job with the highest priority that meets other selection criteria. Otherwise, JES3 selects the first job on the output service queue that meets the selection criteria.

Once a job is selected, the units of work for that job are always selected based on priority.

#### When Characteristics are Omitted:

For any omitted characteristics, JES3 uses the device characteristic, regardless of the data set specification. The following examples illustrate how device characteristics are used:

1. If the writer selection criteria does not include ‘F’ (forms), the device specifies forms=‘RED’, and the output data set calls for forms=‘BLUE’, JES3 prints the data set using the ‘RED’ forms.
2. If the writer selection criteria does not include ‘U’ (UCS/CHARS), the device specifies CHAR$=GT20$, and the data set specifies CHAR$=GT15$, JES3 prints the output using CHAR$=GT20$.

#### Notes:

1. Specifying the not (/) indication has the same result as omitting a writer-selection characteristic: JES3 uses the device characteristic for the selection criteria you remove. Following are examples of specifying a `/value`:

   (1) `*RESTART,PR1,WS=(F,C,U//P)`
*RESTART,devname

This command restarts a writer for the printer named PR1 and reassigns selection based on forms, carriage tape, and UCS, regardless of output priority. All other characteristics remaining in their existing order.

2

*RESTART,PR1,WS=(F,C,/,D)
The /D negates destination checking, so a job may print at an incorrect destination.

2. After respecifying writer-selection characteristics, you should issue the *R,devname,RSCD command to force the writer through a scheduling pass with the new criteria. At this point the writer will find work to process or terminate. In either case, the new characteristics will remain in effect until you respecify new ones.

3. If you specify (or accept the default of) PAGELIM=0 and specify L in the WS list here, JES3 will not be able to select page-mode data sets for this device.

Rules

- When limits are a selection criterion, a unit of work will be selected when both line and page parameters have been satisfied, except when both criteria have been defined as minimums. In the latter case, only one of the two criteria must be met for data set selection on the writer.
- Specifying line or page limit criteria overrides the LINELIM= and PAGELIM= values on the DEVICE initialization statement, or values defined on previous writer commands.
- If the C or N parameter is used in conjunction with the R= parameter, forward or backward spacing takes place after the C or N parameter takes effect. When a data set on a 3800 printer is spaced forward or backward to a page within a copy group, printing resumes at the first page of the copy group.
- Use the L= and PG= and SZ= keywords on the *START,devname or *RESTART,devname command to reassign the number of output lines or pages allowed per unit of work. Units of work outside the limit are not scheduled to this writer. Only subsequent units of work are scheduled accordingly.

Result

If both headers and trailers are in effect for an FSS-supported device, operator commands effecting the user’s output will cause either message IAT7066 or IAT7067 to be printed on that output.

Activating a JESNEWS data set *RESTART,JESNEWS

Function

Use the *RESTART command to begin printing the data set created with the prior *CALL,JESNEWS and *START,JESNEWS commands.

Syntax

```
*RESTART,JESNEWS
```
Restarting a job in execution *RESTART,main

Function

Use the *RESTART,main command to restart a job that is already in execution. The *RESTART,main command causes the failure option for the job to be taken unless the job is registered with automatic restart management. If the job is registered with automatic restart management, the FAILURE option will be ignored and automatic restart management will decide if the job will be restarted. If automatic restart management decides not to start the job, then the job will be canceled.

If automatic restart management decides to start the job, all non-spin sysout data sets created during the previous execution will be deleted.

If you want to restart a job but do not want it to execute immediately, place the job in hold status with an *MODIFY command, and then issue the *RESTART,main command. The *RESTART,main command actually cancels the job on the main, making its resources available to other jobs. When the job can be released, using an *MODIFY command, it is rescheduled without having to be read into the system again. For information about restarting MVS jobs, see z/OS MVS System Commands.

Syntax

```
*RESTART main jobname
```

Parameters

- **main**
  Specifies the main name, as defined during JES3 initialization, on which the specified job is currently being executed.

- **jobname or jobno**
  Specifies the job to be restarted.

The job will be restarted provided the system failure option for the job is RESTART. The failure option can be specified in this order:

1. /*MAIN statement
2. CLASS initialization statement
3. STANDARDS initialization statement

If RESTART was not specified, the job is processed according to its failure option.

Stopping all sockets in a Network Server *RESTART,ntsvname

Function

Use the *RESTART,ntsvname command to reset the server to a state where all sockets are inactive.

Syntax

```
*RESTART ntsvname
```
**RESTART,ntsvname**

**Parameters**

*ntsvname*

Specifies the name of the Netserv to be restarted.

**Rules**

- The Netserv must be defined and active.

**Results**

- The Netserv address space remains active.
- Any sockets that were active on this Netserv are marked inactive. Server sockets, named @nnnnnnn, are automatically deleted when they become inactive.
- Any sockets that were active on Netservs running on remote nodes that were connected to this node are also marked inactive. Server sockets on the remote node are also automatically deleted when they become inactive.
- Any nodes connected by sockets to this Netserv are signed off and marked inactive.

**Examples**

Issue the following command on NODE1:

*r jes3s1

The following response is received on NODE1:

SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0510I JES3S1 NJETCP server bringing down all TCP/IP socket connections
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S1 S4 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: alps4197.pok.ibm.com Port: 175 ended
due to subtask goaway post
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S1 S3 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: alps4238.pok.ibm.com Port: 175 ended
due to subtask goaway post
SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE4 SIGNED OFF NETSERV JES3S1 SOCKET S4
SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE3 SIGNED OFF NETSERV JES3S1 SOCKET S3

The following response is received on NODE3:

SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE1 SIGNED OFF NETSERV JES3S3 SOCKET 00000001
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0544I JES3S3 NJE connection with IP Addr: alps4066.pok.ibm.com
Port: 1029 ended on receiving a Signoff record from the remote node
SY1 IEESYSAS *IAZ1201I JES3S3 NJETCP SERVER WAITING FOR WORK

The following response is received on NODE4:

SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE1 SIGNED OFF NETSERV JES3S4 SOCKET 00000001
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0544I JES3S4 NJE connection with IP Addr: alps4066.pok.ibm.com
Port: 1029 ended on receiving a Signoff record from the remote node
SY1 IEESYSAS *IAZ1201I JES3S4 NJETCP SERVER WAITING FOR WORK

**Restarting the NJEROUT DSP *RESTART,NJEROUT**

**Function**

Use the *RESTART,NJEROUT command to reroute a job or a job's SYSOUT data to a location other than its original destination. You can also reroute the output to a VM userid or RJP workstation.

The *RESTART,NJEROUT command ends any reroute operations that are currently active before processing work specified on the *RESTART command.
Syntax

Parameters

J=jobno
Identifies the specific copy of the NJEROUT DSP to restart if more than one
DSP is active. Use the *L,J=NJEROUT command to determine the DSP’s job
number if more than one NJEROUT DSP is active.

RRTnnnnn
Identifies the specific reroute DSP by its JES3-assigned job number.

FDEST=nodename
Specifies that all SNA/NJE network jobs that have the final destination which
you supply (nodename) be rerouted to the location you supply on the TO=
keyword. The final destination of a SNA/NJE network job is originally defined
as a network node in a job’s JCL. You can determine the final destination of
one or more SNA/NJE network jobs by issuing an *I,U,Q=BDT command.

PATH=nodename
Specifies that network jobs (either SNA/NJE, BSC/NJE, or TCP/IP/NJE) that
are scheduled for processing through the path that you supply (nodename), be
rerouted to the final destination that you supply on the TO= keyword. Use the
*I,A,D=NJESND command to determine the valid paths for BSC/NJE work
and the *LNJET,NAME= command to determine the valid paths for SNA/NJE
or TCP/IP/NJE work.

JOBGROUP=(jobno,groupid,groupid,....)
Specifies the SNA/NJE or TCP/IP/NJE job and the group(s) of work (JES3
jobs or SYSOUT streams) within the selected job you want to reroute. You can
specify more than one JOBGROUP parameter on a valid *CALL,NJEROUT
command. Use the JOBGROUP parameter only when the job you are rerouting
was originally destined for transmission to a SNA/NJE or TCP/IP/NJE node.
You can use JG= as an abbreviation for the JOBGROUP= keyword. Use the
*RESTART,NJEROUT

*I,U,Q=BDT command to display the group-id(s) associated with a SNA network job. Use the *I,U,Q=TCP command to display the group-id(s) associated with a TCP/IP network job.

**JOB=(jobno,jobno...)**

Specifies the BSC/NJE job(s) that you want to reroute. Use the JOB parameter only when the job you are rerouting was originally destined for transmission on a BSC/NJE line. You can use the short form J= as an abbreviation for the JOB= keyword.

**Q=ALL or SNA or BSC or TCP**

Specifies the networking queue that you want searched when using the FDEST= or PATH= keywords. If you omit the Q= keyword, all network queues are searched. Otherwise:

**Q=ALL**

Specifies that all the SNA/NJE, BSC/NJE, and TCP/IP/NJE queues are searched. If you specify Q=ALL with the FDEST keyword, only the SNA/NJE work queue is searched.

**Q=SNA**

Specifies that only the SNA/NJE work queue is searched.

**Q=BSC**

Specifies that only the BSC/NJE work queue is searched. Q=BSC is not valid for use with the FDEST= keyword because the FDEST= keyword only reroutes SNA/NJE network jobs.

**Q=TCP**

Specifies that only the TCP/IP/NJE work queue is searched. Q=TCP is not valid for use with the FDEST= keyword because the FDEST= keyword only reroutes SNA/NJE network jobs.

**TO=nodename or HOME,ID=vmuserid or wsname, or * **

Specifies the name of the new destination node and, optionally, the VM userid or the name of the RJP workstation that is to receive the job or output data. You can specify HOME instead of using the home node name when rerouting jobs to your own system. Use the asterisk to send the network streams to their original destination using the appropriate networking protocol.

**S**

Specifies that JES3 display summation message IAT9202 to the issuing console in response to a reroute command. If you omit this parameter, JES3 issues individual messages for each job that you are rerouting.

**T**

Ends the DSP after completing the current request. This parameter cancels the DSP after a single transaction. A *RESTART,NJEROUT command overrides the terminate (T) parameter on a valid *CALL or *START,NJEROUT command.

**NIP=ipaddr or NONE**

Modifies or deletes an IP address. Specify ipaddr if an IP address needs to be added or changed. The IP variable ipaddr is case sensitive and must be enclosed in quotation marks. Specify IP=NONE if an IP address is to be deleted.

**Example**

You recently issued the command *S,NJEROUT,JOB=(7,8,9,10),TO=POK. Enter the command that will override the previous command and send jobs 7, 9, and 10, but not job 8 to nodename POK:

*R,NJEROUT,JOB=(7,9,10),TO=POK
**Restart BSC RJP automatically after stopping *RESTART,RJP**

**Function**

Use the *RESTART,RJP command to end a BSC RJP session or activity on any line and then start it again. The command can be used to end activity immediately or as though the normal workstation sign-off occurred. This command has the same effect as entering an *C,RJP command followed by an *S,RJP command for the same line(s). After the line is restarted, communication with the workstation must be reestablished through the workstation start-up procedure.

**Syntax**

```
*RESTART,RJP,L=lname
```

**Parameters**

- **L=lname**
  
  Specifies the name of the BSC RJP communication line.

- **I**
  
  Specifies immediate cancellation of all current activity on one or all lines.
  
  If the I parameter is not specified, the lines will be canceled after all currently active functions using the lines have completed normally.

---

**Suspending the RJPSNPS *RESTART,RJPSNPS**

**Function**

Use *R,RJPSNPS to suspend the RJPSNPS facility temporarily.

**Syntax**

```
*RESTART,RJPSNPS,CLASS=class
```

**Parameters**

- **CLASS**
  
  Directs the data set to a SYSOUT class other than that specified by the DBGCLASS parameter on the STANDARDS statement.

---

**Restarting allocation *RESTART,SETUP**

**Function**

Use the *RESTART,S command to return a job to the allocation stage (after volume fetch). The *RESTART,S command is used when a volume or device requested or needed by the job is unavailable. Generally, the *RESTART,S command can be used to return any job in the main device scheduling (MDS) processing to the MDS allocate queue. If a job is MVS restarting and the *RESTART,S command is issued to restart that job, the job becomes eligible to run on any main rather than only on the main where it was originally selected.
*RESTART,SETUP

Syntax

```
*RESTART, SETUP, ,jobno, ,CI, E, IUV
```

Parameters

**SETUP or S**
Specifies that the job in MDS processing is returned to the allocation phase.

**jobno**
Specifies the job number of the job to which the SETUP message applies.

**CI**
Specifies that the job will restart from the beginning of C/I processing. This allows JES3 to restart jobs that completed C/I processing before a JES3 restart which changed the device configuration.

**E**
Specifies that extended information is to be sent to the console specified in the MDSLOG= parameter of the SETPARAM initialization statement during the next setup attempt by MDS if the job's eligibility for processing is reduced. The information given is identical to that inserted into the job's JESMSGGL data set.

**IUV**
Specifies that a job currently in the MDS volume unavailable queue be allowed to allocate volumes which have been made unavailable by the *MODIFY,S,VU= command. The IUV operand allows a volume restore or repair job to run, while preventing access by any other jobs which use the volume. If the job is in any other MDS queue, the operand is ignored.

To return the job to the volume unavailable queue, reissue the *RESTART,SETUP command, with or without the IUV operand, for that job.

**Restarting SNA RJP automatically after stopping *RESTART,SNARJP**

**Function**
Use the *RESTART,SNARJP command to end a SNA RJP workstation and then start it again. This command has the same effect as entering an *CANCEL,SNARJP command followed by an *START,SNARJP command for the same workstation. It can be used to end activity immediately or conditionally. After the workstation is restarted, communication with the workstation must be reestablished by using the workstation start-up procedure.

**Syntax**

```
*RESTART, SNARJP, T=wsname
```

**Parameters**

**T=wsname**
Specifies the five-character workstation name as specified in the N= parameter of the RJPWS initialization statement.
I Specifies immediate checkpoint and cancellation of all current activity at the workstation.
If the I parameter is not specified, the workstation will be canceled after all current workstation activity has ended.

Stopping local processors *RETURN

Function
Before you remove a local main for maintenance or other reasons, allow jobs currently running to complete normally. Enter an *F,V,main,OFF command for the local main to prevent JES3 from scheduling any further jobs on the processor.

After all jobs on the local main have completed processing, issue the *RETURN command to end JES3.

Then issue the HALT EOD command on the local main to ensure that important statistics and data records in storage are not permanently lost. See z/OS MVS System Commands for information about stopping MVS.

Syntax

Note: When you use the RETURN command to stop local processors, it is suggested that you use 8RETURN instead of *RETURN.

Stopping the global processor *RETURN

Function
Before stopping JES3, you should stop all JES3 processing by entering the *F,Q,H command which puts all jobs in hold status. System initiators, printers, and punches do not begin any new work and become inactive after completing their current activity. Jobs in JES3 queues remain in their current position.

You must also queue the system log for printing by issuing the MVS WRITELOG command. This prevents log messages from being lost if you later restart JES3 with a hot start.

When all system activity has completed, issue the *RETURN command to end JES3.

Syntax
Parameters

FSS =fssname or (fssname,fssname...) or ALL or NONE

Specifies that a specific functional subsystem (fssname), several functional subsystems (fssname,fssname...), all functional subsystems (ALL), or no functional subsystems (NONE) are to be ended also. (This command is valid only when entered from the global.)

If FSS= is not specified, the status of the functional subsystems depends upon the value defined in the TERM= parameter of the FSSDEF initialization statement. For additional information about the parameter see the "Functional subsystem considerations" on page 124.

After you enter the *RETURN command, issue the HALT EOD command to ensure that important statistics and data records in storage are not permanently lost. As a result of this command, the internal I/O device error counts are stored in the SYS1.LOGREC data set; the SMF buffers are emptied onto one of the SYS1.MANx data sets; and the system log, if still active, is closed and put on the print queue. When these actions are complete, the system issues message IEE334I, stating that theHALT EOD operation was successful. See z/OS MVS System Commands for further information about stopping MVS.

Sending commands to a remote node *SEND,nodename

Function

Use the *SEND command to send selected commands to other for processing.

You can use this command to modify or display the status of jobs submitted at your node and sent to another node for processing.

Syntax

*SEND,nodename,system-command

Parameters

nodename

Specifies the name of a remote node. JES3 sends the specified command to this node.

system-command

Specifies the text of a system command. JES3 sends this command to the specified remote node.

Rules

You can enter this command from any console. Replies are returned to the console where the command was submitted.

You must enter the command text in a format that is acceptable to the receiving node.

You can issue only the following commands to nodes that are using JES3 (unless other commands have been authorized by an installation exit at the specified node:...
**SEND,nodename**

*SEND,nodename*

*I,J=jobno or jobname*

Use to determine the status of a job that was submitted at your node. If you want to modify a job, use this command with the J=jobname parameter to obtain the job number required in the *MODIFY command.

*I,B*

Use to obtain statistics for the number of jobs waiting to be processed by each JES3 function, for jobs that were submitted at your node.

*I,Q,N=n.nn | ALL*

Use to display the status of n.nn or all jobs in the JES3 job queue that were submitted at your node.

*F,J=jobno,H|R|C|CP|CO*

Use to hold, release, or cancel a job that was submitted at your node. If you enter this command from an RJP workstation, the job must have originated at that workstation. Use the *I,J=jobname command to obtain the job number.

For descriptions of the commands you can issue to a node using JES2, see [JES2 Commands](#).

For descriptions of the commands you can issue to a node using VM, see RSCS Networking Operator’s Manual.

**Result**

- JES3 sends the specified command to the designated remote node to be processed and returns any messages issued by the command to your console. These messages are in the format of the subsystem that issued the message.

**Examples**

Cancel job ABC which is running on remote node CHI. Print any output that has been generated by the job:

*SEND,CHI,*I,J=ABC

Obtain the job number assigned to job ABC in the remote node CHI:

*T,CHI,*F,J=1234,CP

Inquire on the status of the job named DEF. The job is running on remote node SFO and node SFO is using JES2:

*T,SFO,$D 'DEF'

Display the names of the RSCS files that are queued for transmission to this node (POK) from the VM node BOS:

*T,BOS,QUERY,POK,QUEUE

---

**Sending MVS/BDT commands **START,BDT**

**Function**

Use the *START,BDT command to send MVS/BDT commands or transactions to your MVS/BDT subsystem.
*START,BDT

Syntax

```
*START, BDT, sy(sysid), BDT command
```

Parameters

**sy(sysid)**
Specifies the name of the MVS/BDT subsystem in your JES3 complex. If you omit this parameter, JES3 uses the MVS/BDT subsystem ID specified on the SYSID initialization statement.

**BDT command**

**BDT transaction**

Modifying card reader parameters *START,CR

Function
Use the *START,CR command to modify the parameters specified by the last *CALL, *START, or *CANCEL command. The specified parameters become effective immediately.

If an optional parameter is not specified, the value for that parameter defaults to the value specified on the *CALL command or on the most recent *START or *CANCEL command that modified that parameter.

Syntax

```
*START, CR, devname, devnum, J=jobno, P=nn, PARMID=xx
```

Parameters

**CR or devname or devnum or /devnum or J=jobno**
Specifies the source from which the job input is to be read. CR is valid when there is only one card reader. If more than one card reader is currently active, use devname, devnum or /devnum, or jobno to ensure that the proper reader or job is affected. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

```
ddd
dddd
/devdd
/devddd
```

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.
**START,CR**

**B=nnn**
Specifies the size of the job batches created by this reader; that is, the number of jobs to be read from the reader and placed on the spool device. Valid values are 1 to 255.

**H or HN**
Specifies whether the JES3 control-card processor is to be put in the hold state (H) or allowed to process the jobs after the batch is created (HN).

**Note:** To release a job held by the H parameter, issue the *F,J=jobno,R command.

**K or KN**
Specifies whether the designated reader is to be kept active (K) when an EOF condition occurs or is to be allowed to purge (KN).

**Note:** The K parameter is ignored if input is from a BSC RJP device. This parameter is valid for a SNA RJP device.

**P=nn**
Specifies the scheduling priority (from low priority to high priority, 00 to 15) of the control-card processor job (without affecting the priorities of the individual jobs being read in). If the P=parameter is not specified, all priorities are affected.

**PARMID=xx**
Specifies the set of C/I options to be used by all jobs that are read in through this reader.

**Example**
Start a card reader, and use C/I option AA:

*START,CR,PARMID=AA

**Using dump core *START,DC**

**Function**
Use *START,DC, to:

- Display all active traps.
- Alter data in storage.
- Display information about loaded modules.
- Display control blocks specified on the OPTION= parameter.
- Display the contents of a spool record.
- Specify the device to receive the dump core output. This can also be specified when the dump core DSP is called.
- Display all patch areas.
- Display the contents of the registers and take a snapshot of storage at a waiting trap.
- Display the contents of the registers at a waiting trap.

You can also use the *START,DC,TRAP command to:

- Print snapshots taken as a result of trap or while at a waiting trap.
- Intercept the processing of JES3 and print the contents of storage.
- Resume processing after a waiting trap.
*START,DC

- Deactivate waiting or the taking of snapshots at a trap.
- Activate waiting or the taking of snapshots at a trap.
- Inform JES3 that traps are set.

Syntax
Parameters

**ACTIVE**
Displays all the active traps in your installation.

**C=addr**
The starting address of the alteration, or the displacement to be added to BASE.

**S=hhh**
One to eight pairs of hexadecimal characters to be stored at the specified location. All leading and trailing zeros must be given.

**B=nn**
The number (in hexadecimal) of bytes to be displayed. This value is rounded up to a multiple of X’10’. The default is X’20’ (decimal 32).

**BASE=**
Specifies the base address. The TRAP, START, and END addresses are displacements to be added to the BASE address. The address can either be specified as a hex address or a module name. The default value is zero.

**FIND=module**
Requests the entry point address and base of the named module.

**SEQ=nn**
The nth module on a load list of identically named modules.

*Note:* An entry point of zero means the module was once loaded but is no longer in storage.

**OPTION=(name ,name1 ,...)**
The name of dump contents of storage option(s) to be displayed. The format for most control blocks that are dumped by the *S,DC,OPTION= command is shown in [z/OS JES3 Diagnosis](#).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Displays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C/I</td>
<td>C/I-related control blocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>Tables in the JES3 storage management queue (JES3 uses the IATXSQE macro to add tables to this queue).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFC</td>
<td>Device fence-related control blocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DJC</td>
<td>Dependent job control tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSP</td>
<td>DSP dictionary entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSP=</td>
<td>A specific DSP dictionary entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYN</td>
<td>The DYN table, the DYQ entries, and their associated ECFs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENQ</td>
<td>AENQ-related control blocks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name:** Displays:

- **FCT**
  - Displays: The function control table and the auxiliary task dispatching element (ATDE) associated with each function control table entry if one exists.
  - **(FCT=**
    - `{dspname}`
    - `{devname}`
    - `{ddd}`
    - `{dddd}`
    - `/ddd`
    - `/dddd`)
  - A specific function control table entry and its associated auxiliary task dispatching element (ATDE) if one exists.

- **FSS**
  - The functional subsystem (FSS) table and all associated functional subsystem application (FSA) tables.
  - **(FSS=fssname)**
  - A specific functional subsystem (FSS) table entry and its FSA tables, if any.

- **GMS**
  - Generalized main scheduling tables.

- **GST**
  - Generalized subtask-related control blocks.

- **ICP**
  - The Initialization Checkpoint Record (ICP).

- **ITX**
  - The intermediate text records that were created when the initialization stream was read.
  - **(ITX=**
    - `fileid`
  - A specific intermediate text file.

- **JIO**
  - Spool I/O control blocks.

- **JQE**
  - JES3 job queue elements.

- **JTV**
  - Spool I/O addresses and constants in the TVT.

- **LOC**
  - Locate-related control blocks.

- **MDS**
  - Main device scheduler tables.

- **MEM**
  - JES3 storage (a map is produced).

- **MOD**
  - Module information from the JDEs

- **MPC**
  - Main processor control tables.
  - **(MPC=**
    - `name`
  - A specific main processor control table entry.

- **MVD**
  - The Multi-Version Data Access control areas.

- **NJE**
  - The NJE resident node table and any active line data areas.
  - **(NJE=nodename)**
  - A specific NJE resident table entry and the line data areas if the line is active.

- **NUC**
  - A map of the JES3 nucleus.

- **PRT**
  - The printer resources table, pending page queues and pending data set queues.
  - **(PRT=**
    - `{devname}`
    - `{ddd}`
    - `{dddd}`
    - `group`)
  - A specific printer resources table entry, a pending page queue, a pending data set queue, and associated output service control blocks.

- **RJP**
  - Remote job processing tables.
  - **(RJP=**
    - `devname`
  - A specific remote job processing device control table.

- **RSQ**
  - All the currently active resources.
**Name:**

(RSQ=jobno) Displays: A specific RESQUEUE table entry.

SCT Displays: SYSOUT class tables.

SDA Displays: The Statistics Data Area (SDA).

SRS Displays: MDSSRS-related control blocks.

STN Displays: The SETNAMES table.

(STN=name) A specific SETNAMES table entry.

STT Displays: STT

(STT=ALL) Display a summary of the records in the Single Track Table (STT). If a record is not valid, the first 80 hex bytes of the record are displayed.

(STT=nunm) Display "nnnn" hex bytes of each of the records in the STT.

(STT='id') Display those STT records that have the specified control block id. When the contents of an STT record is displayed, only the non-zero portion at the end of the record is displayed. For example, if you specify STT=100 to display 100 bytes of each STT record but a particular record contains only 50 bytes, then only 50 bytes of the record will be displayed.

STU Displays: The SETUNITS table.

(SMU= {ddd } | {dddd } | /ddd } | /dddd )

A specific SETUNITS table entry.

SUP Displays: The SUPUNITS table.

(SUP= {devname} | {ddd } | {dddd } | /ddd } | /dddd )

A specific SUPUNITS table entry.

SYS Displays: The SYSUNITS table.

(SYS= {ddd } | {dddd } | /ddd } | /dddd )

A specific SYSUNITS table entry.

TRC Displays: The format of the JES3 trace table.

VLM Displays: SETVOL and SETDSN tables.

(VLM= volser | GDGBASE) For volser, a specific SETVOL table entry and associated SETDSN entries are displayed. For GDGBASE, the SETDSN table entries for GDG bases are displayed.

WLM Displays: Workload Manager-related control blocks.

WSB Displays: SNA workstation control blocks.

(WSB=devname) A specific SNA workstation control block.

**DMP**

Causes all the standard formatting to be performed just as though a completely formatted JES3 dump was requested without system intervention.
**START,DC**

**INS**
Displays information about internal reader control blocks.

**SNP**
Causes a dump of job-related control blocks to be recorded on the output device.

**(SNP=)**
Causes a dump of a specific job-related control block to be recorded on the output device. You can request any one of the following control blocks:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Dumps the</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARL</td>
<td>Allocation resource list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASR</td>
<td>Available spool records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDAB</td>
<td>Job description accounting block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDS</td>
<td>Job data set control block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ</td>
<td>Resqueue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRP</td>
<td>Format parameter buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JST</td>
<td>Job summary table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JVT</td>
<td>Job volume table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAT</td>
<td>Job or data set track allocation table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOSE</td>
<td>Master output service element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSE</td>
<td>Output service element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAG</td>
<td>Displays a formatted OSE, which includes such information as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• destination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Use caution when specifying this parameter. Control block displays are potentially very long, and output directed to the operator's console can disrupt normal operator/system interaction.

**J=jobno or ALL**
The number of the job whose control blocks are to be dumped. The default (ALL) causes all jobs' control blocks to be dumped (that is, the JES3 job queue is dumped). You can use this parameter to select a job number only when the OPTION= parameter is set to SNP or (SNP=).

**JCT**
If you specify a dump of the JCT, use the SOURCE= parameter to specify whether dump core should obtain a copy of the JCT from:
• The JCT data space
• The JCT data set
• Both the JCT data space and the data set

See the SOURCE= parameter for any additional coding considerations.

**SOURCE=DSPACE, JCTDS, or ALL**
Identifies where you want dump core to obtain a copy of the specified job's JCT from. You can only specify this parameter if you specify OPTION=(SNP=JCT) on the *START,DC command.

**DSPACE** Indicates you want the job's JCT from the JCT data space.

**JCTDS** Indicates you want the job's JCT obtained from the JCT data set.
ALL Indicates you want the job’s JCT obtained from both the JCT data space and data set. You will get two versions of the requested JCT.

If you do not specify the SOURCE= parameter on the command:
- And the JCT data space is active, dump core obtains the job’s JCT from the JCT data space.
- And the JCT data space is not active, dump core obtains the job’s JCT from the JCT data set.

PATCH Displays the dynamic patch area within module IATUTDC.

PTRAP Causes all snapshot output from traps to be sent to output service for printing.

REGSON Causes the registers to be recorded with snapshot data (specified when preparing traps) when a trap is entered.

REGSOFF Causes the recording of the registers to be disabled when a trap is entered.

SPADDR=mmmm.rrrrrrrr Displays the contents of the spool record that has a spool address of mmmm.rrrrrrrr. The mmmm portion of the spool address is the spool extent number (module) where the record resides. The rrrrrrrrr portion of the spool address is the spool record number within the spool extent. The spool address must be coded exactly as shown; leading zeros in either part of the spool address must be specified.

When the contents of the spool record are displayed, only the non-zero portion at the end of the record is displayed. For example, if a particular spool record contains only zeros after the first 100 bytes of the records, only the first 100 bytes of the record will be displayed.

TRAP= The address of the location to be intercepted (trapped) during processing. The trap must be at least eight bytes away from any other trap. When the trap is processed, register 12 is assumed to contain the address of the TVT. Register 14 is used by the trap routine, and its original contents are not saved. After the snapshot, the saved instructions are processed, and control is returned to the next user instruction beyond the trap location.

START=* Causes the FCT active at the time of the trap to be placed in a waiting status so that other DC commands can be used to display or alter storage. Only one trap of this form (START=*) can be active at any given time.

START=adr,END=adr Specifies the starting and ending addresses of the area to be displayed.

START=Rz,B=nn Specifies the register number (z) that contains the starting address; the register number must be prefixed by R as shown. In B=nn, nn specifies the length of the area to be displayed.

TRAPGO Causes the waiting FCT to be posted. Processing resumes with the saved user instructions from the trap location followed by processing of the instruction following the trap.
TRAPOFF
Turns off the snapshot or waiting for all traps.

TRAPON
Turns on the snapshot or waiting for all traps.

TREGS
Causes the registers to be displayed on the console when a waiting trap is entered.

OUT=
Specifies the device which is to receive output from DC. You can use this parameter to direct output to a device other than the one specified on the *CALL,DC command. Specify the device as follows:

devnum or /devnum
   The address of the device. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:
   
   ddd
   dddd
   /ddd
   /dddd

   where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

devname
   The name of the device as defined by the JNAME keyword of a DEVICE initialization statement.

type
   Specifies the type of printer. If you specify PRT, JES3 uses any available printer. Otherwise, specify PRT1403, PRT3211, PRT3203, PRT3800, or PRT3820.

group
   The name assigned to a group of devices (typically in physical proximity) and defined by the DGROUP keyword of a DEVICE initialization statement.

CON
   Specifies that output is to be directed to the calling console.

Rules
Do not display a fetch-protected storage address on the *S,DC,C= command.
Specifying fetch protected storage results in an abnormal end of the DSP. See z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for additional information about fetch-protected storage areas.

Following a hot start of JES3 without an IPL of MVS, DC issues message IAT7932 to indicate the modules that were loaded by the MVS LOAD or NIP (link pack area modules) during a previous IPL of MVS. However, these modules still reside in the same storage location.

- Do not set traps in modules which run under the DC DSP. Setting traps in these modules can cause abnormal ends and loss of the DSP. These modules are IATUTCB, IATUTDC, IATUTC2, IATUTDA, IATUTD0, IATUTD1, IATUTD2, and all IATABxx series modules.
Do not set traps in modules which reside in LPA, MLPA, or protected storage. Setting traps in these areas results in a protection exception (X'0C4').

Do not set traps in code that runs in 24-bit addressing mode or code that calls other code that runs in 24-bit addressing mode. Setting traps in code which runs in 24-bit addressing mode can result in abnormal ends and failure of the DSP. You can determine the addressing mode of a module by referring to the block comments within the module's code.

Note: This restriction applies only to the addressing mode of a module not to its residency.

Setting a trap that replaces a conditional branch instruction can affect the condition code setting. Unpredictable results can occur when the branch instruction is processed.

Multiple traps in different DSPs or single traps in reentrant DSPs can cause abends and loss of the DSP because IATUTDC trap code is not reentrant and the contents of return registers can be lost.

Do not put traps in the CONSERV and CONCMD DSPs. A trap in these DSP routines will cause the system to fail because these routines are needed to display the trapped information. These modules are IATCNSV, IATCNCN, IATCNRN, IATCNCM, IATCNIN, IATCRIA, IATUX18, and IATCNDQ.

Do not set any traps in code running under the auxiliary task (IATAUX); they will be ignored.

No more than five waiting traps can be active.

You can set traps only on four-byte instructions.

Examples

Set a trap at location X'21E9878' and uses the address in register ten as the address of where to start recording storage. B=10 indicates ten bytes of storage will be displayed:

```
*START,DC,OUT=CON,TRAP=21E9878,START=R10,B=10
```

IAT7921 ISSUE START/CANCEL/RESTART DC REQUEST

Dump Core Command:

Display all the traps that are currently active in your system:

```
*S,DC,ACTIVE
```

System Response:

```
IAT7922 THE FOLLOWING IS THE ACTIVE TRAPS
IAT7923 0223607C-021005B8 00000000 40000000 000000
IAT7923 0223608C-47F0F024 58E0B188 07FE0000 000000
IAT7923 0223609C-47F0F024 58E0B188 07FE0000 000000
IAT7923 022360AC-45E0C854 58E0B188 07FE0000 000000
*IAT7921 ISSUE START/CANCEL/RESTART DC REQUEST
```

Dump Core Command:

```
*S,DC,BASE=21005B8,TRAP=24,START=R15,B=30
```

System Response:

```
*IAT7921 ISSUE START/CANCEL/RESTART DC REQUEST
```

Dump Core Command:

```
*S DC OUT=CON,KEY=SYSTEM
```
*START,DC

System Response:
IAT6306 JOB 0025 IS DC , CALLED BY CN0C0

*IAT7921 ISSUE START/CANCEL/RESTART DC REQUEST
*START,DC,TRAPON

IAT7921 ISSUE START/CANCEL/RESTART DC REQUEST

Message IAT7921 is issued to indicate DC is ready to process another command.

Dump Core Command:
*S,DC,SPADDR=0003.00000384

System Response:
SPOOL RECORD: 0003.00000384
00000000-00030000 03840000 C3E2C240 00000000 *...D..CSB ....*
00000010-00000000 00000000 5C62A3A3 0012D6E4 *.........*stt..OU*
00000020-0E37EC3D6 D540D2C5 E87EE2E8 E2E3C5D4 *T=CON KEY=SYSTEM*

Dump Core Command:
*S,DC,SPADDR=0002.000012A8

System Response:
SPOOL RECORD: 0002.000012A8
00000000-00020000 12A80001 D6E2C540 00000000 *..y..OSE ....*
00000010-00000000 00000000 5C62A3A3 00600060 *.........*stt.--*
00000020-00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *................*
00000030-00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *................*
00000040-00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *................*
00000050-00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *................*
00000060-FFFFFFFF *.... *

Reinitializing deadline specifications *START,DEADLINE

Function
Use the *START,DEADLINE command to reinitialize the DEADLINE DSP. Use the command when you want to have all jobs (both in the queue and those not yet read in) affected by the current parameters, and one of the following has occurred:
• Changes have been made to the deadline specifications.
• The date or clock has been changed.
• The system has been restarted following an MVS QUIESCE command, or after the STOP button has been hit.

Unless reinitialized, deadline scheduling will consistently be delayed by the amount of time for which the system was quiesced or stopped.

Syntax

```
*START,DEADLINE
```
Starting or resetting the DJ facility *START,DJdevnum

**Function**

After a DJ DSP has been invoked, the DJ facility issues its login message and requests the mounting of a tape (unless OLD was specified). After the mount request, you can issue the *START command. Because multiple DJ DSPs can be active concurrently, use the appropriate DJdevnum identifier to start your DJ DSP.

When a DJ DSP is invoked to dump a job or net, the DJ facility sets dump control flags for each job processed. Because of these flags, any jobs remaining on the JES3 job queue after DJ has processed them cannot be dumped again until the flags are reset.

Use the *START command with the RESET parameter to reset DJ dump control flags for all jobs or a selected set of jobs on the JES3 job queue. Enter this command when all other dumping using the DJ facility is complete.

**Syntax**

**Out Mode**

```
*START,DJdevnum
```

**Out Mode To Reset DJ Dump Control Flags**

```
*START,DJdevnum,RESET
```

**In Mode**

```
*START,DJdevnum
```
**Parameters**

**DJdevnum**

Specifies the DJ DSP that is being reset. If only one DJ DSP is active, you do not have to specify the device number (devnum or /devnum). The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is permitted but not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**ALL**

Specifies that all jobs, including DJC network jobs, be dumped.

**C=class**

Specifies that all jobs in the indicated job class that are not part of a DJC network to be dumped.

**JOBS**

Specifies that all jobs in the JES3 job queue that are not part of a DJC network to be dumped.

**J=jobno or jobname**

Specifies a job, that is not part of a DJC network, to be dumped. For out mode, specify jobno. For in mode, specify jobname.

**N=djcnet**

Specifies the DJC network to be dumped. The network must be in operator hold status to qualify for dumping.

**NETS**

Specifies that all DJC networks be dumped.

**P=prty**

Specifies that all jobs at the indicated priority that are not part of a DJC network be dumped.

**RANGE=(jobno1-jobno2)**

Specifies the range of job numbers you want dumped, where jobno1 is the lowest number in the range, and jobno2 is the highest. If a job is part of a DJC network, it will not be dumped.

**DISP=**

Specifies the disposition of jobs after they are dumped by DJ.

**PURGE (default)**

All jobs dumped are to be purged from the job queue. DJ marks all of the job's scheduler elements except PURGE as complete. PURGE is the default for DJ. If IO=NO is specified on the *CALL command, PURGE is forced to SAVE. Valid on out mode only.

**SAVE**

The jobs dumped remain on the job queue. Valid on out mode only.

**HOLD**

All jobs dumped remain on the job queue, but in hold status.

**SPIN=YES or NO**

Specifies whether the message log data set is to be printed at completion of this *START request. NO is the default.
---

**TRACE=**

Specifies whether any tracing is to be performed on this *START command.

**NO (default)**

Specifies that no tracing is to be done. NO is the default.

**CCW**

Specifies that the channel command words for each I/O operation to tape are to be traced.

**CB**

Specifies that the name of each control block is to be traced.

**CBD**

Specifies that the name and data contents of each control block are to be traced.

**ALL**

Specifies that all types of tracing be performed.

*Use the TRACE= parameter with caution.* All trace output is logged in the DJ message log data set. If you are dumping a large number of jobs, this could result in a shortage of spool space.

**OLD**

Specifies that DJ is not to rewind the input tape before processing. You would want to use OLD when the job to be restored has not yet been read past on the tape; this would save the time required to read through jobs that have already been restored by a previous *START command.

**RESET**

Specifies the DJ control flags for all jobs on the JES3 job queue are to be reset.

**Rules**

- Use care when dumping all jobs or when dumping jobs by priority level. Some jobs can be missed if their priority level is switched or if they are added to the job queue during DJ processing.
- If the end of a reel is reached during DJ processing, JES3 or the DJ server address issues a message requesting that another tape be mounted on the same device.
- After DJ processing completes, the DJ message log data set will indicate the jobs that were successfully dumped and those that were not.
- After DJ processing completes, JES3 requests that the DJ DSP be canceled or that a new *START command be issued. If you issue a new *START command, DJ will be in output (dumping) mode as specified on the *CALL,DJ command.
- When a DJ DSP is started with the RESET parameter, no other DJ DSPs can be active in output (dumping) mode.
- As each job is reset, the DJ message log data set will indicate the jobs that were successfully reset and those that were not.
- Note that when jobs are restored to the JES3 job queue, they might not be assigned the same job number.

**Examples**

Start DJ27E to dump job number 1319; retain the job on the JES3 job queue:

```
*START, DJ27E, J=1319, DISP=SAVE
```

Start DJ342 to dump DJC net COST1500; retain the net on the JES3 job queue in hold status:

---
`*START,DJdevnum`

`*S,DJ342,N=COST1500,DISP=HOLD`

Start DJ443 to dump all jobs with priority level 15 that are not part of a DJC network:
`*S,DJ443,P=15`

Start DJ28D to dump all class A jobs that are not part of a DJC network:
`*S,DJ28D,C=A`

Start DJ364 to dump job number 5290; perform all tracing:
`*S,DJ364,J=5290,TRACE=ALL`

Start DJ457 to dump all jobs that are not part of a DJC network:
`*S,DJ457,JOBS`

Start DJ42B to dump all jobs on the JES3 job queue and print the message log data set:
`*S,DJ42B,ALL,SPIN=YES`

Start DJ352 to reset control flags for all jobs that remain on the JES3 job queue:
`*START,DJ352,RESET,ALL`

Start DJ353 to restore job COPYJOB to the JES3 job queue; begin restoring at the point at which the tape is currently positioned:
`*START,DJ353,J=COPYJOB,OLD`

Start DJ461 to restore DJC net COST1500 to the JES3 job queue in hold status:
`*S,DJ461,N=COST1500,DISP=HOLD`

Start DJ267 to restore the first encountered group of jobs with priority level 15 that are not part of a DJC network:
`*S,DJ267,P=15`

Start DJ449 to restore the first encountered group of class A jobs that are not part of a DJC network:
`*S,DJ449,C=A`

Start DJ35A to restore all DJC networks to the JES3 job queue:
`*S,DJ35A,NETS`

Start DJ451 to restore all jobs that are not part of a DJC network to the JES3 job queue:
`*S,DJ451,JOBS`

Start DJ342 to restore all jobs to the JES3 job queue and print the message log data set:
`*S,DJ342,ALL,SPIN=YES`
Starting a disk reader *START,DR

Function

Use the *START,DR command to restart a hot disk reader when it has reached an EOF condition or to alter or add to the parameters specified when the last *CALL, *START, or *CANCEL command was entered.

If an optional parameter is not specified, the value for that parameter defaults to the value specified on the *CALL command or on the most recent *START or *CANCEL command that modified that parameter.

Syntax

```
/B=10,JOBS=1,JOBS=nnn,ALL
```

Parameter

**B=nnn**

Specifies the size of the job batches created by this reader; that is, the number of jobs to be read from the disk and placed on the spool device. The maximum allowed is 255.

**H or HN**

Specifies whether the JES3 control-card processor is to be put in the hold state (H) or allowed to process the jobs after the batch has been created (HN).

**J=jobname**

Specifies the name of the job with which input is to begin.

**JOBS=nnn or ALL**

Specifies the number of jobs to be read from the input device and placed onto the spool devices. ALL permits reading until a physical EOF is reached. When you specify J=jobname in addition to this parameter, the default for JOBS= is one. The maximum allowed is 254.

**K or KN**

Specifies whether the designated reader is to be kept active (K) when an EOF condition occurs or is to be allowed to purge (KN). Reading is resumed when you enter an *START command.

**M=mem**

Specifies the member of the disk reader data set to be read. This parameter is required.

**P=nn**

Specifies the scheduling priority of the control-card processor job (without affecting the job priorities of the individual jobs being read in). Valid values are 00 to 15.

**PARMID=xx**

Specifies the set of C/I options to be used for all jobs read in through this reader.
Example

Start a disk reader, read in member ACCT3, and purge the reader at the EOF:

*S,DR,M=ACCT3,KN

Starting dynamic system interchange *START,DSI

Function

DSI is the JES3 facility that allows a properly configured JES3 local main to assume the role of the JES3 global in the event of a catastrophic error on the current global or if complex reconfiguration is required to prepare for scheduled preventive maintenance.

The installation should provide comprehensive procedures for device switching and operator action during DSI. These should be carefully reviewed before and during DSI. Operator messages are provided to guide the operator through DSI; the operator responds with the *S,DSI command.

Syntax

```
/S,START,DSI
```

Displaying IC *START,IC

Function

Use *START,IC to display accumulated iteration counts.

Syntax

```
/S,START,IC
```

Results

JES3 issues messages IAT7945, IAT7947, IAT7946, and IAT7948.

Creating a JESNEWS data set *START,JESNEWS

Function

Use the *START command to place one or more lines of data in the JESNEWS data set being created, or added to, as a result of the *CALL,JESNEWS command.

Syntax

```
/S,START,JESNEWS,text
```
Parameters

text
Specifies the data line to be created. Up to 64 characters can be specified in free
form. The *START,JESNEWS command must be reissued for each additional
line to be added or replaced in the data set.

If a second separate data set is to be created, issue the *RESTART,JESNEWS
command and then reenter the *CALL,JESNEWS command.

Starting job scheduling *START,JSS

Function
You can start job scheduling after JES3 issues message IAT3100 notifying you that
initialization processing is complete on the global:
IAT3100  JES3 xxxx SYSTEM type START ON yyyy.ddd AS main

where xxxx is the release level of JES3, type is COLD, WARM, or HOT. yyyy.ddd is
the Julian date, and main is the JES3 name of the main.

Before starting job scheduling, you can use JES3 commands to cancel jobs, change
the status of jobs, and change the status of devices. During a hot start with
analysis, you can release jobs in spool hold status after reinstating a spool data set
that contains data for the jobs, and you can vary devices online or offline. You can
make adjustments for any system data that might have been lost during the restart.
You can also make any changes to the system that were made before a hot start or
a warm start but did not remain in effect after the restart. See Table 3 on page 61
for a summary of the changes that remain in effect after a restart.

When you are satisfied that the system is ready to begin processing, enter a
*START,JSS command to start job scheduling.

Syntax

```
*START,JSS
```

Result
After you enter the *START,JSS command, be sure the global is varied online to
JES3. If it is not, issue the *MODIFY,V,main,ON command to vary the processor
online. This ensures that the subsystem interface, the MVS system commands, and
the system log are initialized. JES3 then issues the following message:

IAT2645  ***** main CONNECT COMPLETE *****

If you do not want the global to run jobs, you can now vary the main offline to
JES3 scheduling with the *MODIFY,V,main,OFF command. At this point, you can
resubmit any jobs that were canceled or whose processing was altered as a result
of the restart.
Controlling an active BSC/NJE line *START,lname

Function
Use the *START,lname command on an active networking line to change the type of communication activity that can take place on the line and to control log tracing activity. Use the *START,lname only for BSC/NJE networking.

Syntax

```
/s/m590000/sm590000
*START
s
lname
log
log
noLOG
noRCV
rcV
```

Parameters

- **lname**
  Specifies the name of an active networking line that directly connects your node with a remote node. JES3 modifies the activity on this line as requested in one of the following parameters.

- **LOG**
  Starts the line tracing facility for the specified line.

- **NOLOG**
  Stops the line tracing facility for the specified line and prints any data that was collected for the line.

- **NORCV**
  Prevents network jobs from being received through the specified line; network jobs can only be transmitted on this line. (You can still transmit and receive messages and commands on the line.)

- **RCV**
  Allows network jobs to be received through the specified line.

Rule
You can specify only one parameter in the command.

Results
For the NORCV parameter, JES3 does not permit the remote node on the specified line to start new transmissions to your node through the line. The remote node completes any current transmission. You can still transmit network jobs through the line and both nodes can transmit and receive messages and commands through the line.

```
IAT9107 DATA RECEPTION INHIBITED FOR LINE lname
```

For the RCV parameter JES3 notifies the remote node on the specified line to start or restart transmitting network jobs to your node through the line.

```
IAT9108 DATA RECEPTION PERMITTED FOR LINE lname
```

For the LOG parameter JES3 initiates or resumes recording status and data information in a log data set for each I/O operation on the specified line.

```
IAT9110 LOGGING STARTED FOR LINE lname
```
For the NOLOG parameter JES3 stops recording status and data information for I/O operations on the specified line and releases the spooled output to be printed. See [z/OS JES3 Diagnosis](https://www.ibm.com) for a description of the data in the log.

**IAT9109** LOGGING TERMINATED FOR LINE `lname`

### Examples

Stop data reception through line ANB32:

```
*START,ANB32,NORCV
```

Restart data reception through line ANB32:

```
*S,ANB32,RCV
```

Start line tracing activity on line ANB32:

```
*S,ANB32,LOG
```

Stop line tracing activity on line ANB32:

```
*S,ANB32,NOLOG
```

---

### Processor connect recovery **START,main**

#### Function

When the local main has completed initialization, it initiates communication with the global. If this local is online to the global, both mains automatically enter the connection sequence. When the connection sequence is complete, JES3 issues this message on the global main:

```
IAT2645 ***** main CONNECT COMPLETE *****
```

If the local main is offline to the global, enter the `*F,V,main ON` or `*V,main,ON` command on the global to vary the local main online. The processors now enter the connection sequence.

If the automatic connection sequence fails, the JES3 global issues this message:

```
IAT2640 CONNECT REJECTED FOR main - error text
```

To resume the connection sequence, follow the operator response instructions in [z/OS JES3 Messages](https://www.ibm.com) for the error text received with message IAT2640.

If the automatic connection sequence does not take place (if the connection had completed, JES3 would have issued message IAT2645, which is discussed above) and JES3 does not issue any failure messages, try to determine the status of the local main. If JES3 initialization seems to be complete on the local main, use the `*START,main,CONNECT` command to restart the connection sequence. Use the `*START,main,CONNECT` command to reestablish communication between the global and a local main.

### Recovery of work from a failed or stopped processor

Use the `*START,main,FLUSH` command to flush active jobs on a JES3 local main processor that has failed or been stopped. Only use this command in the case of a literal failure or stoppage. If jobs remain active on a main processor that has been flushed, errors on the JES3 spool can occur and a cold start would be required. For this reason, you cannot flush the global processor.
Note: JES3 does not allow a FLUSH command to be directed at a local system that
is considered operational. If the target system is not down, JES3 will issue
the following messages:

- IAT2061 SYSTEM sysname IS ACTIVE IN JESXCF GROUP groupname
- IAT2064 RESET ALL SYSTEMS SHOWN OR REPLY CANCEL

If you do not expect to restart JES3 on the old global processor immediately after a
DSI, issue the *S,main,FLUSH command to:

- ensure jobs registered with automatic restart management on the old global
  processor are restarted on either the new global or another active local processor
- tell the new global all work in an on-main state, on the specified main, is to be
  removed from that state. This will allow JES3 to apply the failure option to all
  batch jobs and also allow the restarting of FSSs on the new global or another
  active local processor if the FSS is defined to execute there.

In response to this command, JES3 issues messages IAT2061 and IAT2064. These
messages instruct you to reset the local main.

Note: If you decide not to flush the main after entering *S,main,FLUSH, reply
CANCEL to message IAT2064.

Syntax

```
*START,main
```

Parameters

- **main**
  Specifies the name of the local main processor.

- **CONNECT**
  Establishes a connection from the local to the global processor.

- **FLUSH**
  Specifies that all jobs currently running on the designated main processor are
to be flushed.

If the *S,main,CONNECT command does not establish the connection between
processors, run the *DUMP command (8DUMP on the local system) on the global
and local processors, and provide the results to your system programmer. Once the
problem is resolved, end JES3 and restart the local processor.

When the connection is complete, the local main is eligible for jobs to be scheduled
to it. From now on the local main is treated as a JES3-managed device and can be
varied online or offline.

Modifying or displaying the monitoring parameters *START,MONITOR

Function

Use the following command to modify or display the monitoring parameters:
Parameters

**ID**

Specifies the name of the monitoring definition to modify. The name is defined by the **ID** parameter on the MNTRDEF macro.

You can display the name, other information, by entering the **"START,MONITOR,DISPLAY"** command.

The following are the JES3 supplied values.

**RESOURCE**

Specifies monitoring of an unavailable JES3 resource. A JES3 resource is anything that can be used by an FCT and that can become unavailable. The monitor DSP allows you to monitor the following JES3 resources:

- Generalized subtasks
- AENQ resources
- JQEs
*START,MONITOR

- Job numbers
- File directory entries
- JSAM buffers
- Spool space.

**ALLOCQ**
Specifies monitoring of jobs waiting in the MDS allocate queue for a resource to become available.

**CIFSS**
Specifies monitoring of jobs scheduled to a converter/interpreter functional subsystem (C/I FSS).

**DSPWAIT**
Specifies monitoring of jobs waiting for a particular DSP to become available.

**IOWAIT**
Specifies monitoring of the ending function waiting for I/O to complete.

**JSSWAIT**
Specifies monitoring of a job on a job segment scheduler (JSS) wait queue waiting for an event to occur or a resource to become available. For example:
- Jobs waiting for a PROCLIB to become available.
- Jobs waiting for a main processor, class, or group to become available.
- Jobs waiting for DFSMS-managed user catalogs to become available.
- Jobs waiting for a main processor to become available for catalog locate.

**LOCATE**
Specifies monitoring of jobs in catalog locate.

**SYSSELQ**
Specifies monitoring of jobs waiting in the MDS system select queue for DFSMS-managed resources to become available.

**SYSVERQ**
Specifies monitoring of jobs waiting in the system verify queue.

**VERIFYQ**
Specifies monitoring of jobs waiting in the MDS verify queue for one or more volume mounts to complete.

**COUNT=**
Specifies the number of FCTs or jobs over the threshold value that are displayed. The monitor DSP displays the jobs or FCTs in descending order based on the amount of time they have been waiting.

The count value must be in the range of 0 to 999, or ALL.

If you specify COUNT=ALL, all jobs or FCTs over the threshold value are displayed. If you specify COUNT=nnn, nnn number of jobs or FCTs are displayed. If you specify COUNT=0, no jobs or FCTs are displayed.

**INTERV=**
Specifies the time interval, in minutes, that the resource or queue is monitored and displayed. The interval value must be in the range of zero to 999.

If you change the interval from zero to a non-zero value, you activate monitoring for the particular queue or resource. If you change the interval from a non-zero value to 0, you deactivate monitoring for the particular queue or resource.
SUMMARY=YES|NO|ONLY
Specifies whether the monitor DSP issues a summary message describing the
number of jobs or FCTs waiting.

If you specify SUMMARY=YES, a summary message is issued in addition to
the messages issued for each job or FCT. If you specify SUMMARY=NO,
messages are issued for each job or FCT; no summary message is issued. If you
specify SUMMARY=ONLY, only the summary message is issued; no messages
are issued for each job or FCT.

THRESH=
Specifies the minimum amount of time, in minutes, that a job or FCT must
have been waiting on the specified queue or for the specified resource before
the monitor DSP will display it. The threshold value must be in the range of 0
to 999.

If you specify THRESH=0, the job or FCT is displayed regardless of the
amount of time it has been waiting.

DISPLAY
Specifies the name of the monitoring definition to display. You can display the
name, or other information, by entering the *START,MONITOR,DISPLAY
command.

Rule
You must specify at least one of the following parameters:
• COUNT=
• INTERV=
• SUMMARY=
• THRESH=

Examples
The MONITOR DSP issues messages IAT6399 and IAT6400 in response to the
*START,MONITOR,DISPLAY command to describe the monitor parameters
currently in effect. The below sample output of the *START,MONITOR,DISPLAY
command shows the default parameters JES3 uses for each resource and queue if
you do not change them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>INTERVAL</th>
<th>THRESHOLD</th>
<th>COUNT</th>
<th>SUMMARY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAT6399</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 RESOURCE</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 LOCATE</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 CIFSS</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 SYSELOQ</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 ALLOCQ</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>INACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 VERIFYQ</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>INACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 SYSEVERQ</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 DSPWAIT</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>ONLY</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 JSSWAIT</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>ONLY</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAT6400 IOWAIT</td>
<td>030</td>
<td>001</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All of the information, with the exception of STATUS, is described in "Modifying
or displaying the monitoring parameters *START,MONITOR" on page 392.

Note: If COUNT=0 and SUMMARY=NO, no messages are issued.

Changes made with the *START,MONITOR,ID= command take effect immediately.
If you cancel the monitor DSP, the same values come back into effect when you
reactivate the monitor DSP. However, when you restart JES3, the default
parameters go back into effect.


**START,MONITOR**

When the modify is complete, the monitor DSP issues the following message:

IAT6402  MONITOR MODIFY PROCESSING COMPLETE

If any of the modify parameters are incorrect, the monitor DSP issues the following message:

IAT6401  MONITOR START COMMAND REJECTED - reasontext

---

### Starting the NJEROUT DSP *START,NJEROUT*

**Function**

Use the *START,NJEROUT command to reroute a job or a job’s SYSOUT data to a location different from its original destination. You can also reroute the output to a VM userid or RJP workstation.

**Syntax**

```
*START,NJEROUT
  J=jobno
  RRTnnnnn
```

```
  ,FDEST=nodename
  ,Q=ALL
  ,Q=SNA
  ,Q=ALL
  ,Q=BSC
  ,Q=SNA
  ,Q=TCP
  ,JOBGROUP= (jobno,groupid)
  ,JOB=(jobno)
  ,J=
  ,S
  ,T
  ,NIP=None
  ,IP=ipaddr
```

**Parameters**

- **J=jobno**
  Identifies the specific NJEROUT DSP to be started if more than one DSP is enabled. Use the *IJ=NJEROUT command to determine the DSP’s job number if more than one NJEROUT DSP is active.

- **RRTnnnnn**
  Identifies the specific reroute DSP by its JES3-assigned job number.

- **FDEST=nodename**
  Specifies that all SNA/NJE network jobs that have the final destination which you supply (nodename) be routed to the location you supply on the TO= keyword. The final destination of a SNA/NJE network job is originally defined
as a network node in a job's JCL. You can determine the final destination of one or more SNA/NJE network jobs by issuing an *I,U,Q=BDT command.

**PATH=nodename**

Specifies that network jobs (either SNA/NJE, BSC/NJE, or TCP/IP/NJE) that are scheduled for processing through the path that you supply (nodename), be rerouted to the final destination that you supply on the TO= keyword. Use the *I,A,D=NJESND command to determine the valid paths for BSC/NJE work and the *I,NJE,NAME= command to determine the valid paths for SNA/NJE or TCP/IP/NJE work.

**JOBGROUP=(jobno,groupid,groupid,...)**

Specifies the SNA/NJE or TCP/IP/NJE job and the group(s) of work (JES3 jobs or SYSOUT streams) within the selected job you want to reroute. You can specify more than one JOBGROUP parameter on a valid *CALL,NJEROUT command. Use the JOBGROUP parameter only when the job you are rerouting was originally destined for transmission to a SNA/NJE or TCP/IP/NJE node. You can use JG= as an abbreviation for the JOBGROUP= keyword. Use the *I,U,Q=BDT command to display the group-id(s) associated with a SNA network job. Use the *I,U,Q=TCP command to display the group-id(s) associated with a TCP/IP network job.

**JOB=(jobno,jobno...)**

Specifies the BSC/NJE job(s) that you want to reroute. Use the JOB parameter only when the job you are rerouting was originally destined for transmission on a BSC/NJE line. You can use the short form J= as an abbreviation for the JOB= keyword.

**Q=ALL or SNA or BSC or TCP**

Specifies the networking queue that you want searched when using the FDEST= or PATH= keywords. If you omit the Q= keyword, all network queues are searched. Otherwise:

**Q=ALL**

Specifies that all the SNA/NJE, BSC/NJE, and TCP/IP/NJE queues are searched. If you specify Q=ALL with the FDEST keyword, only the SNA/NJE work queue is searched.

**Q=SNA**

Specifies that only the SNA/NJE work queue is searched.

**Q=BSC**

Specifies that only the BSC/NJE work queue is searched. Q=BSC is not valid for use with the FDEST= keyword because the FDEST= keyword only reroutes SNA/NJE network jobs.

**Q=TCP**

Specifies that only the TCP/IP/NJE work queue is searched. Q=TCP is not valid for use with the FDEST= keyword because the FDEST= keyword only reroutes SNA/NJE network jobs.

**TO=nodename or HOME,ID=vmuserid or wsname, or * **

Specifies the name of the new destination node and, optionally, the VM userid or the name of the RJP workstation that is to receive the job or output data. You can specify HOME instead of using the home node name when rerouting jobs to your own system. Use the asterisk to send the network streams to their original destination using the appropriate networking protocol.

**S**

Specifies that JES3 display summation message IAT9202 to the issuing console in response to a reroute command. If you omit this parameter, JES3 issues individual messages for each job that you are rerouting.
**START,NJEROUT**

- **T** Ends the DSP after completing the current request. This parameter cancels the DSP after a single transaction. A *RESTART,NJEROUT command overrides the terminate (T) parameter on a previous *CALL or *START,NJEROUT command.

- **NIP=ipaddr or NONE**
  Modifies or deletes an IP address. Specify *ipaddr if an IP address is to be added or changed. The IP variable (*ipaddr) is case sensitive and must be enclosed in quotation marks. Specify IP=None if an IP address is to be deleted.

**Example**

Start BSC RJP line LINE01:

```
*S,RJP,L=LINE01
```

---

**Starting a BSC RJP line ** *START,RJP**

**Function**

Use the *START,RJP command to start a BSC RJP line not started during BSC RJP initialization.

**Note:** Before starting BSC RJP on any line, ensure that no other use, such as JES3 networking, is defined for this line. Line errors will occur if BSC RJP and networking use the same line.

**Syntax**

```
*START,RJP,L= lname
```

**Parameters**

- **L= lname**
  Specifies the name of the BSC RJP communications line (as defined in the RJPLINE initialization statement) to be started.

**Example**

Start BSC RJP line LINE01:

```
*S,RJP,L=LINE01
```

---

**Starting RJPSNPS ** *START,RJPSNPS**

**Function**

Use *S,RJPSNPS to resume recording of the RJPSNPS facility. RJPSNPS should be used with the RJPLINE enabled. See *F T,L= lname SNAPON command.

**Syntax**

```
*START,RJPSNPS,L=class
```

---

398  
z/OS JES3 Commands
*START,RJPSNPS

Parameters

CLASS
Directs the data set to a SYSOUT class other than that specified by the
DBGCLASS parameter on the STANDARDS initialization statement.

Starting manual allocation *START,SETUP

Function
If manual allocation was specified during JES3 initialization or with the *F,S,AL=M
command, use the *START,S command to allow a job to proceed to allocation
processing. The *START,S command is not required when automatic allocation was
specified during JES3 initialization or by the *MODIFY,S,AL=A command.

Syntax

```
*START
  SETUP
  S
  jobno
```

Parameters

SETUP or S
Specifies that the job in the WAITVOL queue can proceed to the allocate phase.

jobno
Specifies the job number of the job that can proceed to allocation.

Result
If the job requires SMS-managed resources, JES3 sends the job to the main device
scheduling (MDS) system select queue. If the job does not require SMS-managed
resources, JES3 sends the job to the MDS allocate queue.

Using the *START,SNARJP command *START,SNARJP

Function
Although the *START,SNARJP command can be issued at any time, the only
conditions when it must be used are:

- If there have been too many attempts to log on with the password incorrectly
  specified
- If an *CANCEL,SNARJP,T= command has been issued

In either case, the *START,SNARJP command allows JES3 to accept LOGONs from
the specified workstation.

Use SNA RJP Recording Facility to trace SNA RJP processing for a remote
workstation. JES3 uses the IATXSNTR macro in SNA RJP modules to create trace
entries that you can use to diagnose problems with a SNA RJP workstation. The
SNA RJP modules run under the SNARJP DSP that run the remote workstation.
You can invoke the SNA RJP recording facility by including the TRACE=ON parameter on the RJPWS statement that defines the remote workstation. For additional information about the RJPWS initialization statement, see z/OS JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference.

Traces are printed when:
- A session is ended
- The operator enters an *START command with the TRACEOFF parameter
- Errors are detected when inbound data is decompressed or deblocked

Traces can include:
- Protocols, including chaining, bracket, and function management header information
- Negative response sense data
- Task control block and service request block interactions
- Results of compare and swap operations
- Error returns from VTAM
- Up to four bytes of pertinent data

Syntax

```
*START,SNARJP
```

Parameters

**T=wsname**
Specifies the five-character workstation name as specified in the N= parameter of the RJPWS initialization statement.

**TRACEON**
Activates the SNA RJP trace facility for all sessions on the specified workstation.

**TRACEOFF,NOPRT**
Indicates that the SNA RJP trace facility should be stopped for all sessions on the specified workstation. A spinoff data set is created for each trace table and is automatically printed. If NOPRT is specified, the trace table is not printed.

See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis for more information about the SNA RJP trace facility.

Example

Allow LOGONs from SNARJP workstation WS001:

```
*S,SNARJP,T=WS001
```

Starting all sockets to a node *START,TCP,NODE=

Function

Use the *START,TCP,NODE=nodename command to start all sockets to a particular node. Then the particular node can begin communication with that node using TCP/IP protocol.
*START,TCP,NODE=

Syntax

```
*START,TCP,NODE=node
```

Parameters

NODE=node

Specifies the name of the node that is to be started.

Rules

- At least one socket must be defined with the NODE= keyword that specifies the node to be started.
- All such sockets must define the NETSERV and HOSTNAME parameters.
- The Netservs for the sockets in question must be first started by the *CALL,TCP command. Because all sockets for a particular node do not necessarily reside in the same Netserv, this might mean that more than one Netserv must be started.
- All affected sockets must be available on the remote node. If the remote node is JES2 or JES3, the socket becomes available when the Netserv starts and connects to TCP/IP.

Results

- The sockets that are defined for the requested node are started by an internally generated *S,TCP,SOCKET= command. See the results for the *START,TCP,SOCKET= command.

Examples

Using the same definitions as the ones for the *S,TCP,SOCKET= example, the following command is issued on NODE1:

```
*STCP node=node4
```

The following response is received on NODE1:

```
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S1 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: ALPS4197.POK.IBM.COM Port: 175 Initiated
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S1 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: ALPS4197.POK.IBM.COM Port: 175 Successful
SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE4 SIGNED ON NETSERV JES3S4 SOCKET S4
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0544I JES3S1 S4 NJE connection with IP Addr: alps4197.pok.ibm.com Port: 175 Successful
```

The following response is received on NODE4:

```
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S4 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: alps4216.pok.ibm.com Port: 1027 successful
SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE4 SIGNED ON NETSERV JES3S4 SOCKET 00000001
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ544I JES3S4 NJE connection with IP Addr: alps4216.pok.ibm.com Port: 1027 successful
```

Starting a TCP/IP/NJE Socket *START,TCP,SOCKET=

Function

Use the *START,TCP,SOCKET= command to start a socket under a Netserv, in order to begin communication with a remote node with TCP/IP protocol.
**START,TCP,SOCKET**

Syntax

```
*START,TCP,SOCKET=sockname
```

Parameters

- `SOCKET=sockname`
  
  Specifies the name of the socket to be started. The socket is defined by the `SOCKET` initialization statement or the `*MODIFY,SOCKET,ADD=` command.

Rules

- The socket to be started must specify the `NETSERV`, `NODE`, and `HOSTNAME` parameters. They can be specified on the `SOCKET` initialization statement or the `*MODIFY,SOCKET=sockname` command.
- The Netserv must first be started by the `*CALL,TCP` command.
- The socket must be available on the remote node. If the remote node is JES2 or JES3, the socket becomes available when the Netserv starts and connects to TCP/IP.
- The specified socket must not already be active.
- During `*START,TCP,SOCKET=` command processing, the NETSERV address space waits for a response from the remote NJE node. This can delay all NJE activity in that NETSERV address space until the connection is made or the timeout period expires.

Results

- The nodes that communicate over the socket are signed on to each other and can now be used to send jobs, output, messages, and commands.
- If this node was requested to sign on because another node issued a `*S,TCP,SOCKET=`, or equivalent, command, a server socket named @nnnnnnn (the first unique name starting with @0000001) is automatically added and marked active. This socket can be specified on any subsequent socket command in addition to sockets that were defined on this node by `SOCKET` statements.

Examples

The following command is issued on NODE1:

```
*s tcp socket=s4
```

The following response is received on NODE1:

```
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S1 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: ALPS4197.POK.IBM.COM Port: 175 Initiated
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0543I JES3S1 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: ALPS4197.POK.IBM.COM Port: 175 Successful
SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE4 SIGNED ON NETSERV JES3S1 SOCKET S4
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0544I JES3S1 S4 NJE connection with IP Addr: alps4197.pok.ibm.com Port: 175 Successful
```

The following response is received on NODE4:

```
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ0544I JES3S4 TCP/IP connection with IP Addr: alps4216.pok.ibm.com Port: 1027 successful
SY1 IEESYSAS IAT9305 NODE NODE1 SIGNED ON NETSERV JES3S4 SOCKET @00000001
SY1 IEESYSAS IAZ5441 JES3S4 NJE connection with IP Addr: alps4216.pok.ibm.com Port: 1027 successful
```
Starting a tape reader *START,TR

Function
Use the *START,TR command to restart a hot tape reader when it has reached an EOF condition or to alter or add to the parameters specified when the last *CALL, *START, or *CANCEL command was entered.

If an optional parameter is not specified, the value for that parameter defaults to the value specified on the *CALL command or on the most recent *START or *CANCEL command that modified that parameter.

Syntax

Parameters

TR or devname or devnum or /devnum
Specifies the source from which the job input is to be read. If more than one reader of the same type is currently active, use devname, devnum or /devnum to ensure that the proper reader is affected. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

B=nnn | 10
Specifies the size of the job batches created by this reader; that is, the number of jobs to be read from the tape and placed on the spool device. The maximum is 255. Valid values are 1-255.

END=RW or RU or NO
Specifies the action to be taken by the tape unit when it reaches the EOF: RW (rewind), RU (rewind and unload), or NO (no tape repositioning). JES3 does not support multiple reel input.

H or HN
Specifies whether the JES3 control-card processor is to be put in hold state (H) or be allowed to process the jobs after the batch has been created (HN).
**VARYL dynamic support program *START,VARYL**

**Function**

The VARYL dynamic support program (DSP) unassigns an IBM 3480 or higher tape drive from JES3 local mains. You must invoke the VARYL DSP from each local main to which the IBM 3480 or higher is assigned before using the device for a stand-alone dump.

Using the *START command unassigns the IBM 3480 tape drive from the local main.

**Syntax**

```
*START,VARYL,devnum,OFFLINE
```

---

**Example**

Read the next ten jobs from the hot tape reader:

```
*S,TR,B=10
```
Starting a writer *START,devname

Function

JES3 selects work for an output writer from the output queue based on one or more of the writer-selection characteristics. These characteristics and their order of importance are established during JES3 initialization by the WS= parameter on the OUTSERV initialization statement.

Use the *START,devname command to begin writer activity.

For a 3800 printer, the display includes the number of pages remaining in the printer's buffer for all data sets that had been sent to the printer at the time you entered the command. This count can include data sets from more than one job. If the copy of the data set that is visible at the transfer station fills the entire buffer and more records remain to be sent to the printer, the display includes a second count: the approximate number of records remaining to be sent.

The currently active data set on a 3800 printer is the data set that is visible at the transfer station. For a 3800 printer running in FSS mode, the approximate number of pages and records remaining for the data set visible at the transfer station are displayed.

Syntax

```
*START,devname
   S,devname,J=jobno,C=jobno,P,CH,tab,C= CK=nnnn,P
   NCH,tab,H,RP
   CM= (module, trcl)
   (module, trcl)
   NONE

   CP= nnn
   CT= carr
   F= form
   U= train
```

Chapter 15. JES3 Command Reference Section 405
Parameters

**devname or devnum or /devnum or J=jobno**

Specifies the output device or the job number assigned to the writer DSP by the *CALL,WTR command or by JES3 in the case of a dynamic writer. Always use the JNAME of a device when selecting devices that are not directly connected to a channel. The device number can be a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

**A**

Specifies automatic mode. Output continues to be processed by this writer if work is available. Automatic mode is the default for all printers, whether operating in FSS mode or non-FSS mode.

**M**

Specifies manual mode. An "*START,devname command is required for the writer to continue (see "Starting or restarting a writer" on page 122)."

Use the A or M parameter on the *START,devname or *RESTART,devname command to respecify the action to be taken at the beginning of each output.
data set. Manual mode allows you to stop the writer at the beginning of each
data set. Automatic mode allows continuous output processing if work is
selected for the writer. Be careful when using manual mode on buffered
devices such as the 3800 printer (see "Calling a hot writer "CALL,WTR" on
page 189).  

B=Y or N
Specifications that a burst record (job trailer) is to be placed behind each job (Y) or
that the burst record option is to be suspended (N).

CB
Specifies whether clear printer processing is to be performed after each data set
(D), at the end of each job (J), only when required by the 3800 writer (N).

CH
Specifies the reassigned character arrangement tables. No more than four table
names can be specified. H specifies that this character arrangement table is to
be used until you change it. R specifies JES3 may request a different table.

CK=nnn P or S
Specifies the number of pages (P) that will be written or the number of
seconds (S) that elapse before a checkpoint is taken. This parameter is valid
only for a printer running in FSS mode.

Use the CK= keyword on the *START,devname or *RESTART,devname
command to specify the number of pages that JES3 writes or the number of
seconds that elapse before a checkpoint is taken. You can issue this command
while the writer is active. The current activity continues and the new
checkpoint interval takes effect when the writer selects its next work.

CM=
Specifies the reassigned copy modification module. trc. specifies the table
reference character (0,1,2,3). H specifies that only the designated copy
modification module is to be used on this device until you change this status.
R specifies that JES3 may request that a different copy modification module be
placed on this device. NONE specifies no copy modification module is
designated for this writer.

CP=nnn or +nnn or -nnn
Specifies the new copy count by the actual number (1 to 255) of copies
required (nnn), as an increase over the current copy count by the specified
amount (+nnn), or as a decrease over the current amount by the specified
amount (-nnn).

Use the CP= keyword on the *START,devname or *RESTART,devname
command to alter the number of copies of the currently active data set to be
produced and to commence writer activity.

For a 3800 printer; if copy grouping is in effect for the currently active data set,
a replacement, increase or decrease in the copy count affects the current copy
group or groups.

CT=(STANDARD,H or ,R) or (carr,H or ,R)
Specifies the carriage tape (FCB) name. Specify STANDARD for the
installation-defined standard carriage tape. H specifies that only the designated
carriage tape is to be used until you change this status. R specifies that JES3
can request that a different carriage tape be placed on this device.

F=(STANDARD,H or ,R) or (form,H or ,R)
Specifies the form name. Specify STANDARD for the installation-defined
standard form. H specifies that only designated forms are to be used until you
change this status. R specifies that JES3 can request that different forms be
placed on this device.
*START,devname

U=(STANDARD,H or ,R) or (train,H or ,R)

Specifies the band or train (UCS) name. Specify STANDARD for the installation-defined standard band or train. H specifies that only the designated band or train is to be used until you change this status. R specifies that JES3 can request that a different band or train be placed on this device.

Use the F=, CT=, and U= keywords on the *START,devname or *RESTART, devname command to respectify the forms, carriage tape (FCB), band or train (UCS), or all currently assigned to the output device while starting or restarting writer activity. This assignment can be made to either allow, or not allow, JES3 to request that your new assignments be made when output is in the queue with different writer-selection requirements.

/D Specifies that the diagnostic mode is to be reset (turned off).

D Specifies that the diagnostic mode is to be turned on. This causes message IAT7006 to be issued for each data set selected for processing. In addition, message IAT7060 is issued when *CALL, *START, *RESTART, and *CANCEL commands are processed. The diagnostic mode remains active until it is reset.

Use the D parameter on the *START,devname or *RESTART,devname command to turn on the diagnostic mode and to start writer activity. See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis for a description of the data displayed during diagnostic mode.

D=devname or devnum or /devnum or (PRT or PUN,group)

Specifies the name or number (by 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number) of an output device. Always use the JNAME of a device when selecting devices that are not directly connected to a channel. A slash (/) preceding the device number is not required. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- ddd
- dddd
- /ddd
- /dddd

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

H=Y or N

Specifies that a job header record is to precede the job and a data set header record is to be placed in front of each output data set (Y) or that the header record option is to be suspended (N).

L=nnnnnnnn+

Specifies the maximum number of lines (nnnnnnnn) a unit of work can have to be selected for output processing on this writer: only units of work at or below this maximum count are selected. Specifying nnnnnnn+ indicates the minimum number of lines a unit of work can have; only units of work at or above this minimum count are selected for this writer.

NPRO=

Specifies the non-process-run-out interval. STANDARD specifies the initialization-defined value.

P

Specifies that the approximate number of pages or records remaining to be written for the current copy of the data set be displayed.

Use the P parameter on the *START,devname or *RESTART,devname command to determine the current page or record position of a data set being processed by a writer.

PG=nnnnnnnn or nnnnnnnn+

Specifies the maximum number of pages (nnnnnnnn) a unit of work can have
to be selected for output processing on this writer: only units of work at or below this maximum count are selected. Specifying (nnnnnnnn+) indicates the minimum number of pages a unit of work can have: only units of work at or above this minimum count are selected for this writer.

**PM=value1,value2.... or /value**

Use the **PM=** command to add or delete process mode values for a writer. The values specified on the DEVICE initialization statement remain in effect in addition to the new values you include on this command. You can specify up to eight process modes per writer and 255 process modes complex-wide. Use the slash to delete an existing process mode from a writer.

A writer can select only the data sets that match the process mode value specified in a user's / OUTPUT JCL statement.

Some devices are capable of operating in both FSS or compatibility mode such as the IBM 3800-3 printer. The **PM=** parameter affects only the process mode(s) associated with the device mode that is active at the time you enter this command.

Use the **L,D,D=** command to display the process modes currently in effect for a device.

Use the **PM=** keyword on the **START,devname** or **RESTART,devname** command to specify the process modes that this writer can select. This command can be issued while the writer is active. The current activity continues and the process mode criteria take effect when the writer selects its next work. Note that regardless of the process modes specified, they can be ignored if the **WS=** keyword does not specify **PM**.

**R=nnnnnnnn or +nnnnnnnnP**

Specifies that the data set be spaced forward nnnnnnnn number of lines or nnnnnnnn number of pages (P) from the start of the current copy of the current data set. For a page-oriented device, you must specify the number in terms of pages (P).

Use the **R=** keyword on the **START,devname** or **RESTART,devname** command to space the current copy of the current data set forward a prescribed number of lines or pages, and to restart writer activity.

If the data set is spaced forward past the end of the current copy, message IAT7006 is issued and the output writer is stopped. Spacing by page on a non-3800 printer, when pages are not defined in the data set, also causes message IAT7006 to be issued and the output writer to be stopped.

**MK=**

- **C** - Specifies that you want copy marks printed on a data set copy basis. For multiple copies of a data set, JES3 increases the thickness of the copy mark after each copy.
- **J** - Specifies that you want copy marks printed on a job basis.
- **N** - Specifies that you do not want to use copy marks. Although JES3 continues to print a vertical line on the edges of output from IBM 3800 printers, the thickness does not vary.

**S** Specifies that printing is to be in single-space mode for the remainder of the data set.

**/S** Specifies that printing is to be resumed under any previous program control that was specified.
*START,devname

Use the S or /S parameter on the *START,devname command to print in single-space mode for the remainder of the data set, or to resume printing with American National Standard control characters or machine carriage control for the remainder of the data set (if program control was specified for the data set).

SS=
Specifies the stacker option. C specifies continuous fanfold. S specifies printed output is to be burst into separate sheets. H specifies that only the designated stacker option is to be used on this device until you change the status. R specifies that JES3 may request that a different stacker option be used on this device.

SZ=(xx,yy)
Specifies the number of pages (xx) in a SNA RJP chain and the number of lines (yy) per page. If yy is zero, then a page is defined as skip to channel one for printers or skip to a new card for punches.

Note: If you specify SZ=, xx must be specified and cannot be zero. This parameter overrides the CHNSIZE parameter on the DEVICE initialization statement.

T  Specifies that the writer will be ended automatically when this request completes.

WC=class
Specifies one or more output classes (A to Z, 0 to 9) that can be processed by this writer. The WC= parameter allows a maximum of 36 SYSOUT classes.

Use the WC= keyword on the *START,devname or *RESTART,devname command to reassign the output classes that the writer can process. This command can be issued while the writer is active. Output classes of subsequent activity are affected. Note that regardless of the classes specified, they can be ignored if output class (CL) is not specified in the WS= keyword.

WS=(VALUE,/VAL....)
Specifies one or more writer-selection characteristics that JES3 uses when selecting output for this device. /value specifies that the characteristic prefixed with a slash (/) is not to be used as writer-selection criterion. To specify characteristics, enter the corresponding letter:

P  - data set output priority
D  - destination
T  - specific device type
F  - forms required
C  - carriage tape (FCB) required
U  - UCS or characters required
CL - output class
L  - line and page limits
FL - flash-id (forms overlay)
CM - copy modification module
SS - stacker option
PM - data set process mode

If you selected more than one characteristic, JES3 determines the importance of the characteristic by the order in which you specified them. The ones you do not select remain in the order established at initialization, or in earlier updates, and follow those that you enter in order of importance.
When Priority is Specified:
If you specify priority (P), JES3 selects the job with the highest priority that meets other selection criteria. Otherwise, JES3 selects the first job on the output service queue that meets the selection criteria.
Once a job is selected, the units of work for that job are always selected based on priority.

When Characteristics are Omitted:
For any omitted characteristics, JES3 uses the device characteristic, regardless of the data set specification. The following examples illustrate how device characteristics are used:
1. If the writer selection criteria does not include ‘F’ (forms), the device specifies forms='RED', and the output data set calls for forms='BLUE', JES3 prints the data set using the ‘RED’ forms.
2. If the writer selection criteria does not include ‘U’ (UCS/CHARS), the device specifies CHAR$=GT20$, and the data set specifies CHAR$=GT15$, JES3 prints the output using CHAR$=GT20$.

Note: Specifying the not (/) indication has the same result as omitting a writer-selection characteristic: JES3 uses the device characteristic for the selection criteria you remove. Following are examples of specifying a /value:
*START,PR1,WS=(F,C,U,/)P
This command starts a writer for the printer named PR1 and reassigns selection based on forms, carriage tape, and UCS, regardless of output priority. All other characteristics remaining in their existing order.
*START,PR1,WS=(F,C,/)D
The /D negates destination checking, so a job may print at an incorrect destination.

Note: After respecifying writer-selection characteristics, you should issue the *R,devname,RSCD command to force the writer through a scheduling pass with the new criteria. At this point the writer will find work to process or terminate. In either case, the new characteristics will remain in effect until you respecify new ones.

When you specify manual mode for a 3800 printer, there is typically a delay between the time the *START command is issued and the time the data set appears on the paper. These delays can significantly increase the overall time required to process jobs that call for 3800 printer output. You can also specify manual mode for 3800 printers running in FSS mode. Consult your system programmer before using this option.

Rules
- When limits are a selection criterion, a unit of work will be selected when both line and page parameters have been satisfied, except when both criteria have been defined as minimums. In the latter case, only one of the two criteria must be met for data set selection on the writer.
- Use the L= and PG= and SZ= keywords on the *START,devname or *RESTART,devname command to reassign the number of output lines or pages
allowed per unit of work. Units of work outside the limit are not scheduled to
this writer. Only subsequent units of work are scheduled accordingly.

Results

- Specifying line or page limit criteria overrides the LINELIM= and PAGELIM=
  values on the DEVICE initialization statement, or values defined on previous
  writer commands.
- If both headers and trailers are in effect for an FSS-supported device, operator
  commands effecting the user’s output will cause either message IAT7066 or
  IAT7067 to be printed on that output.

Switching messages to another console *SWITCH,from

Function

Use the *SWITCH command to switch console message from one RJP console to
another or to stop and start console message traffic to a specific RJP console.

Syntax

```zshell
*SWITCH, from-rjp-con, to-rjp-con
```

Parameters

from-rjp-con

Specifies the name of the RJP console whose message traffic will be affected.

to-rjp-con

Specifies the name of the RJP console to which output messages destined for
the from-rjp-con will be routed. If you want to start message queuing to this
console make the from-rjp-con and the to-rjp-con the same.

NONE

Indicates that the specified console is marked as switched. All console buffers
queued to that console are removed and all queuing to it stops. The messages
originally sent to the console will still appear in the log.

Rules

- The *SWITCH command must be issued from an MCS console. It is rejected
  when entered from an RJP console.
- JES3 only allows RJP consoles to be specified on the *SWITCH command as a
  value for the from-con or to-con variable.
- JES3 will not automatically switch an RJP console in the event of an error.
- The *SWITCH command provides a single level switch capacity. For example,
  messages switched from console A to console B cannot be forwarded to a
  console C by switching console B to console C. Console A must switch back to
  itself before console B can be switched.
- To restore a console to normal operation (that is, to route to a console only those
  messages that should normally appear at that console), place the name of the
  console to be restored in both parameters of the *SWITCH command.
Messages queued to the *from-rjp-con at the time of the switch will be displayed on the *to-rjp-con with a switch character (#) immediately following the time stamp. Subsequent messages queued to the *to-rjp-con as a result of the switch will not include this switch character.

Messages spooled to an RJP console remain spooled to that RJP console. The messages cannot be switched or freed from that console.

Examples

Switch messages from console RTM01 to console RTM02:
*SWITCH,RTM01,RTM02

Restore console RMT01 (previously switched by the first example) to normal operation:
*SWITCH,RTM01,RTM01

Remove all console buffers queued to RTM01 and stop queuing to RTM01:
*SWITCH,RTM01,NONE

Restore console RTM01 to normal operations:
*SWITCH,RTM01,RTM01

Controlling GTF for JES3 *TRACE

Function

Use the following procedure to invoke GTF to trace message routing in your installation:

1. Enter the MVS Start GTF command and specify at least the following keywords:
   - Identifier that specifies the GTF session at your installation.
   - MEMBER=mbrname.
   
   * GTF.Identifier, MEMBER=mbrname

2. Reply U to message AHL125A so that GTF uses the options specified in the specified SYS1.PARMLIB member (mbrname as specified on the MEMBER= parameter). If you do not respond with U, you must specify new GTF options.

3. Issue the *Trace command for JES3 using the following format and parameters.

Syntax

```
*TRACE

.INQ,ALL

.INQ (Inquiry Parameters)

.ON (On/Off Parameters)

.OFF (On/Off Parameters)
```

Inquiry Parameters:
*TRACE

On/Off Parameters:

Parameters

\section{INQ}
Displays the GTF trace record identifiers you are currently tracing. INQ,ALL is the default. If you specify INQ without an option, the command will default to INQ,ALL. You can specify a generic trace name using \texttt{nn*}. See \textit{z/OS JES3 Diagnosis} for more information about the trace records.

\section{ON}
Enables the tracing of all JES3 GTF trace records, or you can trace a subset of JES3 GTF records by specifying a trace name with the ON parameter. You can also specify a generic trace name using \texttt{nn*}.

\section{OFF}
Disables the tracing of all JES3 GTF trace records, or you can disable the tracing of a subset of JES3 GTF trace records by specifying a trace name with the OFF parameter. You can also specify a generic trace name using \texttt{nn*}.

Example

Enable tracing for messages issued by the WTO macro (SVC 35):

\begin{verbatim}
*TRACE,ON,WTOSSI
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
IAT7136 JES3 GTF TRACE STATUS
TRACE ID TRACE NAME STATUS TRACE ID TRACE NAME STATUS
-------- --------- -------- --------- --------- --------
 1  WTOSSI  ACTIVE  2  WTOSSI  ACTIVE
 3  WTOSSI  ACTIVE  8  WTOSSI  ACTIVE
 9  WTOSSI  ACTIVE 11  WTOSSI  ACTIVE
12  WTOSSI  ACTIVE
\end{verbatim}
Placing devices online or offline to JES3 *VARY

Function
Use the *VARY command to make JES3, and JES3-managed devices available or unavailable for JES3 scheduling. These devices include RJP lines, devices at BSC RJP or SNA RJP workstations, logical senders used by JES3 networking, and mains.

Use the *VARY command to vary SMS-managed devices online or offline to any processor in the JES3 complex.

The *VARY command is equivalent to the *MODIFY,V command; either can be used to accomplish the same functions.

Syntax

Parameters

devname
Specifies the name of a device, as defined in a DEVICE initialization statement.

Notes:
1 You cannot code RECOVER with ALL. You must code main one or more times with RECOVER.
*VARY

1name
   Specifies a networking or an RJP line name, as defined in the NJERMT or
   RJPLINE initialization statement.

lsender
   Specifies the name of a logical sender used by JES3 networking. The names are
   defined by JES3 during initialization processing.

OFFLINE or OFF
   Specifies that the designated device, main, or line be made unavailable for JES3
   scheduling, RJP usage, or JES3 networking usage.

ONLINE or ON
   Specifies that the designated device, main, or line be returned to availability
   for JES3 scheduling, RJP usage, or JES3 networking usage.

devnum (where devnum is optionally preceded by a slash (/))
   Specifies the number of a device (by 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number).
   Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:
   ddd
   dddd
   /ddd
   /dddd
   ddX
   dddX
   /ddX
   /dddX

   where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers. If the last digit in ddd or
   dddd is specified as X, all devices in the range dd0-ddF or ddd0-dddF are
   varied.

RECOVER
   Use the RECOVER parameter to logically move a permanently resident volume
   to a new address. The RECOVER parameter forces vary online and volume
   verification processing for a single direct access set-up device. The device that
   you specify on this command is treated as if it has a device characteristic of
   removable. Other devices that have the same volume serial as the specified
   device are also treated as removable devices.

REstrictions:
   • The issuing console must have level 15 authority.
   • You must specify a main name.
   • You cannot move non-DASD volumes.
   • You cannot move JES3 spool volumes.
   • You cannot move a DASD volume that has a mount pending.
   • You cannot move a DASD volume that is involved in an active DDR swap.

CAUTION:
   Use this parameter only with the approval of your system programmer.
   Improper use can damage your JES3 system.

main
   Specifies the name of a global or local main, as defined in the MAINPROC
   initialization statement. Although the designated main can be placed offline or
   online to all JES3 scheduling, jobs currently running are not affected.

(main1,main1....)
   Specifies the name of a global or local main(s) as defined by the MAINPROC
   initialization statement. The requested setup devices and virtual units are to be
\*\textbf{VARY}\n
varied online or offline to the main(s) specified in this parameter. This parameter is required if the online status of a real setup device or execution device is being changed. Entering the command without specifying the main1 parameter changes the online/offline status of a JES3 device.

\textbf{ALL}

Specifies all mains in the complex. The specified devices are varied online or offline to every main to which the devices are defined.

\textbf{devnum–devnum (where each devnum is optionally preceded by a slash (/))}

Specifies a range of device numbers (by 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number). Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

\begin{itemize}
\item ddd
\item dddd
\item /ddd
\item /dddd
\end{itemize}

where ddd and dddd represent the device numbers.

\textbf{Examples}

Vary tape drives 180 and 181 offline on SY1:

\begin{itemize}
\item \*V,(180,181),OFFLINE,SY1
\item \*F,V,(180,181),OFFLINE,SY1
\end{itemize}

Vary local SY1 offline:

\begin{itemize}
\item \*V,SY1,OFF
\item \*F,V,SY1,OFF
\end{itemize}
Appendix. Accessibility

Publications for this product are offered in Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) and should be compliant with accessibility standards. If you experience difficulties when using PDF files, you may view the information through the z/OS Internet Library website or the z/OS Information Center. If you continue to experience problems, send an email to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com or write to:

IBM Corporation
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
Department H6MA, Building 707
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. The major accessibility features in z/OS enable users to:

- Use assistive technologies such as screen readers and screen magnifier software
- Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size

Using assistive technologies

Assistive technology products, such as screen readers, function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the assistive technology documentation for specific information when using such products to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

Users can access z/OS user interfaces using TSO/E or ISPF. Refer to z/OS TSO/E Primer, z/OS TSO/E User's Guide, and z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I for information about accessing TSO/E and ISPF interfaces. These guides describe how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

z/OS information

z/OS information is accessible using screen readers with the BookServer or Library Server versions of z/OS books in the Internet library at:

http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/

One exception is command syntax that is published in railroad track format, which is accessible using screen readers with the Information Center, as described in “Dotted decimal syntax diagrams.”

Dotted decimal syntax diagrams

Syntax diagrams are provided in dotted decimal format for users accessing the Information Center using a screen reader. In dotted decimal format, each syntax element is written on a separate line. If two or more syntax elements are always
present together (or always absent together), they can appear on the same line, because they can be considered as a single compound syntax element.

Each line starts with a dotted decimal number; for example, 3 or 3.1 or 3.1.1. To hear these numbers correctly, make sure that your screen reader is set to read out punctuation. All the syntax elements that have the same dotted decimal number (for example, all the syntax elements that have the number 3.1) are mutually exclusive alternatives. If you hear the lines 3.1 USERID and 3.1 SYSTEMID, you know that your syntax can include either USERID or SYSTEMID, but not both.

The dotted decimal numbering level denotes the level of nesting. For example, if a syntax element with dotted decimal number 3 is followed by a series of syntax elements with dotted decimal number 3.1, all the syntax elements numbered 3.1 are subordinate to the syntax element numbered 3.

Certain words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers to add information about the syntax elements. Occasionally, these words and symbols might occur at the beginning of the element itself. For ease of identification, if the word or symbol is a part of the syntax element, it is preceded by the backslash (\) character. The * symbol can be used next to a dotted decimal number to indicate that the syntax element repeats. For example, syntax element *FILE with dotted decimal number 3 is given the format 3 * FILE. Format 3* FILE indicates that syntax element FILE repeats. Format 3* * FILE indicates that syntax element * FILE repeats.

Characters such as commas, which are used to separate a string of syntax elements, are shown in the syntax just before the items they separate. These characters can appear on the same line as each item, or on a separate line with the same dotted decimal number as the relevant items. The line can also show another symbol giving information about the syntax elements. For example, the lines 5.1*, 5.1 LASTRUN, and 5.1 DELETE mean that if you use more than one of the LASTRUN and DELETE syntax elements, the elements must be separated by a comma. If no separator is given, assume that you use a blank to separate each syntax element.

If a syntax element is preceded by the % symbol, this indicates a reference that is defined elsewhere. The string following the % symbol is the name of a syntax fragment rather than a literal. For example, the line 2.1 %OP1 means that you should refer to separate syntax fragment OP1.

The following words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers:

- ? means an optional syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ? symbol indicates that all the syntax elements with a corresponding dotted decimal number, and any subordinate syntax elements, are optional. If there is only one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on the same line as the syntax element, (for example 5? NOTIFY). If there is more than one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on a line by itself, followed by the syntax elements that are optional. For example, if you hear the lines 5 ?, 5 NOTIFY, and 5 UPDATE, you know that syntax elements NOTIFY and UPDATE are optional; that is, you can choose one or none of them. The ? symbol is equivalent to a bypass line in a railroad diagram.

- ! means a default syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ! symbol and a syntax element indicate that the syntax element is the default option for all syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number. Only
one of the syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number can specify a ! symbol. For example, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1! (KEEP), and 2.1 (DELETE), you know that (KEEP) is the default option for the FILE keyword. In this example, if you include the FILE keyword but do not specify an option, default option KEEP will be applied. A default option also applies to the next higher dotted decimal number. In this example, if the FILE keyword is omitted, default FILE(KEEP) is used. However, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1, 2.1.1! (KEEP), and 2.1.1 (DELETE), the default option KEEP only applies to the next higher dotted decimal number, 2.1 (which does not have an associated keyword), and does not apply to 2? FILE. Nothing is used if the keyword FILE is omitted.

• * means a syntax element that can be repeated 0 or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the * symbol indicates that this syntax element can be used zero or more times; that is, it is optional and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 5.1* data area, you know that you can include one data area, more than one data area, or no data area. If you hear the lines 3*, 3 HOST, and 3 STATE, you know that you can include HOST, STATE, both together, or nothing.

Notes:
1. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk (*) next to it and there is only one item with that dotted decimal number, you can repeat that same item more than once.
2. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk next to it and several items have that dotted decimal number, you can use more than one item from the list, but you cannot use the items more than once each. In the previous example, you could write HOST STATE, but you could not write HOST HOST.
3. The * symbol is equivalent to a loop-back line in a railroad syntax diagram.

• + means a syntax element that must be included one or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the + symbol indicates that this syntax element must be included one or more times; that is, it must be included at least once and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 6.1+ data area, you must include at least one data area. If you hear the lines 2+, 2 HOST, and 2 STATE, you know that you must include HOST, STATE, or both. Similar to the * symbol, the + symbol can only repeat a particular item if it is the only item with that dotted decimal number. The + symbol, like the * symbol, is equivalent to a loop-back line in a railroad syntax diagram.
Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the USA. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user’s responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
USA

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS DOCUMENT “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the document. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this document at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011
Licensees of this program who want information about it for the purpose of enabling:
(i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
Mail Station P300
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Programming Interface Information

This publication documents information that is NOT intended to be used as programming Interfaces of JES3.

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS, HCD, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.
Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at ["Copyright and trademark information"] at http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml.

Adobe and the Adobe logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.
Index

Special characters
/*SIGNON card 86
*CALL,CR 158
*CALL,DC 160
*CALL,DEADLINE 161
*CALL,DISPLAY 163
*CALL,DJ 164
*CALL,DR 169
*CALL,DSI 171
*CALL,dspname 171
*CALL,IC 172
*CALL,JESNEWS 172
*CALL,JMF 173
*CALL,JU 177
*CALL,MONITOR 177
*CALL,NJE 178
*CALL,NJECONS 180
*CALL,NJERDR 180
*CALL,NJEROUT 181
*CALL,RJP 184
*CALL,RJPSNPS 184
*CALL,SNARJP 185
*CALL,TR 186
*CALL,VARYL 188
*CALL,WTR 189
*CANCEL command 194
*F
See *MODIFY
*F,M
See *MODIFY,M
*F,C=class
See *MODIFY,C=class
*F,CONFIG
See *MODIFY,CONFIG
*F,DEST
See *MODIFY,DEST
*F,E
See *MODIFY,E
*F,F
See *MODIFY,F
*F,G
See *MODIFY,G
*F,J
See *MODIFY,J
*F,L
See *MODIFY,L
*F,MT
See *MODIFY,MT
*F,N
See *MODIFY,N
*F,NETSERV 299
*F,NETSERV,ADD= 301
*F,NETSERV,DELETE= 303
*F,NJE
See *MODIFY,NJE
*F,O
See *MODIFY,O
*F,Q
See *MODIFY,Q
*F,S
See *MODIFY,S
*F,SOCKET 321
*F,SOCKET,ADD= 322
*F,SOCKET,DELETE= 324
*F,T
See *MODIFY,T
*F,U
See *MODIFY,U
*F,V
See *MODIFY,V
*F,DISPLAY
See *CALL,DISPLAY
*F,DISPDJC
See *CALL,DISPDJC
*F,J
See *CALL,J
*F,L
See *CALL,L
*F,MT
See *CALL,MT
*F,N
See *CALL,N
*F,NETSERV
See *CALL,NETSERV
*F,NJE
See *CALL,NJE
*F,O
See *CALL,O
*F,Q
See *CALL,Q
*F,S
See *CALL,S
*F,SNARJP
See *CALL,SNARJP
*F,T
See *CALL,T
*F,X
See *CALL,X
*F,NETSERV
See *MODIFY,NETSERV
*F,NETSERV,ADD=
See *MODIFY,NETSERV,ADD=
*F,NETSERV,DELETE=
See *MODIFY,NETSERV,DELETE=
*F,NJE
See *MODIFY,NJE
*F,NJECONS
See *MODIFY,NJECONS
*F,NJECONS
See *CALL,NJECONS
*F,NJERDR
See *CALL,NJERDR
*F,NJEROUT
See *CALL,NJEROUT
*F,RJP
See *CALL,RJP
*F,RJPSNPS
See *CALL,RJPSNPS
*F,SNARJP
See *CALL,SNARJP
*F,TCP 185
*F,TR
See *CALL,TR
*F,VARYL
See *CALL,VARYL
*F,WTR
See *CALL,WTR
*X,CR
See *CALL,CR
*X,DC
See *CALL,DC
*X,DISPLAY
See *CALL,DISPLAY
*X,DJ
See *CALL,DJ
*X,DR
See *CALL,DR
*X,DSI
See *CALL,DSI
*X,dspname
See *CALL,dspname
*X,IC
See *CALL,IC
*X,JESNEWS
See *CALL,JESNEWS
*X,JMF
See *CALL,JMF
*X,JU
See *CALL,JU
*X,MONITOR
See *CALL,MONITOR
*X,NJE
See *CALL,NJE
*X,NJECONS
See *CALL,NJECONS
*X,NJERDR
See *CALL,NJERDR
*X,NJEROUT
See *CALL,NJEROUT
*X,RJP
See *CALL,RJP
*X,RJPSNPS
See *CALL,RJPSNPS
*X,SNARJP
See *CALL,SNARJP
*X,TCP
See *CALL,TCP
*X,TCP 185
*X,TR
See *CALL,TR
*X,VARYL
See *CALL,VARYL
*X,WTR
See *CALL,WTR

Numerics
3480 Magnetic Tape Subsystem
stand-alone dump
recovery 130
3800 printer
jobs active on a 224
performance 189, 354, 405
respecifying characteristic 354, 405

A
abbreviation
variable data 15
accessibility 419
accounting information 171
action message 244
indicator 19

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011
activate
JESNEWS data set 362
active job
displaying 3800 189, 224
displaying AFP 121
displaying the status 105
add a network node 303
AFP printer
jobs active on a 120
performance 121
allocation
of spool partitions to a job’s data 99
restarting spool data set 100, 311
specifying automatic or manual 317
starting manual 367
stopping spool data set 100, 311
alter
console authority level 309
MVS message routing 237
alternate console designation 244
analyze JES3 job queue
hot start with analysis 37
warm start with analysis for 28
warm start with analysis to replace a
spool data set for 31
apostrophe
in a command 15
APPC sysout data set
assigning 120
assign writer-selection characteristic
See modify
asterisk (*) 14
in message 19
authority level
for NJE 73
for remote consoles 72
of console
modifying 309
authorize
JES3 command 76
authorize command
using JES3 72, 76
using RACF 74
automatic mode 121, 189
automatic reader 158
B
backlog
job 218
backspace 354, 405
BADTRACK initialization statement 22, 23, 28
binary synchronous communication
See BSC
blank 18
in commands 17
BSC (binary synchronous communication)
RJP (remote job processing)
recovery 129
BSC RJP (binary synchronous communication remote job processing)
authority level 86
authority levels 72
BSC RJP (binary synchronous communication remote job processing) (continued)
defined 5, 86
displaying
line error statistics 224
line password 224
line status 224
workstation status 86
holding job 324
line
error statistics, displaying 224
password, assigning 261, 324
specifying restart action 324
password
displaying 224
line, assigning 261, 324
workstation, assigning 324
releasing job 324
restarting
automatically after stopping 87, 185
signing off 86
signing on 86
stopping activity 324
workstation output 261, 324
BSC RJP facility
See also BSC
processing
recovery 129
BSC/NJE 6, 94
BUFFER initialization statement 22, 28
buffer pool 221
C
C
ntsvname 205
TCP 210
C/1 (converter/interpreter) 85
call
card reader 158
disk reader 169
hot writer 121, 189
JESNEWS 172
Netserv 185
SNA RJP 87, 185
tape reader 85
CALL command
CALL,CR 159
CALL,DC 160
CALL,DEADLINE 162
CALL,DISPDJC 162
CALL,DISPLAY 163
CALL,DJ 164
CALL,DR 169
CALL,DSI 171
CALL,dspname 171
CALL,IC 172
CALL,JESNEWS 172
CALL,JMF 173
CALL,JU 177
CALL,MONITOR 178
CALL,NJE 179
CALL,NJECONS 180
CALL,NJERDR 180
CALL,NJEROUT 181
CALL command (continued)
CALL,RJP 184
CALL,RIPSNPS 185
CALL,SNARJP 185
CALL,TR 186
CALL,VARYL 189
CALL,WTR 189
CALL,TCP command 185
cancel 194
See also halt
DJC network 298
internal reader 85
job in a DJC network 298
output 330
writer 122
CANCEL 205
TCP 210
CANCEL command
CANCEL,CR 194
CANCEL,DC 195
CANCEL,DEADLINE 196
CANCEL,devname 196
CANCEL,Dj(name) 198
CANCEL,DR 198
CANCEL,DSI 199
CANCEL,IC 199
CANCEL,INTRDR 200
CANCEL,JESNEWS 200
CANCEL,JMF 201
CANCEL,netserv 201
CANCEL,LOCATE 202
CANCEL,main 203
CANCEL,MONITOR 203
CANCEL,netserv 204
CANCEL,NJECONS 206
CANCEL,NJECONIC 206
CANCEL,NJERDR 206
CANCEL,NJEROUT 207
CANCEL,netserv 207
CANCEL,RJP 207
CANCEL,RIPSNPS 208
CANCEL,SETUP 208
CANCEL,SNARJP 209
CANCEL,TCP 210
CANCEL,TR 211
CANCEL,VARYL 212
CANCEL,ntsvname command 205
CANCEL,TCP command 210
card reader
See also CR (card reader)
automatic 158
calling 158
hot 158
change
job class 290
output to single space 354
remaining after a restart 61
remaining in effect after hot start 61
remaining in effect after warm
start 61
channel-to-channel adapter
controlling network 94
use in networking 94
checkpoint data set
recovery 126
CLASS statement 109
clear-printer processing for 3800
performance impact 189, 354, 405
clear-printer processing for 3800  
(continued)  
setting frequency 189, 354, 405  
clear-printer processing for AFP 121  
performance impact 121  
setting frequency 121  
cold start  
disabling processor 40  
effects 22  
initialization statement 41  
JES3 125  
operator activities for 39  
procedure 22  
command  
*INQUIRY 234  
apostrophes in 15  
blanks 15  
command groups 17  
controlling 71  
defaults defined 15  
discussion 8  
entering 17  
entering several 18  
entering through input stream 77  
from RJP console 86  
identifier 14  
keyword 15  
operand 15  
parameter 15  
purpose 17  
redirecting 309  
sending MVS from JES3 console 310  
sending MVS/BDT from JES3  
console 371  
spaces 17  
syntax 8  
syntax conventions 157  
syntax diagrams 155  
using 8  
variable data 15  
variables defined 15  
configuration  
modifying 280, 281  
connect local to global 25  
console 6  
authority level 72  
authority levels 72, 73  
networking 71  
converting JES3 to MCS 224  
converting MCS to JES3 224  
description 6  
destination class 79, 244, 309  
diagram 7  
discussion 6  
displaying 237, 244  
alternate designation 244  
authority level 244  
device number 244  
MCS ID number 244  
names 244  
program function key table 244  
selector pen table 244  
status 244  
switch status 244  
enabling to MCS 224  
console (continued)  
entering MVS commands 310  
entering MVS/BDT commands 371  
freeing 214  
log on 71  
MCS (master console support) 6  
MCS-managed  
logging on 71  
networking 370  
NJE authority levels 73  
remote job processing  
description 6  
restrict use 72  
RJP (remote job processing)  
logging on 274  
RJP authority level 72, 86  
stop message output 214  
switching messages 81, 412  
using an MCS console 71  
control 94  
See also modify  
active networking line 390  
C/I 85  
card reader 84  
commands 71  
communication with other nodes in a network 370  
consoles 71  
control unit 103, 340, 415  
data set 102  
device 102  
disk reader 194  
functional subsystem 83  
GMS job selection 108  
initiator 111  
interpreter subtask 85  
interpreter task 84  
JES3 networking 94  
JES3 spool data set 100  
JES3 spool partition 99  
JESNEWS 172  
job output 113  
job processing 105  
job queue 105  
job scheduling 105  
job selection 105  
jobs by priority 105  
line 201, 390  
line tracing facility 94, 178, 390  
main service 112  
message 79  
network job reception 94, 178, 390  
network protocol 303  
network routing 303  
networking console support 370  
networking line 201, 390  
networking node and path 242  
output service writer 115  
remote job processing 86  
routing of data 242, 364, 396  
spool data set 100  
spool partition 99  
tape reader 85  
volume 102  
control card  
/*MAIN 99  
/*SIGNON 86  
converter/interpreter  
See C/I (converter/interpreter)  
CR (card reader) 84  
halting 194  
modifying parameter 372  
starting 372  

D  
data set  
determining record position 354, 405  
displaying status 255  
deadline scheduling  
controlling 105  
defined 105  
displaying deadline job 105  
displaying deadline queue 215  
displaying deadline type 215  
modifying deadline specification 296  
recalling 382  
reinitializing deadline specification 382  
stopping 195  
default  
in a command 15  
default spool partition  
See spool partition  
delete  
network node 303  
dependent job control  
See DJC (dependent job control)  
destination class 244, 309  
message 79  
determine  
data set position 196  
data set record position 196  
device  
characteristic  
displaying output writer 120, 224  
displaying status of JES3 224  
placing online or offline 103, 340, 415  
diagnostic mode  
setting 121, 189, 196, 354, 405  
directly connected node  
See remote node  
disability 419  
disable  
processor  
during cold start 40  
during warm start with analysis 28  
disk reader  
See DR (disk reader)  
DISPDJC (display dependent job control table) 240  
display 273  
5800  
jobs active on a 224  
active job 105  
active jobs on a 3800 189, 224  
active jobs on an AFP 121  
AFP  
jobs active on 120  
asynchronous I/O requests 255  
availability of JES3 device 224  
backlog of job 218  
BSC RJP 224
display 273 (continued)
  line password 224
  line status 224
  line-error statistics 86
  workstation status 86
C/I 272
  DSP information 215
  functional subsystem 229
  jobs active 215
  waiting for C/I processing 248
console
  alternate designation 244
  authority level 244
  configuration 244
  destination class 244
  JES3 action message retention 244
  MCS ID number 244
  MVS routing code 237
  name 244
  program function key table 244
  selector pen table 244
  switch status 244
data set status 255
  deadline jobs 105
  deadline queue 215
  deadline type 236
  defined destinations for inbound NJE SYSOUT 228
device
  characteristic 120, 224
  status, JES3 224
  status, output 120, 224
  DISPDJC 240
  DJC network 240
  functional subsystem 229
  GMS component 231
  HOLD queue 119
  hold status of data sets on WTR queue 119
JES3
  status of device 224
job
  active on a 3800 189, 224
  active on an AFP 121
  backlog 218
  by class 248
  by job-class group 248
  currently being transmitted 242
  from a device group 248
  from a terminal group 248
  status, specific 233
  waiting or in hold 248
  waiting to be transmitted 215, 242
  job class status 222
  job status 255
  JSAM buffer pool status 221
  logical sender transmitting a job 215
main
  JES3 devices on a 224
  status of active jobs on a 105
  main processors 237
message
  suppressing 81
MVS message routing 237
NJE
  defined destinations 228
DR (disk reader) (continued)
  halting 198
  starting 387
DSC (dynamic system interchange)
  defined 1
  JES3
    recovery 127
    job entry network considerations for 148
    procedure for 144
    recovery 128
    recovery aids 143
    remote job processing considerations for 148
    status of jobs after 149
    writer output multitasking considerations for 149
DSP (dynamic support program)
  displaying status of jobs being processed by a 105
  networking job entry reader 206
dummy partition
  See spool partition
dump
  jobs waiting to be transmitted 303
DUMP command
  DUMP 212
dump job facility
  calling to restore job 164
  conditions that prevent dumping 132
  dump job log 133
  dumping jobs to tape in nonserver mode
    example 138
  dumping jobs to tape in server mode
    example 134
  job disposition after dumping 132
  restoring jobs from tape in nonserver mode
    example 140
  restoring jobs from tape in server mode
    example 137
  server mode versus nonserver mode 133
  specifying jobs 131
  starting 383
  using 131
dynamic writer
  controlling 115
  defined 115
  restarting 354
  starting 122, 405
E
  effective changes after a restart 61
  eliminate
    JES3 console 224
    enabled
      console 415
      JES3 console 103, 224, 340
      MCS console 224
end
  functional subsystem 84
FAIL command 213
FAIL command (continued) 214
FOLD processing 321
Flush job 203
FORMAT initialization statement 22, 28
global main 123, 369
local main 123, 369
networking console support 206
SNA RJP 209
specific job in execution 203
tape reader 211
transmission to a remote node 303
writer 122
halt current data set 354
disk reader 198
functional subsystem 84
immediately 196
internal reader 200
job 290
job during setup 208
jobs using a spool data set 100, 311
line tracing facility 390
remote node 303
spool data set 100, 311
hold status displaying output 119
spool 100, 233, 311
home node controlling communication 370
controlling transmission 94
defined 88
restarting job output to 364, 396
hot disk reader halting 198
restarting 387
starting 387
hot reader 158
hot start changes remaining in effect after 61
effects 36
JES3 125
reasons for 35
to reinstate a spool data set 35
to remove spool a data set 35
with analysis 61
with refresh 32
Hot Start with Refresh and Analysis 50
hot tape reader calling 85
halting 211
starting 403
hot writer calling 121, 189
defining 115
restarting 121, 189, 354
specifying additional parameter 121, 189
starting 122, 405
I/O error handling 311
INCL parameter 111
INCR parameter 111
indirectly connected node See remote node
initialization cold start cataloged procedure for 41
effects on jobs 22
initialization statements for 41
operator activities for 39
reasons for 21
status of local main 23
defective track 23
cold start cataloged procedure for 41
effects on jobs 22
initialization statements for 41
operator activities for 39
reasons for 21
status of local main 23
defective track 23
effect on job 36
effect on operator change 36, 61
effect on spool data set 36
initialization statements for 35
operator activities for 35
reasons for 35
starting and restarting with refresh 32
hot start with analysis effect on job 38
effect on operator change 38, 61
effect on spool data sets 38
initialization statements for 37
reasons for 35, 37
status of local main 38
local start connection to global 25
initialization statements for 23
operator activities for 23
reasons for 23
networking characteristics defined 94
reinstating a spool data set cataloged procedure for 54
effect on job 54
effect on spool data set 54, 57
initialization statement 54
operator activities for 57
reasons for 54
status of local main 37, 57
removing a spool data set cataloged procedure for 37
effect on job 54
initialization statements for 37
operator activities for 54
reasons for 101
status of local main 37
spool data set and partition characteristics defined 99
statement BADTRACK 22, 28
BUFFER 22, 28
CLASS 109
FORMAT 22
FORMAT/TRACK 28
GROUP 28, 109
MAINPROC 28, 108
SELECT 108
TRACK 22
configuration command 280, 281
internal reader
defined 85, 118
halting 200
interpreter subtask
controlling 200
interrupt the current data set 354
IOERR output 23

J
JCL conversion

general description 5
JES3
defined 1
global processor
local processor 128
starting 128
job flow 2
recovery 125
restarting 26
JES3 address space
restart 125
JES3 command
authorizing 76
JES3 complex
defined 1
JES3 console
authority checking 72
JES3 global processor
restart 125
JES3 JCL Command Statement 77
JES3 message retention 244
JES3 Monitoring 151
Automatic monitoring 151
JES3 functions 151
JES3 networking
characteristics defined during initialization 88

JES3 networking (continued)
communication
controlling 370
line 94
controlling 88
defined 6, 88
line
controlling 94
defined 94
node 94
controlling 242
output data
controlling 242
path 94
controlling 242
JES3 output service 113
JES3OUT data set 21
JESNEWS
activating data set 362
calling 172
creating data set 388
defined 117
write
when using RACF 117
job
BSC RJP
holding 324
releasing 324
canceling 202
canceling during setup 208
controlling 84
controlling queue 105
controlling selection 108
displaying
active on a 3800 189, 224
active on an AFP 121
status 255
effects of cold start 22
effects of hot start 36
effects of WAR 31
effects of warm start 28
effects of warm start to replace a spool data set 30
effects of warm start with analysis 28
flushing 389
holding 100, 290
locate processing 202
monitoring processing 112
name 84
networking 88
number 84
priority
changing 290
processing 5
purging 5
queue
analyzing during initialization 28, 31, 37
controlling 105
releasing 290
segment
defined 84
SNA RJP 324
spool data sets used for 233
status after DSI 144
stopping 203

z/OS JES3 Commands
job classes 222
job entry network 148
general discussion 6
job entry reader 180
job flow 3
job password control option 242
displaying 222
job processing 105
job selection 105
by GMS 105
general description 5
job stream 262
modifying 329
JSAM buffer pool 221
display status 221
K
keyboard 419
keyword 15
L
limit data reception on networking line 178
line networking 242
resetting an abnormally terminated 303
starting communication on a 178
starting data reception on a 390
starting line tracing facility on a 178, 390
stopping communication on a 242
stopping data reception on a 178, 390
stopping line tracing facility on a 390
line tracing facility 94
line-end character 18
local main 23
defined 1
initializing 23
stopping 123, 369
local processor
JES3 global processor 128
starting 128
local start 23
locate processing job 202
log off SNA RJP 274
log on
MCS console 71
SNA RJP 274
logical sender 103, 215, 340, 415
LOGOFF command 274
LOGON command 274, 275
M
MAGEL parameter 110
MAGER parameter 110
main defined 1
displaying JES3 devices on a 224
displaying the status of active jobs on a 105
placing online or offline 303, 340, 415
starting 21
MAIN (main service)
controlling 112
defined 105
processing 111
MCS (master console support)
authorizing commands 74
calendar 6
MCS console
authorize commands
using MCS 74
display ID number 244
display status 244
displaying MVS routing code 237
log on 71
MDS (main device scheduler)
detection of incorrectly mounted volume 224
general description 5, 102
modifying specification 103
setup 102
message
about 18
action 19
altering MVS routing 237
asterisk 19
control 79
destination class 79
discussion 18
displaying MVS routing 237
DLOG format 19
establishing message routing 79
format 18
MPF (message processing facility) 81
prefix character 18
preventing display 297
responding 18
routing code 79
serial number 19
stopping 214
suppressing display 81
switch character 19
switching consoles 81, 412
time stamp 18
write-to-log 19
write-to-operator 19
WTL (write-to-log) 19
WTO (write-to-operator) 19
MESSAGE command
MESSAGE,dest 275
MESSAGE,nodename 276
modify
See also control and reassign
APPC sysout data set 120
asynchronous I/O requests 317
authority level of console 309
BSC RJP 324
line password 261, 324
line restart action 324
workstation password 324
C/I Service DSP 348
card reader parameter 372
deadline specification 296
D/2 network 298
external writer output 330
functional subsystem 284
GMS component 287
hold status
of networking job 303
of networking node 303
hold status of networking job 303
hold status of networking node 303
job output data routing 303
job password control option 303
network protocol 303
network routing 242, 303
networking line characteristics 390
number of parameters allowed 327
output 330
SNA/NJE, modification 329
setup specification 103
SNA RJP workstation password 324
spool overflow partition 311
spool partition assignment 99
status of local main 25
MODIFY (F) JES3 Commands 153
MODIFY command
MODIFY,C 277
MODIFY,CONFIG 281
MODIFY,DEST 282
MODIFY,E 282
MODIFY,F 284
MODIFY,G 287
MODIFY,J 291
MODIFY,L 296
MODIFY,M 297
MODIFY,MT 298
MODIFY,N 298
MODIFY,NJE 304
MODIFY,O 309
MODIFY,Q 311
MODIFY,T 325
MODIFY,V 340
MODIFY,W 344
MODIFY,WANTDUMP 347
MODIFY,WTO 348
MODIFY,X 349
MODIFY,NETSERV command 300
MODIFY,NETSERV,ADD command 301
MODIFY,NETSERV,DELETE command 303
MODIFY,SOCKET command 321
MODIFY,SOCKET,ADD command 322
output (continued)
- introduction to output service 5
- modifying 327
- processing 113
- queues 113
- rerouting network job 364, 396
- selecting for display 119
- SYSOUT class 114
- output writer FSS
- failure recovery 129

queue (continued)
- HOLD (output service hold)
  (continued)
- displaying output 118
- modifying output 327
- TCP/IP (output service TCP/IP)
  defined 114
- WTR (output service writer) 113
  defined 114
- displaying output on 118
- modifying output 327

R

RACF (Resource Access Control Facility)
- authority levels 74
- default command authority checking 75
- enable command authorization 76
- providing security using 74
- writing to JESNEWS 117

RACF command authorization 76
reassign
- See also modify
  3800 writer characteristic 354, 405
- burst record 354, 405
- carriage tape 354, 405
- data from a main to another
  partition 99, 287
- data in a job class to another
  partition 99, 277
- data in a SYSOUT class 99
- form 354, 405
- header record 354, 405
- job's spool data to another
  partition 99
- non-process-run-out 354, 405
- output class 354, 405
- output device 354
- spool data sets to partition 99
- spool data sets to partitions 311
- train 354, 405
- writer
  characteristic 121, 189
  control characteristic 405
  writer-selection characteristic 354, 405

recall
- deadline scheduling 382

receive
- data on JES3 networking line 178
- SNA/NJE network stream 180

reception
- See also line and console
  limiting data 178
  starting data 178

recovery
- connect processing 391
- recovery aid
  DSI 21
- reinitialize
  deadline specification 382
  reinstate
  spool data set 57, 101
  reinstate a spool data set
    by hot start 35
    by warm start 27, 42
reinstate a spool data set (continued) by warm start with analysis 28
release all job 311 data for transmission 303 job 290 jobs by priority 311 jobs from spool hold status 54 jobs held for security reason 115 jobs with data on a spool data set 100, 311 remote node 303 spool data set 57, 100, 311 reload FCB and UCS buffer 354 remote job processing See RJP remote node adjacent node 88 changing communication protocol 303 changing routing 303 controlling communications with defined 97 directly connected 94, 178 displaying job password control option 242 holding jobs scheduled for transmission to a 303 indirectly connected 178 JES3 97 modifying job password control option 303 releasing from hold status 303 routing commands to a 370 routing messages to a 276 starting communication 178 remove spool data set 101 remove a spool data set by hot start 35 by hot start with analysis 52 by warm start 27, 42 by warm start with analysis 28 operator activity 30 replace a spool data set 57, 100, 311 replacing 30 rerouting job output data 364, 396 networking output data 242, 364, 396 reschedule writer 354 reset JES3 networking line 178, 303 respecify data set process mode 354, 405 non-process-run-out 354, 405 restart allocation 367 allocation on spool data set 100, 311 BSC RJP 87, 185 changes remaining in effect after 61 communication on JES3 networking line 178 elsewhere in the job 354, 405 hot disk reader 387 hot tape reader 403 in the middle of a data set 354, 405

S
SAGEL parameter 110 SAGER parameter 110 schedule starting job 57 scheduling pass specifying a 354 SDEPTH parameter 110 security using JES3 72 using RACF 74

RESTART command
RESTART,DC 354 RESTART,devname 355 RESTART,JESNEWS 362 RESTART,main 363 RESTART,NJEROUT 365 RESTART,RJP 367 RESTART,RJPSNPS 368 RESTART,SNARJP 368 RESTART,ntsvname command 363 restore program control 354 restrict console authority using JES3 72 using RACF 74 retain JES3 messages 244 RETURN command RETURN 369 RETURN,devname 355 return password 124

rjp (remote job processing) activated 87, 185 authority level 86 authority levels 72 automatic reader disabling 324 enabling 324 controlling 86 defined 86 displaying status 224 holding job 324 job holding 324 releasing 324 logging off 274 logging on 274 password assigning 324 disable tracing 324 enable tracing 324 modify group name 324 reject logons 324 releasing jobs 324 restarting automatically 368 START command 274 stopping activity 209

SNA/NJE (systems network architecture network job entry) defined 95 displaying output for 262 introduction 88 modifying output for 329 networking 88 receiving network stream 180 restarting the reroute DSP 364 starting the reroute DSP 396 stopping the NJERDR DSP 206

SNA/NJE (systems network architecture network job processing) defined 6

SNA/RJP (systems network architecture remote job processing) defined 5

Socket adding a new TCP/IP/NJE Socket 322 deleting a TCP/IP/NJE Socket 324 displaying 259 starting a socket under a Netserv 401 starting all sockets to a particular node 400 stopping 210
space
  in commands  17
space output  354, 405
specify
  accounting information  171
  writer
    characteristic  121, 189
  control characteristic  405
spinoff data set  23
split spool  84
spool
  data set  99
  partition  99
spool data set  30
controlling  248
defined during cold start  23
display
  amount of space in use  248
  for a job  248
  in hold for a job  248
  jobs with data  248
  size  248
  status  248
  holding  248, 311
  reassigning partitions for  99, 311
  releasing  248, 311
  removing  101
  replacing during WA  31
spool partition
controlling  99
default  99
  displaying  99, 248
  used by JES3  287
display
  mains assigned  231
  displaying  222
    amount of space in use  99, 248
    assigned for a job  233
    data sets assigned  99, 248
    default  99, 248
    initialization  99, 248
    job classes assigned  99, 222
    mains assigned  99
    size  99, 248
dummy
  used by JES3  287
initialization
  displaying  99, 248
reassigning
  data sets  99, 311
  job classes  99, 277
  mains  99, 287
  used by JES3 processing  99
start
  allocation  399
  card reader  372
  communication on networking line  178
start (continued)
disk reader  387
  functional subsystem  83
JES3  21
   networking  94
JES3 networking line  178
job scheduling  57
line tracing facility  178, 390
network job reception  178
networking line  178
NJEROUT DSP  396
SNA RJP  274
tape dump  405
tape reader  403
types of JES3  21
writer  122, 405
START command
  START JES3  24, 39
  START,BDT  372
  START,CR  372
  START,DC  374
  START,DEADLINE  382
  START,devname  405
  START,DJdevnum  383
  START,DR  387
  START,DSI  388
  START,IC  388
  START,JESNEWS  388
  START,JSS  62, 389
  START,Image  390
  START,main  26, 392
  START,MONITOR  393
  START,NJEROUT  396
  START,RJP  398
  START,RJPSNPS  398
  START,SETUP  399
  START,SNARJP  400
  START,SOAPOCKET  401
  START,TR  403
  START,VARYL  404
  START,TCP NODE  401
  START,TCP SOCKET  402
  START,TCP NODE command  401
  START,TCP SOCKET command  402
  starting
    global main  21
    status
      of local main  25
stop
  See also halt
  and setting diagnostic mode  196
BSC RJP  324
  global main  123, 369
  FSS considerations  124
  inbound SNA/NJE stream  206
  inbound TCP/IP/NJE stream  206
  internal reader  85, 200
JES3  21, 123
  local main  123, 369
  output  330
  output of queued messages  214
  SNA RJP  209
tape reader  211
  writer between data sets  354, 405
  suppress
    display message  81
switch
  JES3 consoles to MCS  224
switch (continued)
  MCS consoles to JES3  224
  messages to another console  81, 412
switch character
  in message  19
SWITCH command
  SWITCH,from  412
syntax conventions
  how to read  157
syntax diagrams
  how to read  155
SYSOUT stream
  displaying  262
  modifying  329
system symbols
  displaying  79
  rules and suggestions  79
  specifying in JES3 commands  78
T
tape reader
  See also TR (tape reader)
controlling  85
TCP/IP/NJE  6
TCP/IP/NJE (systems network architecture network job entry)
  modifying output for  329
TCP/IP/NJE (transmission control protocol network job entry)
  displaying output for  262
TCP/IP/NJE (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol Network Job Entry)
  defined  96
  stopping the NJERDR DSP  206
terminate
  after rescheduling the current job  354
time stamp
  on message  18
TR (tape reader)  85
calling  85
halting  211
starting  403
TRACE command  413
tracing
  SNA RJP
    enabling and disabling  324
track
  defective during initialization  23
TRACK initialization statement  22, 28
transmission
  See also routing and line console
  avoiding loop  92
  completing path  215
  data on communication line  178
  starting data  178
transmission status
  SNA/NJE jobs  262, 329
TCP/IP/NJE jobs  262, 329
TSO/E OUTPUT command processor
  defined  118
utility
display dependent job control
table 108
general 117

variable
abbreviation 15
variable data
in commands 15
VARY command 341, 415
vary device
online or offline
to JES3 103, 340, 415
volume
detection of incorrectly mounted 224
displaying status 255
keeping mounted 317
removing from availability 103
returning to availability 103
unloading 317
verifying mounting 102, 317

war
effects 31
war (warm start with analysis to replace spool data set)
initialization statement 30
warm start
changes remaining in effect after 61
effect on spool data sets 28
effects 28
initialization statements for 28
JES3 125
procedure for 28
reasons for 27
to reinstate spool data set 27, 42
to remove spool data set 27, 42
WA (with analysis) 28
with analysis to replace a spool data set 31
WR (replace a spool data set) 30
warm start to replace a spool data set
effects 30
reasons for 30
warm start with analysis
disabling processor 28
effects 28
initialization statement 28
workstation
logging on
SNA RJP 274
write-to-log
message 19
write-to-operator
message 19
writer
characteristic
changing 121, 189
specifying 121, 189
control characteristic
reassigning 405

writer (continued)
external 118
failure
recovery 129
internal reader 118
JES3 output service 114, 116
controlling 115
defined 114
dynamic 115
hot 115
print 114
punch 115
selecting work for 116
other than JES3 output service 118
rescheduling 354
TSO/E OUTPUT command
processor 118
writer output multitasking
DSI considerations 149
using 240, 298
writer output multitasking facility
disabling 298
display 240
enabling 240, 298
from the output service writer 113
writer-selection characteristic
how used 114
reassigning 354, 405
WTL (write-to-log)
message 19
WTO (write-to-operator)
message 19

z/OS Basic Skills information center  xii